



This file represents a consolidation of multiple files sent by the manufacturer. Please use the bookmarks to navigate to each file. (Each bookmark label is the name of the original file.)

This file may have been split into multiple files after consolidation. Such files have the suffix “1 of n” appended to the end of the file name.

Kia Advanced Driving Assistance Systems

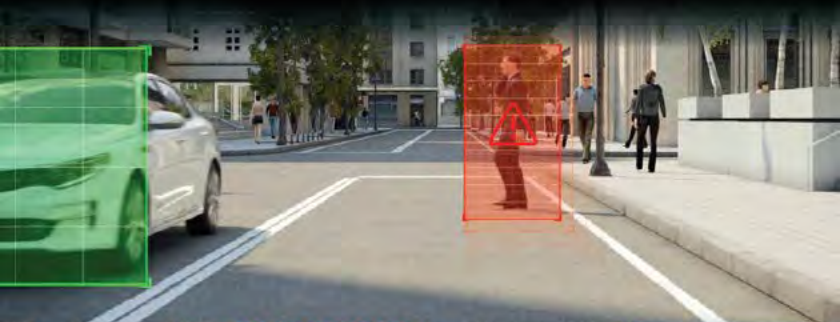


Table of Contents

ADAS User and Vehicle Settings	03
Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist (FCA)*	04
Blind-Spot Collision Warning (BCW)*	06
Blind-Spot Collision-Avoidance Assist (BCA)*	08
Rear Cross-Traffic Collision-Avoidance Assist (RCCA)*	10
Lane Keeping Assist (LKA)*	14
Lane Following Assist (LFA)*	16
Leading Vehicle Departure Alert (LVDA)*	16
Smart Cruise Control (SCC) with Stop and Go*.	18
Cruise Control (CC)*	20
Driver Attention Warning (DAW)	21
Highway Driving Assist (HDA)*	22
Legal Disclaimers	Back Cover

Driving while distracted can result in a loss of vehicle control that may lead to an accident, severe personal injury and death. The driver's primary responsibility is in the safe and legal operation of a vehicle, and any handheld devices, other equipment or vehicle systems which take the driver's eyes, attention and focus away from the safe operation of a vehicle or that are not permissible by law should never be used during operation of the vehicle.


On select models, to set warning volume, navigate to the "Warning Volume" section in the Drivers Assistance menu. Choose High, Medium, Low or Off to determine the volume level of the vehicle warning features. Adjust the warning volume accordingly by pressing "OK" on the steering wheel controls. Caution, if the music or vehicle audio volume is set too high the warning volume might not be heard.


Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.



*IF EQUIPPED

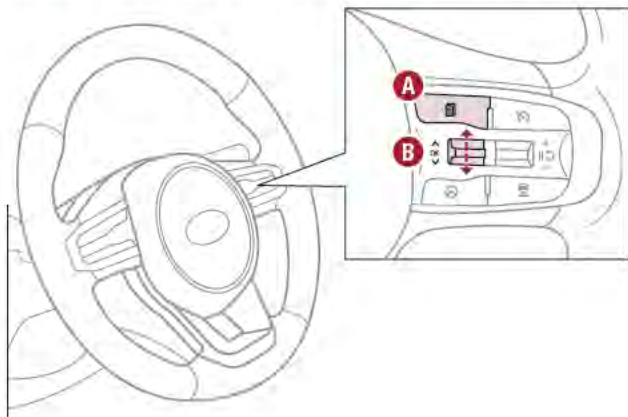
ADAS User and Vehicle Settings

To turn on, off or adjust the settings for an ADAS feature, go to one of the following, depending on your Kia model:

User Settings in the Instrument Cluster – When the vehicle is at a standstill, shift lever in Park and the Ignition on or Engine Start/Stop button* in the on position, press the Mode button **A** on the Steering Wheel. Toggle through the menu by pressing the OK button **B** up/down and select User Settings  by pressing the OK button **B**. Then select Driver Assistance. Here you can toggle through the items and press OK **B** to enter.

Vehicle Settings* on the audio head unit – When the vehicle is at a standstill, shift lever in Park and the Ignition on or Engine Start/Stop button* in the on position, press the SETUP hard key on the audio head unit. Then press VEHICLE  on the touchscreen to go to the Vehicle Settings mode. Use the touchscreen to navigate through the selections.

Warning Volume Adjustment – To adjust the warning volume for your ADAS systems, go to User Settings  in the Instrument Cluster, select Driver Assistance, then Warning Volume. On some Kia models, go to the Vehicle Settings* in the audio head unit, select the onscreen VEHICLE .










Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.

Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist (FCA)*†

FCA is designed to detect and monitor a vehicle ahead or detect a pedestrian in the roadway through front view camera recognition and front radar signals to warn the driver that a collision is imminent, and if necessary, temporarily apply emergency braking. Initially, FCA provides Forward Collision Warning (FCW) when it detects a potential collision with a vehicle or pedestrian, emitting an audible warning and visual alert on the instrument cluster **A**.

If the system detects that the collision risk has increased, Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist (FCA) automatically applies the brakes to reduce your speed, potentially helping to reduce the effects of a possible collision.

FCA User Settings:

- FCA is ON by default in most Kia models. FCA can be turned ON/OFF by going to the User Settings  in the Instrument Cluster
- To go to User Settings , press the Mode button  **B** on the Steering Wheel when the vehicle is at a standstill, gear shift In Park and with the Ignition on or the Engine Start/Stop button* in the ON position
- Toggle with the OK button  and select User Settings  then Driver Assistance
 - In some models, go to Driving Assist, then Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist or Forward Collision Warning and press OK
 - In other models, go to Forward Safety and select Active Assist, Warning Only or Off
- Some models access settings through the Vehicle Settings in the audio head unit. Press the Setup hard key on the audio head unit, then VEHICLE  on the screen to enter Vehicle Settings
- **Active Assist:** Vehicle will provide a warning (audible & visual) and apply the brakes if needed
- **Warning Only:** Vehicle will provide a warning only (audible & visual)
- **Off:** System is off, no warnings or braking provided
- To adjust the FCA initial warning activation time, go to User Settings , Driver Assistance, Warning Timing then select Normal, Early or Late, depending on your Kia model:
 - **Early/Normal:** Maximizes the amount of distance between the vehicles before the initial warning occurs
 - **Late:** Reduces the amount of distance between the vehicles before the initial warning occurs



Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.


FCA/FCW will become active when the:

- Ignition is on or the Engine Start/Stop button* is ON
- Vehicle is traveling faster than 5 mph
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC) is ON



(Buttons located on steering wheel)

Quick Tip

- FCA Warning Volume can be adjusted in the User Settings  in the Instrument Cluster or the Vehicle Settings* on the audio head unit. Go to Driver Assistance, then Warning Volume


FORWARD COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST VIDEO

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.



www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos

REMINDERS:

- FCA/FCW will be activated by default when the ignition is cycled ON, even when previous setting was OFF
- If FCA is operating and the ESC (Electronic Stability Control) is turned off, FCA system is automatically turned off
- When the FCA system is off, the FCA warning indicator is on in the Instrument Cluster 



Fca and FCW may not always alert the driver when the vehicle is approaching another vehicle.

Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist (FCA) is not a substitute for safe and proper driving. Always drive safely and use Caution.

Images are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect actual feature or operation.

Actual User Settings steps may vary by model. Refer to section 4 in the Owner's Manual for more information.



Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.

ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS.

Blind-Spot Collision Warning (BCW)*†






BCW uses rear corner radar sensors in the rear bumper to monitor and warn the driver in certain situations if it detects an approaching vehicle in the driver's blind spot area and before changing lanes.

When turned on, the system will activate when the vehicle is traveling faster than 20 mph and will alert the driver if another vehicle is detected by the rear-corner radar sensor.

1st-stage warning: When another vehicle is detected within BCW warning boundary **A**, an indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors **B**.

2nd-stage warning: When 1st stage warning is on and the driver activates a turn signal, a flashing yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors and the system will sound a warning.

BCW User Settings:

- With the ignition on or Engine Start/Stop button* in the ON position, press the BCW button* **C** to turn the system ON. The button light will illuminate. The outside rearview mirror warning lights will also illuminate for 3 seconds
- To go to the User Settings menu  in the Instrument Cluster, press the Mode button  **D** on the Steering Wheel when the vehicle is at a standstill, gear shift in Park and with the Ignition switch or the Engine Start/Stop button* in the ON position, and select User Settings . Toggle the OK button **E** up/down and select Driver Assistance, Blind-Spot Safety and then press the OK button **E**
- Some models access settings through the Vehicle Settings in the audio head unit. Press the Setup hard key on the audio head unit, then VEHICLE  on the screen to enter Vehicle Settings
- To set BCW when in Blind-Spot Safety, select:
 - **Warning Only:** Vehicle will provide a warning only (audible & visual)
 - **Off:** System is off, no warnings provided
- To set the initial warning activation time, go to User Settings , then Driver Assistance, Warning Time and press the OK button **E**. Adjust the warning timing:
 - **Early/Normal:** Maximizes the amount of distance between the vehicles before the initial warning occurs
 - **Late:** Reduces the amount of distance between the vehicles before the initial warning occurs

Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.



(Button not available on all Kia models; button located on driver's panel, left of the steering wheel)



(Buttons located on steering wheel)

BLIND-SPOT COLLISION WARNING (BCW) VIDEO

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.




www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos

Images are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect actual feature or operation.

Actual User Settings steps may vary by model. Refer to section 5 in the Owner's Manual for more detailed information, limitations and conditions.

Quick Tips

- BCW Warning Volume can be adjusted in the User Settings  in the Instrument Cluster or the Vehicle Settings* on the audio head unit. Go to Driver Assistance, then Warning Volume
- BCW will activate when:
 - The system is turned on
 - Vehicle speed is above approximately 20 mph
 - Other vehicles are detected on the rear sides of the vehicle

REMINDERS:

- BCW will not issue a warning if the vehicle speed is 6 mph or more above the surrounding vehicles
- When BCW is ON and the ignition is cycled, BCW returns to its previous state
- BCW is a supplemental system. Do not solely rely on this system. Always pay attention to the road and drive safely

Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.

ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS.

Blind-Spot Collision-Avoidance Assist (BCA)*†

BCA uses radar sensors in the rear bumper to monitor and warn the driver in certain situations, temporarily apply braking if it detects an approaching vehicle in the driver's blind spot area and before changing lanes.

Initially, BCA provides Blind-Spot Collision Warning (BCW) when it detects a potential collision with a vehicle, emitting an audible warning and visual alert on the outside rearview mirrors.






If the system detects that the collision risk has increased, Blind-Spot Collision-Avoidance Assist (BCA) automatically applies the opposite side front brake to try and mitigate a potential collision

1st-stage: When another vehicle is detected within the BCA system warning boundary **A**, a yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors **B**.

2nd-stage: When 1st stage alert is on and the driver activates a turn signal, a flashing yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors and the system will sound an alert.

3rd-stage: When 1st stage alert is on and the 2nd stage alert has already occurred, and the collision risk has increased, braking is applied to the opposite side front wheel and a visual warning occurs.

BCA User Settings:

- With the ignition on or Engine Start/Stop button* in the ON position, press the BCA button **C** to turn the system ON. The button light will illuminate. The outside rearview mirror warning lights will also illuminate for 3 seconds
- To go to the User Settings menu  in the Instrument Cluster, press the Mode button  **D** on the Steering Wheel when the vehicle is at a standstill, gear shift in Park and with the ignition switch or the Engine Start/Stop button* in the ON position, and select User Settings . Toggle the OK button **E** and select Driver Assistance, Blind-Spot Safety and then press OK **E**
- To set BCA when in Blind-Spot Safety select:
 - **Active Assist:** BCA will provide a warning (audible & visual) and may activate Electronic Stability Control (ESC) and temporarily apply braking power
 - **Warning Only:** BCA will provide a warning only (audible & visual)
 - **Off:** System is off, no warnings or braking provided
- To set the initial warning activation time, go to User Settings , then Driver Assistance, Warning Time and press the OK button **E**
- Some models access settings through the Vehicle Settings in the audio head unit. Press the Setup hard key on the audio head unit, then VEHICLE  on the screen to enter Vehicle Settings

Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.

- There are two settings:
 - **Early/Normal:** Maximizes the amount of distance between the vehicles before the initial warning occurs
 - **Late:** Reduces the amount of distance between the vehicles before the initial warning occurs



(Button located on driver's panel, left of the steering wheel)



(Buttons located on steering wheel)

BLIND-SPOT COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST VIDEO

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.




www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos

See the Owner's Manual for more detailed information, limitations and conditions.

The images above are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect actual feature or operation.

Actual User Settings steps may vary by model. Refer to section 5 in the Owner's Manual for more detailed information, limitations and conditions.

Quick Tips

- BCW Warning Volume can be adjusted in the User Settings  in the Instrument Cluster or the Vehicle Settings* on the audio head unit. Go to Driver Assistance, then Warning Volume
- BCA will activate when:
 - The system is turned on
 - Vehicle speed is above approximately 20 mph
 - Other vehicles are detected on the rear sides of the vehicle

REMINDERS:

- BCA will not issue a warning if the vehicle speed is 6 mph or more above the surrounding vehicles
- When BCA is ON and the Ignition is cycled, BCA returns to its previous state
- BCA is a supplemental system. Do not solely rely on this system. Always pay attention to the road and drive safely

Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.

ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS.

Rear Cross-Traffic Collision-Avoidance Assist (RCCA)*†







Rear Cross-Traffic Collision-Avoidance Assist (RCCA) is designed to warn the driver, under certain conditions, activate the Electronic Stability Control (ESC) and temporarily apply braking if it detects cross traffic approaching the vehicle, when vehicle is in reverse.

Initially, RCCA provides Rear Cross-Traffic Collision Warning (RCCW) when the system sensors detect approaching vehicles or pedestrians from the rear left or rear right side of the vehicle **A**. RCCA will sound a warning, the warning indicators on the outside rearview mirror will illuminate and a message will appear on the Instrument Cluster LCD **B**. If RCCA detects that the collision risk has increased, the system automatically applies the brakes to reduce your speed, potentially helping to minimize the effects of a possible collision.

RCCA is designed to operate under the following conditions:

- When the gear shift is in Reverse
- When the vehicle is moving slower than 6 mph

RCCA User Settings:


- To go to the User Settings menu  in the Instrument Cluster, press the Mode button  **C** on the Steering Wheel when the vehicle is at a standstill, gear shift in Park and with the Ignition on or the Engine Start/Stop button* in the ON position, and select User Settings 
- To turn RCCA on when in User Settings , toggle the OK button **D** up/down, select Driver Assistance, Parking Safety, Rear Cross-Traffic Safety and then press OK **D**
- To set the initial warning activation time, go to User Settings , toggle the OK button **D**, then go to Driver Assistance, Warning Time and press the OK button **D**
- There are two settings:
 - **Early/Normal:** Maximizes the amount of distance between the vehicles before the initial warning occurs
 - **Late:** Reduces the amount of distance between the vehicles before the initial warning occurs
- Some models access settings through the Vehicle Settings in the audio head unit. Press the Setup hard key on the audio head unit, then VEHICLE  on the screen to enter Vehicle Settings

Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.



(Buttons located on steering wheel)

Quick Tip

- RCCA Warning Volume can be adjusted in the User Settings in the Instrument Cluster or the Vehicle Settings  on the audio head unit. Go to Driver Assistance, then Warning Volume

REMINDERS:

- When vehicle power is cycled, RCCA will remain in the previous state
- When a vehicle is approaching within the sensing range, and traveling faster than 3 mph, RCCA will show a warning

REAR CROSS-TRAFFIC COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST (RCCA) VIDEO

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.



www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos


Images are for illustration purposes only and may not reflect actual operation. The RCCA system is supplemental. Do not solely rely on this system and always pay attention to the road and its conditions.

Actual User Settings steps may vary by model. Refer to section 4 in the Owner's Manual for more information.

Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.

ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS.

Lane Keeping Assist (LKA)*†

Lane Keeping Assist (LKA) is designed to detect the lane markers on the road with a front view camera on the windshield, and may assist the driver's steering to potentially help keep the vehicle in the lane. When turned on, the instrument cluster indicator  will initially illuminate white when turned ON. It will remain white when the vehicle is traveling slower than 40 mph or when the system does not detect the lane markers. When the system detects the lane markers and can assist the steering, the LKA icon will illuminate green.

If the LKA detects that you are moving outside of your lane, the system may give an audible warning and display Lane Departure Warning on the instrument cluster. If the vehicle continues to move outside of the lane, LKA may provide steering inputs, trying to prevent the vehicle from moving outside its lane.

LKA is the operating mode by default when the Lane Safety button **A** is depressed to ON.

There are three available modes:






Active LKA – Provides more frequent steering inputs than standard LKA

- **Lane Keeping Assist:** Guides driver to keep vehicle within lanes and provides steering inputs when vehicle is about to deviate from the lane
- **Lane Departure Warning:** Alerts driver when the system detects the vehicle leaving the lane. In this mode the system will not provide steering inputs

All systems will operate under the following conditions:

- The vehicle speed exceeds approximately 40 mph
- LKA recognizes both sides of the lane markers the vehicle is travelling in
- The vehicle is between the lane markers

LKA User Settings:

- To turn LKA ON, with the Ignition on or the Engine Start/Stop button* in the ON position, press the Lane Safety button **A**. The instrument cluster indicator  will initially illuminate white indicating the system is on
- To go to the User Settings menu  in the Instrument Cluster, press the Mode button  **B** on the Steering Wheel when the vehicle is at a standstill, gear shift in Park and with the Ignition on or the Engine Start/Stop button* in the ON position, and select User Settings 
- To switch between LKA modes (Lane Keep Assist, Lane Departure Warning), go to User Settings  in the Instrument Cluster. Toggle the OK button **C** and select Driver Assistance, Lane Safety and press the OK button **C**




(Button located on driver's panel)



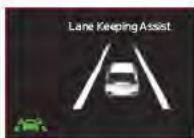
(Buttons located on steering wheel)

Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.

- Some models access settings through the Vehicle Settings in the audio head unit. Press the Setup hard key on the audio head unit, then VEHICLE  on the screen to enter Vehicle Settings



When the front-view camera does not detect the lane traveling in, the lanes are not illuminated



When the front-view camera detects the lane traveling in, both lanes are illuminated



When the front-view camera detects the vehicle moving outside of the lane traveling in, a vehicle crossing lane indicator will blink, either on the left or right lane (as shown in both images above)



LANE KEEPING ASSIST (LKA) VIDEO

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.



www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos

Images are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect actual feature or operation.

LKA is supplemental. Do not solely rely on this system and always pay attention to the road and its conditions.

Actual User Settings steps may vary by model. Refer to section 4 in the Owner's Manual for more information.

Quick Tip

- The LKA Warning Volume can be adjusted in the User Settings  in the Instrument Cluster or the Vehicle Settings* on the audio head unit


REMINDERS:

- LKA will not issue a warning if the turn signal or hazard signal is activated
- LKA will return to its previous state when the ignition is cycled

Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.

ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS.






Lane Following Assist (LFA) System*†

Lane Following Assist (LFA) is designed to help ensure that the vehicle stays centered in its lane **A** by monitoring the detected lane markings ahead and adjust the steering. When turned on, the instrument cluster indicator will initially illuminate white  when turned ON, and on some vehicles, when SCC is engaged. It will remain white when the system does not detect the lane markers. When the system detects the lane markers and can assist the steering, the LFA icon will illuminate green **B**.

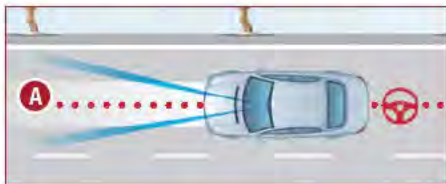
LFA will operate only when these conditions are met:

- When the SCC is on and operating
- LKA recognizes both sides of the lane markers the vehicle is traveling in
- The vehicle is traveling slower than 95 mph

LFA User Settings:

- To go to User Settings  in the Instrument Cluster, press the Mode button  **C** on the Steering Wheel when the vehicle is at a standstill, gear shift is in Park and with the Ignition on or the Engine Start/Stop button* in the ON position, and select User Settings 
- To enable LFA, when in User Settings, toggle the OK button **D** up/down and Select Driver Assistance then Driving Assist, Select Lane Following Assist. Press the OK button **D**
- Some models access settings through the Vehicle Settings in the audio head unit. Press the Setup hard key on the audio head unit, then VEHICLE  on the screen to enter Vehicle Settings
- Some vehicles have a Lane Driving Assist / Lane Safety button on the Driver's Panel or the Steering Wheel . Press to activate Lane Following Assist

Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.



REMINDERS:

- If the ignition is cycled, LFA returns to its previous state, on or off, if activated in the User Settings menu and when combined with SCC. If using the Steering Wheel LKA button, then LKA defaults to off
- LFA is not a substitute for safe and proper driving. Always drive safely and use caution

(Buttons located on steering wheel)

LANE FOLLOWING ASSIST (LFA) VIDEO

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.



www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos

Images are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect actual feature or operation.

LFA is supplemental. Do not solely rely on this system and always pay attention to the road and its conditions.

Actual User Settings steps may vary by model. See section 5 in the Owner's Manual for more detailed information, limitations and conditions.

Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.

ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS.




Leading Vehicle Departure Alert (LVDA)*†

Leading Vehicle Departure Alert is designed to inform the driver when the vehicle in front starts moving or departs from a stop. When LVDA and SCC is on and your vehicle comes to a stop, a message will appear on the Instrument Cluster LCD **A** within three seconds.

When LVDA detects that the leading vehicle is driving away, LVDA sounds an alert to let you know you can start driving.

Depress the accelerator or use the RES+/SET- button **B** on the Steering Wheel to start accelerating. If no action is taken after the vehicle in front drives away, then a message **C** will appear on the Instrument Cluster LCD.

LVDA User Settings:

- To turn LVDA on, press the Mode  button **D** on the Steering Wheel, and go to User Settings  in the Instrument Cluster. Toggle with the OK button **E** and select Drive Assistance, then Driving Assist and Leading Vehicle Departure Alert. Press the OK button **E** again
- Some models access settings through the Vehicle Settings in the audio head unit. Press the Setup hard key on the audio head unit, then VEHICLE  on the screen to enter Vehicle Settings

Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.

Use switch or pedal to accelerate



A

This image is only when SCC is on. LVDA will also work without SCC on some Kia models.



(Buttons located on steering wheel)

Leading vehicle is driving away



(LCD message may vary by model)

C

Leading vehicle is driving away



LEADING VEHICLE DEPARTURE ALERT (LVDA) VIDEO

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.



www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos

Images are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect actual feature or operation.

Leading Vehicle Departure Alert is not a substitute for safe and proper driving. Always drive safely and use caution.

See section 5 in the Owner's Manual for more information.


REMINDERS:

- When the ignition is cycled, the system returns to its previous state, on or off
- Always check the front of the vehicle and road conditions before departure
- LVDA will also work without SCC on some Kia models

Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.


ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS.

Smart Cruise Control (SCC) with Stop & Go**

Smart Cruise Control (SCC) with Stop & Go is designed to maintain a predetermined distance from vehicles detected ahead by automatically adjusting the driving speed as needed. When traffic is detected, the vehicle will slow down to maintain a set distance behind traffic without depressing the accelerator or brake pedal. On some models, press the Driving Assist Mode button*  **MODE** on the Steering Wheel to activate and the speed will be set to the current vehicle speed. SCC may decrease the speed to maintain the distance with the vehicle in front.



SCC User Settings:

To set/adjust the SCC speed:

- Accelerate/decelerate to the desired speed
- Press the Driving Assist **CRUISE** / Driving Assist Mode  **MODE** button **A** to turn the system ON. The CRUISE indicator will illuminate on the instrument cluster
- Press the SET- button **B** to set the speed. Press the RES+/SET- button **B** up/down to increase/decrease the set speed

To set the vehicle distance:

- Press the Vehicle Distance button **C** on the steering wheel
- Each time you press the button **C**, the vehicle distance will change **D**, indicated by the number of bars that appear on the display **E**

To adjust the sensitivity of the SCC system: Press the mode button  **G** on the Steering Wheel. With the OK button **H**, go to User Settings , select Drive Assistance, then SCC Response. Then select Fast, Normal or Slow.

- Some models access settings through the Vehicle Settings in the audio head unit. Press the Setup hard key on the audio head unit, then VEHICLE  on the screen to enter Vehicle Settings

To cancel SCC operation: Press the CANCEL button **F** or press the brake pedal. The LCD screen will display a message that the SCC operation is canceled.

To turn SCC system OFF: Press the Driving Assist **CRUISE** button **A**. The CRUISE indicator on the instrument cluster will turn OFF.

To change the cruise control mode from SCC to standard cruise control, press and hold button **C**. Repeat to switch back to SCC mode. (The SCC system must not be activated to change modes).



Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.



(Buttons located on steering wheel)



(Distances are approximate and vary depending on vehicle speed)



(Display on LCD screen)

Images are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect actual feature or operation.

Leading Vehicle Departure Alert is not a substitute for safe and proper driving. Always drive safely and use caution.

See section 5 in the Owner's Manual for more information.

SMART CRUISE CONTROL (SCC) WITH STOP & GO VIDEO

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.



www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos

Quick Tips

- The speed setting for SCC can be adjusted under the following conditions:
 - You must be travelling at a minimum speed of 20 mph (may vary on newer models)
 - When following a vehicle, there is no minimum speed requirement
- When following a vehicle, the system can automatically adjust your cruise speed based on the vehicle detected ahead. If the vehicle detected ahead remains at a standstill and your vehicle is also stopped for longer than 3 seconds, the system will need to be reactivated by pressing the gas pedal or pressing the RES button


REMINDERS:

- CRUISE indicator must be ON in order to operate SCC
- The cruise control system will not activate until the brake pedal has been depressed at least once after the ignition is ON or engine starting
- When following a vehicle, the system will automatically adjust your cruise speed based on the vehicle detected in front
- SCC is also canceled when the driver's door is opened, gear shift is changed out of D (Drive), EPB is activated and various other conditions. See the Owner's Manual for other conditions
- If SCC is left on, it can be activated inadvertently. Keep the system off when not in use to avoid setting a speed which the driver is not aware of
- SCC is a supplemental system and is not a substitute for safe driving. It is the responsibility of the driver to always check the speed and distance to the vehicle ahead

Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.

Smart Cruise Control (SCC) with Stop & Go*†

Standard Cruise Control Settings

- A** Driving Assist **CRUISE** / Driving Assist Mode  **MODE** button: Press to turn the cruise control ON/OFF
- B** RES+ button: Press up to resume or increase cruising speed
- B** SET- button: Press down to set or decrease cruising speed
- C** **CANCEL** button: To cancel cruise control setting, do one of the following:
 - Press the brake pedal
 - Press the CANCEL button
- D** **Switch Modes***: To switch between standard Cruise Control and Smart Cruise Control, press and hold for more than two seconds



(Buttons located on steering wheel)

Your vehicle's steering wheel buttons may differ from those in the illustrations. See section 5 in the Owner's Manual for more information.

Quick Tips


- The standard cruise control system is designed to function above approximately 20 mph only
- The Cruise Control system will not activate until the brake pedal has been depressed at least once after ignition ON or engine start

Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.



Driver Attention Warning (DAW)*†


DAW is designed to alert the driver if it detects inattentive driving practices and, in certain situations, can give a warning signal to take a break from driving. There are three modes:

- **Normal Sensitivity:** Driver Attention Warning warns the driver of his/her inattentive driving practices.
- **High Sensitivity:** Driver Attention Warning warns the driver of his/her inattentive driving practices faster than Normal mode.
- **Off:** Driver Attention Warning is deactivated

If DAW is activated, the DAW information **A** will appear on the Instrument Cluster LCD when you select the Driving Assist mode  **MODE**. A message, "Consider taking a break," **B** appears on the LCD and a warning sounds to suggest the driver to take a break when the driver's attention level becomes low.

DAW User Settings:

To turn DAW on/off, with the ignition on, press the Mode button  **C** on the Steering Wheel and go to User Settings  in the Instrument Cluster. Then go to Driver Assistance and select Driver Attention Warning. Set DAW to Normal Sensitivity, High Sensitivity or Off.

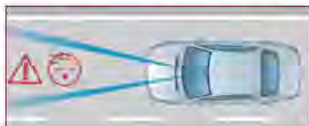
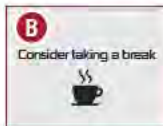
- Some models access settings through the Vehicle Settings in the audio head unit. Press the Setup hard key on the audio head unit, then VEHICLE  on the screen to enter Vehicle Settings

DRIVER ATTENTION WARNING (DAW) VIDEO

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.



www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos



REMINDERS:

- The setup of DAW will be maintained, as selected, when the ignition is cycled
- When activated, DAW does not display "Consider taking a break" message when the total trip driving time is less than 10 minutes
- DAW will enter a standby mode if the camera does not detect the lanes and/or the driving speed remains under 40 mph

Driver Attention Warning is not a substitute for safe driving and may not detect all instances of inattentive driving practices. Failure to pay attention to travel conditions and vehicle operation could result in loss of vehicle control. Always drive safely and use caution.

See section 5 in the Owner's Manual for more information.

Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.

ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS.

Highway Driving Assist (HDA)*†

Highway Driving Assist (HDA) is designed to adjust the speed of the vehicle when driving on limited/controlled access highways/freeways. The system can adjust the vehicle's speed based on available highway speed information. The automatic speed setting mode is designed to set the speed automatically by adjusting to the current speed limits of the highway the vehicle is traveling on.

To activate HDA, turn Smart Cruise Control (SCC) on by pressing the Driving Assist **CRUISE** button **A** on the Steering Wheel. When HDA is activated and the conditions are met, the Instrument Cluster Indicator **B** will illuminate green. If the conditions are not met, HDA will be in standby mode and the indicator light **B** will illuminate white. When in operation, and if both lanes are recognized, the Instrument Cluster will show the lanes illuminated white and the HDA Indicator illuminated green **B**.

If HDA is activated, conditions are met and the SCC speed is set by the driver (at the posted highway speed limit or slower), HDA will enter the automatic speed setting mode. The set speed and AUTO will be displayed **C** in green and an audible alert will sound.

HDA will operate only when these conditions are met:

- The vehicle is traveling slower than 95 mph or the highway speed limit
- When driving on limited/controlled access highways/freeways
- When the SCC is on and operating
- When the SCC speed is set to current posted highway speed or slower

HDA User Settings:

To enable HDA, press the Mode button **D** on the Steering Wheel and go to User Settings **G** in the Instrument Cluster. Toggle the OK button **E** up/down and press to Driver Assistance, then Driving Assist, Highway Driving Assist. Then press the OK button to enable.

- Some models access settings through the Vehicle Settings in the audio head unit. Press the Setup hard key on the audio head unit, then VEHICLE **G** on the screen to enter Vehicle Settings



(Buttons located on steering wheel)

HIGHWAY DRIVING ASSIST (HDA) VIDEO

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.



www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos

Highway Driving Assist is not a substitute for safe driving, may not detect all objects around the vehicle, and only functions on certain federal highways. Always drive safely and use caution.

See section 5 in the Owner's Manual for more detailed information, limitations and conditions.

REMINDERS:

- Current highway speeds and controlled or limited access road information may vary. Future navigation updates may change this information
- If the driver changes the speed while in automatic speed setting mode, it deactivates and enters a manual mode
- When the ignition is cycled, the system returns to its previous state, on or off

Images, controls and vehicle system operation will vary on some Kia models. Images are for illustrative purposes only.

ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS.

Legal Disclaimers

Driving while distracted is dangerous and should be avoided. Drivers should remain attentive to driving and always exercise caution when using the steering-wheel-mounted controls while driving.

Driving while distracted can result in a loss of vehicle control that may lead to an accident, severe personal injury and death. The driver's primary responsibility is in the safe and legal operation of a vehicle, and any handheld devices, other equipment or vehicle systems which take the driver's eyes, attention and focus away from the safe operation of a vehicle or that are not permissible by law should never be used during operation of the vehicle.

Safety Features: No system, no matter how advanced, can compensate for all driver error and/or driving conditions. Always drive safely.

† The following Driver Assist features are not a substitute for safe and proper driving and may not detect all objects surrounding vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution:

- Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist (FCA) / Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- Blind-Spot Collision-Avoidance Assist (BCA)
- Blind-Spot Collision Warning (BCW)
- Rear Cross-Traffic Collision Warning (RCCW) / Rear Cross-Traffic Collision-Avoidance Assist (RCCA)
- Lane Keeping Assist (LKA) / Lane Departure Warning (LDW)
- Lane Following Assist (LFA)
- Smart Cruise Control (SCC) with Stop & Go
- Leading Vehicle Departure Alert (LVDA)
- Highway Driving Assist (HDA)

† **Driver Attention Warning (DAW):** Driver Attention Warning is not a substitute for safe driving and may not detect all instances of inattentive driving practices. Failure to pay attention to travel conditions and vehicle operation could result in loss of vehicle control. Always drive safely and use caution.



Kia Advanced Driving Assistance Systems



P/N: UD210 KU ADAS
© 2021 Kia Motors America, Inc.
All rights reserved.
Consumer Roadside Assistance:
1 800 333 4KIA (4542)

Table of Contents

ADAS User and Vehicle Settings. . . . .	.03
Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist (FCA)*	04
Blind-Spot Collision Warning (BCW)*. . . . .	.06
Blind-Spot Collision-Avoidance Assist (BCA)* . . . . .	.08
Rear Cross-Traffic Collision-Avoidance Assist (RCCA)* . . . . .	.10
Lane Keeping Assist (LKA)*. . . . .	.14
Lane Following Assist (LFA)* . . . . .	.16
Leading Vehicle Departure Alert (LVDA)*. . . . .	.16
Smart Cruise Control (SCC) with Stop and Go* . . . . .	.18
Cruise Control (CC)*. . . . .	.20
Driver Attention Warning (DAW) . . . . .	.21
Highway Driving Assist (HDA)* . . . . .	.22

Legal Disclaimers. Back Cover

Driving while distracted can result in a loss of vehicle control that may lead to an accident, severe personal injury and death. The driver's primary responsibility is in the safe and legal operation of a vehicle, and any handheld devices, other equipment or vehicle systems which take the driver's eyes, attention and focus away from the safe operation of a vehicle or that are not permissible by law should never be used during operation of the vehicle.

On select models, to set warning volume, navigate to the "Warning Volume" section in the Drivers Assistance menu. Choose High, Medium, Low or Off to determine the volume level of the vehicle warning features. Adjust the warning volume accordingly by pressing "OK" on the steering wheel controls. Caution, if the music or vehicle audio volume is set too high the warning volume might not be heard.






* IF EQUIPPED
 † LEGAL DISCLAIMERS
 ON BACK INSIDE COVER


IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS
 IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL
 FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS





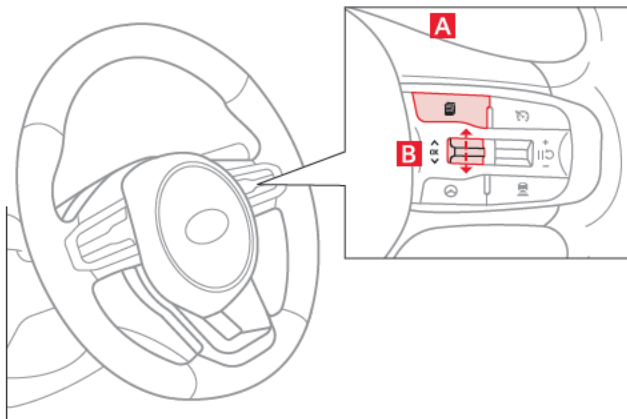
ADAS User and Vehicle Settings

To turn on, off or adjust the settings for an ADAS feature, go to one of the following, depending on your Kia model:

User Settings in the Instrument Cluster When the vehicle is at a standstill, shift lever in Park and the ignition on or Engine Start/Stop button* in the on position, press the Mode button  **A** on the Steering Wheel. Toggle through the menu by pressing the OK button  up/down and select User Settings  by pressing the OK button  **B**. Then select Driver Assistance. Here you can toggle through the items and press OK  **B** to enter.

Vehicle Settings* on the audio head unit When the vehicle is at a standstill, shift lever in Park and the ignition on or Engine Start/Stop button* in the on position, press the SETUP hard key on the audio head unit. Then press VEHICLE  on the touchscreen to go to the Vehicle Settings mode. Use the touchscreen to navigate through the selections.

Warning Volume Adjustment To adjust the warning volume for your ADAS systems, go to User Settings  in the Instrument Cluster, select Driver Assistance, then Warning Volume. On some Kia models, go to the Vehicle Settings* in the audio head unit, select the onscreen VEHICLE .



Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist (FCA)[†]

FCA is designed to detect and monitor a vehicle ahead or detect a pedestrian in the roadway through front view camera recognition and front radar signals to warn the driver that a collision is imminent, and if necessary, temporarily apply emergency braking. Initially, FCA provides Forward Collision Warning (FCW) when it detects a potential collision with a vehicle or pedestrian, emitting an audible warning and visual alert on the instrument cluster **A**.

If the system detects that the collision risk has increased, Forward Collision Avoidance Assist (FCA) automatically applies the brakes to reduce your speed, potentially helping to reduce the effects of a possible collision.

FCA User Settings:

- FCA is ON by default in most Kia models. FCA can be turned ON/OFF by going to the User Settings **A** in the Instrument Cluster
- To go to User Settings **A**, press the Mode button **B** on the Steering Wheel when the vehicle is at a standstill, gear shift in Park and with the ignition on or the Engine Start/ Stop button* in the ON position
- Toggle with the OK button **C** and select User Settings **A** then Driver Assistance

In some models, go to Driving Assist, then Forward Collision Avoidance Assist or Forward Collision Warning and press OK

In other models, go to Forward Safety and select Active Assist, Warning Only or Off

- Some models access settings through the Vehicle Settings in the audio head unit. Press the Setup hard key on the audio head unit, then VEHICLE **A** on the screen to enter Vehicle Settings
- Active Assist:** Vehicle will provide a warning (audible & visual) and apply the brakes if needed
- Warning Only:** Vehicle will provide a warning only (audible & visual)
- Off:** System is off, no warnings or braking provided




(Buttons located on steering wheel)

* IF EQUIPPED
 † LEGAL DISCLAIMERS
 ON BACK INSIDE COVER

IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS
 IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL
 FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS



Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist (FCA)[†] CONTINUED

- To adjust the FCA initial warning activation time, go to User Settings , Driver Assistance, Warning Timing then select Normal, Early or Late, depending on your Kia model:

Early: Maximizes the amount of distance between the vehicles before the initial warning occurs


Normal/Standard: This setting allows for a nominal amount of distance between the vehicles before the initial warning occurs

Late: Reduces the amount of distance between the vehicles before the initial warning occurs

FCA will become active when the:

- Ignition is on or the Engine Start/Stop button* is ON
- Vehicle is traveling faster than 5 mph
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC) is ON

QUICK TIP

FCA Warning Volume can be adjusted in the User Settings  in the Instrument Cluster or the Vehicle Settings* on the audio head unit. Go to Driver Assistance, then Warning Volume


FORWARD COLLISION AVOIDANCE ASSIST VIDEO

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.



www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos

REMINDERS

- FCA will be activated by default when the ignition is cycled ON, even when previous setting was OFF
- If FCA is operating and the ESC (Electronic Stability Control) is turned off, FCA system is automatically turned off
- When the FCA system is off, the FCA warning indicator is on in the Instrument Cluster 



FCA may not always alert the driver when the vehicle is approaching another vehicle. Forward Collision Avoidance Assist (FCA) is not a substitute for safe and proper driving. Always drive safely and use Caution.

Images are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect actual feature or operation.

Actual User Settings steps may vary by model. Refer to section 4 in the Owner's Manual for more information.

IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS. IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS.

[†]IF EQUIPPED

Blind-Spot Collision Warning (BCW)*†






BCW uses rear corner radar sensors in the rear bumper to monitor and warn the driver in certain situations if it detects an approaching vehicle in the driver's blind spot area and before changing lanes.

When turned on, the system will activate when the vehicle is traveling faster than 20 mph and will alert the driver if another vehicle is detected by the rear corner radar sensor.

1st stage warning: When another vehicle is detected within BCW warning boundary **A**, an indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors **B**.

2nd stage warning: When 1st stage warning is on and the driver activates a turn signal, a flashing yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors and the system will sound a warning.

BCW User Settings:

- With the ignition on or Engine Start/Stop button* in the ON position, press the BCW button* **C** to turn the system ON. The button light will illuminate. The outside rearview mirror warning lights will also illuminate for 3 seconds
- To go to the User Settings menu  in the Instrument Cluster, press the Mode button  **D** on the Steering Wheel when the vehicle is at a standstill, gear shift in Park and with the ignition switch or the Engine Start/Stop button* in the ON position, and select User Settings . Toggle the OK button **E** up/down and select Driver Assistance, Blind Spot Safety and then press the OK button **E**
- Some models access settings through the Vehicle Settings in the audio head unit. Press the Setup hard key on the audio head unit, then VEHICLE  on the screen to enter Vehicle Settings
- To set BCW when in Blind Spot Safety, select:
 - Warning Only:** Vehicle will provide a warning only (audible & visual)
 - Off:** System is off, no warnings provided
- To set the initial warning activation time, go to User Settings , then Driver Assistance, Warning Time and press the OK button **E**. Adjust the warning timing:
 - Early/Normal:** Maximizes the amount of distance between the vehicles before the initial warning occurs
 - Late:** Reduces the amount of distance between the vehicles before the initial warning occurs

* IF EQUIPPED

† LEGAL DISCLAIMERS
ON BACK INSIDE COVER

IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS
IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL
FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS



Blind-Spot Collision Warning (BCW)* CONTINUED



(Button not available on all Kia models; button located on driver's panel, left of the steering wheel)



(Buttons located on steering wheel)

BLIND SPOT COLLISION WARNING (BCW) VIDEO


To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.



www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos

Actual User Settings steps may vary by model. Refer to section 5 in the Owner's Manual for more detailed information, limitations and conditions.

QUICK TIPS

- BCW Warning Volume can be adjusted in the User Settings  in the Instrument Cluster or the Vehicle Settings* on the audio head unit. Go to Driver Assistance, then Warning Volume
- BCW will activate when:
 - The system is turned on
 - Vehicle speed is above approximately 20 mph
 - Other vehicles are detected on the rear sides of the vehicle

REMINDERS

- BCW will not issue a warning if the vehicle speed is 6 mph or more above the surrounding vehicles
- When BCW is ON and the ignition is cycled, BCW returns to its previous state
- BCW is a supplemental system. Do not solely rely on this system. Always pay attention to the road and drive safely

IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS. IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS.

*IF EQUIPPED

Blind-Spot Collision-Avoidance Assist (BCA)*†

BCA uses radar sensors in the rear bumper to monitor and warn the driver in certain situations, temporarily apply braking if it detects an approaching vehicle in the driver's blind spot area and before changing lanes.

Initially, BCA provides Blind Spot Collision Warning (BCW) when it detects a potential collision with a vehicle, emitting an audible warning and visual alert on the outside rearview mirrors.






If the system detects that the collision risk has increased, Blind Spot Collision Avoidance Assist (BCA) automatically applies the opposite side front brake to try and mitigate a potential collision

1st stage: When another vehicle is detected within the BCA system warning boundary **A**, a yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors **B**.

2nd stage: When 1st stage alert is on and the driver activates a turn signal, a flashing yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors and the system will sound a warning.

3rd stage: When 1st stage alert is on and the 2nd stage alert has already occurred, and the collision risk has increased, braking is applied to the opposite side front wheel and a visual warning occurs.

BCA User Settings:

- With the ignition on or Engine Start/Stop button* in the ON position, press the BCA button **C** to turn the system ON. The button light will illuminate. The outside rearview mirror warning lights will also illuminate for 3 seconds
- To go to the User Settings menu  in the Instrument Cluster, press the Mode button  **D** on the Steering Wheel when the vehicle is at a standstill, gear shift in Park and with the ignition switch or the Engine Start/Stop button* in the ON position, and select User Settings . Toggle the OK button **E** and select Driver Assistance, Blind Spot Safety and then press OK **E**
- To set BCA when in Blind Spot Safety select:
 - Active Assist:** BCA will provide a warning (audible & visual) and may activate Electronic Stability Control (ESC) and temporarily apply braking power
 - Warning Only:** BCA will provide a warning only (audible & visual)
 - Off:** System is off, no warnings or braking provided
- To set the initial warning activation time, go to User Settings , then Driver Assistance, Warning Time and press the OK button **E**
- Some models access settings through the Vehicle Settings in the audio head unit. Press the Setup hard key on the audio head unit, then VEHICLE  on the screen to enter Vehicle Settings

* IF EQUIPPED

† LEGAL DISCLAIMERS
ON BACK INSIDE COVER

IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS
IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL
FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS



Blind-Spot Collision Assist (BCA)[†] CONTINUED

- There are two settings:

Early/Normal: Maximizes the amount of distance between the vehicles before the initial warning occurs.

Late: Reduces the amount of distance between the vehicles before the initial warning occurs.



(Button located on driver's panel, left of the steering wheel)



(Buttons located on steering wheel)

BLIND SPOT COLLISION AVOIDANCE ASSIST VIDEO

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.




[www.youtube.com/
KiaFeatureVideos](http://www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos)

See the Owner's Manual for more detailed information, limitations and conditions.

Actual User Settings steps may vary by model. Refer to section 5 in the Owner's Manual for more detailed information, limitations and conditions.

QUICK TIPS

- BCW Warning Volume can be adjusted in the User Settings  in the Instrument Cluster or the Vehicle Settings* on the audio head unit. Go to Driver Assistance, then Warning Volume.
- BCW will activate when:
 - The system is turned on
 - Vehicle speed is above approx. 20 mph
 - Other vehicles are detected on the rear sides of the vehicle

REMINDERS

- BCW will not issue a warning if the vehicle speed is 6 mph or more above the surrounding vehicles.
- When BCW is ON and the ignition is cycled, BCW returns to its previous state.
- BCW is a supplemental system. Do not solely rely on this system. Always pay attention to the road and drive safely.

IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS. IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS.

[†]IF EQUIPPED

Rear Cross-Traffic Collision-Avoidance Assist (RCCA)*†

Rear Cross Traffic Collision Avoidance Assist (RCCA) is designed to warn the driver, under certain conditions, activate the Electronic Stability Control (ESC) and temporarily apply braking if it detects cross traffic approaching the vehicle, when vehicle is in reverse.

Initially, RCCA provides Rear Cross Traffic Collision Warning (RCCW) when the system sensors detect approaching vehicles or pedestrians from the rear left or rear right side of the vehicle **A**.






RCCA will sound a warning, the warning indicators on the outside rearview mirror will illuminate and a message will appear on the Instrument Cluster LCD **B**.

If RCCA detects that the collision risk has increased, the system automatically applies the brakes to reduce your speed, potentially helping to minimize the effects of a possible collision.

RCCA is designed to operate under the following conditions:


- When the gear shift is in Reverse
- When the vehicle is moving slower than 6 mph

RCCA User Settings:

- To go to the User Settings menu  in the Instrument Cluster, press the Mode button  **C** on the Steering Wheel when the vehicle is at a standstill, gear shift in Park and with the ignition on or the Engine Start/Stop button* in the ON position, and select User Settings 
- To turn RCCA on when in User Settings , toggle the OK button **D** up/down, select Driver Assistance, Parking Safety, Rear Cross Traffic Safety and then press OK **D**
- To set the initial warning activation time, go to User Settings , toggle the OK button **D**, then go to Driver Assistance, Warning Time and press the OK button **D**
- There are two settings:

Early/Normal/Standard: Maximizes the amount of distance between the vehicles before the initial warning occurs

Late: Reduces the amount of distance between the vehicles before the initial warning occurs

- Some models access settings through the Vehicle Settings in the audio head unit. Press the Setup hard key on the audio head unit, then VEHICLE  on the screen to enter Vehicle Settings

* IF EQUIPPED

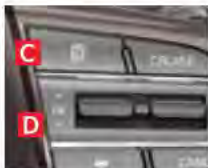
† LEGAL DISCLAIMERS
ON BACK INSIDE COVER

IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS
IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL
FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS



Rear Cross-Traffic Collision-Avoidance Assist (RCCA)[†]

CONTINUED



(Buttons located on steering wheel)

REAR CROSS TRAFFIC COLLISION AVOIDANCE ASSIST (RCCA) VIDEO

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.




[www.youtube.com/
KiaFeatureVideos](https://www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos)

The RCCA system is supplemental. Do not solely rely on this system and always pay attention to the road and its conditions.

Actual User Settings steps may vary by model. Refer to section 4 in the Owner's Manual for more information.

QUICK TIPS

- RCCA Warning Volume can be adjusted in the User Settings in the Instrument Cluster or the Vehicle Settings  on the audio head unit. Go to Driver Assistance, then Warning Volume


REMINDERS

- When vehicle power is cycled, RCCA will remain in the previous state
- When a vehicle is approaching within the sensing range, and traveling faster than 3 mph, RCCA will show a warning

IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS. IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS.

[†]IF EQUIPPED

Lane Keeping Assist (LKA)[†]

Lane Keeping Assist (LKA) is designed to detect the lane markers on the road with a front view camera on the windshield, and may assist the driver's steering to potentially help keep the vehicle in the lane. When turned on, the instrument cluster indicator  will initially illuminate white when turned ON. It will remain white when the vehicle is traveling slower than 40 mph or when the system does not detect the lane markers. When the system detects the lane markers and can assist the steering, the LKA icon will illuminate green.

If the LKA detects that you are moving outside of your lane, the system may give an audible warning and display Lane Departure Warning on the instrument cluster. If the vehicle continues to move outside of the lane, LKA may provide steering inputs, trying to prevent the vehicle from moving outside its lane.

LKA is the operating mode by default when the Lane Safety button **A** is depressed to ON.

There are three available modes:

- **Assist:** LKA will automatically assist the driver's steering when lane departure is detected to help prevent the vehicle from moving out of its lane
- **Warning Only:** LKA will warn the driver with an audible warning when lane departure is detected. This mode does NOT provide any steering assist
- **Off:** LKA will turn off. The B indicator light will turn off on the cluster



(Button located on driver's panel)






All systems will operate under the following conditions:

- The vehicle speed exceeds approximately 40 mph
- When the SCC is on and operating
- LKA recognizes both sides of the lane markers the vehicle is traveling in
- The vehicle is between the lane markers



(Buttons located on steering wheel)


LKA User Settings:

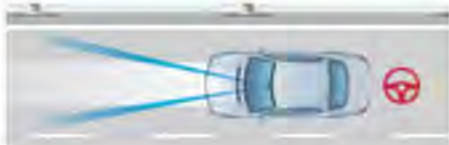
- To turn LKA ON, with the ignition on or the Engine Start/Stop button* in the ON position, press the Lane Safety button **A**. The instrument cluster indicator  will initially illuminate white indicating the system is on
- To go to the User Settings menu  in the Instrument Cluster, press the Mode button  **B** on the Steering Wheel when the vehicle is at a standstill, gear shift in Park and with the ignition on or the Engine Start/Stop button* in the ON position, and select User Settings 
- To switch between LKA modes (Lane Keep Assist, Lane Departure Warning), go to User Settings  in the Instrument Cluster. Toggle the OK button **C** and select Driver Assistance, Lane Safety and press the OK button **C**

* IF EQUIPPED
 † LEGAL DISCLAIMERS
 ON BACK INSIDE COVER

IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS
 IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL
 FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS

Lane Keeping Assist (LKA)** CONTINUED

- Some models access settings through the Vehicle Settings in the audio head unit. Press the Setup hard key on the audio head unit, then VEHICLE  on the screen to enter Vehicle Settings



When the front-view camera does not detect the lane traveling in, the lanes are not illuminated



When the front-view camera detects the lane traveling in, both lanes are illuminated



When the front-view camera detects the vehicle moving outside of the lane traveling in, a vehicle crossing lane indicator will blink, either on the left or right lane (as shown in both images above)



IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS. IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS.

LANE KEEPING ASSIST (LKA) VIDEO

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.




[www.youtube.com/
KiaFeatureVideos](https://www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos)

LKA is supplemental. Do not solely rely on this system and always pay attention to the road and its conditions.

Actual User Settings steps may vary by model. Refer to section 4 in the Owner's Manual for more information.

QUICK TIP


- The LKA Warning Volume can be adjusted in the User Settings  in the Instrument Cluster or the Vehicle Settings* on the audio head unit

REMINDERS

- LKA will not issue a warning if the turn signal or hazard signal is activated
- LKA will return to its previous state when the ignition is cycled

*IF EQUIPPED






Lane Following Assist (LFA) System[†]

Lane Following Assist (LFA) is designed to help ensure that the vehicle stays centered in its lane **A** by monitoring the detected lane markings ahead and adjust the steering. When turned on, the instrument cluster indicator will initially illuminate white  when turned ON, and on some vehicles, when SCC is engaged. It will remain white when the system does not detect the lane markers. When the system detects the lane markers and can assist the steering, the LFA icon will illuminate green **B**.

LFA will operate only when these conditions are met:

- When the SCC is on and operating
- LKA recognizes both sides of the lane markers the vehicle is traveling in
- The vehicle is traveling slower than 95 mph

LFA User Settings:

- To go to User Settings  in the Instrument Cluster, press the Mode button  **C** on the Steering Wheel when the vehicle is at a standstill, gear shift is in Park and with the ignition on or the Engine Start/Stop button* in the ON position, and select User Settings 
- To enable LFA, when in User Settings, toggle the OK button **D** up/down and Select Driver Assistance then Driving Assist, Select Lane Following Assist. Press the OK button **D**
- Some models access settings through the Vehicle Settings in the audio head unit. Press the Setup hard key on the audio head unit, then VEHICLE  on the screen to enter Vehicle Settings
- Some vehicles have a Lane Driving Assist / Lane Safety button on the Driver's Panel or the Steering Wheel . Press to activate Lane Following Assist

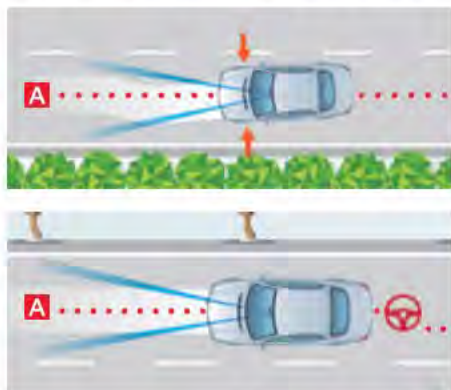
* IF EQUIPPED

[†] LEGAL DISCLAIMERS
ON BACK INSIDE COVER

IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS
IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL
FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS



Lane Following Assist (LFA) System[†] CONTINUED



LANE FOLLOWING ASSIST (LFA) VIDEO

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.



[www.youtube.com/
KiaFeatureVideos](http://www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos)


LFA is supplemental. Do not solely rely on this system and always pay attention to the road and its conditions.

Actual User Settings steps may vary by model. See section 5 in the Owner's Manual for more detailed information, limitations and conditions.



(Buttons located on steering wheel)

REMINDERS

- If the ignition is cycled, LFA returns to its previous state, on or off, if activated in the User Settings menu  and when combined with SCC. If using the Steering Wheel LKA button, then LKA defaults to off
- LFA is not a substitute for safe and proper driving. Always drive safely and use caution

IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS. IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS.

[†]IF EQUIPPED



Leading Vehicle Departure Alert (LVDA)*†

Leading Vehicle Departure Alert is designed to inform the driver when the vehicle in front starts moving or departs from a stop. When LVDA is on and your vehicle comes to a stop, a message will appear on the Instrument Cluster LCD **A** within three seconds.

When LVDA detects that the leading vehicle is driving away, LVDA sounds an alert to let you know you can start driving.

Depress the accelerator or use the RES+/SET button **B** on the Steering Wheel to start accelerating. If no action is taken after the vehicle in front drives away, then a message **C** will appear on the Instrument Cluster LCD.

LVDA User Settings:

- To turn LVDA on, press the Mode button **D** on the Steering Wheel, and go to User Settings  in the Instrument Cluster. Toggle with the OK button **E** and select Drive Assistance, then Driving Assist and Leading Vehicle Departure Alert. Press the OK button **E** again
- Some models access settings through the Vehicle Settings in the audio head unit. Press the Setup hard key on the audio head unit, then VEHICLE  on the screen to enter Vehicle Settings

* IF EQUIPPED

† LEGAL DISCLAIMERS
ON BACK INSIDE COVER

IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS
IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL
FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS



Leading Vehicle Departure Alert (LVDA)*† CONTINUED

Use switch or pedal to accelerate



A

This image is only when SCC is on. LVDA will also work without SCC on some Kia models.

LEADING VEHICLE DEPARTURE ALERT (LVDA) VIDEO

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.



[www.youtube.com/
KiaFeatureVideos](http://www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos)

Leading Vehicle Departure Alert is not a substitute for safe and proper driving. Always drive safely and use caution.

See section 5 in the Owner's Manual for more information.



(Buttons located on steering wheel)

Leading vehicle is driving away



(LCD message may vary by model)

C

Leading vehicle is driving away




REMINDERS

- When the Ignition is cycled, the system returns to its previous state, on or off
- Always check the front of the vehicle and road conditions before departure

IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS. IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS.


*IF EQUIPPED

Smart Cruise Control (SCC) with Stop & Go)*†

Smart Cruise Control (SCC) with Stop & Go is designed to maintain a predetermined distance from vehicles detected ahead by automatically adjusting the driving speed as needed. When traffic is detected, the vehicle will slow down to maintain a set distance behind traffic without depressing the accelerator or brake pedal. On some models, press the Driving Assist Mode button*  **MODE** on the Steering Wheel to activate and the speed will be set to the current vehicle speed. SCC may decrease the speed to maintain the distance with the vehicle in front.

SCC User Settings:


To set/adjust the SCC speed:

- Accelerate/decelerate to the desired speed
- Press the Driving Assist **CRUISE** / Driving Assist Mode  **MODE** button **A** to turn the system ON. The CRUISE indicator will illuminate on the instrument cluster
- Press the SET button **B** to set the speed. Press the RES+/SET button **B** up/down to increase/decrease the set speed

To set the vehicle distance:

- Press the Vehicle Distance button **C** on the steering wheel
- Each time you press the button **C**, the vehicle distance will change **D**, indicated by the number of bars that appear on the display **E**

To adjust the sensitivity of the SCC system: Press the mode button  **G** on the Steering Wheel. With the OK button **H**, go to User Settings  select Drive Assistance, then SCC Response. Then select Fast, Normal or Slow.

- Some models access settings through the Vehicle Settings in the audio head unit. Press the Setup hard key on the audio head unit, then VEHICLE  on the screen to enter Vehicle Settings

To cancel SCC operation: Press the CANCEL button **F** or press the brake pedal. The LCD screen will display a message that the SCC operation is canceled.

To turn SCC system OFF: Press the Driving Assist **CRUISE** button **A**. The CRUISE indicator on the instrument cluster will turn OFF.

To change the cruise control mode from SCC to standard cruise control, press and hold button **C**. Repeat to switch back to SCC mode. (The SCC system must not be activated to change modes).



* IF EQUIPPED

† LEGAL DISCLAIMERS
ON BACK INSIDE COVER

IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS
IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL
FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS



Smart Cruise Control (SCC) with Stop & Go)* CONTINUED



(Buttons located on steering wheel)



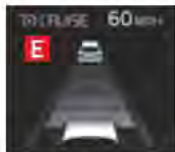
(Distances are approximate and vary depending on vehicle speed)

SMART CRUISE CONTROL (SCC) WITH STOP & GO VIDEO

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.



[www.youtube.com/
KiaFeatureVideos](http://www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos)



(Display on LCD screen)

Leading Vehicle Departure Alert is not a substitute for safe and proper driving. Always drive safely and use caution.

See section 5 in the Owner's Manual for more information.

QUICK TIPS

- The speed setting for SCC can be adjusted under the following conditions:
 - You must be travelling at a minimum speed of 20 mph (may vary on newer models)
 - When following a vehicle, there is no minimum speed requirement
- When following a vehicle, the system can automatically adjust your cruise speed based on the vehicle detected ahead. If the vehicle detected ahead remains at a standstill and your vehicle is also stopped for longer than 3 seconds, the system will need to be reactivated by pressing the gas pedal or pressing the RES button

REMINDERS


- CRUISE indicator must be ON in order to operate SCC
- The cruise control system will not activate until the brake pedal has been depressed at least once after the ignition is ON or engine starting
- When following a vehicle, the system will automatically adjust your cruise speed based on the vehicle detected in front
- SCC is also canceled when the driver's door is opened, gear shift is changed out of D (Drive), EPB is activated and various other conditions. See the Owner's Manual for other conditions
- If SCC is left on, it can be activated inadvertently. Keep the system off when not in use to avoid setting a speed which the driver is not aware of

IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS. IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS.

*IF EQUIPPED

Smart Cruise Control (SCC) with Stop & Go)**† CONTINUED

Standard Cruise Control Settings

- A** Driving Assist **CRUISE** / Driving Assist Mode  **MODE** button; Press to turn the cruise control ON/OFF
- B** RES+ button; Press up to resume or increase cruising speed
- B** SET button; Press down to set or decrease cruising speed
- C** **CANCEL** button; To cancel cruise control setting, do one of the following:
 - Press the brake pedal
 - Press the CANCEL button
- D** **Switch Modes***; To switch between standard Cruise Control and Smart Cruise Control, press and hold for more than two seconds



Your vehicle's steering wheel buttons may differ from those in the illustrations. See section 5 in the Owner's Manual for more information.

(Buttons located on steering wheel)

QUICK TIPS

- The standard cruise control system is designed to function above approximately 20 mph only
- The Cruise Control system will not activate until the brake pedal has been depressed at least once after ignition ON or engine start

* IF EQUIPPED
† LEGAL DISCLAIMERS
ON BACK INSIDE COVER

IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS
IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL
FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS



Driver Attention Warning (DAW)[†]

DAW is designed to alert the driver if it detects inattentive driving practices and, in certain situations, can give a warning signal to take a break from driving. There are three modes:

- **Normal Sensitivity:** Driver Attention Warning warns the driver of his/her inattentive driving practices.
- **High Sensitivity:** Driver Attention Warning warns the driver of his/her inattentive driving practices faster than Normal mode.
- **Off:** Driver Attention Warning is deactivated

If DAW is activated, the DAW information **A** will appear on the Instrument Cluster LCD when you select the Driving Assist mode **MODE**, a message, "Consider taking a break," **B** appears on the LCD and a warning sounds to suggest the driver to take a break when the driver's attention level becomes low.

DAW User Settings:

To turn DAW on/off, with the ignition on, press the Mode button **C** on the Steering Wheel and go to User Settings in the Instrument Cluster. Then go to Driver Assistance and select Driver Attention Warning. Set DAW to Normal Sensitivity, High Sensitivity or Off.

- Some models access settings through the Vehicle Settings in the audio head unit. Press the Setup hard key on the audio head unit, then VEHICLE on the screen to enter Vehicle Settings



DRIVER ATTENTION WARNING (DAW) VIDEO

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.



[www.youtube.com/
KiaFeatureVideos](http://www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos)

Driver Attention Warning is not a substitute for safe driving and may not detect all instances of inattentive driving practices. Failure to pay attention to travel conditions and vehicle operation could result in loss of vehicle control. Always drive safely and use caution.

See section 5 in the Owner's Manual for more information.

REMINDERS

- The setup of DAW will be maintained, as selected, when the ignition is cycled
- When activated, DAW does not display "Consider taking a break" message when the total trip driving time is less than 10 minutes
- DAW will enter a standby mode if the camera does not detect the lanes and/or the driving speed remains under 40 mph

IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS. IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS.

[†]IF EQUIPPED

Highway Driving Assist (HDA)*†

Highway Driving Assist (HDA) is designed to adjust the speed of the vehicle when driving on limited/controlled access highways/freeways. The system can adjust the vehicle's speed based on available highway speed information. The automatic speed setting mode is designed to set the speed automatically by adjusting to the current speed limits of the highway the vehicle is traveling on.

To activate HDA, turn Smart Cruise Control (SCC) on by pressing the Driving Assist **CRUISE** button **A** on the Steering Wheel. When HDA is activated and the conditions are met, the Instrument Cluster indicator **B** will illuminate green. If the conditions are not met, HDA will be in standby mode and the indicator light **B** will illuminate white. When in operation, and if both lanes are recognized, the Instrument Cluster will show the lanes illuminated white and the HDA indicator illuminated green **B**.

If HDA is activated, conditions are met and the SCC speed is set by the driver (at the posted highway speed limit or slower), HDA will enter the automatic speed setting mode. The set speed and AUTO will be displayed **C** in green and an audible alert will sound.

HDA will operate only when these conditions are met:

- The vehicle is traveling slower than 95 mph
- When driving on federal highways
- When the SCC is on and operating
- When the SCC speed is set to current federal highway speed

HDA User Settings:

To enable HDA, press the Mode button **D** on the Steering Wheel and go to User Settings **E** in the Instrument Cluster. Toggle the OK button **E** up/down and press to Driver Assistance, then Driving Assist, Highway Driving Assist. Then press the OK button to enable.

- Some models access settings through the Vehicle Settings in the audio head unit. Press the Setup hard key on the audio head unit, then VEHICLE **E** on the screen to enter Vehicle Settings

* IF EQUIPPED

† LEGAL DISCLAIMERS
ON BACK INSIDE COVER

IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS
IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL
FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS



Highway Driving Assist (HDA)[†] CONTINUED



HIGHWAY DRIVING ASSIST (HDA) VIDEO

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.



[www.youtube.com/
KiaFeatureVideos](https://www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos)



(Buttons located
on steering wheel)



Highway Driving Assist is not a substitute for safe driving, may not detect all objects around the vehicle, and only functions on certain federal highways. Always drive safely and use caution.

See section 5 in the Owner's Manual for more detailed information, limitations and conditions.

REMINDERS

- Current highway speeds and controlled or limited access road information may vary. Future navigation updates may change this information
- If the driver changes the speed while in automatic speed setting mode, it deactivates and enters a manual mode
- When the ignition is cycled, the system returns to its previous state, on or off

IMAGES, CONTROLS AND VEHICLE SYSTEM OPERATION WILL VARY ON SOME KIA MODELS. IMAGES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. ALWAYS CHECK THE OWNER'S MANUAL FOR COMPLETE OPERATING INFORMATION AND SAFETY WARNINGS.

[†]IF EQUIPPED

Legal Disclaimers

Driving while distracted is dangerous and should be avoided. Drivers should remain attentive to driving and always exercise caution when using the steering wheel mounted controls while driving.

Driving while distracted can result in a loss of vehicle control that may lead to an accident, severe personal injury and death. The driver's primary responsibility is in the safe and legal operation of a vehicle, and any handheld devices, other equipment or vehicle systems which take the driver's eyes, attention and focus away from the safe operation of a vehicle or that are not permissible by law should never be used during operation of the vehicle.

Safety Features: No system, no matter how advanced, can compensate for all driver error and/or driving conditions. Always drive safely.

† The following Driver Assist features are not a substitute for safe and proper driving and may not detect all objects surrounding vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution:

- Forward Collision Avoidance Assist (FCA) / Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- Blind Spot Collision Avoidance Assist (BCA)
- Blind Spot Collision Warning (BCW)
- Rear Cross Traffic Collision Warning (RCCW) / Rear Cross Traffic Collision Avoidance Assist (RCCA)
- Lane Keeping Assist (LKA) / Lane Departure Warning (LDW)
- Lane Following Assist (LFA)
- Smart Cruise Control (SCC) with Stop & Go
- Leading Vehicle Departure Alert (LVDA)
- Highway Driving Assist (HDA)

† **Driver Attention Warning (DAW):** Driver Attention Warning is not a substitute for safe driving and may not detect all instances of inattentive driving practices. Failure to pay attention to travel conditions and vehicle operation could result in loss of vehicle control. Always drive safely and use caution.

VEHICLE FEATURE TIPS



2019

CADENZA



OWNER'S MANUAL, FEATURES AND FUNCTIONS GUIDE

Many of the Tips presented below are covered in greater detail in the Owner's Manual, Multimedia System Manuals, Features and Functions Guide and Quick-Start Guide hangtag supplied with your new vehicle.



VOICE RECOGNITION¹ AND BLUETOOTH²

Using Voice Recognition

Improve Bluetooth² Voice Recognition (VR) performance by making a few simple changes to your phone contacts:

- Use full names (first and last names) vs. short or single syllable names ("John Smith" vs. "Dad," "Smith Residence" vs. "Home").
- Avoid using special characters, emojis, and hyphenated names (@, &, #, /, *, +, etc.).
- Avoid using acronyms ("Emergency" vs. "ICE" or "In Case of Emergency") or words with all capital letters.
- Spell words completely; system will not recognize abbreviations ("Doctor Smith" vs. "Dr. Smith").
- Always wait for the beep before speaking any commands.
- When using VR to place a call, speak in a natural, moderate tone, with clear pronunciation. The system may have trouble recognizing commands if you speak too soft or too loud.
- Open windows, sunroof, weather (wind/rain), or an A/C fan operating at higher speeds can interfere with VR accuracy.
- Your VR system may have difficulty understanding some accents or uncommon names.
- Press the talk button and say "Help" to get a list of available commands.

Pairing or Connecting Your Phone with Bluetooth²

- During the pairing process, please make sure you accept all requests for phonebook download and future auto connection on your phone.
- To pair a second phone or subsequent phones, reference the manuals and guides supplied with your Cadenza as steps vary by radio.

- If you experience any issues with auto connection, try the following:
 - Reboot your phone (turn the phone off and then on).
 - Update the phone operating system to the most recently released version.
 - Delete the phone from the UVO display and the UVO display from the phone, and re pair.
 - Ensure the phone has the Bluetooth² feature activated.
- If some contacts are not downloading to the UVO display, check to confirm that the contact has been entered correctly and that it has been stored under the categories (HOME, MOBILE, WORK, iPhone^{®3}) that are supported by the UVO display. Some contact categories (MAIN, PAGER, OTHER) may not be supported. If the number of contacts exceeds the maximum number allowed on the UVO display, contacts will be partially downloaded. Ensure that only the "phone contact list" is selected for contact download on your phone (not social media or email contact lists as these contacts may not download to the UVO display).
- Phone operating systems change frequently and some phones may have varying compatibility levels with the Bluetooth² system. For any questions regarding the features of your vehicle, please contact: your preferred Kia dealer or contact Kia Consumer Assistance at 1 800 333 4542.

Other Bluetooth² Tips

- Bluetooth² reception is affected by carrier coverage and is dependent on the phone.
- If streaming audio through Bluetooth² from a device, ensure the listening volume on the device is turned up.

SMARTPHONE CONNECTIVITY¹



Apple CarPlay™³

Your vehicle offers you effortless command of your compatible iPhone® when you connect through Apple CarPlay™ on your UVO display. This will enable you to make calls, send hands free texts, access your favorite music and apps, and get navigation help with Siri® voice control. To connect Apple CarPlay, visit <https://youtu.be/N1FQ1VqDt4A>.



Android Auto™³

Your vehicle allows you to connect to your compatible Android™ phone via Android Auto on your UVO display. Through this feature, you can access music, your phone's dialer, navigation help and more with an intuitive interface and voice commands. You can even access your phone through your steering wheel controls.

To connect Android Auto, visit https://youtu.be/QPV7y06_RJ4.

QR CODE

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website.
<https://www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos>



SATELLITE RADIO RECEPTION



Satellite radio reception requires direct line of sight with the satellite transmitting the radio signal. Tunnels, bridges, covered parking, mountainous terrain, tall buildings, heavy foliage, and other obstacles may momentarily interrupt the signal. This is normal operation, and reception will be restored within a few seconds in an open, unobstructed area.

The signal can become weak in some areas that are not covered by the satellite repeater network.

USB PORTS AND USE OF CABLES

Vehicle may contain USB port(s) for playing music from a compatible media device as well as USB port(s) for charging. Note: Devices will only be recharged when the vehicle is in ACC/ON/Start position. If you encounter difficulty plugging in a USB device, change the orientation of the device (may be upside down). Always use the USB charging cable that has been certified by the phone manufacturer. Use of aftermarket cables is NOT recommended as they may affect functionality.

AUTO HOLD*



(B) Press to set to Drive (low Gear Shift)

Auto Hold temporarily maintains the vehicle at a standstill even if the brake pedal is released. Auto Hold can be turned ON/OFF using the AUTO HOLD switch **A** on the driver's panel. Before Auto Hold will operate, the driver's door, engine hood and trunk must be closed, and the driver's seat belt must be fastened.

The Auto Hold indicator has four states:

White: Standby With vehicle at a standstill, and AUTO HOLD switch **A** turned ON, the indicator will illuminate white. While driving the vehicle (vehicle is not at a standstill), the Auto Hold indicator will remain white.

Green: Engaged When coming to a complete stop by depressing the brake pedal, the Auto Hold indicator changes from white to green.

OFF (not illuminated) The indicator will turn OFF when the AUTO HOLD switch **A** is manually turned OFF or when the EPB is manually turned ON.

Yellow: Malfunction When the indicator is illuminated yellow, there may be a system malfunction. Take your vehicle to a local Kia dealer.

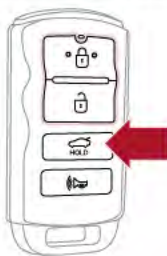
ACCESSORY MODE WITH SMART KEY



With standard key vehicles, you can turn the key to the accessory mode and utilize the electronic accessories without starting the vehicle. This is still possible with Smart Key equipped vehicles. To do this, enter the vehicle with the Smart Key and push the ENGINE START/STOP button one time without depressing the brake pedal. This will put the vehicle in Accessory mode and ACC will illuminate in amber.

If the ENGINE START/STOP button is in the ACC position for more than 1 hour, the button is turned off automatically to help prevent battery discharge.

SMART TRUNK/SMART POWER TRUNK OPERATION*



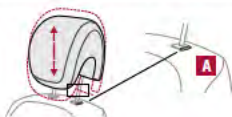
To open the Smart Power Trunk,* press and hold the Smart Key Trunk button until the trunk begins opening. To close, push the button on rear deck lid, or push and hold the button on the dash panel, to the left of the steering wheel.

When the Smart Key fob is on your person and you are near the back of the vehicle, within close proximity, the hazard lights will blink and a chime will sound for about 3 seconds as an alert that the Smart Power Trunk* is about to open. Then the alert system will blink and chime two additional times before opening the Smart Power Trunk.*

The Smart Trunk* feature is OFF by default. To enable the Smart Trunk,* go to User Settings in the LCD Instrument Cluster modes.

Note: Valet switch in the glove compartment must be "off unlocked" for this feature to work.

FRONT SEAT HEADREST ADJUSTMENT



To raise headrest: Pull headrest up.

To lower headrest: Press lock **A**, then press the headrest down.

REMINDER: Do not adjust the headrest while driving as this may cause you to lose control of the vehicle.

HEAD-UP DISPLAY (HUD)*

The Head Up Display (HUD) is a transparent display that projects a snippet of information from the instrument cluster and navigation system onto the windshield glass. Drivers can turn the HUD display on or off in User Settings.



The HUD displays:

- Turn By Turn (TBT) navigation information⁴
- Road signs*
- Speedometer
- Cruise setting speed
- Advanced Smart Cruise Control (ASCC) information*
- Blind Spot Collision Warning (BCW) information*
- Warning lights (low fuel, BCW)
- AV Mode information

Head Up Display (HUD) Display Settings

Drivers can adjust the HUD settings from the LCD

Instrument Cluster modes in User Settings. HUD settings include:

- Display Height: Adjust the height of the HUD image on the windshield glass
- Rotation: Adjust the degree of HUD rotation
- Brightness: Adjust the intensity of the HUD brightness
- Contents Select: Activate or deactivate HUD content (TBT⁴, ASCC, LKA, BCW)
- Speedometer Size: Choose the size of the HUD speedometer (Small, Medium, Large)
- Speedometer Color: Choose the color of the HUD speedometer (White, Amber, Green)

Warning: Failure to pay attention to travel conditions and vehicle operation could result in loss of vehicle control. Always drive safely and use caution.

WIND BUFFETING


In many vehicles, when a rear window is lowered and the front window(s) are in the closed position, air flowing past the open window(s) induces pressure oscillations, or pulsations, which may be uncomfortable. When opening the rear window(s), always remember to also open the front window(s), slightly, to relieve the pressure oscillations inside the vehicle.

LANE KEEPING ASSIST (LKA)*⁵



(Button panel located left of Steering Wheel)

If the LKA⁵ detects that you are moving outside of your lane, the system may give an audible warning and display a Lane Departure Warning⁵ alert on the instrument cluster.


With the Engine Start/Stop button in the ON position, press the LKA⁵ button  to turn the system ON. The LKA⁵ icon in the instrument cluster will illuminate white. To cancel, press the button again.

When the vehicle exceeds approximately 37 mph and the LKA⁵ system recognizes the lane the vehicle is traveling in, the lane indicators will both be solid white. If the vehicle continues to move outside of the lane, the LKA⁵ will apply a slight adjustment to the steering, trying to prevent the vehicle from moving outside its lane.

CHECK ENGINE LIGHT FROM FUEL CAP



(Buttons located left of Steering Wheel)

Tighten the cap until it clicks one time, otherwise the Check Engine Light  may illuminate. The Fuel Filler Door Release button is located on the driver's side lower dash next to the trunk release.

DRIVE MODE INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM*



(Button located below Gear Shift)

The Drive Mode Integrated Control System* and the SMART Mode automatically select the optimum driving mode among COMFORT, ECO, SPORT and SMART modes by detecting and learning the driver's driving style, such as the use of the accelerator pedal and the steering wheel, in real time. To cycle through the different Drive Modes **A**, press the DRIVE MODE button **B**. The Instrument Cluster will display the current mode selected **C**.

FORWARD COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST (FCA)⁵ / FORWARD COLLISION WARNING SYSTEM (FCW)⁵



The FCA⁵ is designed to apply the brakes in certain situations to help prevent or lessen the effects of a frontal collision. The FCA⁵ will become active when the vehicle is traveling more than 5 mph. To turn off the FCA⁵ go to User Settings in the LCD Instrument Cluster modes. The FCA⁵ will be activated by default when vehicle power is cycled on, even when it's been previously set to off.

The FCW⁵ uses the front mounted radar to detect a potential collision with the car in front and, in certain conditions, provides the driver audible warnings and visual signals on the meter display.

Warning: Forward Collision Avoidance Assist⁵ and Forward Collision Warning System⁵ are not substitutes for safe driving, and may not detect all objects surrounding the vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution. The FCW⁵ will not operate when the vehicle is traveling more than approximately 50 mph.

PARKING DISTANCE WARNING-REVERSE (PDW-R)⁵



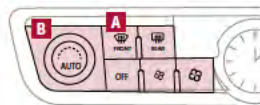
The PDW R⁵ is a supplemental system that assists the driver by chiming if any object is detected within the sensing area to the rear and side of the vehicle when backing up. When the ignition is ON and the vehicle is in Reverse, the system is activated.

When the ignition is ON, the system is activated. If the vehicle is moving at speeds over 3 mph, the system may not activate correctly.

When more than two objects are sensed at the same time, the closest one will be recognized first.

The PDW R⁵ is not a substitute for proper and safe backing up procedures. Always drive safely and use caution when backing up. The PDW R⁵ may not detect every object behind the vehicle.

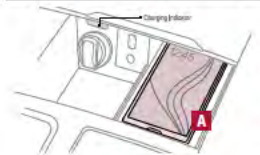
WINDSHIELD DEFOGGING



Windshield fogging is caused by moisture in the air condensing on the cold glass. The following practices can help reduce window fogging:

- Keeping the inside of the glass as clean as possible.
- Utilizing the Defrost Mode **A**, which activates the A/C and opens Fresh Air Vent.
- Adjusting the Temperature Control **B** to the desired temperature.

WIRELESS SMARTPHONE CHARGING SYSTEM*



Charge a compatible mobile phone wirelessly by placing it on the tray **A** at the front of the console, near the USB/Aux ports and the charging indicator, while the ignition is on. For best results, place smartphone on the center of the charging pad. If wireless charging does not work, move smartphone around the pad until the charging indicator turns amber. Avoid placing other metal items in the bin while charging as to not impede the charging area.

CONDENSATION INSIDE EXTERIOR VEHICLE LIGHTS

Your vehicle's exterior lights with clear lenses are vented to the atmosphere to release pressure as the air inside heats and cools. When humid/moist air enters the headlight/tail light, the moisture may condense on the lens surface and appear as fogging or water droplets. This is a normal condition and the moisture will evaporate when the lights are turned ON or when the temperature increases.

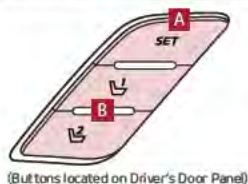
SEAT WARMERS⁶ / VENTILATED SEATS^{*}



- Press bottom (ventilate) / top (warm) button once for high setting (3 LEDs lit).
- Press button twice for medium setting (2 LEDs lit).
- Press a third time for low setting (1 LED lit) and again to turn OFF.

With the seat warmer switch in the ON position, the heating system in the seat turns OFF or ON automatically depending on the seat temperature.

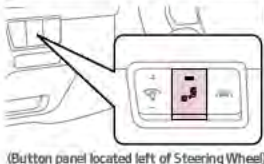
DRIVER POSITION MEMORY SYSTEM^{*7}



To store a seating position into memory, first place the shifter into P (Park) while the ignition switch is ON. Then:

1. Adjust the driver's seat and outside rearview mirror.
 2. Press the SET button **A** on the control panel. The system will beep once.
 3. Press one of the memory buttons ("1" or "2") **B** within 5 seconds. The system will beep twice when memory has been stored.
 4. "Driver (1 or 2) set is memorized" will appear on the instrument cluster LCD display.
- NOTE: Position of leg extension can not be memorized.

BLIND-SPOT COLLISION WARNING (BCW)^{*} / REAR CROSS-TRAFFIC COLLISION WARNING (RCCW)⁵



The BCW⁵ and the RCCW⁵ use radar sensors to detect vehicles in blind spots and alert the driver while changing lanes or while backing up.

When the BCW⁵ button is pressed ON, the BCW⁵ indicator on the button will illuminate. The outside rearview mirror warning lights will also illuminate for 3 seconds.

The system will become active when the vehicle is traveling more than 18 mph and will alert the driver if another vehicle is detected by the radar sensors.

WINDSHIELD WIPER SERVICING POSITION



To inspect or replace the windshield wiper blades and prevent damaging the hood, the blades need to be moved to the service position **A**.

With the ignition ON, turn the ignition OFF and, within 3 seconds, move the wiper switch to the MIST position and hold the switch for more than 2 seconds until the wiper blade is in the fully up position.

To return wipers to normal position, turn the ignition ON, then activate MIST.



Images or graphics for illustration only. *If equipped. (1) The driver's primary responsibility is in the safe and legal operation of a vehicle, and use of any handheld devices, other equipment or vehicle systems which take the driver's focus away from the safe operation of a vehicle or that are not permissible by law should never be used during operation of the vehicle. (2) The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Kia is under license. A Bluetooth® enabled cell phone is required to use Bluetooth® Wireless Technology. (3) Apple CarPlay, iPhone and Siri are registered trademarks of Apple Inc. Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google LLC. Apps may run on your smartphone cellular data service and normal data rates will apply. Requires a compatible device sold separately. (4) If Turn By Turn (TBT) navigation information is selected as HUD content, TBT information will not be displayed on the LCD. (5) These features are not substitutes for safe driving, and may not detect all objects surrounding vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution. (6) Use extreme caution when using the seat warmers to avoid burns. Refer to the Owner's Manual for more safety information. (7) Do not adjust the seating position while driving as this may cause you to lose control of the vehicle.



2020 K900



VEHICLE FEATURE TIPS

Many of the Tips presented below are covered in greater detail in the Owner's Manual, Multimedia System Manuals, Features and Functions Guide, and Quick-Start Guide hangtag supplied with your new vehicle.

VOICE RECOGNITION¹ AND BLUETOOTH²

Using Voice Recognition

Improve Bluetooth[®] Voice Recognition (VR) performance by making a few simple changes to your phone contacts:

- Use full names (first and last names) vs. short or single syllable names ("John Smith" vs. "Dad," "Smith Residence" vs. "Home").
- Avoid using special characters, emojis, and hyphenated names (@, &, #, /, , * , +, etc.).
- Avoid using acronyms ("Emergency" vs. "ICE" or "In Case of Emergency") or words with all capital letters.
- Spell words completely; system will not recognize abbreviations ("Doctor Smith" vs. "Dr. Smith").
- Always wait for the beep before speaking any commands.
- When using VR to place a call, speak in a natural, moderate tone, with clear pronunciation. The system may have trouble recognizing commands if you speak too softly or too loudly.
- Open windows, sunroof, weather (wind/rain), or an A/C fan operating at higher speeds can interfere with VR accuracy.
- Your VR system may have difficulty understanding some accents or uncommon names.
- Press the talk button and say "Help" to get a list of available commands.

Pairing or Connecting Your Phone with Bluetooth²

- Press the Phone hard key (if equipped) or "Call" button on the steering wheel to begin the pairing process if no phone has previously been paired.
- During the pairing process, please make sure you accept all requests for phonebook download and future auto connection on your phone.
- To pair a second phone or subsequent phones, reference the manuals and guides supplied with your K900 as steps vary by radio.

- If you experience any issues with auto connection, try the following:
 - Reboot your phone (turn the phone off and then on).
 - Update the phone operating system to the most recently released version.
 - Delete the phone from the list of Bluetooth[®] devices on the UVO display¹ and delete UVO from the list of Bluetooth[®] devices on your phone, and re pair.
 - Ensure the phone has the Bluetooth[®] feature activated.
- If some contacts are not downloading to the UVO display, check to confirm that the contact has been entered correctly and that it has been stored under the categories (HOME, MOBILE, WORK, iPhone^{®3}) that are supported by the UVO display. Some contact categories (MAIN, PAGER, OTHER) may not be supported. If the number of contacts exceeds the maximum number allowed on the UVO display, contacts will be partially downloaded. Ensure that only the "phone contact list" is selected for contact download on your phone (not social media or email contact lists as these contacts may not download to the UVO display).
- Phone operating systems change frequently and some phones may have varying compatibility levels with the Bluetooth[®] system. For any questions regarding the features of your vehicle, please contact your preferred Kia dealer or contact Kia Consumer Assistance at 1 800 333 4542.

Other Bluetooth² Tips

- Bluetooth[®] reception is affected by carrier coverage and is dependent on the phone.
- If streaming audio through Bluetooth[®] from a device, ensure the listening volume on the device is turned up.

SMARTPHONE CONNECTIVITY¹



Apple CarPlay³

Your vehicle offers you effortless command of your compatible iPhone[®] when you connect through Apple CarPlay[®] on your UVO display. This will enable you to make calls, send hands free texts, access your favorite music and apps, and get navigation help with Siri[®] voice control.

To connect Apple CarPlay, visit <https://youtu.be/N1FQ1VqDt4A>.



Android Auto^{TM4}

Your vehicle allows you to connect to your compatible Android[™] phone via Android Auto[™] on your UVO display. Through this feature, you can access music, your phone's dialer, navigation help and more with an intuitive interface and voice commands. You can even access your phone through your steering wheel controls.

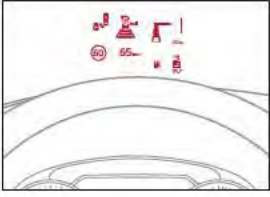
To connect Android Auto, visit https://youtu.be/QPV7y06_RJ4.

FEATURE VIDEOS

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website:
<https://www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos>



HEAD-UP DISPLAY (HUD)⁵



The Head Up Display (HUD) is a transparent display that projects a snippet of information from the instrument cluster and navigation onto the windshield glass. To turn HUD ON or OFF, go to User Settings in the Audio head unit.

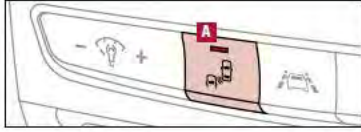
HUD information may display:

- Turn By Turn (TBT) navigation information
- Road signs
- Speedometer
- Cruise setting speed
- Smart Cruise Control (SCC) information⁶
- A/V mode information
- Blind Spot Collision Warning (BCW) system information⁶
- Warning lights (low fuel)

Reminder:

If Turn By Turn (TBT) navigation information is selected as HUD content, TBT information will not be displayed on the LCD.

BLIND-SPOT COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST (BCA)⁶



The BCA system uses radar sensors in the rear bumper to help monitor, and can warn the driver if it detects an approaching vehicle in the driver's blind spot area. The light on the BCA button **A** will illuminate when turned ON.

The system will become active when the vehicle is traveling more than 20 mph and will alert the driver if another vehicle is detected by the radar sensor.

1st stage alert: When another vehicle is detected within the BCA System warning boundary, a yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors.

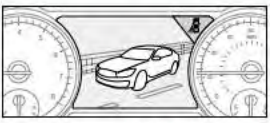
2nd stage alert: When the 1st stage alert is on and the driver activates a turn signal, a flashing yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors and the system will sound an alert.

The BCA system may apply braking power if the vehicle is traveling more than 40 mph and the turn indicator is on when the approaching vehicle is detected within a certain distance next to and/or behind your vehicle.

Reminder:

- The BCA system will not issue a warning if the vehicle speed is 6 mph or more above the surrounding vehicles.
- When the BCA system is ON and the ignition is cycled, the BCA system returns to ON.

BLIND-SPOT VIEW MONITOR (BVM)⁶



(Type A cluster shown)

The Blind Spot View Monitor (BVM) system displays the passenger side rear areas in the cluster when the system is activated. To turn the BVM system on, go to the User Settings in the audio control unit. The BVM system is activated when the ignition switch is turned to the ON position and the turn signal is activated.

To deactivate the BVM system:

- Deactivate the turn signal.
- Turn the ignition switch to the OFF position.

LANE KEEPING ASSIST (LKA)⁶ / LANE DEPARTURE WARNING (LDW)⁶



(Button located on driver's panel, left of the steering wheel)

With the Engine Start/Stop button in the ON position, press the LKA/LDW button **A** to turn the system ON. The instrument cluster indicator will initially illuminate white. It will remain white when the vehicle is traveling less than 40 mph and the system does not detect lane markers. When the system detects lane markers and can assist the steering, the LKA icon will illuminate green.

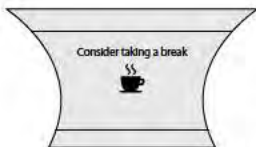
If the LKA detects that you are moving outside of your lane, the system may give an audible warning and display an LDW alert on the instrument cluster. If the vehicle continues to move outside of the lane, the LKA may apply a slight adjustment to the steering, trying to prevent the vehicle from moving outside its lane.

LKA is the operating mode by default when the LKA button is depressed to ON. To switch between modes (Active LKA and Lane Departure), go to User Settings in the audio control unit.

All systems will operate under the following conditions:

- The vehicle exceeds approximately 40 mph.
- The LKA system recognizes both sides of the lane markers the vehicle is traveling in.
- The vehicle is between the lane markers.

DRIVER ATTENTION WARNING (DAW)⁷



The DAW system is designed to help detect certain inattentive driving practices and, in certain situations, can give a warning signal to the driver to take a break from driving. The DAW system is set to ON by default. To turn the DAW System OFF, go to Vehicle Settings on the audio head unit. Select Vehicle > Driver Assistance > Driver Attention Warning. Set the DAW System to Normal, High Sensitivity or Off.

Driver Attention Warning (DAW) system modes:

Off: The Driver Attention Warning system is deactivated.

Normal Sensitivity: The Driver Attention Warning system alerts the driver if it detects inattentive driving practices.

High Sensitivity: The Driver Attention Warning system alerts the driver faster than Normal mode if it detects inattentive driving practices.

If the DAW system is activated, the DAW information will appear on the LCD Display when you select the ASSIST mode. When the driver's attention level is below one bar, the message "Consider taking a break" appears on the LCD display and a warning sounds to suggest the driver take a break.

REAR CROSS-TRAFFIC COLLISION AVOIDANCE ASSIST (RCCA)⁶

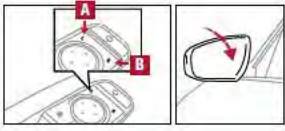


If the RCCA system sensors detect vehicles approaching from the left or right side, the system will sound an audible alert, the warning indicators on the outside rearview mirror will illuminate, and a message will appear on the LCD screen under these conditions:

- When the vehicle is in Reverse
- When the vehicle is moving less than 6 mph

The RCCA system can be deactivated/reactivated through the audio head unit screen.

REVERSE PARKING AID FUNCTION



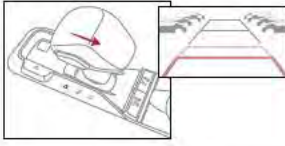
When the gear shift lever is moved into R (Reverse) and while the vehicle is moving backward, the outside rearview mirrors will rotate downward to aid in reverse parking.

To turn ON the Reverse Parking Aid Function, press the L (left) **A** and (R) Right **B** outside rearview mirror switches simultaneously (LED lit). To turn OFF, press both buttons simultaneously again (LED not lit).

The outside rearview mirrors will automatically return to their original positions when ONE of the following occurs:

- The ENGINE START/STOP Button is in the OFF position.
- The gear shift lever is moved out of R (Reverse).
- The outside rearview mirror switches are OFF (LED not lit).

REAR VIEW MONITOR WITH PARKING GUIDANCE (RVM W/PG)⁶

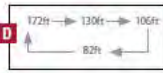
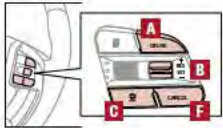


The Rear View Monitor system is a supplemental system that displays the view behind the vehicle through the audio head screen while the vehicle is in Reverse.

The Rear View Monitor activates when both the:

- Engine Start/Stop button is in the ON position
- Gear Shift Lever is in the R (Reverse) position

SMART CRUISE CONTROL (SCC) WITH STOP & GO⁶



(Distances are approximate and vary depending on vehicle speed)



The Smart Cruise Control (SCC) with Stop and Go system is designed to help maintain a predetermined distance from vehicles detected ahead by automatically adjusting the driving speed as needed.

To set/adjust the SCC speed:

- Press the CRUISE button **A** to turn the system ON. The CRUISE indicator will illuminate on the instrument cluster.
- Accelerate/decelerate to the desired speed.
- Press the SET button **B** down to set the speed. Press the RES+/SET button **C** up/down to increase/decrease the set speed.

To set the vehicle to vehicle distance:

- Press the SCC button **C** on the steering wheel.
- Each time you press **C**, the vehicle to vehicle distance will change **D**, indicated by the number of bars that appear on the display **E**.

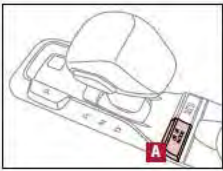
To cancel SCC operation: Press the CANCEL button **F** or press the brake pedal. The LCD screen will display a message that the SCC operation is canceled.

To turn SCC system OFF: Press the CRUISE button **A**. The CRUISE indicator on the instrument cluster will turn OFF.

The driver may choose to only use the conventional Cruise Control mode (speed control function) by doing as follows:

1. Turn the Smart Cruise Control System on (the cruise indicator light will be on but the system will not be activated).
2. Push and hold the Vehicle to Vehicle Distance button for more than 2 seconds.
3. Choose between "Smart Cruise Control" and "Cruise Control." When the system is canceled using the CRUISE button or the CRUISE button is used after the engine is turned on, the Smart Cruise Control mode will turn on.

DRIVE MODE INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM



SMART, COMFORT, SPORT, CUSTOM and ECO drive modes may be changed according to the driver's preference or road conditions. To change the drive mode, press the DRIVE MODE button **A**.

COMFORT Mode The system's default mode is COMFORT mode and is not displayed on the instrument cluster nor the audio system's screen.

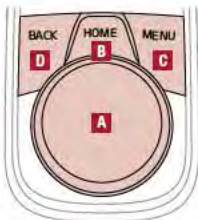
ECO Mode A green ECO indicator will illuminate on the instrument cluster. To deactivate, press the DRIVE MODE button **A** again to change the selection to another setting.

CUSTOM Mode A purple CUSTOM indicator will illuminate on the instrument cluster. To deactivate, press the DRIVE MODE button **A** again to change the selection to another setting. CUSTOM settings can be adjusted in the audio head unit screen.

SPORT Mode A red SPORT indicator will illuminate on the instrument cluster. To deactivate, press the DRIVE MODE button **A** again to change the selection to another setting.

SMART Mode When SMART mode is activated, the system automatically selects the drive mode best suited to the current driving style. A SMART indicator will illuminate on the instrument cluster. The color of the SMART indicator will change depending on the current driving style. To deactivate, press the DRIVE MODE button **A** again to change the selection to another setting.

DRIVER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (DIS) CONTROLS



Provides access to all navigation and audio system control unit features.

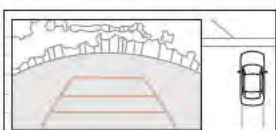
A Controller In addition to the touch screen, the controller serves as a means for navigating K900's UVO link with Navigation system. The controller has multiple functions: a scroll knob for scrolling the keyboard and menus and zooming in and out on the map screen; and a push button (up, down, left, right, in) for selecting the highlighted feature.

B Home Displays the audio head unit's Home menu which provides access to the following options: Map, Navigation, Radio, Media, Data Services, Phone Projection, Phone, UVO, Climate, Voice Memo, Favorites and Setup.

C Menu Provides access to additional functions when available.

D Back Returns to the previous screen.

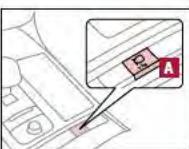
SURROUND VIEW MONITOR (SVM)⁶



The Surround View Monitor (SVM) system is a parking support system that shows the areas around the front, rear, left, and right sides of the vehicle via four cameras displayed onto the navigation screen. Press **A** to turn the SVM system ON/OFF.

When OFF: The camera view will automatically display on the navigation screen when the vehicle is shifted into Reverse. The camera view will turn off when the vehicle is shifted out of Reverse.

When ON: The camera view will display on the navigation screen in both Drive and Reverse. In Drive, the camera view will continue to display until the vehicle is traveling at speeds above approximately 13 mph. If you keep the SVM system on, the camera view will reappear on the navigation screen whenever the vehicle speeds drops below approximately 13 mph.



ELECTRIC PARKING BRAKE (EPB)

The Electric Parking Brake (EPB) system utilizes an electric motor to engage the parking brake.





Applying the Parking Brake: Depress the brake pedal and pull up the EPB switch. Ensure that the indicator light is illuminated on the instrument cluster.

Releasing the Parking Brake: The EPB will automatically release when the shifter is placed in Reverse or Drive. To release EPB manually, depress the brake pedal, then press the EPB switch with the ignition switch in the ON position. Ensure that the indicator light is OFF.





CAMERA VIEW MODES

To change camera view modes, use the touch screen.

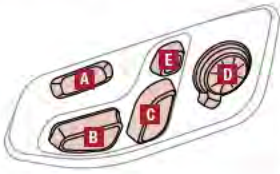
When in Drive & Neutral:

-  Displays the front side and SVM images simultaneously on the screen.
-  Displays the front side image on the screen.
-  Displays the front side and left side images simultaneously on the screen.
-  Displays the front side and right side images simultaneously on the screen.

When in Reverse:

-  Displays the rear view and SVM images simultaneously on the screen.
-  Displays the rear side image on the screen.
-  Displays the rear and left side images simultaneously on the screen.
-  Displays the rear and right side images simultaneously on the screen.

POWER ADJUSTABLE DRIVER'S SEAT⁸

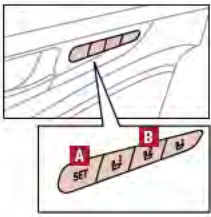


Move/Press controls to move the seat forward/backward **A**, Seat Cushion tilt up/down and forward/backward **B**, Seatback forward/backward **C**, Lumbar up/down/forward/backward with driver side handle for side bolsters in/out **D**, or Headrest forward/backward/up/down **E**.

Reminder:

Do not attempt to adjust the seat while the vehicle is moving. This could result in loss of control of the vehicle.

DRIVER POSITION MEMORY SYSTEM⁸



The integrated system stores into memory the position of the driver's seat, outside rearview mirrors, and steering wheel positions. To store positions into memory, first place the gear shift into P (Park) while the Engine Start/Stop button is in the ON position.

Then:

- Adjust the driver's seat, outside rearview mirrors, settings, and steering wheel positions.
- Press the SET button **A** on the control panel. System will beep once.
- Press one of the memory buttons 1, 2 or 3 **B** within 4 seconds. The system will beep twice when memory has been stored.

Reminder:

Do not attempt to operate the driver position memory system while the vehicle is moving. This could result in loss of control of the vehicle.

POWER REAR CURTAIN



Press the Power Rear Curtain button **A** to raise/lower the curtain while the ENGINE START/STOP Button is in the ACC/ON position.

Reminder: Raising or lowering the curtain by hand may cause motor failure.

Quick Tips:

- The Power Rear Curtain will lower automatically when the Gear Shift is moved into the R (Reverse) position.
- Then, when the Gear Shift is moved into D (Drive) and the vehicle is traveling more than 12 mph, the Power Rear Curtain will unfold automatically.

GIVE IT EVERYTHING 

2020 K900 Luxury shown on cover. Available in select retailers in select markets with limited availability. Images or graphics are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect actual feature or operation. See the Owner's Manual for more detailed information, limitations and conditions. ¹Driving while distracted can result in a loss of vehicle control that may lead to an accident, severe personal injury, and death. The driver's primary responsibility is in the safe and legal operation of a vehicle, and use of any handheld devices, other equipment, or vehicle systems which take the driver's eyes, attention, and focus away from the safe operation of a vehicle or which are not permissible by law should never be used during operation of the vehicle. ²The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Kia is under license. A Bluetooth® enabled cell phone is required to use Bluetooth® Wireless Technology. ³Apple CarPlay, iPhone, and Siri are registered trademarks of Apple Inc. ⁴Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google LLC. Apps may run on your smartphone cellular data service and normal data rates will apply. Requires a compatible device sold separately. ⁵Failure to pay attention to travel conditions and vehicle operation could result in loss of vehicle control. Always drive safely and use caution. ⁶These features are not substitutes for safe driving, and may not detect all objects surrounding vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution. ⁷Driver Attention Warning is not a substitute for safe driving and may not detect all instances of driver fatigue or inattentive driving practices. Failure to pay attention to travel conditions and vehicle operation could result in loss of vehicle control. Always drive safely and use caution. ⁸Do not adjust the seating position while driving as this may cause you to lose control of the vehicle.



2020 **NIRO** HYBRID & PLUG-IN HYBRID



VEHICLE FEATURE TIPS

Many of the Tips presented below are covered in greater detail in the Owner's Manual, Multimedia System Manuals, Features and Functions Guide, and Quick-Start Guide hangtag supplied with your new vehicle.

VOICE RECOGNITION¹ AND BLUETOOTH²

Using Voice Recognition

Improve Bluetooth[®] Voice Recognition (VR) performance by making a few simple changes to your phone contacts:

- Use full names (first and last names) vs. short or single syllable names ("John Smith" vs. "Dad," "Smith Residence" vs. "Home").
- Avoid using special characters, emojis, and hyphenated names (@, &, #, /, , * , +, etc.).
- Avoid using acronyms ("Emergency" vs. "ICE" or "In Case of Emergency") or words with all capital letters.
- Spell words completely; system will not recognize abbreviations ("Doctor Smith" vs. "Dr. Smith").
- Always wait for the beep before speaking any commands.
- When using VR to place a call, speak in a natural, moderate tone, with clear pronunciation. The system may have trouble recognizing commands if you speak too softly or too loudly.
- Open windows, sunroof, weather (wind/rain), or an A/C fan operating at higher speeds can interfere with VR accuracy.
- Your VR system may have difficulty understanding some accents or uncommon names.
- Press the talk button and say "Help" to get a list of available commands.

Pairing or Connecting Your Phone with Bluetooth[®]

- Press the Phone hard key (if equipped) or "Call" button on the steering wheel to begin the pairing process if no phone has previously been paired.
- During the pairing process, please make sure you accept all requests for phonebook download and future auto connection on your phone.
- To pair a second phone or subsequent phones, reference the manuals and guides supplied with your Niro as steps vary by radio.

- If you experience any issues with auto connection, try the following:
 - Reboot your phone (turn the phone off and then on).
 - Update the phone operating system to the most recently released version.
 - Delete the phone from the list of Bluetooth[®] devices on the UVO display¹ and delete UVO from the list of Bluetooth[®] devices on your phone, and re pair.
 - Ensure the phone has the Bluetooth[®] feature activated.
- If some contacts are not downloading to the UVO display, check to confirm that the contact has been entered correctly and that it has been stored under the categories (HOME, MOBILE, WORK, iPhone^{®3}) that are supported by the UVO display. Some contact categories (MAIN, PAGER, OTHER) may not be supported. If the number of contacts exceeds the maximum number allowed on the UVO display, contacts will be partially downloaded. Ensure that only the "phone contact list" is selected for contact download on your phone (not social media or email contact lists as these contacts may not download to the UVO display).
- Phone operating systems change frequently and some phones may have varying compatibility levels with the Bluetooth[®] system. For any questions regarding the features of your vehicle, please contact your preferred Kia dealer or contact Kia Consumer Assistance at 1 800 333 4542.

Other Bluetooth[®] Tips

- Bluetooth[®] reception is affected by carrier coverage and is dependent on the phone.
- If streaming audio through Bluetooth[®] from a device, ensure the listening volume on the device is turned up.

SMARTPHONE CONNECTIVITY¹



Apple CarPlay^{®3}

Your vehicle offers you effortless command of your compatible iPhone[®] when you connect through Apple CarPlay[®] on your UVO display. This will enable you to make calls, send hands free texts, access your favorite music and apps, and get navigation help with Siri[®] voice control.

To connect Apple CarPlay, visit <https://youtu.be/N1FQ1VqDt4A>.



Android Auto^{™4}

Your vehicle allows you to connect to your compatible Android[™] phone via Android Auto[™] on your UVO display. Through this feature, you can access music, your phone's dialer, navigation help, and more with an intuitive interface and voice commands. You can even access your phone through your steering wheel controls.

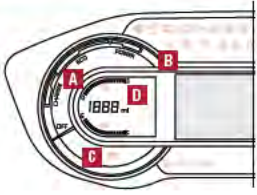
To connect Android Auto, visit <https://youtu.be/QPV7y06RJ4>.

FEATURE VIDEOS

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website:
<https://www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos>



HYBRID/PLUG-IN HYBRID INDICATORS AT STARTUP



- A** Hybrid System Gauge Indicates how economically the vehicle is being driven.
 - CHARGE (Blue zone): High efficiency range.
 - ECO (Green zone): Normal efficiency range.
 - POWER (Gray zone): Low efficiency range.
- B** EV Mode Illuminates when the electric motor is powering the vehicle.
- C** Ready Illuminates when the hybrid system is operational. Even if the engine is off, the vehicle can be driven.
- D** State of Charge (SOC) Displays the hybrid battery charge status.

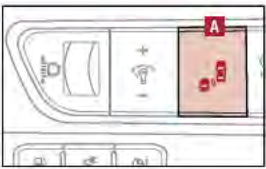
PLUG-IN HYBRID MODES*



To change the Plug In Hybrid Mode, press the EV/HEV button **A** (PHEV only); switch between Electric (EV) mode and Hybrid (HEV) mode each time the button is pressed. The LCD on the Instrument Cluster will display the following messages:

- EV Electric Mode Charge Depleting: The high voltage (hybrid) battery is being used to drive the vehicle.
- HEV Hybrid mode Charge Sustaining: The high voltage (hybrid) battery and gasoline engine are being used.

BLIND-SPOT COLLISION WARNING (BCW)*5



The BCW system uses radar sensors to help alert the driver in certain situations, such as if it detects an approaching vehicle in the driver's blind spot before changing lanes. The light on the BCW button **A** will illuminate when turned ON. The outside rearview mirror warning lights will also illuminate for 3 seconds.

The system will become active when the vehicle is traveling more than approximately 20 mph and will alert the driver if another vehicle is detected by the radar sensor.

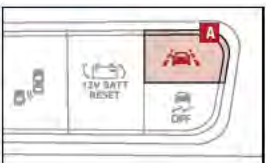
1st stage alert: When another vehicle is detected within the BCW system boundary **B** or when a vehicle is detected approaching at a high speed within the boundary **C**, a yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors.


2nd stage alert: When 1st stage alert is on and the driver activates a turn signal, a flashing yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors and the system will sound an alert.

REMINDERS:

- The BCW system will only show a warning if the vehicle speed is more than 6 mph above the surrounding vehicles.
- If the BCW is turned OFF and the ignition is cycled, the BCW system returns to ON.

LANE KEEPING ASSIST (LKA)*5



With the Engine Start/Stop button in the ON position, press the LKA button **A** to turn the system ON. The instrument cluster indicator  will initially illuminate white. It will remain white when the vehicle is traveling less than 40 mph or the system does not detect the lane markers. When the LKA system detects the lane markers and can assist the steering, the LKA icon will illuminate green.

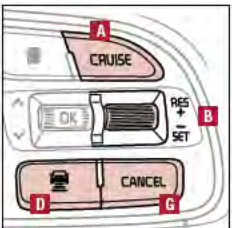
If the LKA detects that you are moving outside of your lane, the system may give an audible warning and display an LDW (Lane Departure Warning) alert on the instrument cluster. If the vehicle continues to move outside of the lane, the LKA will apply a slight adjustment to the steering, trying to prevent the vehicle from moving outside its lane.

With the system ON, LKA is the default mode. To switch between modes (Lane Keeping Assist, Active LKA and Lane Departure), go to User Settings in the Instrument Cluster.

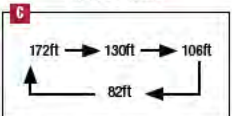
All systems will operate under the following conditions:

- The vehicle exceeds approximately 40 mph.
- The LKA system recognizes both sides of the lane markers the vehicle is traveling in.
- The vehicle is between the lane markers.

SMART CRUISE CONTROL (SCC) WITH STOP & GO SYSTEM*5



(Type B shown)



(Distances are approximate and vary depending on vehicle speed)



The Smart Cruise Control (SCC) system allows you to set the vehicle to maintain a speed so long as it is not limited by traffic. When traffic is encountered, the vehicle may be slowed to help maintain a set distance behind traffic detected ahead without the driver depressing the brake pedal.

With the SCC on and activated, and the vehicle to vehicle distance set, if the system detects a vehicle slowing or stopping, the system can bring the vehicle to a complete stop. When the vehicle ahead starts to move forward, the SCC system reengages. If the vehicle ahead stops for more than 3 seconds, the accelerator pedal or the RES+ button must be pressed to start moving the vehicle.

To set/adjust the SCC speed:

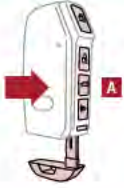
- Push the CRUISE button **A** to turn the system ON. The CRUISE indicator will illuminate on the instrument cluster.
- Accelerate/decelerate to the desired speed.
- Press button **B** down to set the speed. The SET indicator light will illuminate. The set speed and vehicle to vehicle distance will illuminate on the LCD screen. Press the RES+/SET button **B** up/down to increase/decrease the set speed.

To adjust the vehicle to vehicle distance setting **C**: Press the SCC button **D** on the steering wheel. The images on the LCD screen **E** and the Instrument Cluster **F** will change when scrolling through the settings. Each time the button is pressed, the vehicle to vehicle distance will change.

To cancel SCC operation: Press the CANCEL button **G** or press the brake pedal. The LCD screen will display a message that the SCC operation is canceled.

To turn SCC system OFF: Press the CRUISE button **A**. The CRUISE indicator on the instrument cluster will turn OFF.

REAR LIFTGATE OPERATION



For vehicles with a Smart Key or flip out key/remote, the remote liftgate button **A** (held for 1 second) only unlocks the liftgate, and does not physically unlatch or pop open the liftgate door.

For vehicles with a Smart Key ONLY, depress the liftgate handle switch to unlock and open the liftgate (the vehicle detects the Smart Key, unlocks the liftgate lock, and allows the liftgate to open upon switch activation). The liftgate will auto relock once it is closed.

AUTOMATIC CLIMATE CONTROL

Climate Control Auto Function:

1. Press AUTO to select Full Auto Operation. The Auto setting automatically controls the airflow modes, fan speeds, air intake, and air conditioning according to the temperature setting selected.
2. Set desired temperature.
3. Press SYNC to sync the right side temperature to the set left side temperature.



Defrost Outside Windshield:

1. Set Temperature to Hot.
2. Press the Front Defrost button.

Defog Inside Windshield:

1. Set Fan Speed to highest position.
2. Set Temperature to highest position.
3. Press the Front Defrost button.

Auto Defogging System:

Auto defogging is designed to reduce the fogging up of the inside of the windshield by automatically sensing the moisture of the inside of the windshield. The system will automatically change to defrost mode when needed.

Auto Defogging is set ON by default. To cancel Auto Defogging, press and hold the Front Defrost button for 3 seconds when the ignition is on (the defrost button light will flash 3 times and the ADS OFF icon will illuminate). To turn Auto Defogging on again, press and hold the Front Defrost button for 3 seconds (the defrost button light will flash 6 times and ADS OFF icon will turn off).

Driver Only Ventilation:

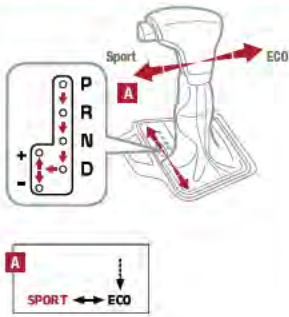
Driver Only Ventilation restricts airflow to the driver's side vents only. This can help optimize driving range by limiting the power drawn from the battery. Press the DRIVER ONLY button to enable airflow through the driver's side vents only.

Airflow Modes:

To select Airflow Modes, press the Mode selection buttons:



DUAL-CLUTCH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (DCT)



Your Niro is equipped with a Dual Clutch Automatic Transmission (DCT). The DCT is an electronically controlled and shifted manual transmission designed for improved fuel economy.

The following are unique driving tips of the Dual Clutch Transmission:

- To hold the vehicle stationary on an incline, the service brake or parking brake **MUST** be used or the gear shift **MUST** be in the (P) Park position. If the vehicle is held stationary by applying the accelerator pedal on a slope, the clutch/transmission may overheat, resulting in damage.
- Avoid aggressive launches on steep grades as this may result in an overheated clutch and transmission.
- A slight time lag may be experienced at takeoff from standstill during aggressive acceleration maneuvers.
- If the clutch is overheating, the first warning, an amber colored warning light, will be displayed in the instrument cluster. When the indicator turns red, reduce speed, pull over, and place the vehicle in Park until it cools.

Sport/ECO Modes: Sport Mode adjusts Niro's shift points and steering feel for a more sporty experience. For improved starts or low speed takeoffs, position the shift lever **A** to Sport Mode by moving the shift lever from (D) to the left gate. If the shift lever is not moved manually (+/-) through the gears, then the vehicle will shift automatically.

HIGH-VOLTAGE BATTERY AIR INTAKE

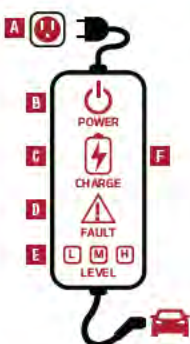


The Hybrid Battery Air Intake, located on the side underneath the left rear seat, is used to cool down the hybrid battery. For safety reasons, this vent should never be blocked. Doing so may cause the battery to overheat.

QUICK TIP: Clean the air intake for the hybrid battery regularly with a dry cloth.

WARNING: Never clean the battery vent with a WET cloth or spill liquid over the air intake. This could cause an electric shock, which may cause serious damage, injury or death.

PLUG-IN CHARGER TYPES (PLUG-IN HYBRID VEHICLES ONLY)



A Level 1 or "trickle" charger is the most common type of charging system for a Plug In Hybrid. This type of charger uses 110 volts of household electricity and takes up to 9 hours for a full charge.

Trickle Charger Indicators:

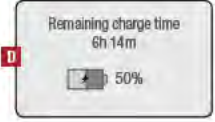
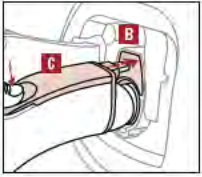
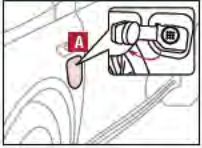
- A** 120VAC plug
- B** Power Indicates that the charger and AC plug is plugged in and functioning
- C** Charge Indicates that the vehicle is charging
- D** Fault Indicates charge failure
- E** Charge Level Indicates the level of charge L (8A), M (10A), or H (12A)
- F** ICCB In Cable Control Box

Level 2 Charging "Normal" Charge:

A Level 2 or "normal" 240 volt charger is the recommended charging system for the Plug In Hybrid. This type of charger uses 240 volts of electricity and takes approximately 2.5-3 hours for a full charge (based on Kia Motors Corporation testing with SAE J1772 charger performed at 3.3kW). This charger may be able to be installed at your home, and is usually found at public charging stations.

REMINDER: The shape of the charger and how to use the charger may be different for each manufacturer. Please see the Owner's Manual for more information.

CHARGING THE PLUG-IN HYBRID VEHICLE



To charge the Plug In Hybrid vehicle using a normal/trickle charger:

1. Connect the In Cable Control Box (ICCB) plug to an electrical outlet.
2. Check if the power light (green) on the ICCB turns on.
3. Press the brake pedal and engage the parking brake.
4. Turn off all switches, put the shift lever in P (Park), and turn off the vehicle.
5. Open the charging door **A** by pressing it (ensure doors are unlocked).
6. Remove any dust or water on the charging connector and charging inlet **B**.
7. Hold the charging connector handle **C** and connect it to the vehicle's charging inlet **B** by pushing the connector until you hear a clicking sound.
8. Charging begins automatically (ensure the charge indicator light is illuminated on your instrument cluster, indicating the vehicle is charging).

Checking the Charging Status:

The charging status can be checked by viewing the charging status indicator on the dash panel. After charging has started, the light will turn green and the estimated charging time will be displayed on the Instrument Cluster LCD **D** for about 1 minute. It will also be displayed when the driver's door is opened with charging in progress. When fully charged, the light will turn off.

MULTIMEDIA USB PORT, CHARGER PORTS



For more information on the Multimedia USB Port, Charger Ports, and Power Outlets, refer to the Owner's Manual.

Multimedia USB Port **A**

Use the Multimedia USB Port to connect USB audio devices and smartphone devices.

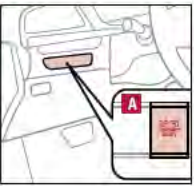
Power Outlets **B**

Use the power outlets for mobile phones and other devices designed to operate on a 12V (180W max.) power outlet.

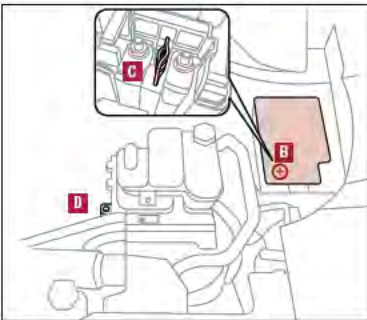
USB Charger Ports **C**

Devices can be recharged using a USB cable. The Engine Start/Stop button needs to be in the ACC/ON/START position to operate the USB Charger Ports. They are located in the Center Panel and the Center Console.

EMERGENCY STARTING



(Located in the Driver's Panel to the left of the Steering Wheel)



(Niro engine compartment shown, right side)

WARNING: Jump starting your vehicle can be dangerous if done incorrectly. Follow the jump starting procedure to avoid harm to yourself or damage to your vehicle and its components. You can also consult your Owner's Manual for further detailed instructions for jump starting your vehicle. If in doubt, we strongly recommend that you have a competent technician or towing service jump start your vehicle.

Before jump starting (HEV only):

1. If the vehicle appears to have a dead battery, first press the 12V Battery Reset button **A**. Then immediately start the vehicle by pressing the brake and turning the ignition on or pressing the Engine Start/Stop button.
2. If the vehicle does not start after completing the above step, then jump start the vehicle following the directions at right.

REMINDEES: After starting, idle or drive the vehicle for more than 30 minutes to help charge the 12V battery. If the vehicle does not start immediately after pressing the 12V Battery Reset

button **A**, then the power of the 12V battery is automatically disconnected to prevent any additional discharge. Repeated use of the 12V Battery Reset button may cause overdischarge, which will prevent the vehicle from starting.

Jump starting (HEV only):

1. Remove the underhood fusebox cover **B**.
2. The {+} jump start terminal **C** is located in the fuse box; the suitable ground point **D** is located in the engine compartment.
3. Connect cables in the following order and disconnect in reverse order:
 - Connect the {+} clamp of your jumper cable to the {+} jump start terminal **C**.
 - Connect the { } clamp of your jumper cable to the suitable ground point **D**.
4. Then immediately start the vehicle by pressing the brake and turning the ignition on or pressing the Engine Start/Stop button.

GIVE IT EVERYTHING 



2020 **NIRO** HYBRID & PLUG-IN HYBRID



VEHICLE FEATURE TIPS

Many of the Tips presented below are covered in greater detail in the Owner's Manual, Multimedia System Manuals, Features and Functions Guide, and Quick-Start Guide hangtag supplied with your new vehicle.

VOICE RECOGNITION¹ AND BLUETOOTH²

Using Voice Recognition

Improve Bluetooth® Voice Recognition (VR) performance by making a few simple changes to your phone contacts:

- Use full names (first and last names) vs. short or single syllable names ("John Smith" vs. "Dad," "Smith Residence" vs. "Home").
- Avoid using special characters, emojis, and hyphenated names (@, &, #, /, , * , +, etc.).
- Avoid using acronyms ("Emergency" vs. "ICE" or "In Case of Emergency") or words with all capital letters.
- Spell words completely; system will not recognize abbreviations ("Doctor Smith" vs. "Dr. Smith").
- Always wait for the beep before speaking any commands.
- When using VR to place a call, speak in a natural, moderate tone, with clear pronunciation. The system may have trouble recognizing commands if you speak too softly or too loudly.
- Open windows, sunroof, weather (wind/rain), or an A/C fan operating at higher speeds can interfere with VR accuracy.
- Your VR system may have difficulty understanding some accents or uncommon names.
- Press the talk button and say "Help" to get a list of available commands.

Pairing or Connecting Your Phone with Bluetooth®

- Press the Phone hard key (if equipped) or "Call" button on the steering wheel to begin the pairing process if no phone has previously been paired.
- During the pairing process, please make sure you accept all requests for phonebook download and future auto connection on your phone.
- To pair a second phone or subsequent phones, reference the manuals and guides supplied with your Niro as steps vary by radio.

- If you experience any issues with auto connection, try the following:
 - Reboot your phone (turn the phone off and then on).
 - Update the phone operating system to the most recently released version.
 - Delete the phone from the list of Bluetooth® devices on the UVO display¹ and delete UVO from the list of Bluetooth® devices on your phone, and re pair.
 - Ensure the phone has the Bluetooth® feature activated.
- If some contacts are not downloading to the UVO display, check to confirm that the contact has been entered correctly and that it has been stored under the categories (HOME, MOBILE, WORK, iPhone®³) that are supported by the UVO display. Some contact categories (MAIN, PAGER, OTHER) may not be supported. If the number of contacts exceeds the maximum number allowed on the UVO display, contacts will be partially downloaded. Ensure that only the "phone contact list" is selected for contact download on your phone (not social media or email contact lists as these contacts may not download to the UVO display).
- Phone operating systems change frequently and some phones may have varying compatibility levels with the Bluetooth® system. For any questions regarding the features of your vehicle, please contact your preferred Kia dealer or contact Kia Consumer Assistance at 1 800 333 4542.

Other Bluetooth® Tips

- Bluetooth® reception is affected by carrier coverage and is dependent on the phone.
- If streaming audio through Bluetooth® from a device, ensure the listening volume on the device is turned up.

SMARTPHONE CONNECTIVITY¹



Apple CarPlay³

Your vehicle offers you effortless command of your compatible iPhone® when you connect through Apple CarPlay® on your UVO display. This will enable you to make calls, send hands free texts, access your favorite music and apps, and get navigation help with Siri® voice control.

To connect Apple CarPlay, visit <https://youtu.be/N1FQ1VqDt4A>.



Android Auto™⁴

Your vehicle allows you to connect to your compatible Android™ phone via Android Auto™ on your UVO display. Through this feature, you can access music, your phone's dialer, navigation help, and more with an intuitive interface and voice commands. You can even access your phone through your steering wheel controls.

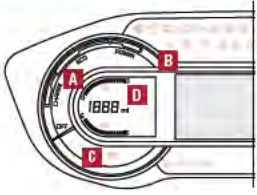
To connect Android Auto, visit <https://youtu.be/QPV7y06RJ4>.

FEATURE VIDEOS

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website:
<https://www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos>



HYBRID/PLUG-IN HYBRID INDICATORS AT STARTUP



- A** Hybrid System Gauge Indicates how economically the vehicle is being driven.
 - CHARGE (Blue zone): High efficiency range.
 - ECO (Green zone): Normal efficiency range.
 - POWER (Gray zone): Low efficiency range.
- B** EV Mode Illuminates when the electric motor is powering the vehicle.
- C** Ready Illuminates when the hybrid system is operational. Even if the engine is off, the vehicle can be driven.
- D** State of Charge (SOC) Displays the hybrid battery charge status.

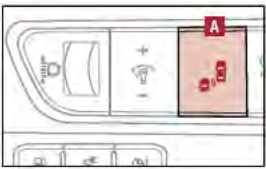
PLUG-IN HYBRID MODES*



To change the Plug In Hybrid Mode, press the EV/HEV button **A** (PHEV only); switch between Electric (EV) mode and Hybrid (HEV) mode each time the button is pressed. The LCD on the Instrument Cluster will display the following messages:

- EV Electric Mode Charge Depleting: The high voltage (hybrid) battery is being used to drive the vehicle.
- HEV Hybrid mode Charge Sustaining: The high voltage (hybrid) battery and gasoline engine are being used.

BLIND-SPOT COLLISION WARNING (BCW)*5



The BCW system uses radar sensors to help alert the driver in certain situations, such as if it detects an approaching vehicle in the driver's blind spot before changing lanes. The light on the BCW button **A** will illuminate when turned ON. The outside rearview mirror warning lights will also illuminate for 3 seconds.

The system will become active when the vehicle is traveling more than approximately 20 mph and will alert the driver if another vehicle is detected by the radar sensor.

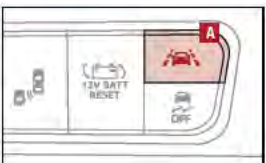
1st stage alert: When another vehicle is detected within the BCW system boundary **B** or when a vehicle is detected approaching at a high speed within the boundary **C**, a yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors.


2nd stage alert: When 1st stage alert is on and the driver activates a turn signal, a flashing yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors and the system will sound an alert.

REMINDERS:

- The BCW system will only show a warning if the vehicle speed is more than 6 mph above the surrounding vehicles.
- If the BCW is turned OFF and the ignition is cycled, the BCW system returns to ON.

LANE KEEPING ASSIST (LKA)*5



With the Engine Start/Stop button in the ON position, press the LKA button **A** to turn the system ON. The instrument cluster indicator  will initially illuminate white. It will remain white when the vehicle is traveling less than 40 mph or the system does not detect the lane markers. When the LKA system detects the lane markers and can assist the steering, the LKA icon will illuminate green.

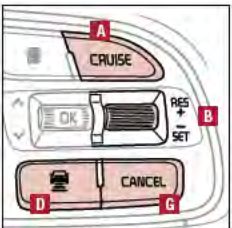
If the LKA detects that you are moving outside of your lane, the system may give an audible warning and display an LDW (Lane Departure Warning) alert on the instrument cluster. If the vehicle continues to move outside of the lane, the LKA will apply a slight adjustment to the steering, trying to prevent the vehicle from moving outside its lane.

With the system ON, LKA is the default mode. To switch between modes (Lane Keeping Assist, Active LKA and Lane Departure), go to User Settings in the Instrument Cluster.

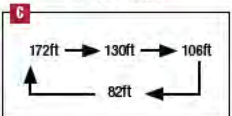
All systems will operate under the following conditions:

- The vehicle exceeds approximately 40 mph.
- The LKA system recognizes both sides of the lane markers the vehicle is traveling in.
- The vehicle is between the lane markers.

SMART CRUISE CONTROL (SCC) WITH STOP & GO SYSTEM*5



(Type B shown)



(Distances are approximate and vary depending on vehicle speed)



The Smart Cruise Control (SCC) system allows you to set the vehicle to maintain a speed so long as it is not limited by traffic. When traffic is encountered, the vehicle may be slowed to help maintain a set distance behind traffic detected ahead without the driver depressing the brake pedal.

With the SCC on and activated, and the vehicle to vehicle distance set, if the system detects a vehicle slowing or stopping, the system can bring the vehicle to a complete stop. When the vehicle ahead starts to move forward, the SCC system reengages. If the vehicle ahead stops for more than 3 seconds, the accelerator pedal or the RES+ button must be pressed to start moving the vehicle.

To set/adjust the SCC speed:

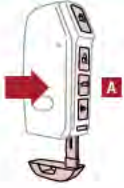
- Push the CRUISE button **A** to turn the system ON. The CRUISE indicator will illuminate on the instrument cluster.
- Accelerate/decelerate to the desired speed.
- Press button **B** down to set the speed. The SET indicator light will illuminate. The set speed and vehicle to vehicle distance will illuminate on the LCD screen. Press the RES+/SET button **B** up/down to increase/decrease the set speed.

To adjust the vehicle to vehicle distance setting **C**: Press the SCC button **D** on the steering wheel. The images on the LCD screen **E** and the Instrument Cluster **F** will change when scrolling through the settings. Each time the button is pressed, the vehicle to vehicle distance will change.

To cancel SCC operation: Press the CANCEL button **G** or press the brake pedal. The LCD screen will display a message that the SCC operation is canceled.

To turn SCC system OFF: Press the CRUISE button **A**. The CRUISE indicator on the instrument cluster will turn OFF.

REAR LIFTGATE OPERATION



For vehicles with a Smart Key or flip out key/remote, the remote liftgate button **A** (held for 1 second) only unlocks the liftgate, and does not physically unlatch or pop open the liftgate door.

For vehicles with a Smart Key ONLY, depress the liftgate handle switch to unlock and open the liftgate (the vehicle detects the Smart Key, unlocks the liftgate lock, and allows the liftgate to open upon switch activation). The liftgate will auto relock once it is closed.

AUTOMATIC CLIMATE CONTROL

Climate Control Auto Function:

1. Press AUTO to select Full Auto Operation. The Auto setting automatically controls the airflow modes, fan speeds, air intake, and air conditioning according to the temperature setting selected.
2. Set desired temperature.
3. Press SYNC to sync the right side temperature to the set left side temperature.



Defrost Outside Windshield:

1. Set Temperature to Hot.
2. Press the Front Defrost button.

Defog Inside Windshield:

1. Set Fan Speed to highest position.
2. Set Temperature to highest position.
3. Press the Front Defrost button.

Auto Defogging System:

Auto defogging is designed to reduce the fogging up of the inside of the windshield by automatically sensing the moisture of the inside of the windshield. The system will automatically change to defrost mode when needed.

Auto Defogging is set ON by default. To cancel Auto Defogging, press and hold the Front Defrost button for 3 seconds when the ignition is on (the defrost button light will flash 3 times and the ADS OFF icon will illuminate). To turn Auto Defogging on again, press and hold the Front Defrost button for 3 seconds (the defrost button light will flash 6 times and ADS OFF icon will turn off).

Driver Only Ventilation:

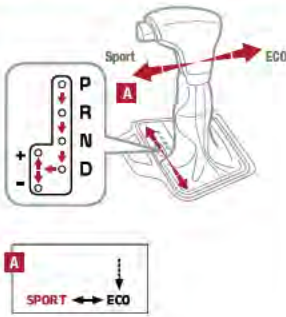
Driver Only Ventilation restricts airflow to the driver's side vents only. This can help optimize driving range by limiting the power drawn from the battery. Press the DRIVER ONLY button to enable airflow through the driver's side vents only.

Airflow Modes:

To select Airflow Modes, press the Mode selection buttons:



DUAL-CLUTCH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (DCT)



Your Niro is equipped with a Dual Clutch Automatic Transmission (DCT). The DCT is an electronically controlled and shifted manual transmission designed for improved fuel economy.

The following are unique driving tips of the Dual Clutch Transmission:

- To hold the vehicle stationary on an incline, the service brake or parking brake **MUST** be used or the gear shift **MUST** be in the (P) Park position. If the vehicle is held stationary by applying the accelerator pedal on a slope, the clutch/transmission may overheat, resulting in damage.
- Avoid aggressive launches on steep grades as this may result in an overheated clutch and transmission.
- A slight time lag may be experienced at takeoff from standstill during aggressive acceleration maneuvers.
- If the clutch is overheating, the first warning, an amber colored warning light, will be displayed in the instrument cluster. When the indicator turns red, reduce speed, pull over, and place the vehicle in Park until it cools.

Sport/ECO Modes: Sport Mode adjusts Niro's shift points and steering feel for a more sporty experience. For improved starts or low speed takeoffs, position the shift lever **A** to Sport Mode by moving the shift lever from (D) to the left gate. If the shift lever is not moved manually (+/-) through the gears, then the vehicle will shift automatically.

HIGH-VOLTAGE BATTERY AIR INTAKE

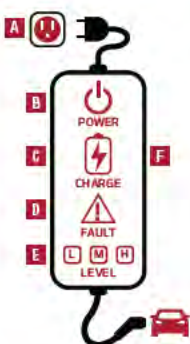


The Hybrid Battery Air Intake, located on the side underneath the left rear seat, is used to cool down the hybrid battery. For safety reasons, this vent should never be blocked. Doing so may cause the battery to overheat.

QUICK TIP: Clean the air intake for the hybrid battery regularly with a dry cloth.

WARNING: Never clean the battery vent with a WET cloth or spill liquid over the air intake. This could cause an electric shock, which may cause serious damage, injury or death.

PLUG-IN CHARGER TYPES (PLUG-IN HYBRID VEHICLES ONLY)



A Level 1 or "trickle" charger is the most common type of charging system for a Plug In Hybrid. This type of charger uses 110 volts of household electricity and takes up to 9 hours for a full charge.

Trickle Charger Indicators:

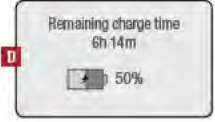
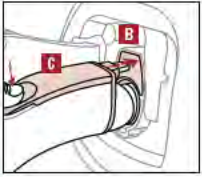
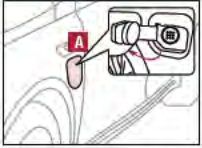
- A** 120VAC plug
- B** Power Indicates that the charger and AC plug is plugged in and functioning
- C** Charge Indicates that the vehicle is charging
- D** Fault Indicates charge failure
- E** Charge Level Indicates the level of charge L (8A), M (10A), or H (12A)
- F** ICCB In Cable Control Box

Level 2 Charging "Normal" Charge:

A Level 2 or "normal" 240 volt charger is the recommended charging system for the Plug In Hybrid. This type of charger uses 240 volts of electricity and takes approximately 2.5-3 hours for a full charge (based on Kia Motors Corporation testing with SAE J1772 charger performed at 3.3kW). This charger may be able to be installed at your home, and is usually found at public charging stations.

REMINDER: The shape of the charger and how to use the charger may be different for each manufacturer. Please see the Owner's Manual for more information.

CHARGING THE PLUG-IN HYBRID VEHICLE



To charge the Plug In Hybrid vehicle using a normal/trickle charger:

1. Connect the In Cable Control Box (ICCB) plug to an electrical outlet.
2. Check if the power light (green) on the ICCB turns on.
3. Press the brake pedal and engage the parking brake.
4. Turn off all switches, put the shift lever in P (Park), and turn off the vehicle.
5. Open the charging door **A** by pressing it (ensure doors are unlocked).
6. Remove any dust or water on the charging connector and charging inlet **B**.
7. Hold the charging connector handle **C** and connect it to the vehicle's charging inlet **B** by pushing the connector until you hear a clicking sound.
8. Charging begins automatically (ensure the charge indicator light is illuminated on your instrument cluster, indicating the vehicle is charging).

Checking the Charging Status:

The charging status can be checked by viewing the charging status indicator on the dash panel. After charging has started, the light will turn green and the estimated charging time will be displayed on the Instrument Cluster LCD **D** for about 1 minute. It will also be displayed when the driver's door is opened with charging in progress. When fully charged, the light will turn off.

MULTIMEDIA USB PORT, CHARGER PORTS



For more information on the Multimedia USB Port, Charger Ports, and Power Outlets, refer to the Owner's Manual.

Multimedia USB Port **A**

Use the Multimedia USB Port to connect USB audio devices and smartphone devices.

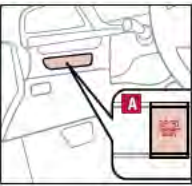
Power Outlets **B**

Use the power outlets for mobile phones and other devices designed to operate on a 12V (180W max.) power outlet.

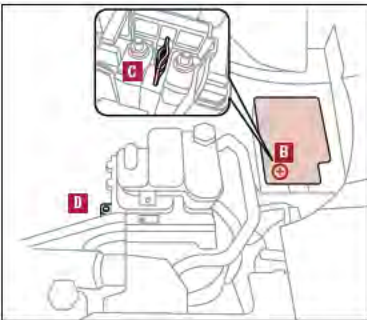
USB Charger Ports **C**

Devices can be recharged using a USB cable. The Engine Start/Stop button needs to be in the ACC/ON/START position to operate the USB Charger Ports. They are located in the Center Panel and the Center Console.

EMERGENCY STARTING



(Located in the Driver's Panel to the left of the Steering Wheel)



(Niro engine compartment shown, right side)

WARNING: Jump starting your vehicle can be dangerous if done incorrectly. Follow the jump starting procedure to avoid harm to yourself or damage to your vehicle and its components. You can also consult your Owner's Manual for further detailed instructions for jump starting your vehicle. If in doubt, we strongly recommend that you have a competent technician or towing service jump start your vehicle.

Before jump starting (HEV only):

1. If the vehicle appears to have a dead battery, first press the 12V Battery Reset button **A**. Then immediately start the vehicle by pressing the brake and turning the ignition on or pressing the Engine Start/Stop button.
2. If the vehicle does not start after completing the above step, then jump start the vehicle following the directions at right.

REMINDERS: After starting, idle or drive the vehicle for more than 30 minutes to help charge the 12V battery. If the vehicle does not start immediately after pressing the 12V Battery Reset

button **A**, then the power of the 12V battery is automatically disconnected to prevent any additional discharge. Repeated use of the 12V Battery Reset button may cause overdischarge, which will prevent the vehicle from starting.

Jump starting (HEV only):

1. Remove the underhood fusebox cover **B**.
2. The {+} jump start terminal **C** is located in the fuse box; the suitable ground point **D** is located in the engine compartment.
3. Connect cables in the following order and disconnect in reverse order:
 - Connect the {+} clamp of your jumper cable to the {+} jump start terminal **C**.
 - Connect the { } clamp of your jumper cable to the suitable ground point **D**.
4. Then immediately start the vehicle by pressing the brake and turning the ignition on or pressing the Engine Start/Stop button.

GIVE IT EVERYTHING 



2020 TELLURIDE



VEHICLE FEATURE TIPS

Many of the Tips presented below are covered in greater detail in the Owner's Manual, Multimedia System Manuals, Features and Functions Guide, and Quick-Start Guide hangtag supplied with your new vehicle.

VOICE RECOGNITION¹ AND BLUETOOTH²

Using Voice Recognition

Improve Bluetooth® Voice Recognition (VR) performance by making a few simple changes to your phone contacts:

- Use full names (first and last names) vs. short or single syllable names ("John Smith" vs. "Dad," "Smith Residence" vs. "Home").
- Avoid using special characters, emojis, and hyphenated names (@, &, #, /, , * , +, etc.).
- Avoid using acronyms ("Emergency" vs. "ICE" or "In Case of Emergency") or words with all capital letters.
- Spell words completely; system will not recognize abbreviations ("Doctor Smith" vs. "Dr. Smith").
- Always wait for the beep before speaking any commands.
- When using VR to place a call, speak in a natural, moderate tone, with clear pronunciation. The system may have trouble recognizing commands if you speak too softly or too loudly.
- Open windows, sunroof, weather (wind/rain), or an A/C fan operating at higher speeds can interfere with VR accuracy.
- Your VR system may have difficulty understanding some accents or uncommon names.
- Press the talk button and say "Help" to get a list of available commands.

Pairing or Connecting Your Phone with Bluetooth®

- Press the Phone hard key (if equipped) or "Call" button on the steering wheel to begin the pairing process if no phone has previously been paired.
- During the pairing process, please make sure you accept all requests for phonebook download and future auto connection on your phone.
- To pair a second phone or subsequent phones, reference the manuals and guides supplied with your Telluride as steps vary by radio.

- If you experience any issues with auto connection, try the following:
 - Reboot your phone (turn the phone off and then on).
 - Update the phone operating system to the most recently released version.
 - Delete the phone from the list of Bluetooth® devices on the UVO display¹ and delete UVO from the list of Bluetooth® devices on your phone, and re pair.
 - Ensure the phone has the Bluetooth® feature activated.
- If some contacts are not downloading to the UVO display, check to confirm that the contact has been entered correctly and that it has been stored under the categories (HOME, MOBILE, WORK, iPhone®³) that are supported by the UVO display. Some contact categories (MAIN, PAGER, OTHER) may not be supported. If the number of contacts exceeds the maximum number allowed on the UVO display, contacts will be partially downloaded. Ensure that only the "phone contact list" is selected for contact download on your phone (not social media or email contact lists as these contacts may not download to the UVO display).
- Phone operating systems change frequently and some phones may have varying compatibility levels with the Bluetooth® system. For any questions regarding the features of your vehicle, please contact your preferred Kia dealer or contact Kia Consumer Assistance at 1 800 333 4542.

Other Bluetooth® Tips

- Bluetooth® reception is affected by carrier coverage and is dependent on the phone.
- If streaming audio through Bluetooth® from a device, ensure the listening volume on the device is turned up.

SMARTPHONE CONNECTIVITY¹



Apple CarPlay³

Your vehicle offers you effortless command of your compatible iPhone® when you connect through Apple CarPlay® on your UVO display. This will enable you to make calls, send hands free texts, access your favorite music and apps, and get navigation help with Siri® voice control.

To connect Apple CarPlay, visit <https://youtu.be/N1FQ1VqDt4A>.



Android Auto™⁴

Your vehicle allows you to connect to your compatible Android™ phone via Android Auto™ on your UVO display. Through this feature, you can access music, your phone's dialer, navigation help, and more with an intuitive interface and voice commands. You can even access your phone through your steering wheel controls.

To connect Android Auto, visit <https://youtu.be/QPV7y06RJ4>.

FEATURE VIDEOS

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website:
<https://www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos>



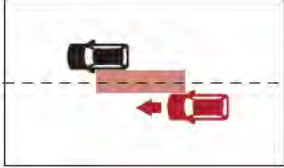
REAR OCCUPANT ALERT SYSTEM⁵



The Rear Occupant Alert can help alert the driver if the system detects a rear passenger has been left in the vehicle. The 1st alert will be a message on the Instrument Cluster. After the 1st alert, when the doors are locked and there is movement detected in the rear seats, the horn will sound for about 25 seconds.

To turn the system on or off, go to User Settings, select Convenience, then Rear Occupant Alert.

SAFE EXIT ASSIST (SEA) SYSTEM⁶



The Safe Exit Assist (SEA) system can help prevent passengers from opening their door after your vehicle has stopped when it detects a vehicle approaching from behind by displaying a warning message on the Instrument Cluster and sounding an audible warning.

To turn on the SEA system, go to User Settings menu, select Driver Assistance, then Blind Spot,⁷ and select Safe Exit Assistance.

HIGHWAY DRIVING ASSIST (HDA) SYSTEM*⁸



The Highway Driving Assist (HDA) system is designed to automatically adjust the speed of the vehicle to changing speed limits when driving on federal highways based on available highway speed information.

To turn the HDA system on, go to User Settings in the Instrument Cluster. Go to Drive Assistance > Driving Assist > Highway Driving Assist and press the OK button on the Steering Wheel.

The HDA system will operate only when these conditions are met:

- The vehicle is traveling slower than 95 mph.
- When driving on federal highways.
- When the Smart Cruise Control (SCC)⁷ is on and operating.
- When the SCC speed is set to current federal highway speed.

When the HDA system is activated and the conditions are met, the Instrument Cluster indicator light will illuminate green. If the conditions are not met, the HDA system will be in standby mode and the indicator light will illuminate white.


When in operation, and if both lanes are recognized, a display will show the lanes illuminated white and the steering wheel indicator illuminated green.

If HDA is activated, conditions are met and the SCC speed is set by the driver (at the posted highway speed limit or slower), the HDA system will enter the automatic speed setting mode. The set speed and AUTO will be displayed in green and an audible alert will sound.

Reminders:

- If the driver changes the speed while in automatic speed setting mode, it deactivates and enters a manual mode.
- When the ignition is cycled, the system returns to its previous state, on or off.

HIGH BEAM ASSIST (HBA)*⁹

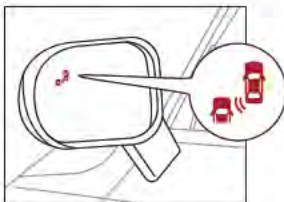
 HBA is designed to automatically adjust the headlight range by switching between high and low beams based on light detected from other vehicles and road conditions.

To enable HBA, toggle the light switch to the AUTO Light position and turn on the high beams by pushing the lever away from you. The High Beam Assist indicator will illuminate.

Reminders:

- HBA will operate when vehicle speed exceeds 25 mph.
- If the lever is pushed away from you while HBA is operational, HBA will turn off and the high beams will be on continuously. If the lever is pulled toward you while HBA is operational, HBA will turn off.
- If the light switch is switched to the headlight position, HBA will turn off and the low beams will be on continuously.

BLIND-SPOT COLLISION AVOIDANCE-REAR (BCA-R)⁷ / BLIND-SPOT COLLISION WARNING (BCW)⁷



The BCA R system uses radar sensors in the rear bumper to help monitor and warn the driver if it detects an approaching vehicle in the driver's blind spot area. It activates when the vehicle is traveling faster than 20 mph and will alert the driver if another vehicle is detected by the radar sensor.

To activate the BCA R system, go to User Settings by pressing the Mode button on the Steering Wheel. Select Driver Assistance > Blind Spot Safety and then press the OK button. Select Active Assist, Warning Only, or Off.

To set the initial warning activation time, go to User Settings > Driver Assistance > Warning Time and press the OK button. Select the Normal or the Later option.

With the Engine Start/Stop button in the ON position, press the BCA R button to turn the system ON. The button light will illuminate. The outside rearview mirror warning lights will also illuminate for 3 seconds.

1st stage alert: When another vehicle is detected within the BCA R system warning boundary, a yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors.

2nd stage alert: When 1st stage alert is on and the driver activates a turn signal, a flashing yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors and the system will sound an alert.

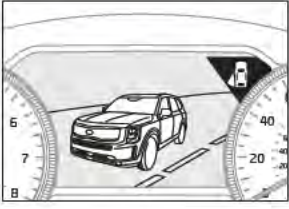
Quick Tip:

- The BCA R system will activate when:
 - The system is turned on.
 - The vehicle speed is above approximately 20 mph.
 - Other vehicles are detected on the rear sides of the vehicle.

Reminders:

- The BCA R system will not issue a warning if the vehicle speed is 6 mph or more above the surrounding vehicles.
- When the BCA R is ON and the ignition is cycled, the BCA R system returns to its previous state.
- The BCA R and BCW systems are supplemental systems. Do not solely rely on these systems. Always pay attention to the road and drive safely.

BLIND-SPOT VIEW MONITOR (BVM) SYSTEM*7



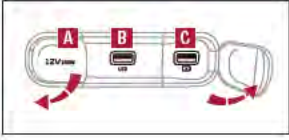
The Blind Spot View Monitor (BVM) system is designed to display the passenger side rear blind spot areas in the Instrument Cluster LCD when the system is activated.

To turn the BVM system on, go to User Settings in the Instrument Cluster by pressing the Mode button on the Steering Wheel. Select Driver Assistance > Blind Spot Safety > Blind Spot View and press the OK button.

The BVM system will operate when the Engine Start/Stop button is on and the turn signal is activated.

The BVM system will not operate when the Engine Start/Stop button is off, a turn signal is deactivated, or another warning screen comes up on the Instrument Cluster LCD.

USB PORTS, POWER OUTLETS & USB CHARGER



Power Outlets A: Use the power outlets for mobile phones and other devices designed to operate on a 12V (180W max.) power outlet.

USB Port B: Use the USB port to connect USB audio devices and smartphone devices.

USB Charger C: Devices can be recharged using a USB cable. The Engine Start/Stop button needs to be in the ACC/ON/START position to operate the USB charger.

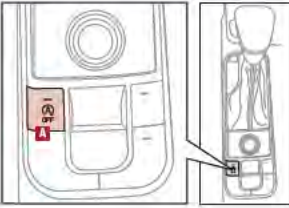
Reminders:

- Using the power outlets (accessory plugs) for prolonged periods of time with the Engine Start/Stop button in the ACC position (Engine OFF) may cause the battery to discharge.
- Kia recommends that you only use USB cables made by your device's manufacturer. Third party USB cables may cause damage to your device.
- The USB port B in the center panel charges slower than the USB chargers C throughout the vehicle.

Quick Tips:

- The power outlets are inactive when the ignition is in the OFF position.
- The USB data port is located next to the power outlets A. USB charger C does not support data transfer.

IDLE, STOP & GO (ISG) SYSTEM



The ISG system is designed to help reduce fuel consumption by automatically shutting down the engine when the vehicle is at a standstill.

When the ISG system is ON and the vehicle is at a standstill, the engine will stop and the AUTO STOP indicator on the instrument cluster will illuminate green.

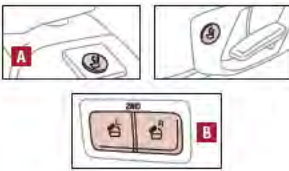
The engine will restart when the brake pedal is released or the shift lever is moved from the D (Drive) to the R (Reverse) position or to Manual Shift mode. When the engine restarts, the green AUTO STOP indicator on the instrument cluster will turn off.

To deactivate the ISG system, press the ISG OFF button A. If you press it again, the system will be activated.

Reminders:

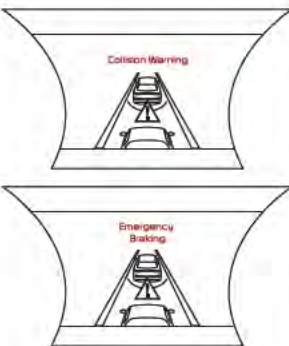
- ISG is active by default at vehicle startup. When ignition is cycled, ISG will turn ON again.
- Under certain conditions, the engine will restart automatically even if the brake pedal is still depressed.
- If the AUTO STOP indicator is continuously blinking yellow and the ISG button LED is on, please contact an authorized Kia dealer.
- If the ISG system does not meet the operating conditions outlined in the Owner's Manual, it will deactivate, the ISG OFF button will illuminate yellow.

ONE-TOUCH SLIDE AND FOLD SEATS



To get in and out of the 3rd row seat, you can slide forward and fold down the 2nd row while pressing the One Touch Slide and Fold buttons. Buttons are located on the seat cushion A and in the cargo area B. When stowing 3rd row seats, it is best to use the One Touch Slide and Fold button in the cargo area B to first stow the 2nd row seats in order to prevent damage to 3rd row seats.

FORWARD COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST-PEDESTRIAN (FCA-PED)*7 / FORWARD COLLISION WARNING (FCW)*7



Forward Collision Avoidance Assist Pedestrian (FCA Ped) is designed to help alert the driver and, under certain conditions, apply emergency braking when rapidly approaching a vehicle that is slowing down, braking or stopped, or if it detects a pedestrian in front of the vehicle. Initially, FCA Ped provides Forward Collision Warning (FCW) when it detects a potential collision with a vehicle or a pedestrian in front, emitting an audible warning and visual alert on the instrument cluster. Adjust the alert settings (Active Assist, Warning Only, Off) in the User Settings. To turn FCA Ped/FCW off, go to User Settings again and turn off.

If the system detects that the collision risk has increased, FCA Ped can automatically apply the brakes to reduce your speed, potentially helping to minimize the effects of a possible collision. FCA Ped can be turned ON in the User Settings menu on the Instrument Cluster display.

FCA Ped/FCW will become active when the:

- Engine Start/Stop button is ON.
- Vehicle is traveling faster than 5 mph.
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC) is ON.

Reminders:

- FCA Ped/FCW will be activated by default when the ignition is cycled ON, even when the previous setting was OFF.
- FCA Ped/FCW will not operate when the vehicle is traveling faster than approximately 45/50 mph, respectively.
- If FCA Ped is operating and the ESC (Electronic Stability Control) is turned off, FCA Ped system is automatically turned off.
- When the FCA Ped system is off, the FCA Ped warning indicator is on in the Instrument Cluster.

Warning: FCA Ped and FCW are supplemental systems. Never intentionally attempt to activate or test the operation of the systems. Do not solely rely on the systems and always drive safely.

SMART POWER LIFTGATE*

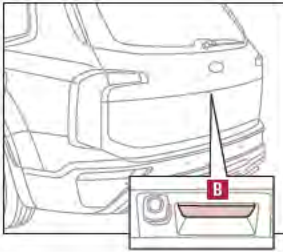


The Smart Power Liftgate can be operated from several controls to either open, close or lock the Liftgate.

To turn the Smart Power Liftgate features ON, go to User Settings mode in the LCD Instrument Cluster Modes and set to ON.

Opening from Inside the Vehicle:

Press and hold the Smart Power Liftgate Open/Close button **A** to automatically open/close the Liftgate.



Opening from Outside the Vehicle:

To open the Smart Power Liftgate automatically, press the Liftgate Release button **B** on the exterior of the Liftgate.

Automatically close by pressing the Smart Power Liftgate Close button **C**.

Reminders:

- All doors are closed and locked after about 15 seconds.
- The Smart Power Liftgate feature will not operate when the following occurs:
 - Doors are recently closed and locked.
 - The Smart Key is still detected after 15 seconds near the vehicle or within 60" of the door handles.
 - A door is not locked or closed.
 - The Smart Key is in the vehicle.
- Pulling the Liftgate upward by the handle or pressing the button a second time will interrupt the automatic opening of the Smart Power Liftgate.

Opening with no touch activation:

When the Smart Key fob is on your person and you are near the back of the vehicle, within close proximity, the hazard lights will blink and a chime will sound for about 3 seconds as an alert that the Smart Power Liftgate is about to open.

Then the alert system will blink and chime two additional times before opening the Smart Power Liftgate.

The Smart Power Liftgate feature is OFF by default. To enable the Smart Power Liftgate, go to User Settings in the LCD Instrument Cluster modes.

Quick Tip:

During the Smart Power Liftgate alert, the Smart Power Liftgate can be deactivated with the Smart Key by pressing any button on the key fob.

Smart Key:

To open the Smart Power Liftgate, press and hold the Smart Key Liftgate button **D** until the Liftgate begins opening. Press again and hold to close.

Power Liftgate Height Adjustment:

For your convenience, the Liftgate opening height is adjustable. To program the opening height, perform the following:

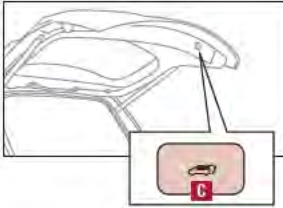
- Open the Liftgate and manually position the Liftgate to your preferred opening height.
- Depress and hold the close button on the Liftgate for 3 seconds or more.
- Once the system sounds the alert that the programming is complete, manually close the Liftgate.

Power Liftgate Opening/Closing Speed Setting:

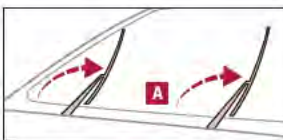
Go to the User Settings in the Instrument Cluster. Select Door, then Power Liftgate Speed, and select Fast or Normal.

Reminders:

- The default speed is set to fast.
- The speed setting cannot be changed when the Power Liftgate function is turned off or if the Liftgate is not completely closed.



WIPER SERVICE MODE



To inspect or replace the windshield wiper blades and to prevent damaging the hood, the blades need to be moved to the service position **A**.

Have the ignition ON, then turn the ignition OFF, and within 20 seconds, move the wiper switch up to the MIST position and hold the switch for more than 2 seconds until the wiper blade is in the fully up position.

To return wipers to normal position, turn the ignition ON, then activate MIST.

GIVE IT EVERYTHING 

2020 Telluride SX AWD with Prestige Package shown on cover. Quantities limited. Images or graphics are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect actual feature or operation. See the Owner's Manual for more detailed information, limitations and conditions. *If equipped. ¹Driving while distracted can result in a loss of vehicle control that may lead to an accident, severe personal injury, and death. The driver's primary responsibility is in the safe and legal operation of a vehicle, and use of any handheld devices, other equipment, or vehicle systems which take the driver's eyes, attention and focus away from the safe operation of a vehicle or which are not permissible by law should never be used during operation of the vehicle. ²The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Kia is under license. A Bluetooth® enabled cell phone is required to use Bluetooth® Wireless Technology. ³Apple CarPlay, iPhone, and Siri are registered trademarks of Apple Inc. ⁴Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google LLC. Apps may run on your smartphone cellular data service and normal data rates will apply. Requires a compatible device sold separately. ⁵Rear Occupant Alert (ROA) is not a substitute for one's attention and may not detect all movement within the vehicle. Always check the vehicle interior when exiting the vehicle. ⁶Safe Exit Assist (SEA) is not a substitute for one's attention and may not detect all objects surrounding the vehicle. Always pay attention to traffic and to the area around your vehicle when exiting the vehicle. If necessary, SEA will override attempts to deactivate the Electronic Child Safety Lock until it's safe for your rear passengers to open and exit the vehicle. ⁷These features are not substitutes for safe driving, and may not detect all objects surrounding vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution. ⁸Highway Driving Assist (HDA) is not a substitute for safe driving, may not detect all objects surrounding the vehicle, and only functions on certain federal highways. Always drive safely and use caution. ⁹High Beam Assist does not operate below certain speeds, or in some lighting and driving conditions. Please be aware of your surroundings and exercise proper road etiquette when operating a vehicle using the high beams.



2021 **K5**



VEHICLE FEATURE TIPS

Many of the Tips presented below are covered in greater detail in the Owner's Manual, Multimedia System Manuals, Features and Functions Guide, and Quick-Start Guide hangtag supplied with your new vehicle.

VOICE RECOGNITION¹ AND BLUETOOTH²

Using Voice Recognition

Improve Bluetooth® Voice Recognition (VR) performance by making a few simple changes to your phone contacts:

- Use full names (first and last names) vs. short or single syllable names ("John Smith" vs. "Dad," "Smith Residence" vs. "Home").
- Avoid using special characters, emojis, and hyphenated names (@, &, #, /, , * , +, etc.).
- Avoid using acronyms ("Emergency" vs. "ICE" or "In Case of Emergency") or words with all capital letters.
- Spell words completely; system will not recognize abbreviations ("Doctor Smith" vs. "Dr. Smith").
- Always wait for the beep before speaking any commands.
- When using VR to place a call, speak in a natural, moderate tone, with clear pronunciation. The system may have trouble recognizing commands if you speak too soft or too loud.
- Open windows, sunroof, weather (wind/rain), or an A/C fan operating at higher speeds can interfere with VR accuracy.
- Your VR system may have difficulty understanding some accents or uncommon names.
- Press the talk button and say "Help" to get a list of available commands.

Pairing or Connecting Your Phone with Bluetooth®

- Press the Phone hard key (if equipped) or "Call" button on the steering wheel to begin the pairing process if no phone has previously been paired.
- During the pairing process, please make sure you accept all requests for phonebook download and future auto connection on your phone.
- To pair a second phone or subsequent phones, reference the manuals and guides supplied with your K5 as steps vary by radio.

- If you experience any issues with auto connection, try the following:
 - Reboot your phone (turn the phone off and then on).
 - Update the phone operating system to the most recently released version.
 - Delete the phone from the list of Bluetooth® devices on the UVO display¹ and delete UVO from the list of Bluetooth® devices on your phone, and re pair.
 - Ensure the phone has the Bluetooth® feature activated.
- If some contacts are not downloading to the UVO display, check to confirm that the contact has been entered correctly and that it has been stored under the categories (HOME, MOBILE, WORK, iPhone®³) that are supported by the UVO display. Some contact categories (MAIN, PAGER, OTHER) may not be supported. If the number of contacts exceeds the maximum number allowed on the UVO display, contacts will be partially downloaded. Ensure that only the "phone contact list" is selected for contact download on your phone (not social media or email contact lists as these contacts may not download to the UVO display).
- Phone operating systems change frequently and some phones may have varying compatibility levels with the Bluetooth® system. For any questions regarding the features of your vehicle, please contact your preferred Kia dealer or contact Kia Consumer Assistance at 1 800 333 4542.

Other Bluetooth® Tips

- Bluetooth® reception is affected by carrier coverage and is dependent on the phone.
- If streaming audio through Bluetooth® from a device, ensure the listening volume on the device is turned up.

SMARTPHONE CONNECTIVITY¹



Apple CarPlay³

Your vehicle offers you effortless command of your compatible iPhone® when you connect through Apple CarPlay® on your UVO display. This will enable you to make calls, send hands free texts, access your favorite music and apps, and get navigation help with Siri® voice control.

To connect Apple CarPlay, visit <https://youtu.be/N1FQ1VqDt4A>.



Android Auto™⁴

Your vehicle allows you to connect to your compatible Android™ phone via Android Auto™ on your UVO display. Through this feature, you can access music, your phone's dialer, navigation help, and more with an intuitive interface and voice commands. You can even access your phone through your steering wheel controls.

To connect Android Auto, visit <https://youtu.be/QPV7y06RJ4>.

FEATURE VIDEOS

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website:
<https://www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos>

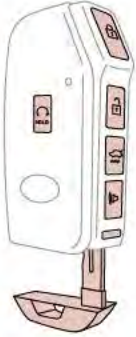


KIA OWNER'S APP WITH UVO LINK*5



- Your cellphone and your vehicle have to be connected to a cellular network with a good wireless signal strength in order to use UVO. If these conditions are not met, remote commands will fail or will take a long time to execute.
- To use Remote Start or Remote Start with Climate Control feature, all doors, hood and trunk/lift gate must be closed and locked. Remote Start or Remote Start with Climate Control feature will operate for about 10 minutes.
- The quickest way to obtain accurate vehicle status is by pressing a refresh button on your app or customer web portal.
- Activate Remote Start or Remote Start with Climate Control feature at least 10 minutes before you plan to get into the vehicle. This will allow vehicle interior to reach a desired temperature.
- In order to preserve vehicle battery, UVO will not work seven days after the ignition was last turned on. You will need to re-start your vehicle with a key fob in order to use UVO again.

TRUNK OPERATION*



For vehicles equipped with a Smart Key and Smart Trunk, when the Smart Key fob is in your possession and you are within close proximity to the back of the vehicle, the hazard warning lights will blink and a chime will sound for about 3 seconds to alert you that the Smart Trunk* is about to open.

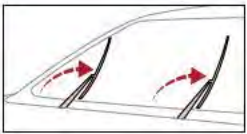
Then the alert system will blink and chime two additional times before opening the Smart Trunk.*

The Smart Trunk feature is OFF by default. To enable the Smart Trunk, go to User Settings in the LCD Instrument Cluster modes or Vehicle Settings* in the audio head unit (vehicles with Navigation).

If you unlocked your vehicle or opened the trunk by pressing the unlock button on your Smart Key (even though it is not necessary to do so), be sure to press the lock button on the Smart Key before walking away to ensure your entire vehicle is locked again.

The Smart Trunk function can be deactivated by pressing any button of the Smart Key during the Detect and Alert stage.

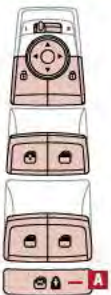
RAISING THE WINDSHIELD WIPER ARMS



To lift the wipers in order to clean the windshield, replace wiper blades, or to raise wipers in snow/ice conditions, the blades need to be moved to the service position. To move wiper blades to this position:

With the ignition ON, turn the ignition OFF, and within 20 seconds move the wiper switch to the MIST position and hold the switch for more than two seconds until the wiper blade is in the fully up position.

POWER WINDOW LOCK & CENTRAL DOOR LOCK



The driver can disable the power window switches on the rear passengers' doors by pressing the power window lock switch to the lock position (pressed). This also activates the Electronic Child Safety Lock System.*

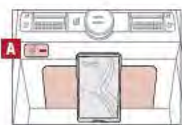
When the power window lock switch is pressed:

- The driver's master control can operate all the power windows.
- The front passenger's control can operate the front passenger's power window.
- The rear passenger's control cannot operate the rear passenger's power window.

Electronic Child Safety Lock System*

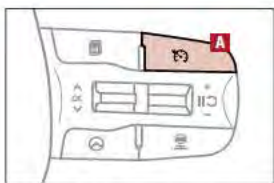
- Press button **A** to lock the rear passenger doors. An indicator will illuminate showing the system is active.
- This system is on by default, and can be deactivated once button **A** is pressed. To reactivate, press the button again.

WIRELESS SMARTPHONE CHARGING SYSTEM*6



1. Enable Wireless Charging in the User Settings mode, select Convenience then Wireless Charging System.
2. Place compatible smartphone on the center of the charging pad.
3. Indicator light **A** may change to amber once the wireless charging begins.
4. Once charging is complete, the amber light may change to green.

HIGHWAY DRIVING ASSIST (HDA)*7



(Type B Steering Wheel controls)



HDA is designed to adjust the speed of the vehicle when driving on limited/controlled access highways. The system can adjust the vehicle's speed based on available highway speed information. The automatic speed setting mode is designed to set the speed automatically by adjusting to the current speed limits of the highway the vehicle is traveling on.

To enable HDA, go to User Settings in the instrument cluster, or the Vehicle Settings* in the audio head unit. Go to Driver Assistance > Driving Assist > Highway Driving Assist.

To activate HDA, turn Smart Cruise Control (SCC) on by pressing the Driving Assist (Cruise) button **A** on the Steering Wheel controls.

HDA will operate only when these conditions are met:

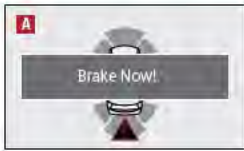
- When the SCC speed is set to current highway and limited/controlled access roads.
- The vehicle is traveling slower than 110 mph.
- When driving on limited/controlled access highways, such as Interstate, Federal and State freeways.
- When SCC is on and operating.

When HDA is activated and the conditions are met, the instrument cluster indicator light **B** will illuminate green. If the conditions are not met, HDA will be in standby mode and the indicator light **B** will illuminate white.

When in operation, and if both lanes are recognized, a display **C** will show the lanes illuminated white and the steering wheel indicator illuminated green.

If HDA is activated, conditions are met, and the SCC speed is set by the driver (at the posted highway speed limit), HDA will enter the automatic speed setting mode. The set speed and AUTO will be displayed **D** in green and an audible alert will sound.

PARKING COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST – REVERSE (PCA-R)*7

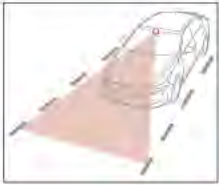
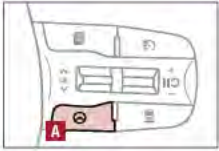


PCA R is designed to detect certain objects/pedestrians behind the vehicle and issues an audible warning and/or applies emergency braking to reduce the possibility of a collision when the vehicle is in reverse.

PCA R can be turned on in the User Settings in the instrument cluster, or the Vehicle Settings* in the audio head unit by selecting Driver Assistance > Parking Safety and then one of the following: Active Assist, Warning Only, or Off.

When a potential collision is detected, the system applies emergency braking for about two seconds. A warning message on the Instrument Cluster will display **A** reminding the driver to press the brake immediately.

LANE FOLLOWING ASSIST (LFA)*7



LFA monitors lane lines and adjusts the steering to help position the vehicle in the center of the lane.

To enable or disable LFA, go to the User Settings* on the Instrument Cluster LCD or the Vehicle Settings* on the audio head unit. Go to Vehicle > Driver Assistance > Driving Assist > Lane Following Assist.

To activate or deactivate the LFA system press the LFA button **A** on the Steering Wheel.

When LFA is activated and detects lane markers and/or a preceding vehicle, the LFA indicator will illuminate green if the steering assist mode is on, or white if the steering assist mode is off.

LFA will operate only when these conditions are met:

- When cruise control or Smart Cruise Control is on and operating.
- The vehicle is traveling slower than 110 mph.
- LFA recognizes the lane the vehicle is traveling in.

NAVIGATION-BASED SMART CRUISE CONTROL (NSCC)*7



(Display on LCD screen)

NSCC can automatically adjust the vehicle speed when it detects a curved road ahead and when it receives road information from the navigation system.

To turn on NSCC, go to the User Settings in the instrument cluster, or the Vehicle Settings* in the audio head unit, by selecting Driving Assistance, Highway Auto Speed Change. When SCC is on and operating, and NSCC is turned on, then NSCC is enabled and the AUTO icon **A** will illuminate white on the instrument cluster.

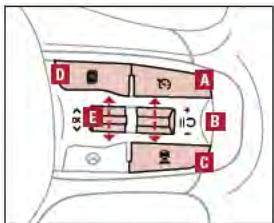
When NSCC detects a curve ahead, activates, and reduces the vehicle speed, the AUTO icon **A** will turn green. When the vehicle passes the curved road, the vehicle may return to its previously set SCC speed.

Autoset (automatic change of set speed) NSCC automatically changes the set speed of Smart Cruise Control using the speed limit information of the navigation system* to help you drive at a safe speed.

Reminders:

- When the ignition is cycled, the system returns to its previous on or off state.
- When SCC is turned on and operating, NSCC may activate.
- NSCC requires an active navigation subscription.
- NSCC is only available on controlled access roads and highways.

SMART CRUISE CONTROL (SCC) WITH STOP & GO SYSTEM*7



SCC is designed to maintain a predetermined distance from vehicles detected ahead by automatically adjusting the driving speed as needed. When traffic is detected, the vehicle will slow down to maintain a set distance behind traffic without depressing the accelerator or brake pedal.

With SCC on and activated and the vehicle distance set, when the system detects a vehicle slowing or stopping, the system can bring the vehicle to a complete stop. When the vehicle ahead starts to move forward, SCC re engages. If the vehicle ahead stops for more than 3 seconds, the accelerator pedal or the RES+ button must be pressed to start moving the vehicle.

To set/adjust the SCC speed:

- Accelerate/decelerate to the desired speed.
- Press the Driving Assist button **A** to turn system ON and set speed. The CRUISE indicator will illuminate on the instrument cluster and the set speed will automatically activate at the vehicle's current speed.
- Press the button **B** inward to pause/resume the cruise control.
- Press the +/- button **B** up/down to increase/decrease the set speed. The SET indicator light, set speed, and vehicle distance will illuminate on the instrument cluster's LCD screen.

To set the vehicle distance: Press the Vehicle Distance button **C** on the steering wheel. Scroll through the selections and the vehicle to vehicle distance image changes and displays on the instrument cluster LCD.

To pause/resume SCC operation: Press button **B**.

To turn SCC system OFF: Press the Driving Assist button **A**. The CRUISE indicator on the instrument cluster will turn OFF.

To adjust the sensitivity of SCC: Press the mode button **D** on the steering wheel. With the OK button **E**, select Drive Assistance, then SCC Response. Then select Fast, Normal, or Slow.

To change the cruise control mode from SCC to standard cruise control, press and hold button **C**. Repeat to switch back to SCC mode (the SCC system must not be activated to change modes).

SEAT WARMERS / VENTILATED SEATS*8



Yellow Color: Warming
Blue Color: Ventilating

- **Seat Warmers** Press top of button once for high setting (3 LEDs lit), again for medium setting (2 LEDs lit), again for low setting (1 LED lit) and again to turn OFF.
- **Ventilated Seats** Press bottom of button once for high setting (3 LEDs lit), again for medium setting (2 LEDs lit), again for low setting (1 LED lit) and again to turn OFF.

DUAL-CLUTCH TRANSMISSION*

The Dual Clutch Transmission (DCT) gives the driving feel of a manual transmission, yet provides the ease of a fully automatic transmission. To hold the vehicle stationary on an incline, the service brake or parking brake MUST be used or the gear shift MUST be in the (P) Park position.

A slight lag may be experienced at takeoff from standstill during aggressive acceleration maneuvers. If the clutch is overheating, an amber colored warning light **F** will be displayed in the instrument cluster. Should this condition occur, pull over and place the vehicle in Park and idle the engine.

BLIND-SPOT COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST (BCA)*7



BCA is designed to help alert the driver before changing lanes. BCA uses a front view camera on the front windshield and rear corner radar sensors in the rear bumper to help alert the driver and temporarily apply braking in certain situations if it detects an approaching vehicle in the driver's blind spot area.

To turn BCA on, go to User Settings by pressing the Mode button on the Steering Wheel or the Vehicle Settings* on the audio head unit. Select Driver Assistance > Blind Spot Safety. Then select Active Assist, Warning Only or Off.

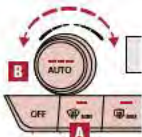
- **Warning Only** The Warning Only setting will activate the 1st and 2nd stage alerts:
- **1st stage:** When another vehicle is detected within the BCA system warning boundary, a yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors.
- **2nd stage:** When the 1st stage alert is on and the driver activates a turn signal, a flashing yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors and the system will sound a warning.
- To set the initial warning activation time, go to the settings > Driver Assistance > Warning Timing. Then select the Normal or the Late option.
- **Active Assist** When Active Assist is selected in the settings, BCA may activate the Electronic Stability Control (ESC) and temporarily apply braking power when an approaching vehicle is detected within a certain distance next to or behind the vehicle.

A warning message may appear on the Instrument Cluster LCD.

REAR OCCUPANT ALERT (ROA) WITH DOOR MONITORING⁹

- ROA with Door Monitoring can help alert the driver when a rear passenger may be left in the vehicle. The alert will be a message on the Instrument Cluster stating to "Check rear seats" and a chime will sound.
- The factory default is set to OFF. To turn the system ON or OFF, go to User Settings in the Instrument cluster or Vehicle Settings*, on the audio head unit select Convenience, then Rear Occupant Alert and check/uncheck the box.

WINDSHIELD DEFOGGING



Windshield fogging is caused by moisture in the air condensing on the cold glass. The following practices can help reduce window fogging:

- Keeping the inside of the glass as clean as possible.
- Utilizing the Defrost Mode activates the A/C and opens Fresh Air Vent **A**.
- Adjusting the Temperature Control to the desired temperature **B**.

AUTOMATIC CLIMATE CONTROL*

Climate Control Auto Function:

1. Select AUTO for Full Automatic Operation. Or, as a new feature, you can select one of three air flow settings. Press once for high, twice for medium, and once more for low. The AUTO setting automatically controls the air flow modes, fan speeds, air intake, and A/C according to the temperature setting selected.
2. Set desired temperature.
3. Press SYNC to synchronize driver and passenger temperature.



Defrost Outside Windshield:

1. Set fan speed to the highest position.
2. Set temperature to hot.
3. Press the defrost button.

Defog Inside Windshield:

1. Set desired fan speed.
2. Set desired temperature.
3. Press the front defrost button.

Air Flow Modes


To select Air Flow Modes, press the Mode selection buttons:



Automatic Ventilation:

When the ignition is ON, or when the engine is running and the outside temperature is below 59°F, the automatic ventilation feature will activate if the recirculated air intake position is selected for more than 5 minutes while the A/C is off and Floor mode is selected. With these settings, that intake position will automatically switch to the outside (fresh) air intake position.

To cancel or reset the Automatic Ventilation:

When the air conditioning system is on, select Face Level  mode and keep pressing the air intake control button more than 3 seconds. When the automatic ventilation is canceled, the indicator blinks 3 times. When the automatic ventilation is activated, the indicator blinks 6 times.



GIVE IT EVERYTHING 

2021 K5 GT with GT1 package shown on cover. Images or graphics are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect actual feature or operation. See the Owner's Manual for more detailed information, limitations, and conditions. *If equipped. ¹Driving while distracted can result in a loss of vehicle control that may lead to an accident, severe personal injury, and death. The driver's primary responsibility is in the safe and legal operation of a vehicle, and use of any handheld devices, other equipment, or vehicle systems which take the driver's eyes, attention and focus away from the safe operation of a vehicle or which are not permissible by law should never be used during operation of the vehicle. ²The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Kia is under license. A Bluetooth® enabled cell phone is required to use Bluetooth® Wireless Technology. ³Apple CarPlay, iPhone, and Siri are registered trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. ⁴Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google LLC. Vehicle user interface is a product of Google and its terms and privacy statements apply. Requires the Android Auto app on Google Play and an Android compatible smartphone running Android™ 5.0 Lollipop or higher. Data plan rates apply. ⁵Purchase/lease of certain 2021 and newer Kia vehicles with UVO link includes a complimentary 1-year subscription starting from new vehicle retail sale/lease date as recorded by the dealer. After your complimentary 1-year UVO link subscription expires, continued access to the full suite of UVO link services available on your Kia will require a paid subscription at the then-current subscription rate or your use of certain UVO link features may immediately terminate. Use of UVO is subject to agreement to the UVO Privacy Policy (available at owners.kia.com/us/en/privacy-policy.html) and Terms of Service (available at owners.kia.com/us/en/terms-of-service.html). UVO link is transferable to subsequent owner during the original UVO link service term. Only use UVO link when safe to do so. Kia Access with UVO link app is available from the Apple® App Store® or Google Play™ store. Kia Motors America, Inc. reserves the right to change or discontinue UVO link at any time without prior notification or incurring any future obligation. Message and data rates may apply. Cellular and GPS coverage are required to use most features. UVO link features may vary by model, model year, and trim level. Features, specifications, and fees are subject to change. For more on details and limitations, visit www.kia.com or your authorized Kia dealer. Apple and App Store are registered trademarks of Apple Inc. Google and logos are trademarks of Google LLC. ⁶Charging system only works with select devices. Refer to the vehicle's Owner's Manual for warnings and instructions. ⁷Driver-assist technologies are not substitutes for safe driving, and may not detect all objects surrounding vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution. ⁸Use extreme caution when using the seat warmers to avoid burns. Refer to the Owner's Manual for more safety information. ⁹Rear Occupant Alert is not a substitute for one's attention. Always check the vehicle interior when exiting the vehicle. ¹⁰Kia received the lowest rate of reported problems among mass market brands in the J.D. Power 2015-2020 U.S. Initial Quality Studies of new vehicle owners' experience with their own vehicle after 90 days of ownership. Tied in 2020. Visit jdpower.com/awards for more details.

©2020 Kia Motors America, Inc., 111 Peters Canyon Road, Irvine, CA 92606



2021 SELTOS



VEHICLE FEATURE TIPS

Many of the Tips presented below are covered in greater detail in the Owner's Manual, Multimedia System Manuals, Features and Functions Guide, and Quick-Start Guide hangtag supplied with your new vehicle.

VOICE RECOGNITION¹ AND BLUETOOTH²

Using Voice Recognition

Improve Bluetooth[®] Voice Recognition (VR) performance by making a few simple changes to your phone contacts:

- Use full names (first and last names) vs. short or single syllable names ("John Smith" vs. "Dad," "Smith Residence" vs. "Home").
- Avoid using special characters, emojis, and hyphenated names (@, &, #, /, , * , +, etc.).
- Avoid using acronyms ("Emergency" vs. "ICE" or "In Case of Emergency") or words with all capital letters.
- Spell words completely; system will not recognize abbreviations ("Doctor Smith" vs. "Dr. Smith").
- Always wait for the beep before speaking any commands.
- When using VR to place a call, speak in a natural, moderate tone, with clear pronunciation. The system may have trouble recognizing commands if you speak too softly or too loudly.
- Open windows, sunroof, weather (wind/rain), or an A/C fan operating at higher speeds can interfere with VR accuracy.
- Your VR system may have difficulty understanding some accents or uncommon names.
- Press the talk button and say "Help" to get a list of available commands.

Pairing or Connecting Your Phone with Bluetooth[®]

- Press the Phone hard key (if equipped) or "Call" button on the steering wheel to begin the pairing process if no phone has previously been paired.
- During the pairing process, please make sure you accept all requests for phonebook download and future auto connection on your phone.
- To pair a second phone or subsequent phones, reference the manuals and guides supplied with your Seltos as steps vary by radio.

- If you experience any issues with auto connection, try the following:
 - Reboot your phone (turn the phone off and then on).
 - Update the phone operating system to the most recently released version.
 - Delete the phone from the list of Bluetooth[®] devices on the UVO display¹ and delete UVO from the list of Bluetooth[®] devices on your phone, and re pair.
 - Ensure the phone has the Bluetooth[®] feature activated.
- If some contacts are not downloading to the UVO display, check to confirm that the contact has been entered correctly and that it has been stored under the categories (HOME, MOBILE, WORK, iPhone^{®3}) that are supported by the UVO display. Some contact categories (MAIN, PAGER, OTHER) may not be supported. If the number of contacts exceeds the maximum number allowed on the UVO display, contacts will be partially downloaded. Ensure that only the "phone contact list" is selected for contact download on your phone (not social media or email contact lists as these contacts may not download to the UVO display).
- Phone operating systems change frequently and some phones may have varying compatibility levels with the Bluetooth[®] system. For any questions regarding the features of your vehicle, please contact your preferred Kia dealer or contact Kia Consumer Assistance at 1 800 333 4542.

Other Bluetooth[®] Tips

- Bluetooth[®] reception is affected by carrier coverage and is dependent on the phone.
- If streaming audio through Bluetooth[®] from a device, ensure the listening volume on the device is turned up.

SMARTPHONE CONNECTIVITY¹



Apple CarPlay^{®3}

Your vehicle offers you effortless command of your compatible iPhone[®] when you connect through Apple CarPlay[®] on your UVO display. This will enable you to make calls, send hands free texts, access your favorite music and apps, and get navigation help with Siri[®] voice control.

To connect Apple CarPlay, visit <https://youtu.be/N1FQ1VqDt4A>.



Android Auto^{™4}

Your vehicle allows you to connect to your compatible Android[™] phone via Android Auto[™] on your UVO display. Through this feature, you can access music, your phone's dialer, navigation help, and more with an intuitive interface and voice commands. You can even access your phone through your steering wheel controls.

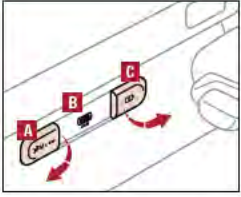
To connect Android Auto, visit https://youtu.be/QPV7y06_RJ4.

FEATURE VIDEOS

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website: <https://www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos>



MULTIMEDIA USB PORT, POWER OUTLETS, AND USB CHARGER PORTS



Power Outlets A: Use the power outlets for mobile phones and other devices designed to operate on a 12V (180W max.) power outlet.

Multimedia USB Port B: Use Multimedia USB port to connect USB audio devices and smartphones.

USB Charger Port C: Devices can be recharged using a USB cable. The Engine Start/Stop button needs to be in the ACC/ON/START position to operate the USB Charger Port.

Note: Devices will only charge while the vehicle is in ACC/ON/Start position.

If you encounter difficulty plugging in a compatible USB device, change the orientation of the device (may be upside down). Always use the USB charging cable that has been certified by the device manufacturer. Use of aftermarket cables is NOT recommended as they may impact functionality.

IDLE, STOP & GO (ISG) SYSTEM*



(Cluster B shown)



(Buttons located on left of steering wheel)

The ISG system is designed to help reduce fuel consumption by automatically shutting down the engine when the vehicle is at a standstill.

When the ISG system is ON and the vehicle is at a standstill, the engine will stop, and the AUTO STOP indicator (A) on the instrument cluster will illuminate green.

When the ISG system is ON and the vehicle is at a standstill, the engine may not stop and the AUTO STOP indicator (A) on the instrument cluster will illuminate YELLOW. This indicates the system is functional but not all enabling criteria have been met.

The engine will restart when the brake pedal is released or the shift lever is moved from D (Drive) to the R (Reverse) position or to Manual Shift mode. When engine restarts, the green AUTO STOP indicator on the instrument cluster will turn OFF.

To deactivate the ISG System, press the ISG OFF button (A). If you press again, the system will be activated. Please see the Owner's Manual for details.

If the amber warning lamp is ON, the system is functional, but not all enabling criteria has been met.

If the AUTO STOP indicator is continuously blinking yellow and the ISG button LED is ON, please contact an authorized Kia dealer.

REMOTE START WITH KEY FOB*



You can start the vehicle using the remote start button (A) on the smart key.

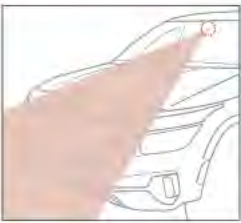
To start the vehicle remotely:

- Lock the doors by pressing the door lock button within 32 feet (10 meters) distance from the vehicle.
- Press the remote start button for over 2 seconds within 4 seconds after locking the doors.

Press the remote start button once to turn off the vehicle.

If no further action for operation/driving the vehicle is taken, the vehicle will be turned off 10 minutes after starting the vehicle remotely.

LANE FOLLOWING ASSIST (LFA) SYSTEM*5



The LFA system helps detect lane markers on the road with a front view camera at the front windshield, and assists in maintaining the vehicle between lanes.

LFA Operation

When the ENGINE START/STOP button is in the ON or START position, Lane Following Assist can be activated by pressing the button on the steering wheel.

Operating Conditions

When the system is activated, the indicator on the cluster will illuminate. The color of the indicator will change depending on the condition of the LFA system.

- Green: The system is in the enabled state.
- White: The system is in the ready state.

LFA Activation

After LFA is activated, if the vehicle is within the lane and both lane markers are detected (lane color changes grey to white) and there is no abrupt steering by the driver, indicator light will change from white to green. This indicates that the LFA System is in the ENABLED state and the steering wheel will be able to be controlled.

- The indicator light changes from green to white when the control is temporarily canceled.
- When the system does not recognize the lane, or depending on the vehicle condition in front (presence of the vehicle, driving status, etc.), the steering wheel is controlled restrictively. When the control of the steering wheel is stopped temporarily, the activation indicator blinks in green and then changes to white.

Steering Assist

If the vehicle is inside the lane with both lanes detected by LFA, and there are not abrupt steering inputs made by the driver, LFA changes into steering assist mode. The indicator light will come on green, and LFA helps the vehicle stay in line by providing steering inputs. When steering inputs are not being provided, the indicator light will flash green and change to white. Once LFA recognizes the lanes, the color of the lane on the screen will change from grey to white.

Warning Message

If you keep your hands off the wheel while driving with LFA in Steering Assist mode, the hands off warning will be triggered. If the driver keeps their hands off of the wheel even with the hands off warning on, the steering assist is temporarily deactivated automatically. If you activate the Smart Cruise Control* system with LFA released, the steering assist will re start.

LFA Malfunction

In the event of an LFA malfunction, you will receive this message in your instrument cluster: "Check Lane Following Assist (LFA) system." If you see this warning, please have your vehicle checked by an authorized Kia dealership. The LFA malfunction message can also appear during adverse road conditions such as rain, puddles, snow, dust, sand, etc.

Warnings:

- The LFA system is designed to help the vehicle stay in its detected lane. It is a supplemental system only and is not a substitute for safe driving. Never rely solely on your LFA system.
- It is the driver's responsibility to operate the steering wheel while driving.
- Do not turn the steering wheel hastily if the LFA system is activated.

DUAL-CLUTCH TRANSMISSION (DCT)*

Some Seltos vehicles are equipped with a DCT. The DCT gives the driving feel of a manual transmission, yet provides the ease of a fully automatic transmission.

The following are unique driving tips of the Dual Clutch Transmission:

To hold the vehicle stationary on an incline, the service brake or parking brake MUST be used or the gear shift MUST be placed in the (P) Park position. If the vehicle is held stationary by applying the accelerator pedal, the transmission may overheat, resulting in damage.

Avoid aggressive launches on steep grades as this may overheat the clutches.


A slight time lag may be experienced at takeoff from a standstill during aggressive acceleration.

If the clutches are overheating, an amber warning lamp  will be illuminated and a message displayed on the instrument cluster. Should this occur, safely pull over and place the vehicle in Park (P) and idle the engine.

LANE KEEPING ASSIST (LKA)*5



(Buttons located on left of steering wheel)

With the Engine Start/Stop button in the ON position, press the LKA button **A** to turn the system ON or OFF. Once ON, the instrument cluster indicator  will illuminate white. It will remain white when vehicle is traveling slower than 40 mph and the system does not detect the lane markers. When the LKA system detects the lane markers and can assist the steering, the LKA icon will illuminate green.

If the LKA system detects that you are moving outside of your lane, the system may give an audible warning and display an LDW (Lane Departure Warning) alert on the instrument cluster. If the vehicle continues to move outside of the lane, LKA can provide steering inputs, trying to prevent the vehicle from moving outside its lane.

To switch between LKA modes (LKA and Lane Departure Warning), go to Vehicle Settings in the navigation unit or in the instrument cluster settings menu.

All systems will operate under the following conditions:

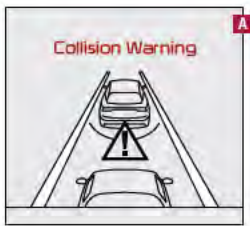
- The vehicle exceeds approximately 40 mph.
- The vehicle is between the lane markers.
- The LKA system recognizes the lane the vehicle is traveling in.

Lane Keeping Assist Provides an audible warning and can provide steering inputs when the system detects that you are moving outside of your lane.

Lane Departure Warning Only provides an audible alert and a visible alert on the instrument cluster. The system will not provide steering inputs in this mode.

In addition there are 2 levels of sensitivity for the audible warning which is accessed in the settings menu: Normal and Late.

FORWARD COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST (FCA)*5



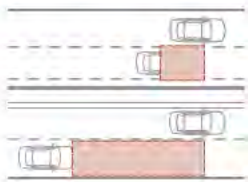
FCA is designed to help alert the driver and, under certain conditions, apply emergency braking when rapidly approaching a vehicle that is slowing down, braking, or stopped. Initially, the FCA provides Forward Collision Warning (FCW) when it detects a potential collision with a vehicle or pedestrian in front by emitting an audible warning and visual alert on the instrument cluster **A**. Adjust the alert settings (Active Assist, Warning Only, Off) in either the instrument cluster or audio settings. FCA is ON by default and can be turned OFF in the Vehicle Settings* in the audio control unit or instrument cluster settings menu.

If the system detects that the collision risk has increased, FCA can automatically apply the brakes to reduce your speed, potentially helping to reduce the effects of a possible collision.

FCA/FCW will become active when the:

- Engine Start/Stop button is ON.
- Vehicle is traveling faster than 5 mph.
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC) is ON.

BLIND-SPOT COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST (BCA)*5



The BCA system uses radar sensors in the rear bumper to help alert the driver in certain situations, such as if it detects an approaching vehicle in the driver's blind spot area. The system will activate when the vehicle is traveling faster than 20 mph and will alert the driver if another vehicle is detected by the radar sensor.

To activate the BCA system, go to Vehicle Settings* in the audio control unit or instrument cluster. Select Driver Assistance > Blind Spot Safety. Select Active Assist, Warning Only or Off.

To set the initial warning activation time, go to Vehicle Settings in the audio control unit > Driver Assistance > Warning Time. Select the Normal or the Later option.

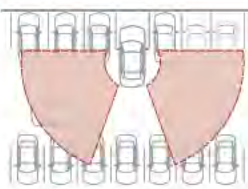
With the Engine Start/Stop button in the ON position, press the BCA button to turn the system ON. The button light will illuminate. The outside rearview mirror warning lights will also illuminate for 3 seconds.

Active Assist When Active Assist is selected in the settings, BCA may activate the Electronic Stability Control (ESC) and temporarily apply braking power when an approaching vehicle is detected within a certain distance next to or behind the vehicle. A warning message may appear on the Instrument Cluster LCD.

1st stage alert: When another vehicle is detected within the BCA system warning boundary, a yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors.

2nd stage alert: When 1st stage alert is on and the driver activates a turn signal, a flashing yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors and the system will sound an alert.

REAR CROSS-TRAFFIC COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST (RCCA)*5

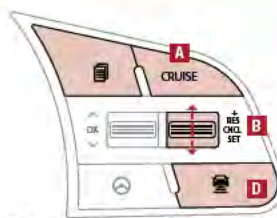


If RCCA detects approaching vehicles from the rear left or rear right side of the vehicle, the system will sound an audible warning, the warning indicators on the outside rearview mirrors will illuminate, and a message will appear on the LCD Instrument Cluster. RCCA may activate the Electronic Stability Control to help avoid an imminent collision. RCCA may temporarily apply braking power when an approaching vehicle is detected within a certain distance next to or behind the vehicle.

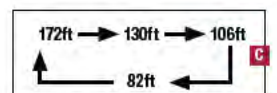
RCCA is designed to operate under the following conditions:

- When the gear shift is in Reverse.
- When the vehicle is moving slower than 6 mph.

SMART CRUISE CONTROL (SCC) WITH STOP & GO SYSTEM*5



(Buttons located on right of steering wheel)



REMINDER: Above are approximate distances based on a 56 mph vehicle speed. The SCC vehicle to vehicle distance increments are based on vehicle speed.



The SCC with Stop & Go system is designed to maintain a speed and predetermined distance from vehicles detected ahead by automatically adjusting the driving speed as needed. When traffic is detected, the vehicle will slow down to maintain a set distance behind traffic without depressing the accelerator or brake pedal.

With SCC on and activated, the vehicle to vehicle distance set, and when the system detects a vehicle slowing or stopping, the system can bring the vehicle to a complete stop. When the vehicle ahead starts to move forward, the SCC system re-engages. If the vehicle ahead stops for more than 3 seconds, the accelerator pedal or the RES+ button must be pressed to start moving the vehicle.

To set/adjust SCC speed:

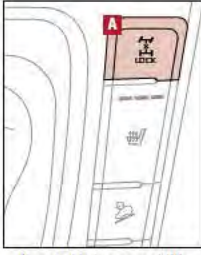
- Press the CRUISE button **A** to turn the system ON. The CRUISE indicator will illuminate on the instrument cluster.
- Accelerate/decelerate to the desired speed.
- Press (SET) button **B** down to set speed. The SET indicator light will illuminate. The set speed and vehicle to vehicle distance will illuminate on the LCD screen.
- Press (RES+) button **B** up or (SET) button **B** down to adjust the set speed.

To set the vehicle to vehicle distance **C**: Press the SCC button **D** on the steering wheel. The image on the LCD screen **E** will change when scrolling through the settings.

To cancel SCC operation: Press the CANCEL button **B** or press the brake pedal. The LCD screen will display a message that the SCC operation is canceled.

To turn the SCC system OFF: Press the CRUISE button **A**. The CRUISE indicator on the instrument cluster will turn OFF.

ALL-WHEEL DRIVE (AWD) SYSTEM*6



(Located below gear shift)

When you select AWD LOCK mode (indicator is illuminated) by pressing the AWD LOCK button **A**, the AWD LOCK mode increases the drive power when driving on wet pavement, snow covered roads, and/or on unpaved roads.

- This mode is used for climbing or descending sharp grades, driving on unpaved roads, driving on sandy and muddy roads, etc., to improve traction.
- This mode automatically begins to deactivate at speeds above 38 mph, and is shifted to AWD AUTO mode at speeds above 38 mph. If the vehicle decelerates to speeds below approximately 38 mph, however, the transfer mode is shifted into AWD LOCK mode again.

When the AWD LOCK mode is deactivated, a shock may be felt as the drive power is delivered entirely to the front wheels. This shock is not a mechanical failure.

DRIVE MODE INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM*



(Located above gear shift)

The Drive Mode may be selected based on the driver's preferences and road conditions.

To cycle through the different Drive Modes, rotate the DRIVE MODE knob **A**. The instrument cluster will display NORMAL, SMART, or SPORT when selected.

KIA OWNER'S APP WITH UVO LINK*7



- Your cellphone and your vehicle have to be connected to a cellular network with a good wireless signal strength in order to use UVO. If these conditions are not met, remote commands will fail or will take a long time to execute.
- To use Remote Start or Remote Start with Climate Control feature, all doors, hood and trunk/lift gate must be closed and locked. Remote Start or Remote Start with Climate Control feature will operate for about 10 minutes.
- The quickest way to obtain accurate vehicle status is by pressing a refresh button on your app or customer web portal.
- Activate Remote Start or Remote Start with Climate Control feature at least 10 minutes before you plan to get into the vehicle. This will allow vehicle interior to reach a desired temperature.
- In order to preserve vehicle battery, UVO will not work seven days after the ignition was last turned on. You will need to re-start your vehicle with a key fob in order to use UVO again.

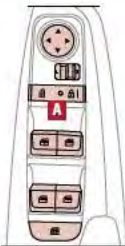
REAR OCCUPANT ALERT (ROA) SYSTEM⁸



The ROA system can help alert the driver when a rear passenger may be left in the vehicle. The alert will be a message on the Instrument Cluster stating to "Check rear seats" **A** and a chime will sound.

The factory default is set to OFF. To turn the system ON or OFF, go to Vehicle Settings,* select Convenience, then Rear Occupant Alert, and check/uncheck the box to enable/disable by pressing the OK button on the Steering Wheel.

DOOR LOCK OPERATION



Press **A** to Lock/Unlock All Doors (also locks/unlocks Fuel Door).

Auto Door Lock/Unlock will engage when the gear shift is moved into or out of the P (Park) position. Refer to the User Settings* in the LCD Instrument Cluster modes on how to turn Auto Door Unlock ON/OFF.

Note: The door lock function will not operate from the switch or key fob if there is a driver or passenger door open.

Rear Door Locks

If the inner door handle is pulled once when the door is locked, the door will unlock. If the inner door handle is pulled once more, the door will open.

Quick Tip:

To open a Rear Door when locked, pull the inner door handle two times.



GIVE IT EVERYTHING 

2021 Seltos SX AWD shown on cover. Production model may vary. Images or graphics are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect actual feature or operation. See the Owner's Manual for more detailed information, limitations, and conditions. *If equipped. ¹Driving while distracted can result in a loss of vehicle control that may lead to an accident, severe personal injury, and death. The driver's primary responsibility is in the safe and legal operation of a vehicle, and use of any handheld devices, other equipment, or vehicle systems which take the driver's eyes, attention and focus away from the safe operation of a vehicle or which are not permissible by law should never be used during operation of the vehicle. ²The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Kia is under license. A Bluetooth® enabled cell phone is required to use Bluetooth® Wireless Technology. ³Apple CarPlay, iPhone, and Siri are registered trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. ⁴Android Auto is a trademark of Google LLC. Vehicle user interface is a product of Google and its terms and privacy statements apply. Requires the Android Auto app on Google Play and an Android compatible smartphone running Android™ 5.0 Lollipop or higher. Data plan rates apply. ⁵Driver-assist technologies are not substitutes for safe driving, and may not detect all objects surrounding vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution. ⁶No system, no matter how advanced, can compensate for all driver errors, driving conditions, accidents, and/or injury. Always drive safely and obey all traffic laws. ⁷Purchase/lease of certain 2021 and newer Kia vehicles with UVO link includes a complimentary 1-year subscription starting from new vehicle retail sale/lease date as recorded by the dealer. After your complimentary 1-year UVO link subscription expires, continued access to the full suite of UVO link services available on your Kia will require a paid subscription at the then-current subscription rate or your use of certain UVO link features may immediately terminate. Use of UVO is subject to agreement to the UVO Privacy Policy (available at owners.kia.com/us/en/privacy-policy.html) and Terms of Service (available at owners.kia.com/us/en/terms-of-service.html). UVO link is transferable to subsequent owner during the original UVO link service term. Only use UVO link when safe to do so. Kia Access with UVO link app is available from the Apple® App Store® or Google Play™ store. Kia Motors America, Inc. reserves the right to change or discontinue UVO link at any time without prior notification or incurring any future obligation. Message and data rates may apply. Cellular and GPS coverage are required to use most features. UVO link features may vary by model, model year, and trim level. Features, specifications, and fees are subject to change. For more on details and limitations, visit www.kia.com or your authorized Kia dealer. Apple and App Store are registered trademarks of Apple Inc. Google and logos are trademarks of Google LLC. ⁸This system is not a substitute for one's attention. Always check the vehicle interior when exiting the vehicle. ⁹Kia received the lowest rate of reported problems among mass market brands in the J.D. Power 2015-2020 U.S. Initial Quality Studies of new vehicle owners' experience with their own vehicle after 90 days of ownership. Tied in 2020. Visit jdpower.com/awards for more details.



2021 SORENTO



VEHICLE FEATURE TIPS

Many of the Tips presented below are covered in greater detail in the Owner's Manual, Multimedia System Manuals, Features and Functions Guide, and Quick-Start Guide hangtag supplied with your new vehicle.

VOICE RECOGNITION¹ AND BLUETOOTH²

Using Voice Recognition

Improve Bluetooth[®] Voice Recognition (VR) performance by making a few simple changes to your phone contacts:

- Use full names (first and last names) vs. short or single syllable names ("John Smith" vs. "Dad," "Smith Residence" vs. "Home").
- Avoid using special characters, emojis, and hyphenated names (@, &, #, /, , * , +, etc.).
- Avoid using acronyms ("Emergency" vs. "ICE" or "In Case of Emergency") or words with all capital letters.
- Spell words completely; system will not recognize abbreviations ("Doctor Smith" vs. "Dr. Smith").
- Always wait for the beep before speaking any commands.
- When using VR to place a call, speak in a natural, moderate tone, with clear pronunciation. The system may have trouble recognizing commands if you speak too softly or too loudly.
- Open windows, sunroof, weather (wind/rain), or an A/C fan operating at higher speeds can interfere with VR accuracy.
- Your VR system may have difficulty understanding some accents or uncommon names.
- Press the talk button and say "Help" to get a list of available commands.

Pairing or Connecting Your Phone with Bluetooth[®]

- Press the Phone hard key (if equipped) or "Call" button on the steering wheel to begin the pairing process if no phone has previously been paired.
- During the pairing process, please make sure you accept all requests for phonebook download and future auto connection on your phone.
- To pair a second phone or subsequent phones, reference the manuals and guides supplied with your Sorento as steps vary by radio.

- If you experience any issues with auto connection, try the following:
 - Reboot your phone (turn the phone off and then on).
 - Update the phone operating system to the most recently released version.
 - Delete the phone from the list of Bluetooth[®] devices on the UVO display¹ and delete UVO from the list of Bluetooth[®] devices on your phone, and re pair.
 - Ensure the phone has the Bluetooth[®] feature activated.
- If some contacts are not downloading to the UVO display, check to confirm that the contact has been entered correctly and that it has been stored under the categories (HOME, MOBILE, WORK, iPhone^{®3}) that are supported by the UVO display. Some contact categories (MAIN, PAGER, OTHER) may not be supported. If the number of contacts exceeds the maximum number allowed on the UVO display, contacts will be partially downloaded. Ensure that only the "phone contact list" is selected for contact download on your phone (not social media or email contact lists as these contacts may not download to the UVO display).
- Phone operating systems change frequently and some phones may have varying compatibility levels with the Bluetooth[®] system. For any questions regarding the features of your vehicle, please contact your preferred Kia dealer or contact Kia Consumer Assistance at 1 800 333 4542.

Other Bluetooth[®] Tips

- Bluetooth[®] reception is affected by carrier coverage and is dependent on the phone.
- If streaming audio through Bluetooth[®] from a device, ensure the listening volume on the device is turned up.

SMARTPHONE CONNECTIVITY¹



Apple CarPlay^{®3}

Your vehicle offers you effortless command of your compatible iPhone[®] when you connect through Apple CarPlay[®] on your UVO display. This will enable you to make calls, send hands free texts, access your favorite music and apps, and get navigation help with Siri[®] voice control.

To connect Apple CarPlay, visit <https://youtu.be/N1FQ1VqDt4A>.



Android Auto^{™4}

Your vehicle allows you to connect to your compatible Android[™] phone via Android Auto[™] on your UVO display. Through this feature, you can access music, your phone's dialer, navigation help, and more with an intuitive interface and voice commands. You can even access your phone through your steering wheel controls.

To connect Android Auto, visit <https://youtu.be/QPV7y06RJ4>.

FEATURE VIDEOS

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website: <https://www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos>

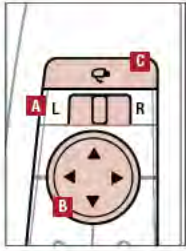


HYBRID INDICATORS AT STARTUP*



- A** Power Gauge Indicates how economically the vehicle is being driven.
 - CHARGE **B** Indicates that the energy made by the vehicle is being converted to electrical energy (regenerated energy).
 - ECO **C** Indicates that the vehicle is being driven in an ECO friendly manner.
 - POWER **D** Indicates that the vehicle is exceeding the ECO friendly range.
- E** EV Mode Illuminates when only the electric motor is powering the vehicle.
- F** Ready Illuminates when the Hybrid system is operational. Even if the engine is off, the vehicle can be driven.
- G** Service Indicator Illuminates when a malfunction occurs in the vehicle's Hybrid system. Have an authorized Kia dealer address the concern as soon as possible.

POWER-FOLDING OUTSIDE MIRRORS*



- A** Toggle the L or R buttons to select the mirror to adjust.
- B** Press button arrows left/right or up/down to adjust mirror position.
- C** Toggle button left/right to unfold/fold the outside rearview mirrors.
- A** Toggle button to center to automatically fold/unfold mirrors when:
 - The Smart Key* Lock/Unlock buttons are pressed.
 - The door outside handle button* is pressed.

Quick Tip:

The mirrors will automatically unfold when the Smart Key* is within close proximity to the vehicle.

Reminders:

- When the mirror button **A** is in the center, press the Lock button on the Smart Key to automatically fold the mirrors.
- To lock the position of mirrors, toggle switch to the neutral (center) position.

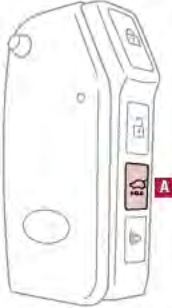
ACCESSORY MODE WITH SMART KEY*



With standard key vehicles, you can turn the key to the Accessory mode and utilize the electronic accessories without starting the vehicle. This is still possible with Smart Key equipped vehicles. To do this, enter the vehicle with the Smart Key and push the ENGINE START/STOP button one time without depressing the brake pedal. This will put the vehicle in Accessory mode and ACC will illuminate in yellow.

If the ENGINE START/STOP button is in the ACC position for more than 1 hour, the button is turned off automatically to help prevent battery discharge. If the Smart Key battery is weak or not working properly, hold the Smart Key fob up to the Engine Start/Stop button (with the Lock button side closest), and press to start the engine.

REAR LIFTGATE OPERATION



Manual Liftgate:

Remote/Smart Key* liftgate button ONLY UNLOCKS the liftgate.

With a Smart Key, simply approach the liftgate to unlock, then raise the hatch manually. With a mechanical key, press and hold the Liftgate button **A** to unlock, then manually open.

Power Liftgate*:

Remote/Smart Key liftgate button opens and closes the liftgate.

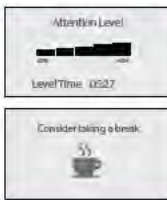
For your convenience, the liftgate opening height is adjustable. The liftgate speed can also be adjusted in the LCD instrument cluster.

To program the opening height, perform the following:

- Open liftgate and manually position it to your preferred opening height.
- Depress and hold the close button on the liftgate for 3 seconds or more.
- The system will beep two times when the programming is complete.

If you unlocked your vehicle or opened the rear tailgate by pressing the unlock button on your Remote/Smart Key, **be sure to re lock your vehicle using the lock button on the Remote/Smart Key before walking away. Please note** All doors must be locked for the liftgate to lock automatically after it is opened then closed.

DRIVER ATTENTION WARNING (DAW)⁵

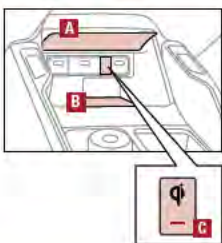


The DAW System is designed to warn the driver of potentially hazardous driving situations if it detects inattentive driving practices.

The DAW System is set to OFF by default. To turn the DAW System ON, turn the ignition on and then select User Settings in the LCD Display on the Instrument Cluster. Then go to Driving Assist and select Driver Attention Warning. Set the DAW System to Normal or Early.

If the DAW System is activated, the DAW information will appear on the LCD Display when you select the ASSIST mode.

WIRELESS SMARTPHONE CHARGING SYSTEM*⁶



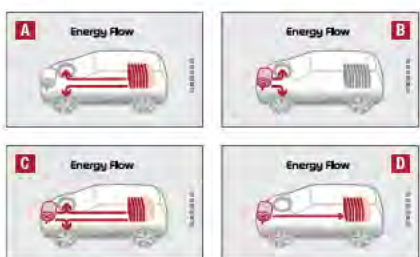
Charge a compatible smartphone wirelessly by placing it on the tray **B** at the front of the console, near the Multimedia USB ports and the charging indicator, while the ignition is on.

1. Enable Wireless Charging in the User Settings.
2. Slide open cover **A**. Place the smartphone on the center of the charging pad **B**.
3. Indicator light **C** may change to orange once wireless charging begins.
4. Once charging is complete, the amber light may change to green.

Notes: Requires Qi enabled device or Qi enabled case.

For wireless charging to occur, all doors (excluding the rear hatch) must be closed and the Smart Key Fob must be detected inside the vehicle.

INSTRUMENT CLUSTER LCD – ENERGY FLOW*



Sorento Hybrid's instrument cluster LCD screen displays Hybrid system modes to inform the driver of its status. To change modes, go to User Settings in the LCD Instrument Cluster. The following are just some of the modes displayed:

- A** EV Propulsion The electric motor is moving the vehicle.
- B** Engine Only Propulsion The engine is moving the vehicle.
- C** Power Assist Both the electric motor AND the engine are moving the vehicle.
- D** Engine Generation While the vehicle is stopped, the engine is charging the Hybrid/Plug In battery.

WINDSHIELD DEFOGGING



Windshield fogging is caused by moisture in the air condensing on the cold glass. The following practices can help reduce window fogging:

- Keeping the inside of the glass as clean as possible.
- Utilizing the Defrost Mode **A** activates the A/C and opens Fresh Air Vent.
- Adjusting the Temperature Control **B** to hot.

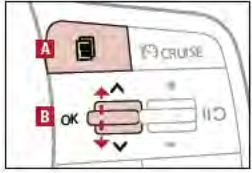
SEAT WARMERS / VENTILATED SEATS*7



- Press button once for high setting. Up for heat, down for ventilation. (3 LEDs lit).
- Press button twice for medium setting. Up for heat, down for ventilation. (2 LEDs lit).
- Press button three times for low setting. Up for heat, down for ventilation. (1 LED lit). And once more to turn OFF.

With the seat warmer switch in the ON position, the heating system in the seat turns OFF or ON automatically depending on the seat temperature.

BLIND-SPOT COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST (BCA)*5



The BCA system uses radar sensors in the rear bumper to help monitor and warn the driver in certain situations if it detects an approaching vehicle in the driver's blind spot area.

To turn BCA on, go to the User Settings menu in the Instrument Cluster or touch screen, press the Mode button **A** on the Steering Wheel when the vehicle is at a standstill, gear shift into Park, and with the ignition switch or the Engine Start/Stop button* in the ON position, select User Settings. Press the Move (OK) button **B** up/down and select Driver Assistance, Blind Spot Safety, and then press the OK button **B**.

To set the initial warning activation time, go to User Settings > Driver Assistance > Warning Time, and press the OK button **B**. Select the Early/Normal or the Late option.

1st stage alert: When another vehicle is detected within the BCA system warning boundary, a yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors.

2nd stage alert: When 1st stage alert is on and the driver activates a turn signal, a flashing yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors and the system will sound an alert.

Note: Alert noise can be adjusted in the instrument cluster or 10.25" touch screen.*1

LANE FOLLOW ASSIST (LFA)*5



LFA is designed to help ensure that the vehicle stays centered in its lane **A** by monitoring the detected lane markings ahead and adjusting the steering. Once ON, the instrument cluster indicator will initially illuminate white, and on some vehicles, when SCC is engaged. It will remain white when the system does not detect the lane markers. When the system detects the lane markers and can assist the steering, the LFA icon will illuminate green **B**.

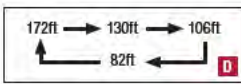
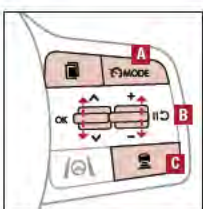
LFA will operate only when these conditions are met:

- When the SCC is on and operating.
- LFA recognizes both sides of the lane markers the vehicle is traveling in.
- The vehicle is traveling slower than 95 mph.

Reminders:

If the ignition is cycled, LFA returns to its previous state, on or off, if activated in the User Settings menu and when combined with SCC. If using the Steering Wheel LFA button, then LFA defaults to off.

SMART CRUISE CONTROL (SCC) WITH STOP & GO*5



(Distances are approximate and vary depending on vehicle speed)

The SCC with Stop & Go system is designed to help maintain a predetermined distance from vehicles detected ahead by automatically adjusting the driving speed as needed. When traffic is detected, the vehicle will automatically slow to maintain a set distance between traffic.

To set/adjust the SCC speed:

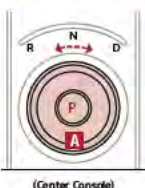
- Push the Driving Assist button **A** to turn the system ON. The CRUISE indicator will illuminate on the instrument cluster and speed will be set to the current vehicle speed.
- Press the RES+/SET button **B** up/down to increase/decrease the set speed.
- The SET indicator light, set speed and vehicle to vehicle distance will illuminate on the instrument cluster's LCD screen.

To set the vehicle to vehicle distance: Press the Vehicle Distance button **C** on the steering wheel. The image on the LCD screen **D** will change when scrolling through the settings. Each time the button is pressed, the vehicle to vehicle distance will change.

To cancel SCC operation: Press the CANCEL button **B** or press the brake pedal.

To turn the SCC system OFF: Press the Driving Assist button **A**. The CRUISE indicator on the instrument cluster will turn OFF.

HYBRID ROTARY DIAL SHIFTER KNOB – SHIFT-BY-WIRE*



(Center Console)

P: Park To shift into Park from any gear, press the Park (P) button **A** on the Rotary Dial Shifter Knob while the vehicle is stationary and the brake pedal is depressed.

Rotate the Rotary Dial Shifter Knob for the following:

- R: Reverse
- N: Neutral
- D: Drive

INTELLIGENT SPEED LIMIT ASSIST/MANUAL SPEED LIMIT ASSIST (ISLA/MSLA)*5

ISLA is designed to use the information from the posted speed limit and the navigation system to inform the driver of the speed limit.

MSLA monitors the vehicle speed and warns the driver when the vehicle surpasses the preset speed limit. A warning indicator will blink on the Instrument Cluster LCD and a warning alert will sound until the vehicle speed returns to or is below the preset speed limit.

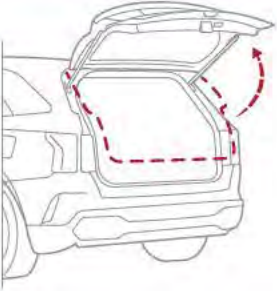
For more information, please see the Features & Functions Guide for operation.

KIA OWNER'S APP WITH UVO LINK^{*8}



- Your cellphone and your vehicle have to be connected to a cellular network with a good wireless signal strength in order to use UVO. If these conditions are not met, remote commands will fail or will take a long time to execute.
- To use Remote Start or Remote Start with Climate Control feature, all doors, hood and trunk/liftgate must be closed and locked. Remote Start or Remote Start with Climate Control feature will operate for about 10 minutes.
- The quickest way to obtain accurate vehicle status is by pressing a refresh button on your app or customer web portal.
- Activate Remote Start or Remote Start with Climate Control feature at least 10 minutes before you plan to get into the vehicle. This will allow vehicle interior to reach a desired temperature.
- In order to preserve vehicle battery, UVO will not work seven days after the last ignition on. You will need to re-start your vehicle with a key fob in order to use UVO again.

SMART POWER LIFTGATE^{TM*}



When the Smart Key is on your person and you are within close proximity to the back of the vehicle, the hazard lights will blink and a chime will sound for about 3 seconds as an alert that the Smart Power Liftgate is about to open. Then the alert system will blink and chime two additional times before opening the Smart Power Liftgate.

The Smart Power Liftgate feature is off by default. To enable the Smart Power Liftgate, go to User Settings in the LCD Instrument Cluster modes or the touch screen.¹

Quick Tips:

- During the Smart Power Liftgate alert, the Smart Power Liftgate can be deactivated with the Smart Key by pressing any button on the key fob or moving away from the detection area.

FORWARD COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST-PEDESTRIAN (FCA-PED) / FORWARD COLLISION WARNING (FCW)⁵



FCA is designed to detect and monitor a vehicle ahead or detect a pedestrian in the roadway through front view camera recognition and front radar signals to warn the driver that a collision is imminent, and if necessary, temporarily apply emergency braking. Initially, FCA provides FCW when it detects a potential collision with a vehicle, pedestrian, or cyclist,⁶ emitting an audible warning and visual alert on the instrument cluster **A**.

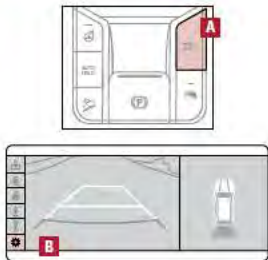
To adjust the FCA initial warning activation time, go to User Settings, Driver Assistance, Warning Timing, and then select Normal, Early, or Late.

If the system detects that the collision risk has increased, FCA automatically applies the brakes to reduce your speed, potentially helping to avoid or minimize the effects of a possible collision. FCA Ped can be turned ON in the User Settings menu on the Instrument Cluster display or the touch screen.¹

FCA Ped/FCW will become active when the:

- Engine Start/Stop button is ON.
- Vehicle is traveling faster than 5 mph.
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC) is ON.

SURROUND VIEW MONITOR (SVM)^{*5}



The SVM is a parking support system that shows the area around the front, rear, left, and right sides of the vehicle via four cameras displayed in the radio head unit screen.

Press **A** to turn SVM ON/OFF.

- When OFF: The camera view will automatically display on the audio head unit screen when the vehicle is shifted into Reverse. The camera view will turn off when the vehicle is shifted out of Reverse.
- When ON: The camera view will display on the audio head unit screen in both Drive and Reverse. In Drive, the camera view will continue to display until the vehicle is traveling at speeds above approximately 9 mph. If you keep SVM on, the camera view will reappear on the audio head unit screen whenever the vehicle speed drops below approximately 9 mph.

To change the SVM settings, press the onscreen settings icon **B** while the system is operating.

HIGHEST RANKED MASS MARKET BRAND IN INITIAL QUALITY, 6 YEARS IN A ROW.⁹

GIVE IT EVERYTHING

2021 Sorento X-Line SX Prestige shown on cover. Images or graphics are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect actual feature or operation. See the Owner's Manual for more detailed information, limitations, and conditions. ¹If equipped. Driving while distracted can result in a loss of vehicle control that may lead to an accident, severe personal injury, and death. The driver's primary responsibility is in the safe and legal operation of a vehicle, and use of any handheld devices, other equipment, or vehicle systems which take the driver's eyes, attention, and focus away from the safe operation of a vehicle or which are not permissible by law should never be used during operation of the vehicle. ²The Bluetooth[®] word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Kia is under license. A Bluetooth[®] enabled cell phone is required to use Bluetooth[®] Wireless Technology. ³Apple CarPlay, iPhone, and Siri are registered trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. ⁴Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google LLC. Vehicle user interface is a product of Google and its terms and privacy statements apply. Requires the Android Auto app on Google Play and an Android compatible smartphone running Android[™] 5.0 Lollipop or higher. Data plan rates apply. ⁵These features are not substitutes for safe driving, and may not detect all objects surrounding vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution. ⁶Charging system only works with select devices. Refer to the vehicle's Owner's Manual for warnings and instructions. ⁷Use extreme caution when using the seat warmers to avoid burns. Refer to the Owner's Manual for more safety information. ⁸Purchase/lease of certain 2021 and newer Kia vehicles with UVO link includes a complimentary 1-year subscription starting from new vehicle retail sale/lease date as recorded by the dealer. After your complimentary 1-year UVO link subscription expires, continued access to the full suite of UVO link services available on your Kia will require a paid subscription at the then-current subscription rate or your use of certain UVO link features may immediately terminate. Use of UVO is subject to agreement to the UVO Privacy Policy (available at owners.kia.com/us/en/privacy-policy.html) and Terms of Service (available at owners.kia.com/us/en/terms-of-service.html). UVO link is transferable to subsequent owner during the original UVO link service term. Only use UVO link when safe to do so. Kia Access with UVO link app is available from the Apple[®] App Store[®] or Google Play[™] store. Kia Motors America, Inc. reserves the right to change or discontinue UVO link at any time without prior notification or incurring any future obligation. Message and data rates may apply. Cellular and GPS coverage are required to use most features. UVO link features may vary by model, model year, and trim level. Features, specifications, and fees are subject to change. For more on details and limitations, visit www.kia.com or your authorized Kia dealer. Apple and App Store are registered trademarks of Apple Inc. Google and logos are trademarks of Google LLC. ⁹Kia received the lowest rate of reported problems among mass market brands in the J.D. Power 2015-2020 U.S. Initial Quality Studies of new vehicle owners' experience with their own vehicle after 90 days of ownership. Tied in 2020. Visit jdpower.com/awards for more details.



2021 TELLURIDE



VEHICLE FEATURE TIPS

Many of the Tips presented below are covered in greater detail in the Owner's Manual, Multimedia System Manuals, Features and Functions Guide, and Quick-Start Guide hangtag supplied with your new vehicle.

VOICE RECOGNITION¹ AND BLUETOOTH²

Using Voice Recognition

Improve Bluetooth[®] Voice Recognition (VR) performance by making a few simple changes to your phone contacts:

- Use full names (first and last names) vs. short or single syllable names ("John Smith" vs. "Dad," "Smith Residence" vs. "Home").
- Avoid using special characters, emojis, and hyphenated names (@, &, #, /, *, +, etc.).
- Avoid using acronyms ("Emergency" vs. "ICE" or "In Case of Emergency") or words with all capital letters.
- Spell words completely; system will not recognize abbreviations ("Doctor Smith" vs. "Dr. Smith").
- Always wait for the beep before speaking any commands.
- When using VR to place a call, speak in a natural, moderate tone, with clear pronunciation. The system may have trouble recognizing commands if you speak too softly or too loudly.
- Open windows, sunroof, weather (wind/rain), or an A/C fan operating at higher speeds can interfere with VR accuracy.
- Your VR system may have difficulty understanding some accents or uncommon names.
- Press the talk button and say "Help" to get a list of available commands.

Pairing or Connecting Your Phone with Bluetooth[®]

- Press the Phone hard key (if equipped) or "Call" button on the steering wheel to begin the pairing process if no phone has previously been paired.
- During the pairing process, please make sure you accept all requests for phonebook download and future auto connection on your phone.
- To pair a second phone or subsequent phones, reference the manuals and guides supplied with your Telluride as steps vary by radio.

- If you experience any issues with auto connection, try the following:
 - Reboot your phone (turn the phone off and then on).
 - Update the phone operating system to the most recently released version.
 - Delete the phone from the list of Bluetooth[®] devices on the UVO display¹ and delete UVO from the list of Bluetooth[®] devices on your phone, and re pair.
 - Ensure the phone has the Bluetooth[®] feature activated.
- If some contacts are not downloading to the UVO display, check to confirm that the contact has been entered correctly and that it has been stored under the categories (HOME, MOBILE, WORK, iPhone^{®3}) that are supported by the UVO display. Some contact categories (MAIN, PAGER, OTHER) may not be supported. If the number of contacts exceeds the maximum number allowed on the UVO display, contacts will be partially downloaded. Ensure that only the "phone contact list" is selected for contact download on your phone (not social media or email contact lists as these contacts may not download to the UVO display).
- Phone operating systems change frequently and some phones may have varying compatibility levels with the Bluetooth[®] system. For any questions regarding the features of your vehicle, please contact your preferred Kia dealer or contact Kia Consumer Assistance at 1 800 333 4542.

Other Bluetooth[®] Tips

- Bluetooth[®] reception is affected by carrier coverage and is dependent on the phone.
- If streaming audio through Bluetooth[®] from a device, ensure the listening volume on the device is turned up.

SMARTPHONE CONNECTIVITY¹



Apple CarPlay^{®3}

Your vehicle offers you effortless command of your compatible iPhone[®] when you connect through Apple CarPlay[®] on your UVO display. This will enable you to make calls, send hands free texts, access your favorite music and apps, and get navigation help with Siri[®] voice control.

To connect Apple CarPlay, visit <https://youtu.be/N1FQ1VqDt4A>.



Android Auto^{™4}

Your vehicle allows you to connect to your compatible Android[™] phone via Android Auto[™] on your UVO display. Through this feature, you can access music, your phone's dialer, navigation help, and more with an intuitive interface and voice commands. You can even access your phone through your steering wheel controls.

To connect Android Auto, visit <https://youtu.be/QPV7y06RJ4>.

FEATURE VIDEOS

To view a video on your mobile device, snap this QR Code or visit the listed website: <https://www.youtube.com/KiaFeatureVideos>



REAR OCCUPANT ALERT (ROA) SYSTEM⁵



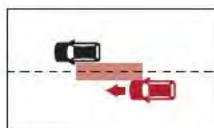
The ROA system can help alert the driver if the system detects a rear passenger has been left in the vehicle. The 1st alert will be a message on the Instrument Cluster. After the 1st alert, when the doors are locked and there is movement detected in the rear seats, the horn will sound for about 25 seconds.

If you have installed the Kia Access with UVO link app on your smartphone, and logged in and activated the ROA system notification, a third alert (notification) will be sent to your phone.

To turn the system ON or OFF, go to User Settings, select Convenience, then ROA system.

Alerts will only occur if rear doors were opened and closed prior to locking vehicle. If rear doors were never opened, system will not be enabled.

SAFE EXIT ASSIST (SEA) SYSTEM⁶



The SEA system can help prevent passengers from opening their door after your vehicle has stopped when it detects a vehicle approaching from behind by displaying a warning message on the Instrument Cluster and sounding an audible warning.

To turn on the SEA system, go to User Settings menu, select Driver Assistance, then Blind Spot,⁷ and select Safe Exit Assist.

HIGHWAY DRIVING ASSIST (HDA) SYSTEM*⁸



The HDA system is designed to automatically adjust the speed of the vehicle to changing speed limits when driving on federal highways based on available highway speed information.

To turn the HDA system on, go to User Settings in the Instrument Cluster. Go to Drive Assistance > Driving Assist > Highway Driving Assist and press the OK button on the Steering Wheel.

The HDA system will operate only when these conditions are met:

- The vehicle is traveling slower than 95 mph.
- When driving on federal highways.
- When the Smart Cruise Control (SCC)⁷ is on and operating.
- When the SCC speed is set to current federal highway speed.

When the HDA system is activated and the conditions are met, the Instrument Cluster indicator light will illuminate green. If the conditions are not met, the HDA system will be in standby mode and the indicator light will illuminate white.

When in operation, and if both lanes are recognized, a display will show the lanes illuminated white and the steering wheel indicator illuminated green.

If HDA is activated, conditions are met and the SCC speed is set by the driver (at the posted highway speed limit or slower), the HDA system will enter the automatic speed setting mode. The set speed and AUTO will be displayed in green and an audible alert will sound.

Reminders:

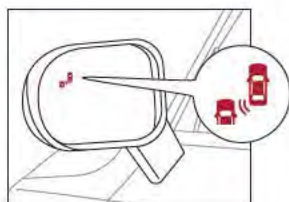
- If the driver changes the speed while in automatic speed setting mode, it deactivates and enters a manual mode.
- When the ignition is cycled, the system returns to its previous state, on or off.

KIA OWNER'S APP WITH UVO LINK*⁹



- Your cellphone and your vehicle have to be connected to a cellular network with a good wireless signal strength in order to use UVO. If these conditions are not met, remote commands will fail or will take a long time to execute.
- To use Remote Start or Remote Start with Climate Control feature, all doors, hood and trunk/lift gate must be closed and locked. Remote Start or Remote Start with Climate Control feature will operate for about 10 minutes.
- The quickest way to obtain accurate vehicle status is by pressing a refresh button on your app or customer web portal.
- Activate Remote Start or Remote Start with Climate Control feature at least 10 minutes before you plan to get into the vehicle. This will allow vehicle interior to reach a desired temperature.
- In order to preserve vehicle battery, UVO will not work seven days after the ignition was last turned on. You will need to re-start your vehicle with a key fob in order to use UVO again.

BLIND-SPOT COLLISION AVOIDANCE-REAR (BCA-R)⁷



The BCA R system uses radar sensors in the rear bumper to help monitor and warn the driver if it detects an approaching vehicle in the driver's blind spot area. It activates when the vehicle is traveling faster than 20 mph and will alert the driver if another vehicle is detected by the radar sensor.

To activate the BCA R system, go to User Settings by pressing the Mode button on the Steering Wheel. Select Driver Assistance > Blind Spot Safety and then press the OK button. Select Active Assist, Warning Only, or Off.

To set the initial warning activation time, go to User Settings > Driver Assistance > Warning Time and press the OK button. Select the Normal or the Later option.

With the Engine Start/Stop button in the ON position, press the BCA R button to turn the system ON. The button light will illuminate. The outside rearview mirror warning lights will also illuminate for 3 seconds.

1st stage alert: When another vehicle is detected within the BCA R system warning boundary, a yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors.

2nd stage alert: When 1st stage alert is on and the driver activates a turn signal, a flashing yellow indicator will illuminate on the outside rearview mirrors and the system will sound an alert.

Quick Tip:

- The BCA R system will activate when:
 - The system is turned ON.
 - The vehicle speed is above approximately 20 mph.
 - Other vehicles are detected on the rear sides of the vehicle.

Reminders:

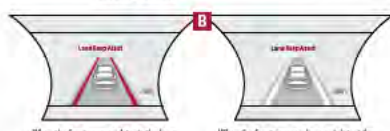
- The BCA R system will not issue a warning if the vehicle speed is 6 mph or more above the surrounding vehicles.
- When the BCA R is ON and the ignition is cycled, the BCA R system returns to its previous state.
- The BCA R system is a supplemental system. Do not solely rely on this system. Always pay attention to the road and drive safely.

LANE KEEPING ASSIST (LKA)*



(Button located on driver's panel, left of the steering wheel)

With the Engine Start/Stop button* in the ON position, press the LKA button **A** to turn the system ON or OFF. Once ON, the instrument cluster indicator will initially illuminate white. It will remain white when the vehicle is traveling slower than 40 mph or when the system does not detect the lane markers. When the system detects the lane markers and can assist the steering, the LKA icon will illuminate green.



When the front camera detects the lane markings, the lanes are illuminated.

When the front camera does not detect the lane markings, the lanes are not illuminated.



When the front camera detects the vehicle moving outside of the lane, a vehicle crossing lane indicator will flash, either on the left or right lane (as shown in both images above).

If the LKA detects that you are moving outside of your lane, the system may give an audible warning and display a Lane Departure Warning (LDW) alert on the instrument cluster **B**. If the vehicle continues to move outside of the lane, LKA may apply steering inputs, trying to prevent the vehicle from moving outside its lane. LKA is the operating mode by default when the LKA button is depressed to ON. To switch between LKA modes (Lane Keep Assist, Lane Departure Warning), go to User Settings in the instrument cluster.

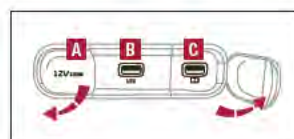
All systems will operate under the following conditions:

- The vehicle speed exceeds approximately 40 mph.
- The LKA system recognizes both sides of the lane markers the vehicle is traveling in.
- The vehicle is between the lane markers.

Quick Tip:

The LKA Warning Volume can be adjusted in the Vehicle Settings on the audio head unit.

USB PORTS, POWER OUTLETS & USB CHARGER



Power Outlets A: Use the power outlets for mobile phones and other devices designed to operate on a 12V (180W max.) power outlet.

USB Port B: This port is generally used to support media and other files on smart devices or USB sticks; the charge rate is slower than the USB charge port with the battery designation.

USB Charger C: This port is used for the charging of devices only, and is considered a fast charge port and requires a USB cable. The Engine Start/Stop button needs to be in the ACC/ON/Start position to operate the USB Charger.

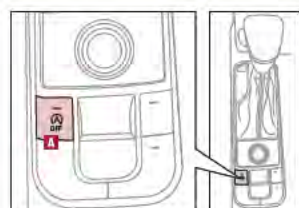
Reminders:

- Using the power outlets (accessory plugs) for prolonged periods of time with the Engine Start/Stop button in the ACC position (Engine OFF) may cause the battery to discharge.
- Kia recommends that you only use USB cables made by your device's manufacturer. Third party USB cables may cause damage to your device.
- The USB port **B** in the center panel charges slower than the USB chargers **C** throughout the vehicle.

Quick Tips:

- The power outlets are inactive when the ignition is in the OFF position.
- The USB data port is located next to the power outlets **A**. The USB charger **C** does not support data transfer.

IDLE, STOP & GO (ISG) SYSTEM



The ISG system is designed to help reduce fuel consumption by automatically shutting down the engine when the vehicle is at a standstill.

When the ISG system is ON and the vehicle is at a standstill, the engine will stop and the AUTO STOP indicator on the instrument cluster will illuminate green.

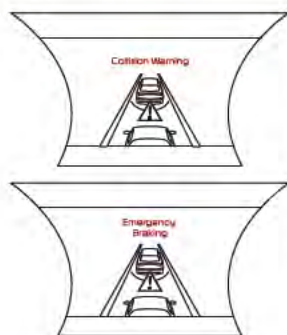
The engine will restart when the brake pedal is released or the shift lever is moved from the D (Drive) to the R (Reverse) position or to Manual Shift mode. When the engine restarts, the green AUTO STOP indicator on the instrument cluster will turn off.

To deactivate the ISG system, press the ISG OFF button **A**. If you press it again, the system will be activated.

Reminders:

- ISG is active by default at vehicle startup. When ignition is cycled, ISG will turn ON again.
- Under certain conditions, the engine will restart automatically even if the brake pedal is still depressed.
- If the AUTO STOP indicator is continuously blinking yellow and the ISG button LED is on, please contact an authorized Kia dealer.
- If the ISG system does not meet the operating conditions outlined in the Owner's Manual, it will deactivate; the ISG OFF button will illuminate yellow.

FORWARD COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST-PEDESTRIAN (FCA-PED)* / FORWARD COLLISION WARNING (FCW)*



The FCA Ped system is designed to help alert the driver and, under certain conditions, apply emergency braking when rapidly approaching a vehicle that is slowing down, braking, or stopped, or if it detects a pedestrian in front of the vehicle. Initially, FCA Ped provides Forward Collision Warning (FCW) when it detects a potential collision with a vehicle or a pedestrian in front, emitting an audible warning and visual alert on the instrument cluster. Adjust the alert settings (Active Assist, Warning Only, Off) in the User Settings. To turn FCA Ped/FCW OFF, go to User Settings again and turn OFF.

If the system detects that the collision risk has increased, FCA Ped can automatically apply the brakes to reduce your speed, potentially helping to minimize the effects of a possible collision. FCA Ped can be turned ON in the User Settings menu on the Instrument Cluster display.

FCA Ped/FCW will become active when the:

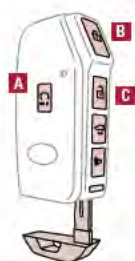
- Engine Start/Stop button is ON.
- Vehicle is traveling faster than 5 mph.
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC) is ON.

Reminders:

- FCA Ped/FCW will be activated by default when the ignition is cycled ON, even when the previous setting was OFF.
- FCA Ped/FCW will not operate when the vehicle is traveling faster than approximately 45/50 mph, respectively.
- If FCA Ped is operating and the ESC (Electronic Stability Control) is turned OFF, FCA Ped system is automatically turned OFF.
- When the FCA Ped system is off, the FCA Ped warning indicator is on in the Instrument Cluster.

Warning: FCA Ped and FCW are supplemental systems. Never intentionally attempt to activate or test the operation of the systems. Do not solely rely on the systems and always drive safely.

SMART KEY – REMOTE START



The Smart Key Fob gives you the power to start or stop the engine at the push of a button **A**, or to lock **B** or unlock **C** the doors from outside the vehicle.

To start the engine remotely:

- Ensure the liftgate and all doors are closed and locked. To lock, press the lock button **B** on the remote.
- Hold the START button **A** between 2 to 4 seconds after locking the doors.
- Press **A** again to cancel the remote engine command.

Note: If unprompted, the engine will run for 10 minutes then automatically turn OFF.

POWER LIFTGATE/SMART POWER LIFTGATE*

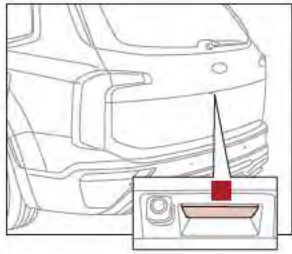


The Smart Power Liftgate can be operated from several controls to either open, close, or lock the Liftgate.

To turn the Smart Power Liftgate features ON, go to User Settings mode in the LCD Instrument Cluster Modes and set to ON.

Opening from Inside the Vehicle:

Press and hold the Smart Power Liftgate Open/Close button **A** to automatically open/close the Liftgate.



Opening from Outside the Vehicle:

To open the Smart Power Liftgate automatically, press the Liftgate Release button **B** on the exterior of the Liftgate.

Automatically close by pressing the Smart Power Liftgate Close button **C**.

Reminders:

- All doors are closed and locked after about 15 seconds.
- The Smart Power Liftgate feature will not operate when the following occurs:
 - Doors are recently closed and locked.
 - The Smart Key is still detected after 15 seconds near the vehicle or within 60° of the door handles.
 - A door is not locked or closed.
 - The Smart Key is in the vehicle.
- Pulling the Liftgate upward by the handle or pressing the button a second time will interrupt the automatic opening of the Smart Power Liftgate.

Opening with no touch activation:

When the Smart Key fob is on your person and you are near the back of the vehicle, within close proximity, the hazard lights will blink and a chime will sound for about 3 seconds as an alert that the Smart Power Liftgate is about to open.

Then the alert system will blink and chime two additional times before opening the Smart Power Liftgate.

The Smart Power Liftgate feature is OFF by default. To enable the Smart Power Liftgate, go to User Settings in the LCD Instrument Cluster modes.

Quick Tip:

During the Smart Power Liftgate alert, the Smart Power Liftgate can be deactivated with the Smart Key by pressing any button on the key fob.

Smart Key:

To open the Smart Power Liftgate, press and hold the Smart Key Liftgate button **D** until the Liftgate begins opening. Press again and hold to close.

Power Liftgate Height Adjustment:

For your convenience, the Liftgate opening height is adjustable. To program the opening height, perform the following:

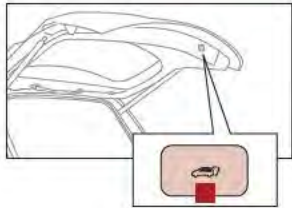
- Open the Liftgate and manually position the Liftgate to your preferred opening height.
- Depress and hold the close button on the Liftgate for 3 seconds or more.
- Once the system sounds the alert that the programming is complete, manually close the Liftgate.

Power Liftgate Opening/Closing Speed Setting:

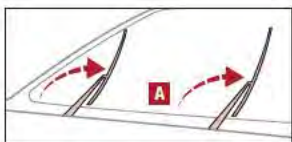
Go to the User Settings in the Instrument Cluster. Select Door, then Power Liftgate Speed, and select Fast or Normal.

Reminders:

- The default speed is set to fast.
- The speed setting cannot be changed when the Power Liftgate function is turned off or if the Liftgate is not completely closed.



WIPER SERVICE MODE



To inspect or replace the windshield wiper blades and to prevent damaging the hood, the blades need to be moved to the service position **A**.

Have the ignition ON, then turn the ignition OFF, and within 20 seconds, move the wiper switch up to the MIST position and hold the switch for more than 2 seconds until the wiper blade is in the fully up position.

To return wipers to their normal position, turn the ignition ON, then activate MIST.



GIVE IT EVERYTHING 

2021 Telluride SX AWD with Prestige Package shown on cover. Quantities limited. Images or graphics are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect actual feature or operation. See the Owner's Manual for more detailed information, limitations, and conditions. ¹⁰If equipped. ¹¹Driving while distracted can result in a loss of vehicle control that may lead to an accident, severe personal injury, and death. The driver's primary responsibility is in the safe and legal operation of a vehicle, and use of any handheld devices, other equipment, or vehicle systems which take the driver's eyes, attention and focus away from the safe operation of a vehicle or which are not permissible by law should never be used during operation of the vehicle. ¹²The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Kia is under license. A Bluetooth® enabled cell phone is required to use Bluetooth® Wireless Technology. ¹³Apple CarPlay, iPhone, and Siri are registered trademarks of Apple Inc. ¹⁴Android and Android Auto are trademarks of Google LLC. Apps may run on your smartphone cellular data service and normal data rates will apply. Requires a compatible device sold separately. ¹⁵Rear Occupant Alert (ROA) is not a substitute for one's attention and may not detect all movement within the vehicle. Always check the vehicle interior when exiting the vehicle. ¹⁶Safe Exit Assist (SEA) is not a substitute for one's attention and may not detect all objects surrounding the vehicle. Always pay attention to traffic and to the area around your vehicle when exiting the vehicle. If necessary, SEA will override attempts to deactivate the Electronic Child Safety Lock until it's safe for your rear passengers to open and exit the vehicle. ¹⁷These features are not substitutes for safe driving, and may not detect all objects surrounding vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution. ¹⁸Highway Driving Assist (HDA) is not a substitute for safe driving, may not detect all objects surrounding the vehicle, and only functions on certain federal highways. Always drive safely and use caution. ¹⁹Purchase/lease of certain 2021 and newer Kia vehicles with UVO link includes a complimentary 1-year subscription starting from new vehicle retail sale/lease date as recorded by the dealer. After your complimentary 1-year UVO link subscription expires, continued access to the full suite of UVO link services available on your Kia will require a paid subscription at the then-current subscription rate or your use of certain UVO link features may immediately terminate. Use of UVO is subject to agreement to the UVO Privacy Policy (available at owners.kia.com/us/en/privacy-policy.html) and Terms of Service (available at owners.kia.com/us/en/terms-of-service.html). UVO link is transferable to subsequent owner during the original UVO link service term. Only use UVO link when safe to do so. Kia Access with UVO link app is available from the Apple® App Store® or Google Play™ Store. Kia Motors America, Inc. reserves the right to change or discontinue UVO link at any time without prior notification or incurring any future obligation. Message and data rates may apply. Cellular and GPS coverage are required to use most features. UVO link features may vary by model, model year, and trim level. Features, specifications, and fees are subject to change. For more on details and limitations, visit www.kia.com or your authorized Kia dealer. Apple and App Store are registered trademarks of Apple Inc. Google and logos are trademarks of Google LLC. ²⁰Kia received the lowest rate of reported problems among mass market brands in the J.D. Power 2015–2020 U.S. Initial Quality Studies of new vehicle owners' experience with their own vehicle after 90 days of ownership. Tied in 2020. Visit jdpower.com/awards for more details.



 INTRODUCTION

 MODEL OVERVIEW

 SPECIFICATIONS

 ACCESSORIES

 WALKAROUND

 FEATURES

 UVO

 DRIVER ASSIST

 DELIVERY

 COMPETITION

2020

CADENZA

PRODUCT REFERENCE GUIDE

V 02 June 03 2020

2020 Cadenza Limited shown



INTRODUCTION

The sophisticated 2020 Kadenza elegantly sustains a redesigned large sedan in a refined styling and digital updates which puts it in a class of design luxury refinement and advanced technology to a new level.

Revised front and rear designs lead the rest of 2020 changes giving the Kadenza a border and more sophisticated curb appeal. The new roofline features a new LED Multi-Focus Reflector (MR) headlights while the updated rear fascia is complemented by redesigned LED taillights. Overhead sensors and UVO In-Kinematic system with navigation and a 12.3-inch high-resolution screen are supported by a 12.3-inch high-resolution touch screen. SuperVision instrument panel with 4.2-inch Thin Film Transistor (TFT) color LCD screen and USB ports. Mood Lighting with 71 color choices. Sound of Nature ambient sound program and a 10-watt high-speed wireless phone charger pad.

The 2020 Kadenza keeps on the top of mind with standard Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) features including Forward Collision Avoidance Assist (FCA), Forward Collision Avoidance Assist (FCA-Cyc), and Blind Spot

Collision Avoidance Assist Rear (CAR) with Rear Cross Traffic Collision Avoidance Assist (RCA), Lane Following Assist (LFA), Side Extension Assist (SEA), Navigation-based Smart Cruise Control (NCC-C) and Highway Driving Assist (HDA).

The new Kadenza exterior features a design paired with a precisely crafted cabin and sophisticated technology. Styling and technology are complemented by a fine-tuned 3.3L V6 GDI Lambda I 24V DOHC engine that delivers 90-horsepower and 253 lb-ft of torque.

The interior offers intelligent design and features a dashboard of enhanced convenience features. These include standard support for Android™ and Apple CarPlay® high-speed USB charging ports and an available Amazon Alexa/Google Assistant™. Premium Surround Sound system with 630-watt 12-speakers and CarLife™ digital audio station.

Drivers who seek luxury and sports can find both in the 2020 Kadenza.





✓ WHAT'S NEW FOR 2020

FRONT

- Enlarged grille with bodier aluminum bars
- LED Multi-Focus Reflector (MFR) headlights
- Redesigned Zie LED daytime running lights
- Redesigned hood
- Sporter bumper with nethered tuning also

REAR

- Reversed bumper with chrome garnish
- Reversed LED taillights that panoramic heruk
- Seeker ruck
- Embody etunk open button

WHEELS

- Resyled 8inch alloy wheels (Technology)
- Resyled 9inch alloy wheels (Limited)
- Nose inducing resonator in the optional 19inch alloy wheels

INTERIOR

- 12.3inch touch screen color display
- Standard navigation
- Voice Recognition (VR)
- Supervision instrument panel with 4.2inch Thin Film Transistor (TFT) color LCD screen
- Mood Lighting with 71 color choices (Limited)
- Two additional (optional) USB ports
- Standard material oak wood grain interior trim packages glossy brown wood grain
- New interior color options Warm Gray leather-trimmed (Technology) and Sadle Brown Nappa leather-trimmed (Limited)

COMFORT & CONVENIENCE

- Available Harman International® QuantumLogic™ Premium Surround Sound audio system with 630 watt 12speakers and Carin™ digital audio retuning (Limited)
- 10 watt high speed wireless phone charger pad
- Multi-Bluetooth® connectivity to connect two phones simultaneously
- UVO In-vehicle entertainment system
- Remote Start using the SmartKey fob
- Sound & Nature

CHASSIS

- Reversed shock absorber valves
- Larger rear damperushings shift in herderoverlager observations like speed bumps
- Thicker subframe reduces vibration and road noise
- Wheelies nato son the available 19inch alloys (Limited)





✓ WHAT'S NEW FOR 2020

ADVANCED DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS* (ADAS)

- Forward Collision Avoidance Assist (Junction Turning FCA) includes critical pedestrian and cyclist detection
- Rear Cross Traffic Collision Avoidance Assist (RCCA)
- Side Assist (SEA)
- Highway Driving Assist (HDA)
- Lane Following Assist (LFA)
- Navigation based Smart Cruise Control (NSCC)
- Parking Collision Avoidance Assist Reverse (PCAR) (Limited)

NO LONGER AVAILABLE

- Premium trim
- Front fog lights
- Padlock keys
- Analog clock
- Power trunk
- Manual sun shades
- Power rear window sun shade
- Head Up Display (HUD)
- 12V Power outlets (2 Front and Rear) 1 center console 2V emblem (g)
- Gearbox shift
- Suspension instrument panel with 7 inch Thin Film Transistor (TFT) color LCD screen

🏆 PRIOR YEAR ACCOLADES



The 2019 Kia Cadenet earns 2019 IIHS Top Safety Pick award when equipped with optional LED roof rails and headlights and Forward Collision Avoidance Assist (FCA)



MODEL OVERVIEW

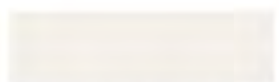













Model Codes & Pricing

MODEL	ENGINE	TRANSMISS ION	DR VE	HORSEPOWER (HP) / TORQUE (LB -FT)	EPA (C TY/ H GHWAY/ COMBINED MPG)	MODEL CODE	MSRP
Cade za Tech ol gy	3.3L V6 GDI Lambda I 24V DOHC	8 sp ed A/T w/ Spo tmat c®	FWD	290/ 53	20 28 23	E4242	\$37,850
Cade za L m ted	3.3L V6 GDI Lambda I 24V DOHC	8 sp ed A/T w/ Spo tmat c®	FWD	290/ 53	20 28 23	E4292	\$43,550

Color Options

 Exte rior Color ¹

 Inte rior Color ¹

	TECHNOLOGY		L I M I T E D	
	LE T H E R	R I M M E D	U L T I M A T E	P A L A T E R
 Snow White Pearl SWP	 Back WK	om ng So n	 Back (WK)	 S dd e rown (Y2)
 Auroa Black ABP	 Back WK	om ng So n	 Back (WK)	 S dd e rown (Y2)
 Gravity Blue B4U	 Back WK	om ng So n	N/A	 S dd e rown (Y2)
 Graphite ABT	 Back WK	N A	 Back (WK)	N A

o o r m t h e a r e c o s a p r o m a t o n o o r m y v a y d e t o p n t e p o u c o n

Trims & Packages

CADENZA TECHNOLOGY

Key Standar d eatu es n he Ca enza Techno ogy in lu e

- 3.3L V6 G I Lambda I 24V DOHC engine
- Eec ron c Iy con ro ed 8 s eed aut m t c ra smi s on wi h Spor mat c®
- Eec ron c Pa kng Bra e wi th Au o Ho d
- Front wh el d i e (FWD)
- MacPh rs n tr t fr nt sus ens on wi h fr nt st bi zer b r
- Multi ink ear s pen ion
- Four whe l d sc br kes
- 18 n h loy whees wi h 45/4 R18 tires
- LED Multi Fo us Ref ec or (M R) head ghts
- Hgh Beam A sst (HBA)
- Body co or ch ome t mmed ex er or d or hand es wi th Smart Key ac ess on font d ors
- Front door ock t lgh s
- LED t il gh s
- Body co or power a ju ta le hea ed p w r ol i ge te i r mi ro s wi th L D urn s gna s
- Ac ustc am n ted wi dsh ed
- Ac ustc am n ted font do r wnd ws
- Smart We come
- Front bumper urn s gna s
- Pan ramc unr of wi h power su shade
- AM/FM MP /SrusXM® /HD Ra io^M 8 sp aker a dio yst m
- our USB po ts (wo ro t wo ear)
- UVO i k nfo a nm nt sys em
- uppo t for An rod Auto™ a d pp e arPay®
- Multi *Bue oo h*® c nnec i i y a owi g wo imuta eous p one con ec io s
- N vi at on
- 12.3 in h tou h cr en co or d sp ay
- Rear View Mont r wi th P rkng Gu dan e (RVM w/ PG)
- A to imming ear i w mi ror wi th c mp ss and HomeL nk® a d U O bu to s
- eat er r mmed s ats
- H ated fr nt sea s
- 10 way power ad u tab e dr v r s seat nc ud ng 2 way p w r umbar s ppo t
- 8 way power ad us ab e pas enger s eat
- D al zone au omat c tempe at re co tr l wi h ear ents
- R mo e Sta t u i g he Smart Key ob
- ED n er or i ht ng
- 2 Front and 2 rear USB por s
- 1 Ce ter onso e 12V power o t et
- D i e M de Se ect s stem
- ma t Tr nk™
- Power ront wndows wi h one ouch a to p/d wn sa ety wi dow an i pi ch)
- Anti ock B ake Sy tem (ABS)
- Tr ct on Con ro Sys em (TC)
- Eec ron c St bi ty Co tr l ESC)
- Tre Pr ssu e Mo i or ng Sy tem (TPMS)
- Hi l s art A sst Con rol HAC)
- Veh ce St bi ty Manag me t VSM)
- 10 wa t hgh s eed wi e ess pho e ha ger ad
- Auto ain se si g wnd hi l d w pers
- Fo w rd Co i ion Avo da ce Ass st J nct on Tu n ng FCA T)
- Dr ver A te t on W rn ng DAW)
- Bind Spot ol s on A o dance A sst Rear BCA R)
- Rear C oss Tr ff c Co i i n Av id nce As i t (CCA)
- Lane Ch nge Ass st (CA)
- Lane Ke p ng ss st LKA)
- Lane F low ng Ass st (L A)
- Pa ki g D s ance Wa ni g Rev rse (PDW R)
- Sa e xit A sst SEA)
- Hi hway Dr v ng Ass st (HDA)
- Nav ga i n ba ed Sm rt C ui e Cont ol Cu ve NSCC C)

Trims & Packages

CADENZA LIMITED

Key stand rd feat res (n ddi ion to or n p ace of Cad nza echno ogy) nc ude

- 19 n h l o y w h e e s
- 245 40R19 Mi he in® t e s
- Ch ome ac ent e te ior m r or base
- ha m n/k rd on® Quan umLog c™ P em um Sur ound Sou d aud o sy tem w th 630 watt 12 spe kers a d la i F™ d g tal ud o es or t on
- Twee er sp ake s and ext rna ampl ier
- Su rou d V ew Mon tor (SVM)
- Bi d Spot iew Mon tor (BVM)
- Mood L ght ng w th 71 co or ch i es
- Qu l ed Nappa ea her tr mm d eats
- Ven ia ed f ont se ts
- nte ra ed Memo y yst m (MS) or dr v r s seat s eer ng wheel and ex er or m rr s
- 14 way p w r adust be r ver s s at i c ud ng 4 way power um ar sup ort a d d ver s s at cus ion e ten i n
- 10 way p w r adust be asse ger s s at i c ud ng 2 way power um ar sup ort
- Power ront nd rear w ndows w th one tou h p/down s fe y wi dows (an i p nch)
- P w r t l t nd te es op ng ste r ng co umn
- H ated outb ard ear se t cus io s
- H ated s ee ing whe l
- pl t op ni g ent r con o e
- W ndsh e d wip r de cer
- P rk ng Co i i n Av id nce Ass st Re er e (P A R)



SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE & DRIVETRAIN	SPECIFICATIONS
Type	3 L V6 GD Lambda II
Valve Gear	DOHC 24V
Engine Material	Aluminum Block & Heads
Displacement (cc)	342
Bore x Stroke (mm)	92.0 x 83.8
Compression Ratio	12.0:1
Horsepower (hp @ rpm)	290 @ 6400
Torque (lb ft @ rpm)	253 @ 5200
Fuel Tank Capacity (g l)	18.5
Fuel Requirement	Regular Unleaded
Fuel Delivery	Gasoline Direct Injection (GDI)
Transmission	Electronically Controlled 8-Speed /Twin-Clutch™
EPA	SPECIFICATIONS
MPG (City Highway/ Combined)	20/27/23



SPECIFICATIONS

BODY & CHASSIS	SPECIFICATIONS
Layout	Front Engine Front wheel Drive (FWD)
Body Type	Steel Unibody
Front Suspension	Independent MacPherson Struts w/ Front stabilizer Bar
Rear Suspension	Multi Link independent
Steering Type	Electric Power Steering (EPS)
Turning Radius (Curb to Curb ft)	18.6

BRAKES	SPECIFICATIONS
Type	Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) w/ Brake Assist System (BAS)
Front	12.6 in Ventilated Discs
Rear	11.8 in Solid Discs

WHEELS	TIRES	RECOMMENDED INFLATION PRESSURE FRONT/REAR (PSI)
18 x 7.5 in Alloy Wheels	245/55R18	33/33
19 x 8 in Alloy Wheels	245/40R19	33/33



SPECIFICATIONS

EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	SPECIFICATIONS
Wheelbase (in)	112.4
Length (in)	196.7
Track (front/rear (in))	63.3/63.6 (18 in Wheels) 63.1/63.4 (19 in Wheels)
Width (in)	73.6
Height (in)	57.9

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	SPECIFICATIONS
Seating Capacity	5
Headroom (front/rear (in))	38.5/37.6
Shoulder Room (front/rear (in))	58.3/56.5
Legroom (front/rear (in))	45.5/37.2
Hip Room (front/rear (in))	56.5/56.3
Pasenger Volume (cu ft)	TBD
Cargo Volume (cu ft)	16.0

CAPACITIES	SPECIFICATIONS
Curb Weight (lbs)	TBD

ACCESSORIES

AESTHETIC

- Cadenza keychain [A]
- License plate frame
- Vase sem cups

CONVENIENCE

- Ash cup
- Cargo net (N) [B]
- Cargo organizer
- First aid kit (A1) [C]
- Phone Charging Kit
- Seat attachment base
- Seat attachments
- Universal Electric Holder

PROTECTION/SECURITY

- Car mat (CA)
- Car organizer (CT)
- Door handle pocket protector (im)
- Floor mats all weather
- Floor mats carpet (F)
- Rear bumper protector (BA)
- Roadside assistance kit [D]
- Severe weather kit
- Smart Key Glove
- Splash guards (front and rear MUG)
- Touch up paint pen
- Wheel locks



ma es or ep e en a i n on y A tu l ea u e com on nt m y va y



WALKAROUND



020 Caden a im ted shown

FRONT END

- St ong tger nose g i e w h hrome ve t ca bars
- LED Mu i ocus R fect r (MFR) h adi hts
- High Be m As i t (H A)
- Bum er n eg ated t rn s gna s
- Stan ard 18 in h loy whee s
- Ava abe 19 nch al y whee ls
- Pano amic s nroo w th p w r suns ade
- Auto r in sen ing w ndsh e d wip rs
- Ava abe w nds i ld wi er de c r



UNDER THE HOOD

- 3 3L V6 GDI ambda I 24V DOHC ng ne w th 290 hp
- El ct on ca y ont ol d 8 spe d utoma ic ran m ss on w th Spo tmat c®
- In epend nt MacPh rson s rut ro t susp ns on wi h tab i er bar
- El ct ic P w r Ste r ng (EP)
- Four wheel ower d sc br kes w th ven ia ed fr nt d sc br kes
- Anti ock B ake Sys em (AB) B ake As i t Sys em (BAS) E ec ro ic S ab i y ont ol (ESC) H I sta t Ass st ont ol (HAC) T ac ion C nt ol Sy tem (CS) and Veh ce tab i y M nagement (V M)



WALKAROUND



DRIVER S SE

- Au o dmm ng r arv ew m r or w th compa s nd Hom L nk® and UVO bu tons
- UVO Ink
- Su port or And o d uto[™] and Ap le Ca Pay[®] nte ra ed smar phone
- 12.3 n h ouch s re n o or d sp ay
- Na ig t on
- 8 pea er aud o sy tem
- USB nput
- Mu ti *Buet oth*[®] con ec iv y al w ng two s mu tane us ph ne onn ct ons
- S eer ng wheel moun ed con ros
- Dual one au om t c tempe atu e con rol
- Power ro t w nd ws w th one tou h auto up/ own afe y w nd ws anti pn h)
- L ather wr pped s eer ng whee and sh ft nob
- 10 w y ower ad us abe dr ver seat nc ud ng 2 way power umbar su port
- S anda d Advan ed Dr ver A s st nce Sys ems ADAS)
 - F rward C lson A oi ance As i t C c (CA Cy)
 - F rward C lson A oi ance As i t unc i n urn ng (FCA JT)
 - L ne Depa tu e Wa ni g (DW)
 - L ne Keep ng Ass st (KA)
 - L ne Fo low ng As i t (FA)
 - H ghway Dr v ng As i t (H A)
 - Na ig t on b sed Smart ru se Con rol C rve (NSCC C)
 - D i er At ent on Warn ng (DAW)
 - Pa k ng Di tan e Wa n ng R ve se (PDW R)

S fe Ext Ass st (EA)

B nd S ot Colson Avo dan e Ass st R ar (BCA R)

Re r Cro s T af c olson vo dan e A s st (RCCA)

L ne Change A s st (LCA)

- A ai abe Adv nced Dr v r Ass s nce Sys tems ADAS)

P rk ng Co is on Avo da ce Ass st Rev rse (PCA R)

S rrr und Vi w Mon tor (S M)

- A ai abe nteg at d Memo y yst m (MS) or dr v r s seat s eer ng wheel nd xte or m ros

- A ai abe ham n/k rdo[®] Quan umLog c[™] P em um Sur ound Sou d au io sy tem w h 6.0 watt 12 spe ke s nd Cl ri F[™] di i al a dio r st ra ion

- A ai abe qu ted Nap a ea her t immed sea s

- A ai abe ve t la ed font s ats

- A ai abe 14 way p w r adust be r ver s s at i cud ng 4 way power umbar uppo t and dr v r s seat ush on ex ens on



WALKAROUND



2020 Cadenza limited shown

REAR

- LED taillights
- Independent multi-link rear suspension
- Standard rear wheel with chrome surround
- SmartRun™
- Emblem stilet unknob button
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)



2019 Cadenza shown

REAR PASSENGER

- LED interior lighting
- USB charging ports (2)
- LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for Children)
- Rear vents for climate control system
- Available heated outboard seats at cushions
- Available power windows with one touch auto up/down safety windows (in pitch)



FRONT PASSENGER

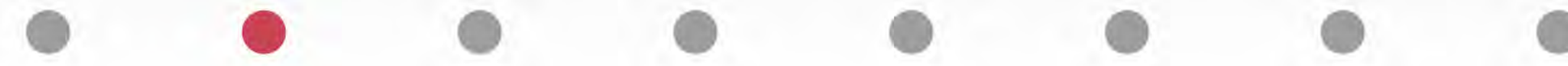
- 9 standard air bags
 - Dual front advanced air bags
 - Full length side curtain air bags
 - Front air bags with mounted air bags
 - Driver's knee air bag
- 8-way power adjustable front passenger seat
- Available 10-way power adjustable front passenger seat including 2-way power lumbar support
- Dual illuminated vanity mirrors
- Center console with armrest and dual front cupholders available with optional entertainment console
- Leather-trimmed seats available with Nappa leather-trimmed seats
- 10-watt high-speed wireless phone charger pad
- Available 12V power outlet for portable electronic devices



FEATURES

S Standard | ACC Access ry | N/A Not A ai ab e

	CADENZA TECHNOLOGY	CADENZA LIMITED
STYLING		
18 n A oy Wh es	S	N A
19 n A oy Wh es	N/A	S
Body o or ower Ad us ab e Hea ed P w r ol ing E te ior M r ors w/ LED Tu n Si na s	S	S
Chr me Co t ng on Base of Ex er or M r ors	N/A	S
Bl ck Gr le w/ Ve t cal hrome Bars	S	S
Chr me Ex er or Mo d ng	S	S
Body o or hrome tr mmed E te ior oor Hand e w/ Smart Key A cess on F ont Do rs	S	S
Aero Wi dsh e d W per B ades	S	S
Pano amic S nroof w/ P w r Suns ade	S	S
Lea her w app d tee i g Whe l & hi t Knob	S	S
M tte b ack Wood Gra n Tr m n D or Pane & D sh	S	S
Sat n hr me nte i r Door Han les	S	S
PERFORMANCE		
3 L V6 GDI mbda I 24V DOHC	S	S
Gasone Di ect n ec ion GDI)	S	S
El ct on ca y ont o led 8 speed A T w/ S or ma ic®	S	S



FEATURES

S Standard | ACC Access ry | N/A Not A ai ab e

	CADENZA TECHNOLOGY	CADENZA LIMITED
PERFORMANCE CONTINUED)		
Dr ve Mode Se ect	S	S
Ste l Un body Co st uc ion	S	S
In epen ent Macp ers n trut ront uspe si n	S	S
In epen ent Mul i l nk Re r Susp ns on	S	S
Fro t Stab i er Bar	S	S
High pe fo m nce Sho k bso bers	S	S
El ct ic P w r Ste r ng (EPS)	S	S
Power ass s ed Four wheel isc B ak s w/ V nt l ted F ont D scs & ABS	S	S
L GHTING & INSTRUMENTAT ON		
LED M l i Focus R fec or (MFR) H ad ig ts	S	S
LED Pos t on ng L ghts	S	S
Auto On/O f Head ghts	S	S
High B am As i t (HBA)	S	S
Power Ad us ab e Exte or Mi ro s	S	S
LED Ta l L gh s	S	S
Auto Ra n ens ng Win sh e d W pers	S	S



FEATURES

S Standard | ACC Access ry | N/A Not A ai ab e

	CADENZA TECHNOLOGY	CADENZA LIMITED
LIGHTING & INSTRUMENTATION (CONTINUED)		
Smart Welcome	S	S
LED Matrix lights	S	S
Super vision Instrument Panel w/ 4.2 inch Full Transistor (TFT) color LCD Screen	S	S
Mod Lighting w/ 71 Color Choices	N/A	S
Frost Follower lighting	S	S
AUDIO & INFOTAINMENT		
AM/FM/MP3 SiriusXM® /HD Radio™	S	S
8 speaker System	S	N/A
harman® Quantigo™ Premium Surround Sound Audio System with 630 watt 12 Speakers and Carri™ Digital Audio Reception	N/A	S
Milli Bluetooth® Wireless Connectivity	S	S
Voice Recognition (VR)	S	S
Support for Android Auto™ & Apple CarPlay®	S	S
UVO link	S	S
Navigation	S	S
12.3 inch Touch Screen Color Display	S	S
Steering wheel mounted Controls	S	S



FEATURES

S Standard | ACC Access ry | N/A Not A ai ab e

	CADENZA TECHNOLOGY	CADENZA LIMITED
AUDIO & INFOTAINMENT (CONTINUED)		
4 USB input ports	S	S
10 watt High speed Wireless Phone Charger Pad	S	S
COMFORT & CONVENIENCE		
Dual zone Dual Automatic Temperature Control	S	S
Rear Seat Vents	S	S
Power Front Windows w/ One touch Auto up/down	S	S
Power Door locks w/ Two turn Entry System	S	S
Remote Keyless Entry	S	S
Remote Start using the Smart Key fob	S	S
Center Console w/ Armrest & Storage	S	N/A
Split Folding Entertainment Console w/ Armrest	N/A	S
Seatback Pockets	S	S
Dual Front Cup Holders	S	S
Auto dimming Rearview Mirror w/ Compass Home link [®] and UVO Buttons	S	S
Front 12V Power Outlet (1) interior console	S	S
Heated Steering Wheel	N/A	S



FEATURES

S Standard | ACC Accessory | N/A Not Available

	CADENZA TECHNOLOGY	CADENZA LIMITED
COMFORT & CONVENIENCE (CONTINUED)		
Dual Illuminated Isr Van ty Mi ro s	S	S
Mod Lighting w/ 71 Color Choices	N/A	S
UV Reducing Solar Control Glass	S	S
Rear Window Defroster	S	S
Manual Tilt & Telescoping Seating Column	S	N/A
Power Tilt & Telescoping Steering Column	N/A	S
Smart Tunk™	S	S
Electronic Parking Brake w/ Auto Hold	S	S
Acoustic Laminated Front Door Windows	S	S
ADVANCED DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS		
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)	S	S
Lane Keeping Assist (LKA)	S	S
Lane Following Assist (LFA)	S	S
Driver Attention Warning (DAW)	S	S
Forward Collision Avoidance Assist Cycle (FCA-Cyc)	S	S
Forward Collision Avoidance Assist Junction Tuning (F-AJT)	S	S
Smart Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go (SCC w/ S&G)	S	S



FEATURES

S Standard | ACC Accessory | N/A Not Available

CADENZA TECHNOLOGY

CADENZA LIMITED

ADVANCED DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)

Navigational-based Matrix Control Cruise Control (NCC C)

S

S

Blind Spot Collision Avoidance Assist Rear (BCA R)

S

S

Rear Cross Traffic Collision Avoidance Assist (RC A)

S

S

Parking Distance Warning Reverse (PDW R)

S

S

Parking Collision Avoidance Assist Reverse (CA R)

N/A

S

Lane Change Assist (L A)

S

S

Highway Driving Assist (HDA)

S

S

Safe Exit Assist (SEA)

S

S

Rear View Monitor with Parking Guidance (RVM w/ PG)

S

S

Surround View Monitor (SVM)

N/A

S

SEATING & INTERIOR

5 passenger Seating

S

S

10 way Power Adjustable Driver's Seat

S

N/A

8 way Power Adjustable Passenger's Seat

S

N/A

Integrated Memory System (MS) for Driver's Seat & Exterior Mirrors

N/A

S

14 way Power Adjustable Driver's Seat

N/A

S



FEATURES

S Standard | ACC Accessory | N/A Not Available

	CADENZA TECHNOLOGY	CADENZA LIMITED
SEATING & INTERIOR (CONTINUED)		
10 way Power Adjustable Passenger Seat	N/A	S
Front Seat Adjustable Headrests	S	S
Rear Seat Adjustable Headrests	S	S
Folded Rear Seat w/ Center Pass through	S	S
Leather Trimmed Seats	S	N/A
Quilted Nappa Leather Trimmed Seats	N/A	S
Heated Front Seats	S	S
Heated Outboard Rear Seat Cushions	N/A	S
Ventilated Front Seats	N/A	S
Leather wrapped steering Wheel & Shift Knob	S	S
Foldaway Rear Center Armrest w/ Cup Holders	S	S
SAFETY & SECURITY		
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)	S	S
Dual Front Advanced Airbags	S	S
Driver's Knee Airbag	S	S
Dual Front Seat Mounted Side Airbags	S	S
Dual Rear Seat Mounted Side Airbags	S	S



FEATURES

S Standard | ACC Access ry | N/A Not A ai ab e

	CADENZA TECHNOLOGY	CADENZA LIMITED
SAFETY & SECUR TY (CONTINUED)		
Full length Side Curtain air bags	S	S
Electronic Stability Control (ESC)	S	S
Four wheel anti lock Brake System (ABS)	S	S
Hill start Assist Control (HAC)	S	S
Vehicle Stability Management (VSM)	S	S
Side impact Door Beams	S	S
Energy absorbing Seating Column	S	S
LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for CHildren)	S	S
Rear Child safety Door Locks	S	S
3 point Seat Belts for All Seating Positions	S	S
Power Window Lock out Button	S	S

UVO link OVERVIEW

Introducing UVO to Customers

STANDARD ON 2020 CADENZA

The standard UVO link system and mobile app is part of Kia's sophisticated technology and telematics that changes the way Kia owners interact with their vehicles. Introducing UVO through the new online sales and service channels provides a new digital experience for customers. UVO link is a convenient way to connect with us online.

Payment for the customer's new services and equipment to enable UVO features to highlight or exempt payments for new services may be included in My Car Zone and emergency response features. In addition, who are pointing events or have busy travel schedules may appreciate the My Car feature.

CONVENIENCE

- **My Car Zone** allows the Kia owner with UVO link to set and receive notifications if the owner or another driver reaches one of the owner's pre-set limits for maximum speed, geographic boundaries, navigation, or other criteria.
- **Find My Car** allows Kia owners with UVO link to locate their vehicle and use the map function on the Kia Access with UVO link app to assist in navigating her way back to her Kia vehicle.

EMERGENCY RESPONSE FEATURES

- **911 Connect** can automatically dial 911 in the event of a vehicle crash (equipped with UVO link).
- **Roadside assistance** and scheduling services are available through a button on the app.

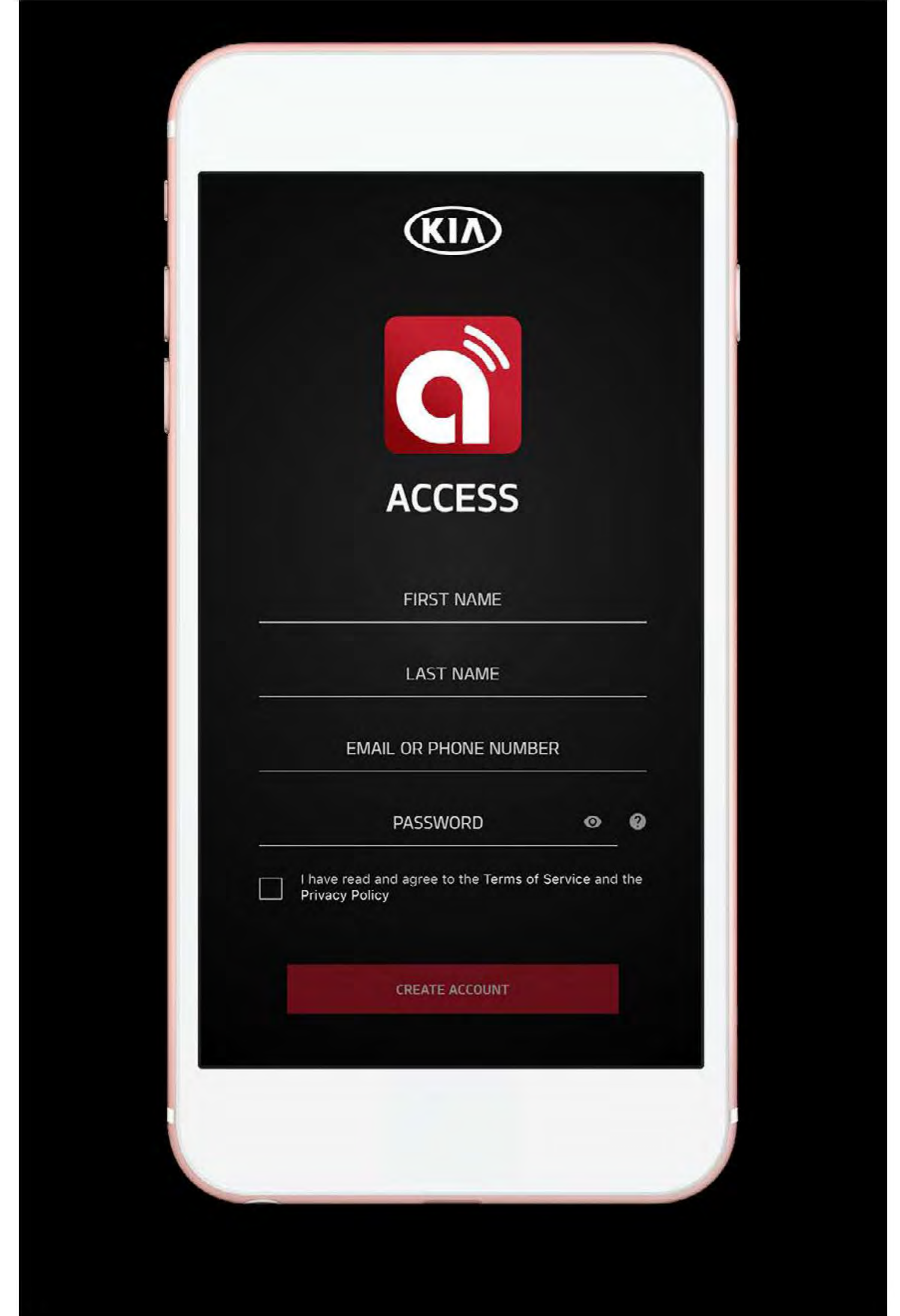
VEHICLE DIGNOSTICS*

- Vehicles with UVO link automatically run diagnostic checks on the vehicle when the engine is started to identify any maintenance issues for an immediate notification. Owners can use UVO link via the head unit or Kia Access with UVO link app to schedule a service appointment with their preferred dealership.

REMOTE* ACCESS

- Owners can use Kia Access with UVO link app or the Kia owners website to access a variety of features:

Note: For more information, refer to [Kia Dealership Information](#) or [Kia Owners Information](#).



UVO

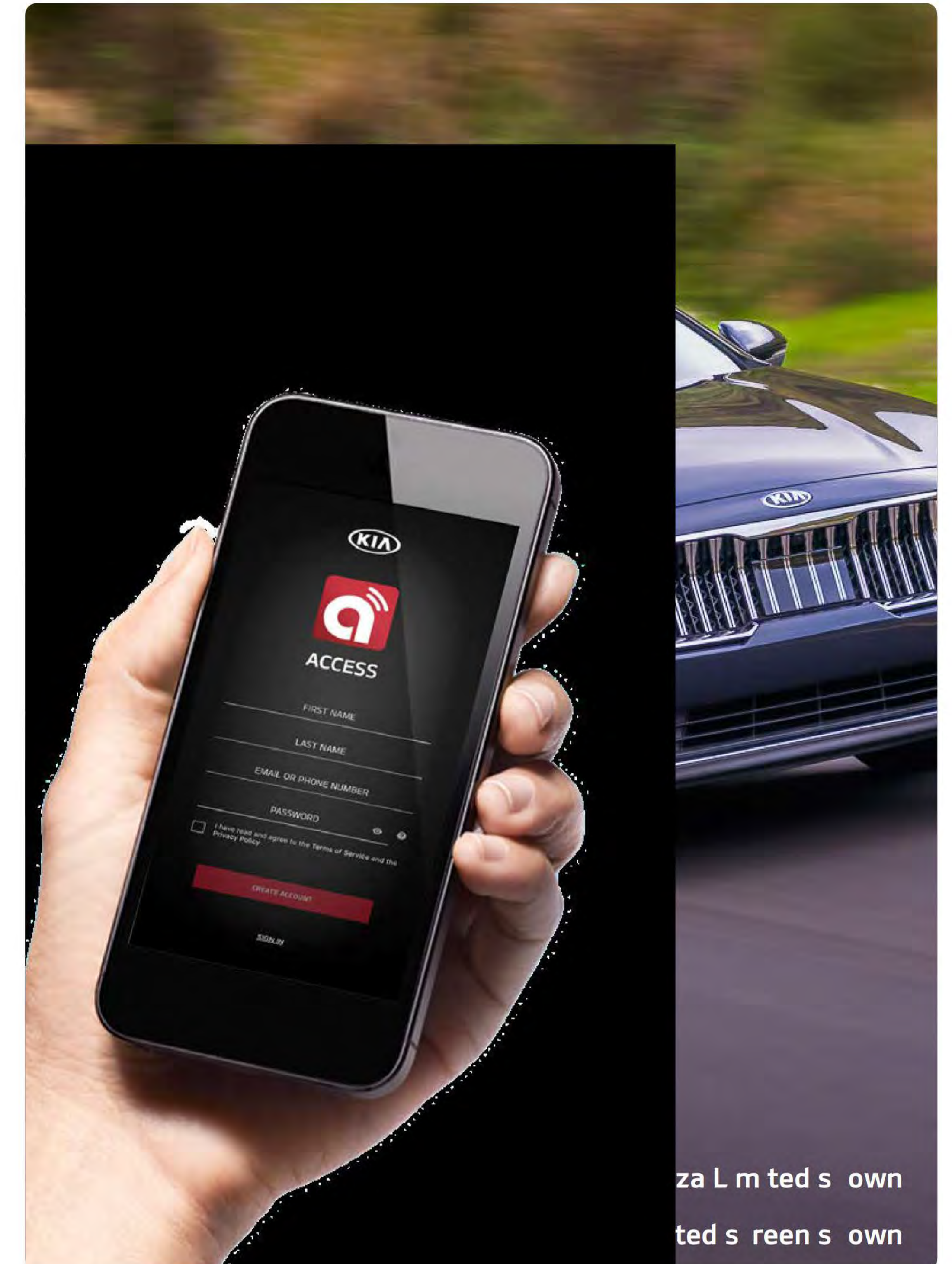
Registration Process

In order to register to use UVO InK, owners must complete the registration process to ensure that you help your customer with this process during the delivery. To register a UVO account and activate UVO InK with the customer's vehicle follow the below steps:

1. Download the Kia Access with UVO InK app from Google Play™ Store or Apple App Store® by searching for Kia Access.
2. Select the Create Account option.
3. Enter the required information:
 - First name
 - Last name
 - Mobile number or phone number (Note this will be the login ID)
 - Account password
4. Agree to the generate terms of service and privacy policy.
5. Click CREATE ACCOUNT.
6. Enter vehicle identification number (type in or use camera to scan the VIN) and press DD THIS VEHICLE.
7. Press GET VERIFICATION CODE.
 - Verification code sent via email address or phone number provided during account creation.
8. Enter the activation screen from the vehicle head unit:
 - a. Press SETUP head unit
 - b. Press UVO connect
 - c. Press UVO Activation
 - d. Agree to the UVO Terms of Service and Privacy Policy and press Submit
 - e. Press I already have an account
 - f. Enter the verification code in the head unit and press Submit

REVIEW RESOURCES

- www.kia.com/owners
- Kia Owners Web site (www.kia.com)
- KGIS KDealer > Features > View > KGS > Click here to login in e-ko KGIS > Quick Link
- To contact the UVO Call center call 44-886-9411
- Be sure to complete the required UVO training program to learn more about this technology.

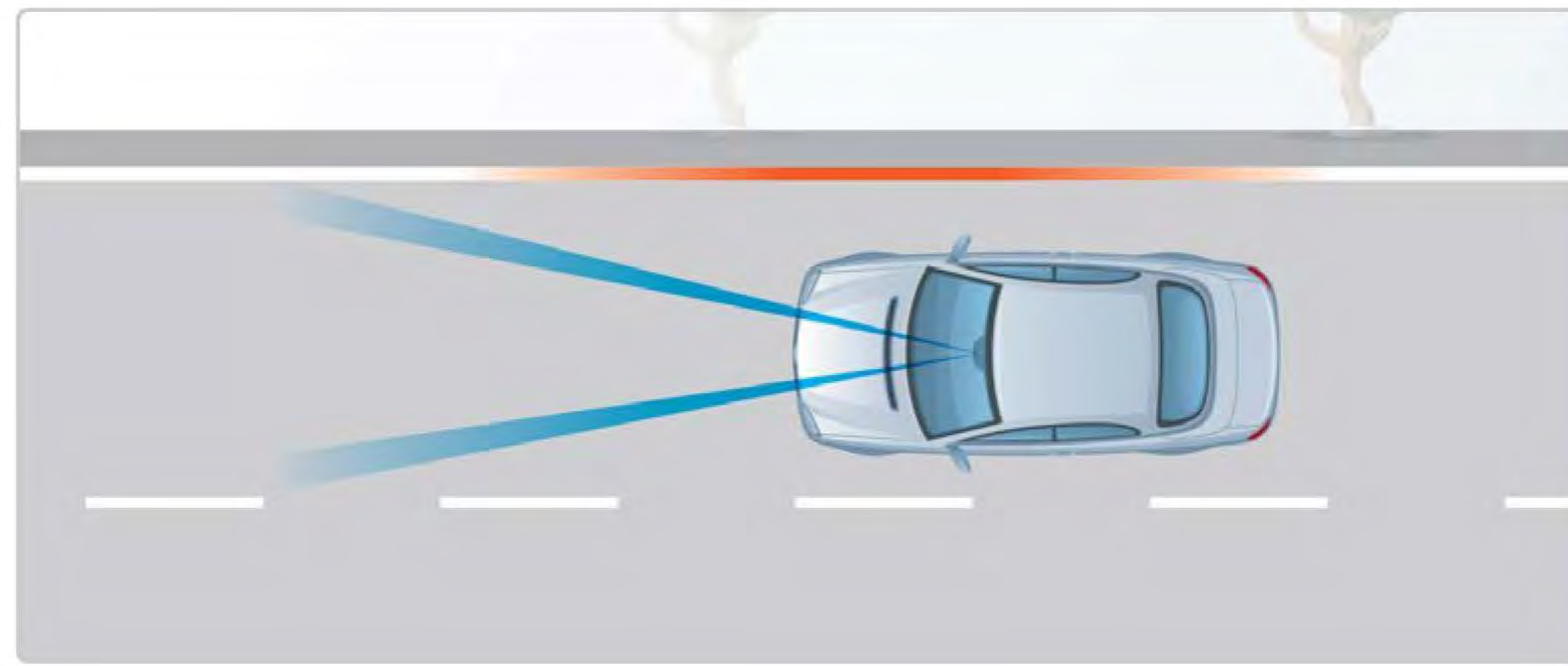


za Limited's own
ted's reens own

DRIVER ASSIST

DRIVER ASSIST

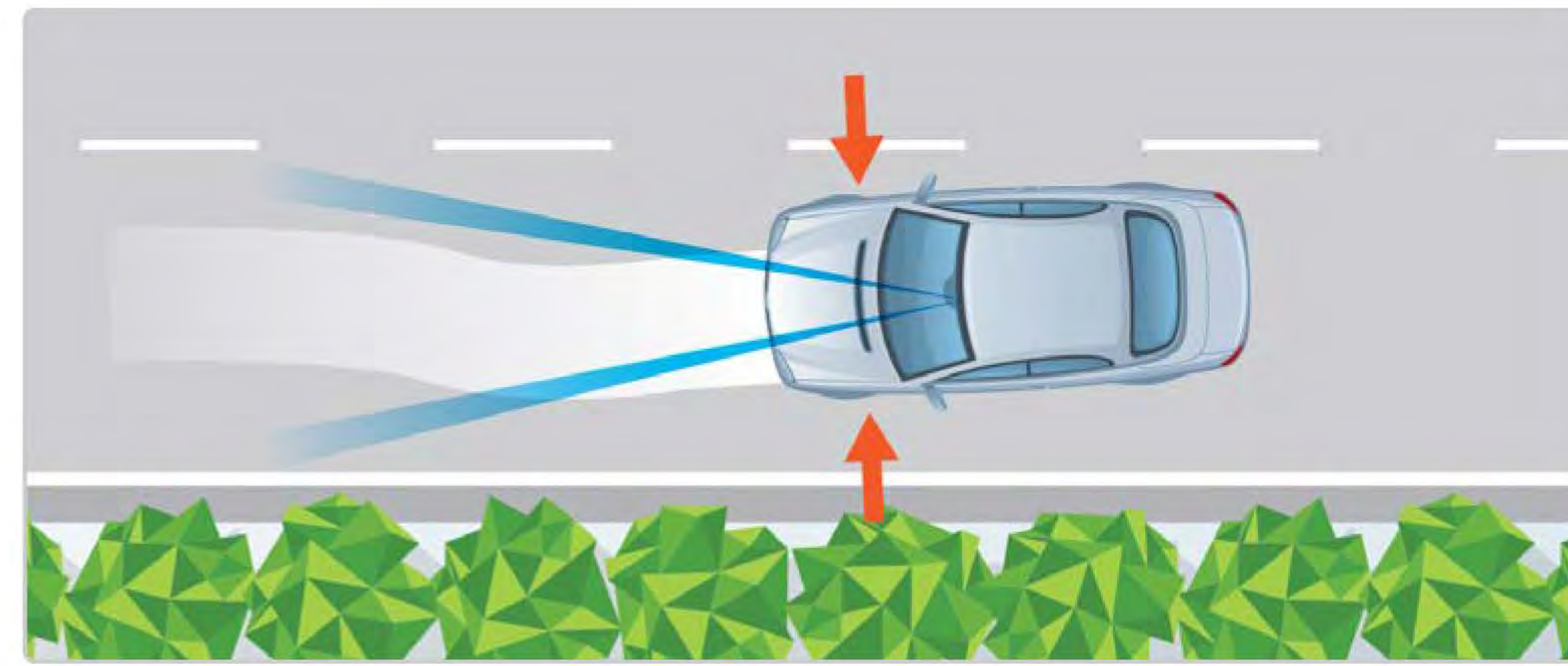
Kia offers a wide range of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS). Below is an overview of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers which are standard or available or not equipped in the 2020 Cadenza. **NOTE: IMAGES ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES.**



LANE DEPARTURE WARNING* (LDW)

Standard

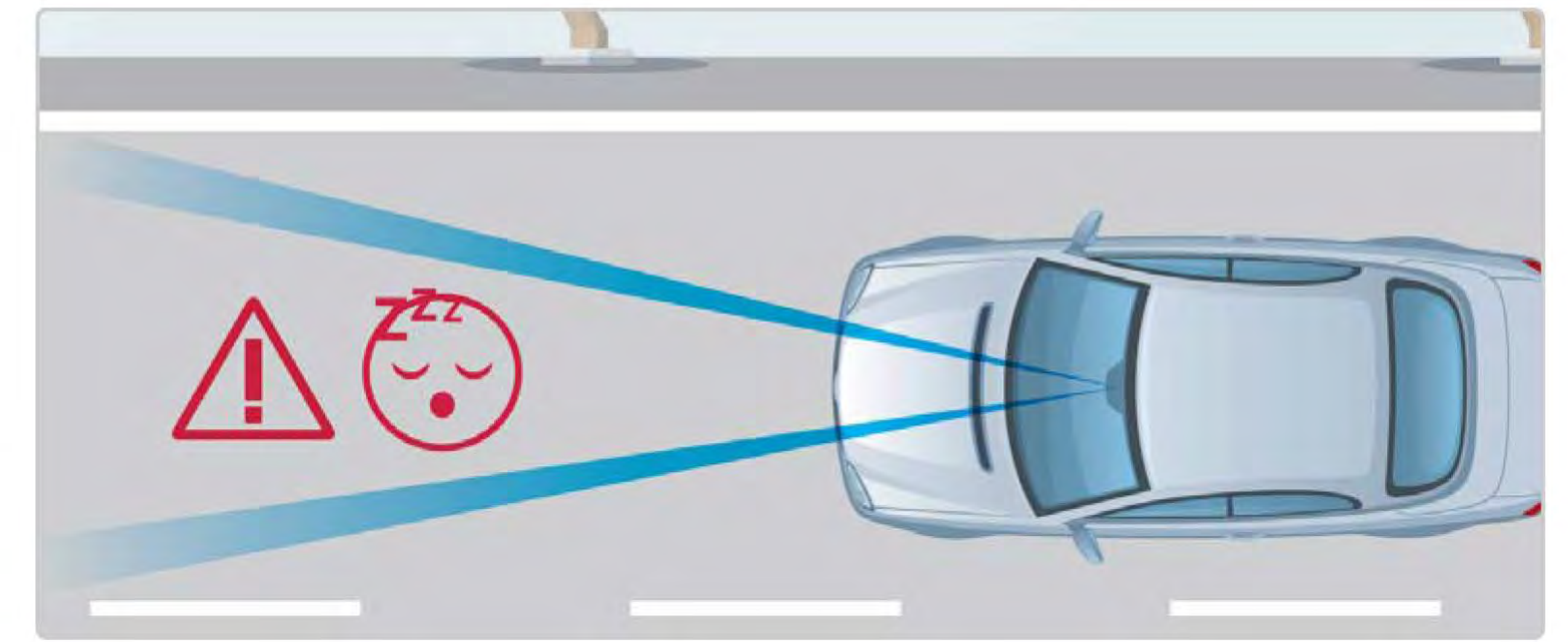
Designed to alert the driver if the system detects that the vehicle is about to depart from its current lane without a turn signal.



LANE KEEPING ASSIST* (LKA)

Standard

Builds on LDW by applying steering inputs in certain circumstances to help bring the vehicle back into the lane.



DRIVER ATTENTION WARNING* (DAW)

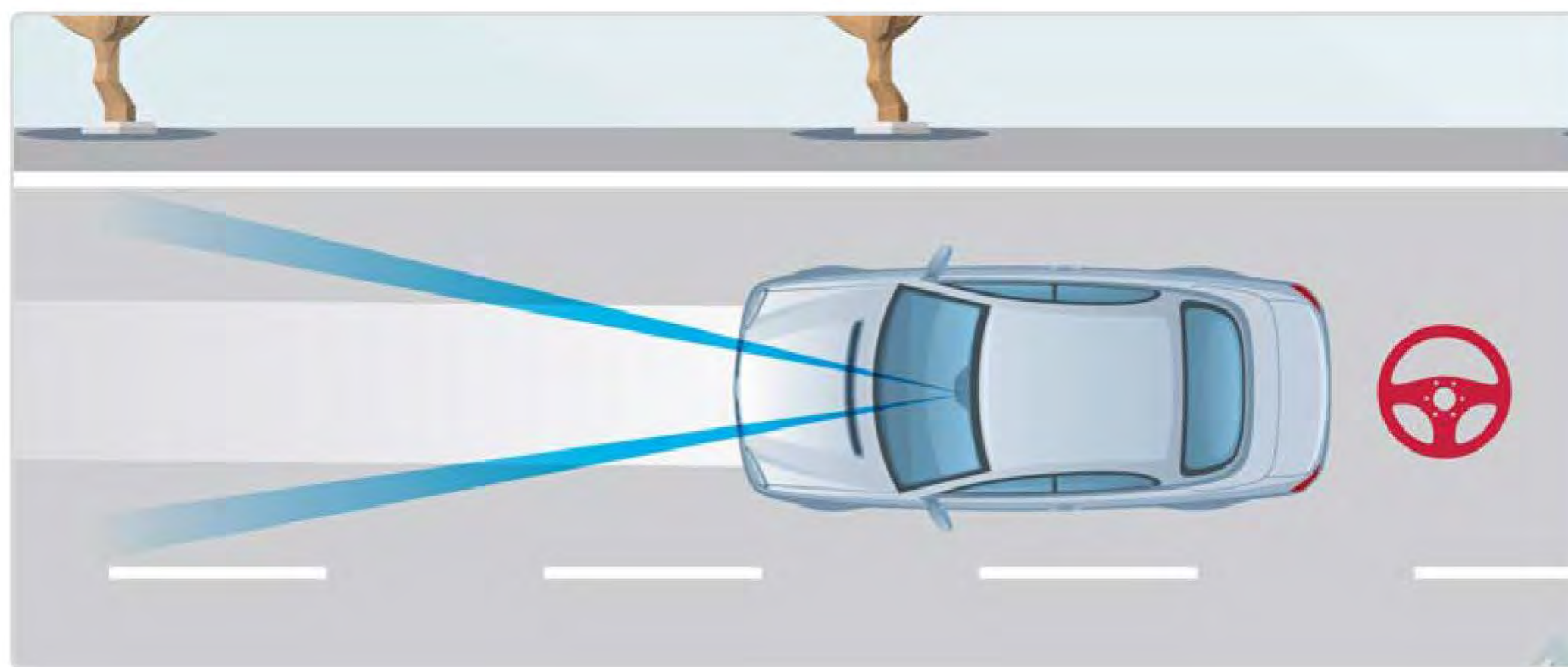
Standard

Designed to monitor a number of vehicle and driver inputs and contact the driver if it detects inattentive driving practices.

DRIVER ASSIST

DRIVER ASSIST

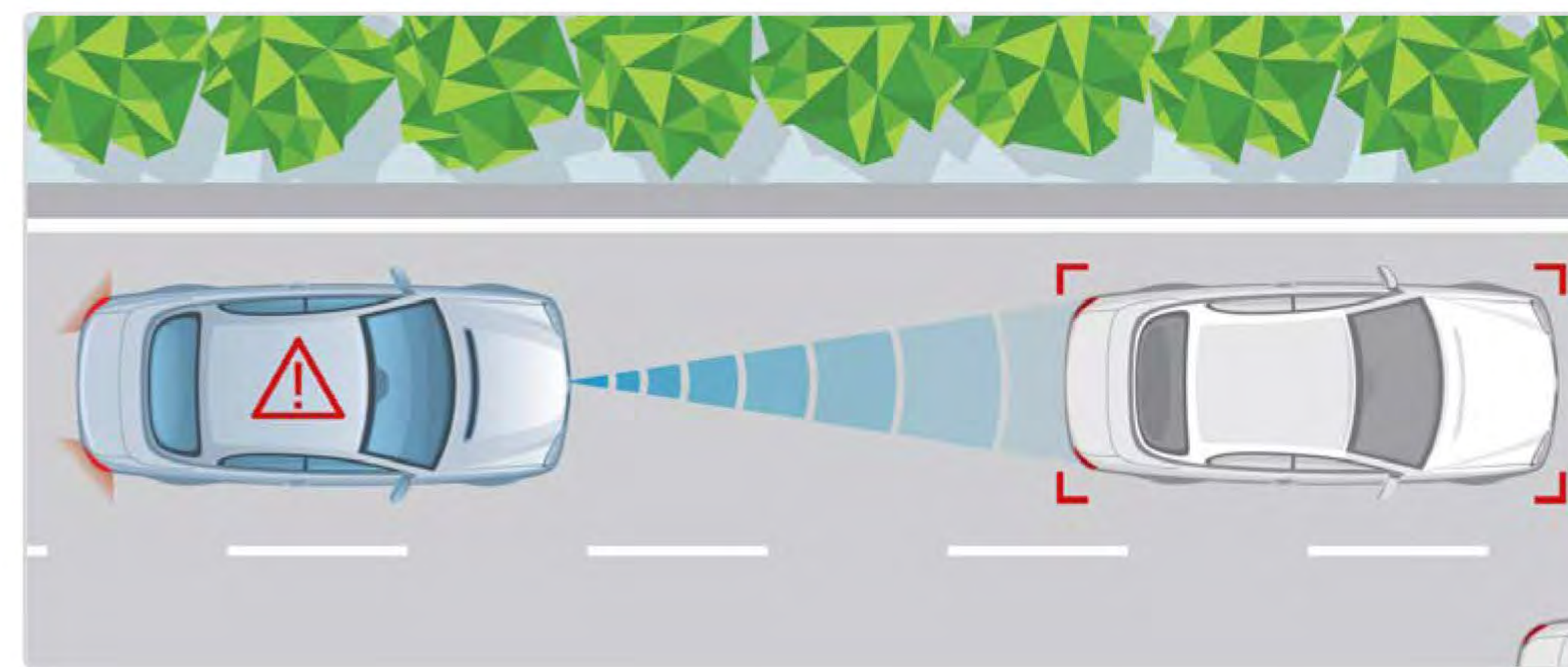
Kia offers a wide range of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS). Below is an overview of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers which are standard or available or not equipped in the 2020 Creta. **NOTE: IMAGES ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES.**



LANE FOLLOWING ASSIST* (LFA)

Standard

Builds on KA and SCC to allow lane markings to assist the driver in staying within the lane. Note that if the vehicle has LKA it also has DWA and LKA.



FORWARD COLLISION WARNING* (FCW)

Standard

Designed to detect a vehicle in front and in certain conditions can calculate the distance and closing speed and issues an alert to warn the driver if it senses a potential collision.



FORWARD COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST* (FCA)

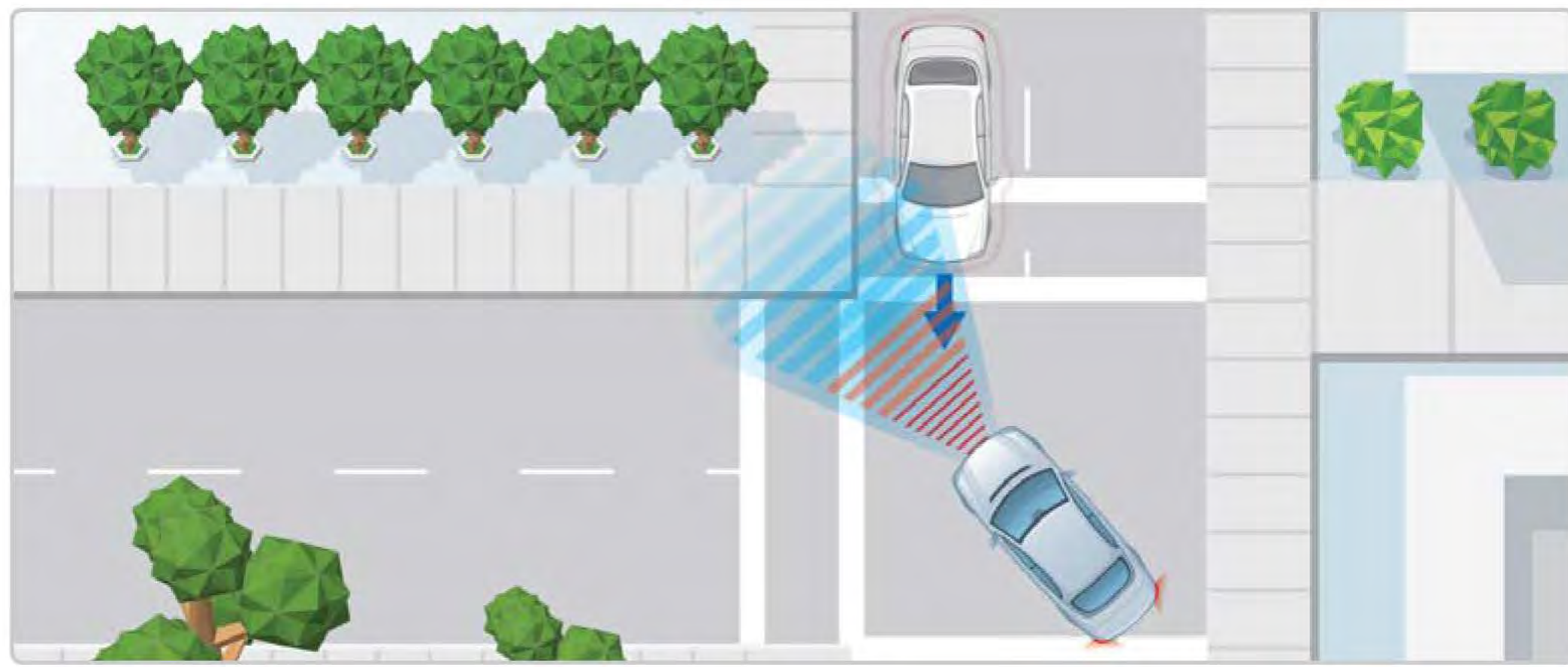
Standard

Builds on FCW by assisting the driver in braking to help prevent a collision or lessen the effects in the event of a collision.

DRIVER ASSIST

DRIVER ASSIST

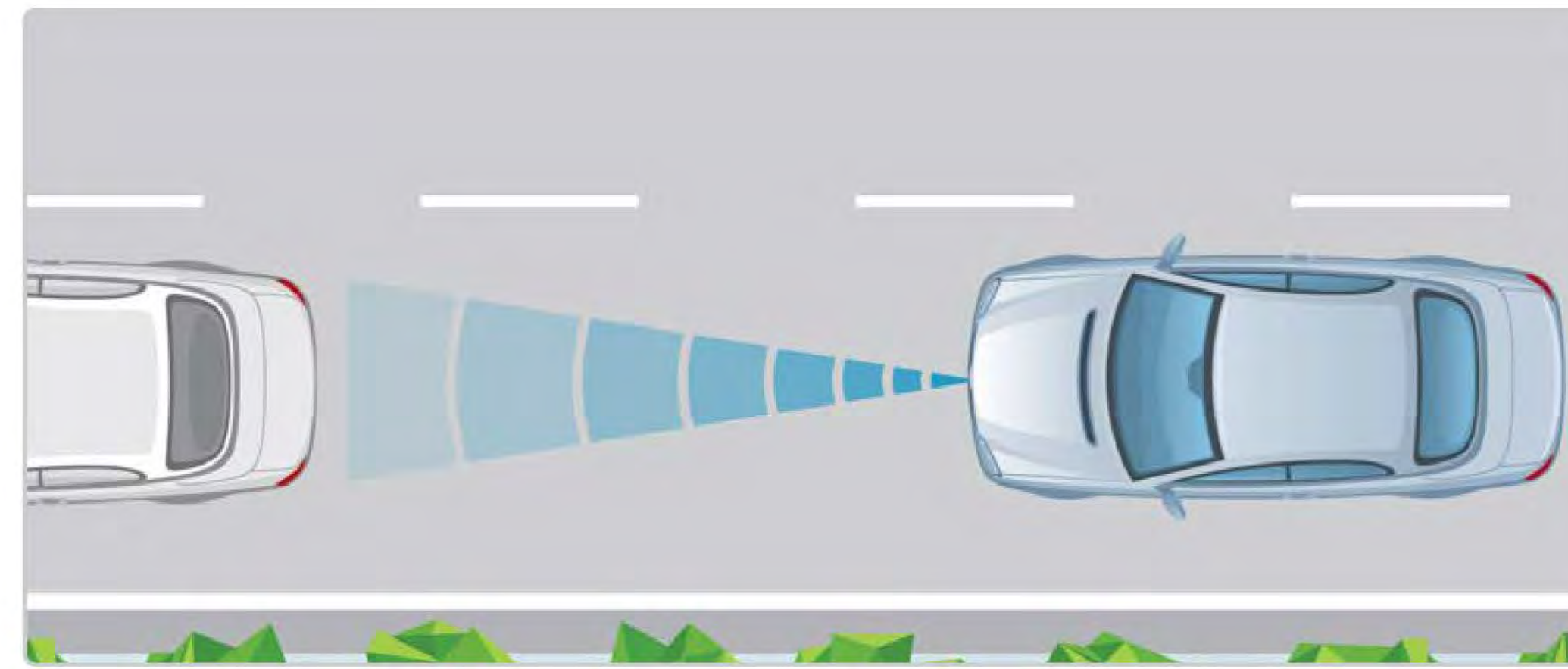
Kia offers a wide range of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS). Below is an overview of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers which are standard or available or not equipped in the 2020 Cadenza. **NOTE: IMAGES ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES.**



FORWARD COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST-JUNCTION TURNING* (FCA-JT)

Standard

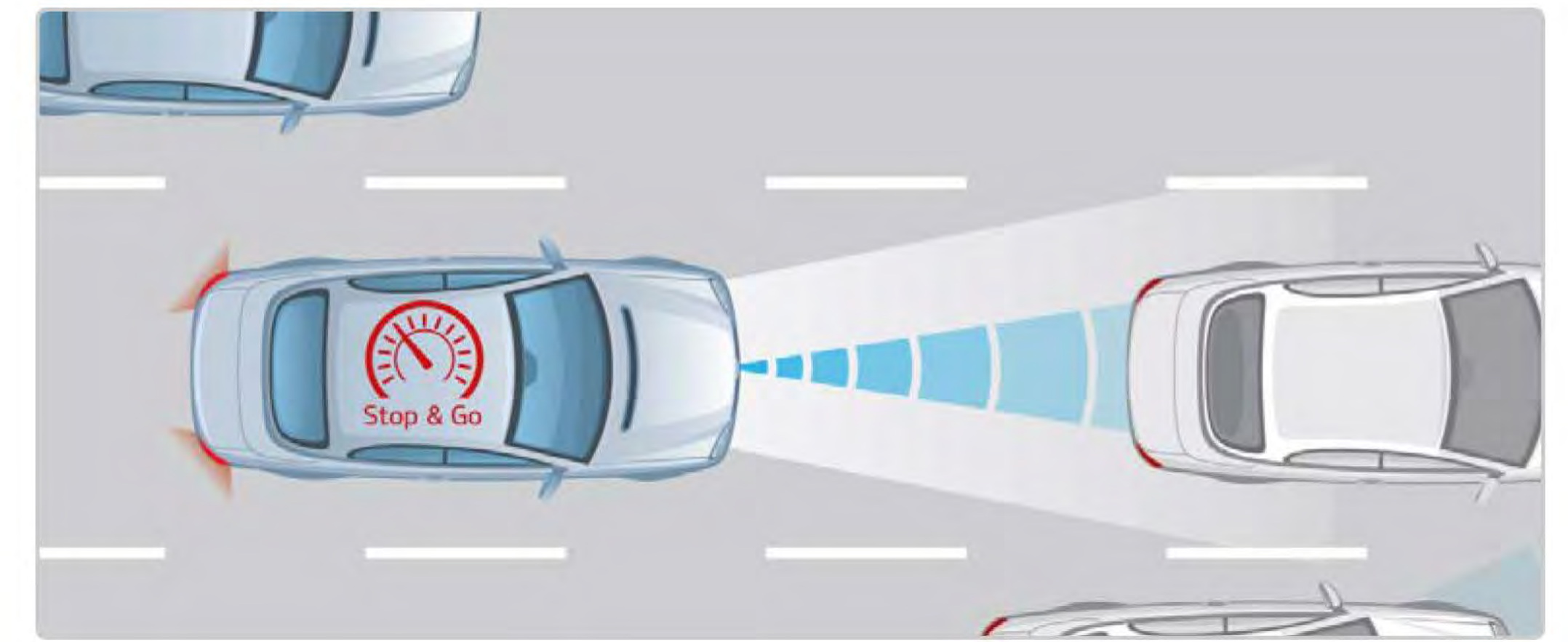
Builds on FCA by assisting the driver in braking to help prevent a collision or lessen the effects in critical conditions when turning left and an oncoming vehicle is approaching.



SMART CRUISE CONTROL* (SCC)

Standard

Designed to adapt to the driving environment by automatically applying the brakes or accelerator to help maintain a predetermined distance from a vehicle it detects in front.



SMART CRUISE CONTROL WITH STOP & GO* (SCC W/ S&G)

Standard

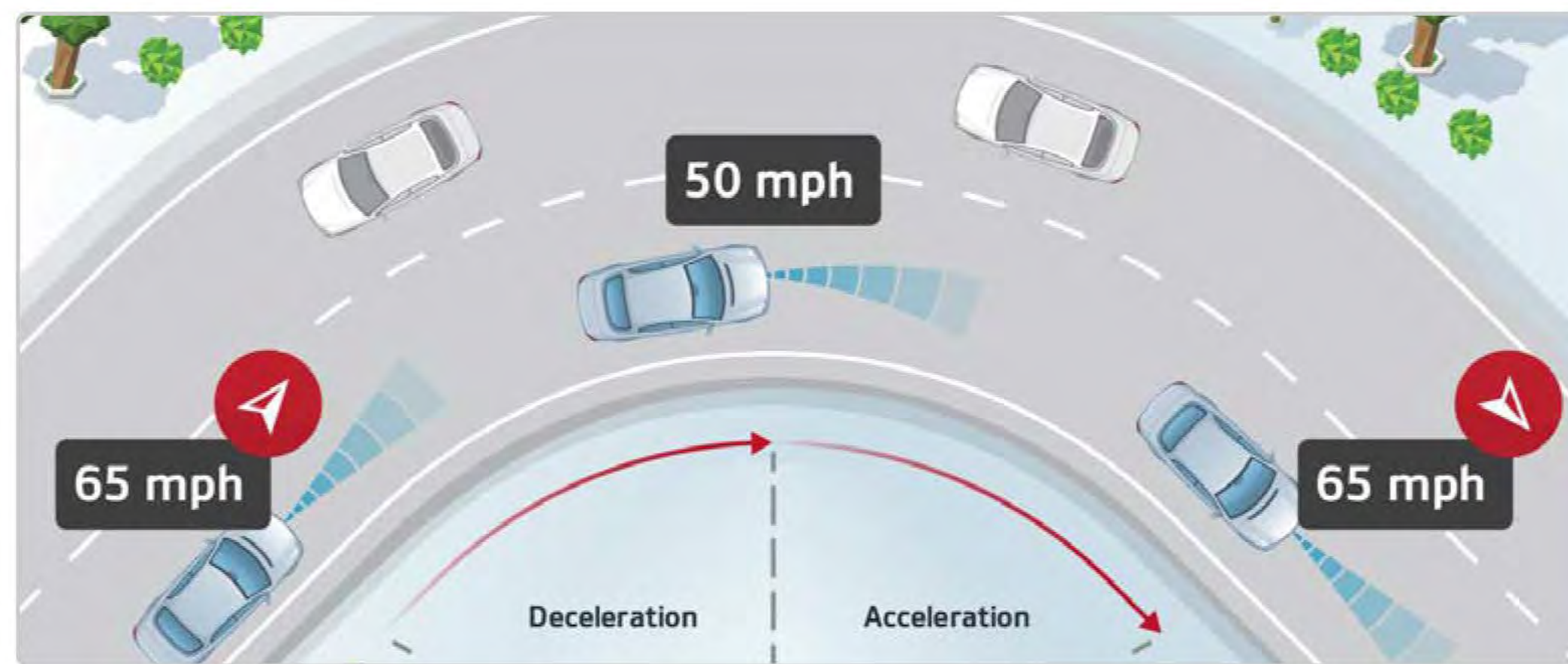
Builds on SCC by bringing a lead vehicle to a full stop and resuming when a driver resumes within 3 seconds of stopping.

DRIVER ASSIST

DRIVER ASSIST

Kia offers a wide range of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS). Below is an overview of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers which are standard or available or not equipped in the 2020 Cadenza.

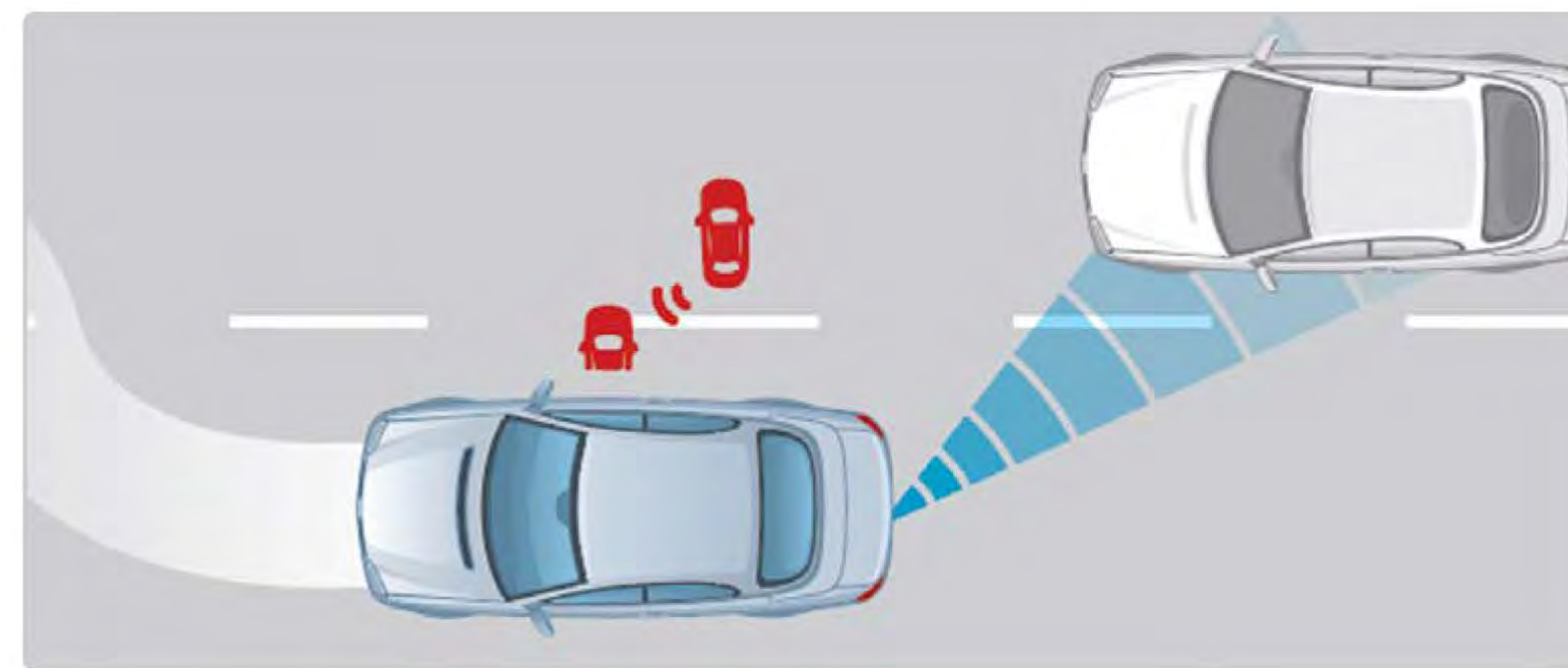
NOTE: IMAGES ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES.



NAVIGATION-BASED SMART CRUISE CONTROL-CURVE* (NSCC-C)

Standard

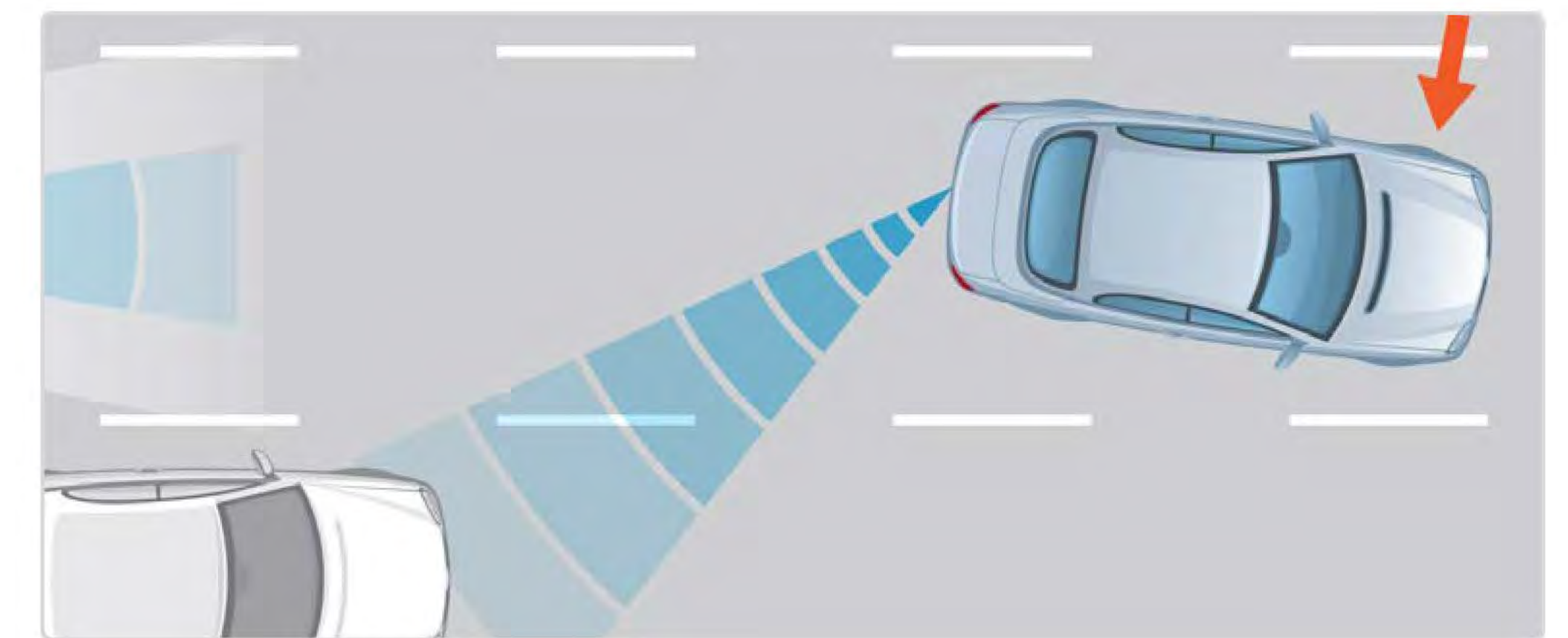
Builds on Smart Cruise Control with Stop & Go and is designed to help automatically adjust the vehicle's speed when the vehicle enters a curve on the road based on information provided by the navigation system. Navigation system is required.



BLIND-SPOT COLLISION WARNING* (BCW)

Standard

Can detect vehicles under certain conditions traveling in the exterior. When a vehicle is detected in the blind spot, an icon flashes in the mirror. A chime will sound if the turn signal is on.



BLIND-SPOT COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST* (BCA)

Standard

Builds on Blind Spot Collision Warning by applying brakes to help outrun the undetected conditions of entering the vehicle's lane.

DRIVER ASSIST

DRIVER ASSIST

Kia offers a wide range of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS). Below is an overview of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers which are standard or available or not equipped in the 2020 Cadenza.

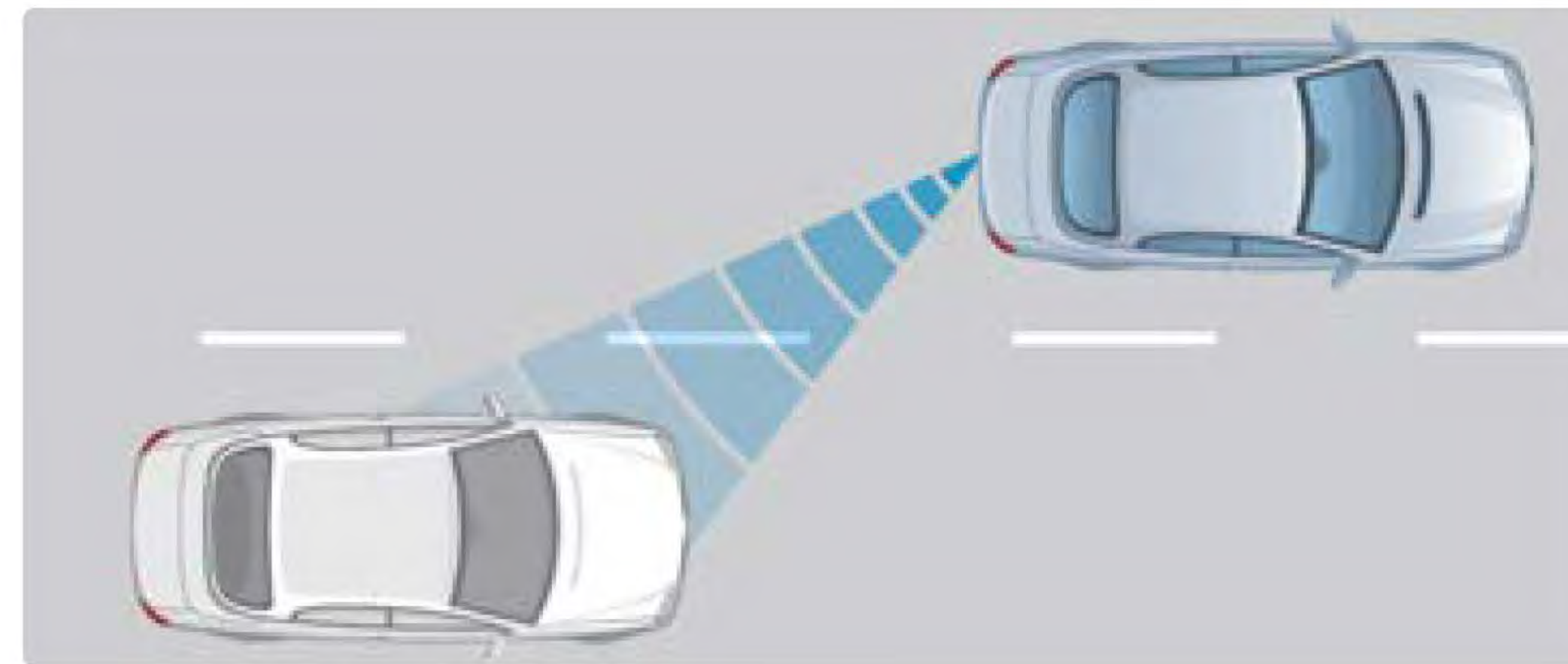
NOTE: IMAGES ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES



REAR CROSS-TRAFFIC COLLISION WARNING* (RCCW)

Standard

Uses BCW technology to help detect approaching cross-traffic when reversing. When approaching cross-traffic is detected, the system alerts the driver.



LANE CHANGE ASSIST* (LCA)

Standard

Uses BCW technology to look for traffic approaching from behind in the next lane. Anion flash is in the side mirror. A chime will sound if the turn signal is on.



REAR CROSS-TRAFFIC COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST* (RCCA)

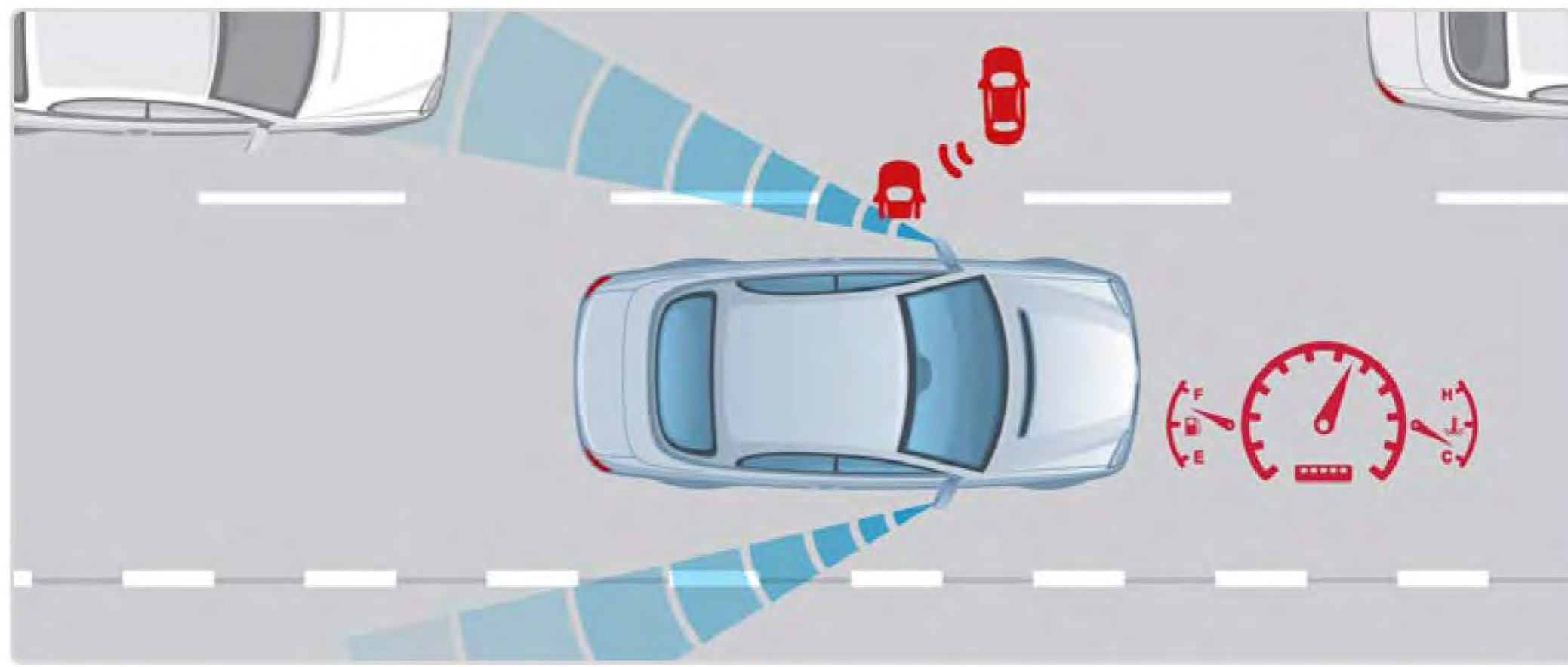
Standard

Uses BCW technology to help detect approaching cross-traffic when reversing. When approaching cross-traffic is detected, the system alerts the driver and applies brakes.

DRIVER ASSIST

DRIVER ASSIST

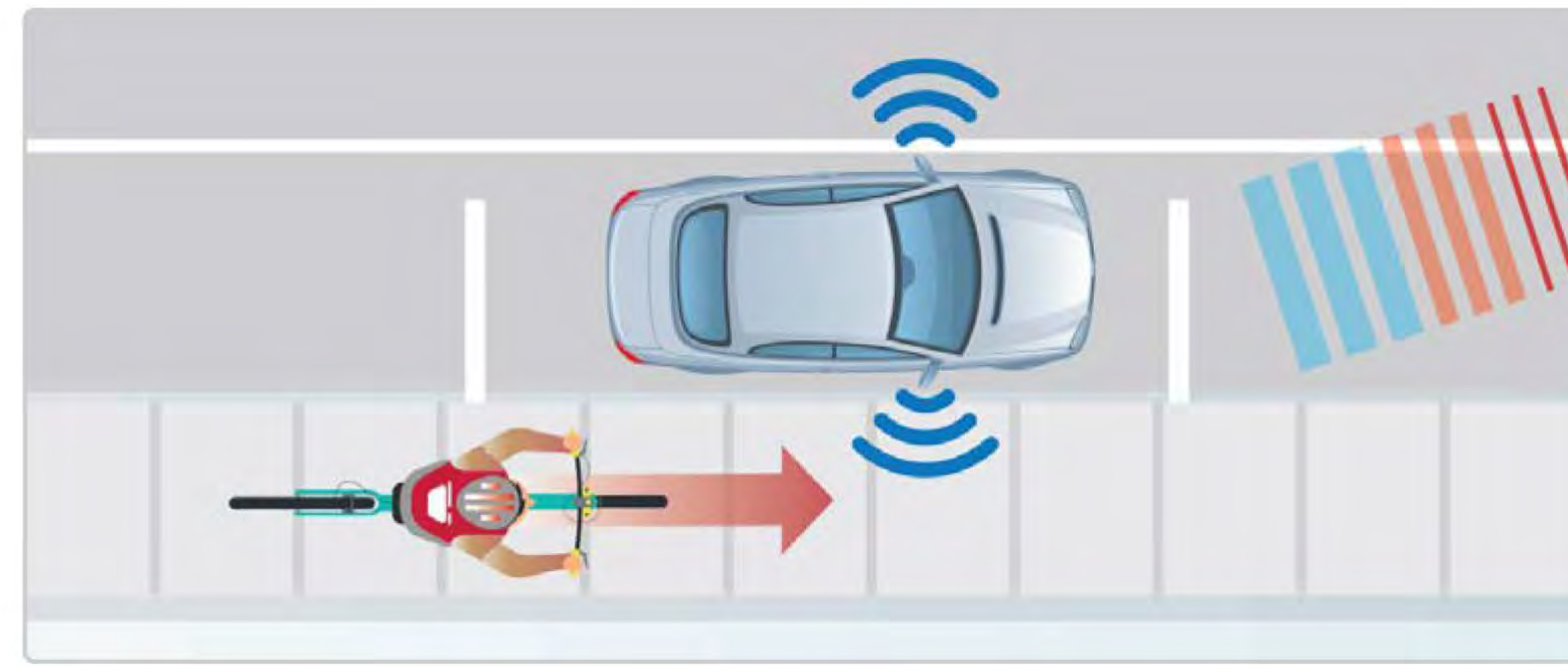
Kia offers a wide range of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS). Below is an overview of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers which are standard or available on the 2020 Cadenza. **NOTE: IMAGES ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES**



BLIND-SPOT VIEW MONITOR* (BVM)

Standard Limited

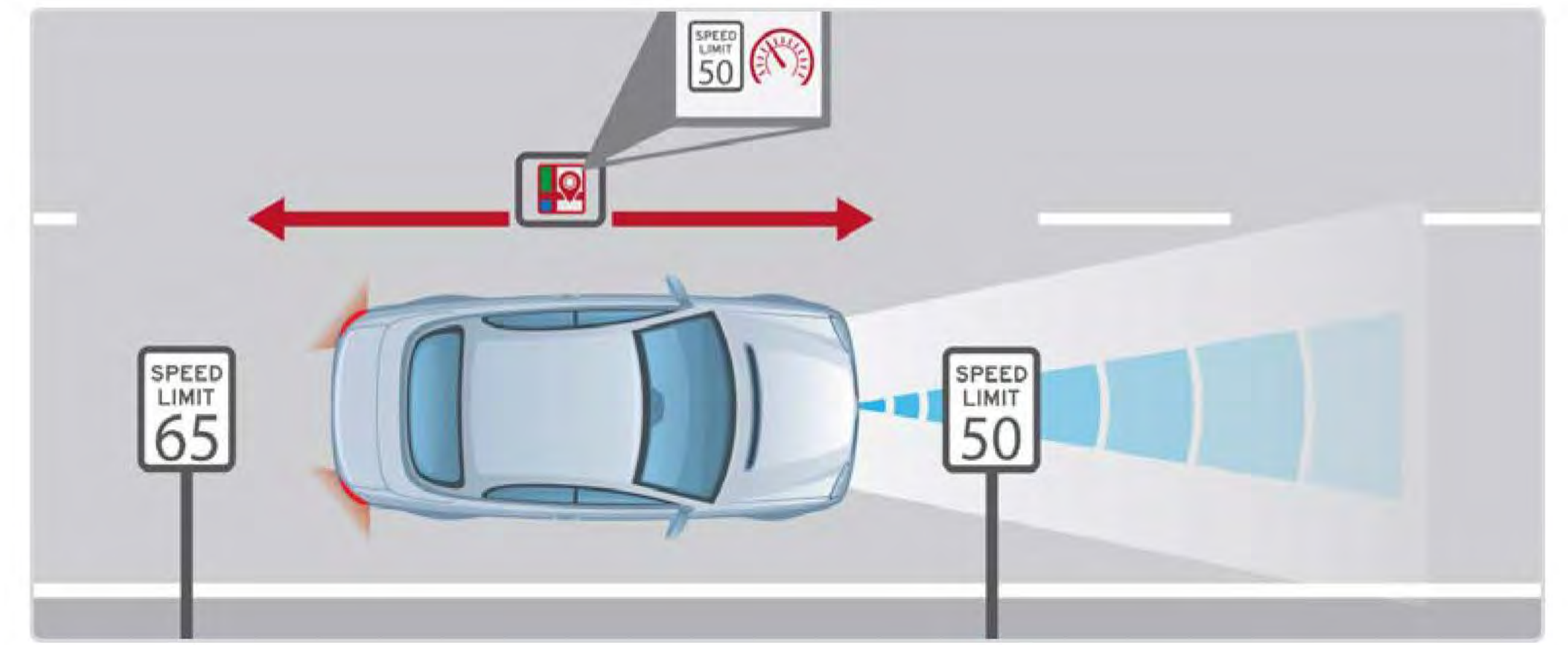
Displays an image of the blind spot area on the instrument cluster associated by the turn signal.



SAFE EXIT ASSIST* (SEA)

Standard

Can alert the driver or passenger when the driver or to exit the vehicle if the system detects an approaching vehicle. When detected, a chime sounds.



HIGHWAY DRIVING ASSIST* (HDA)

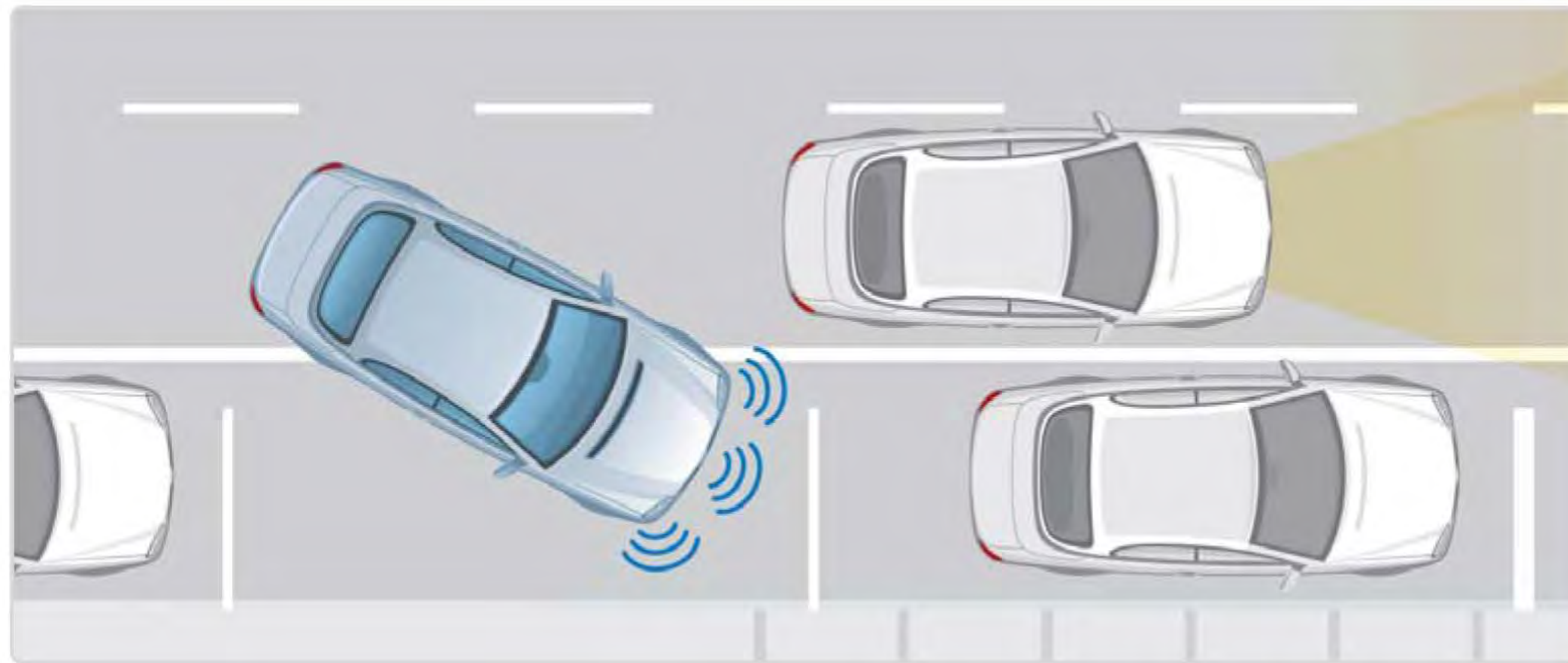
Standard

Builds on SCCw/S&G by using additional highway speed limit information from the navigation system and user-defined conditions will automatically adjust vehicle speed to be within the posted speed limit and maintain distance with the vehicle detected in front.

DRIVER ASSIST

PARKING ASSIST

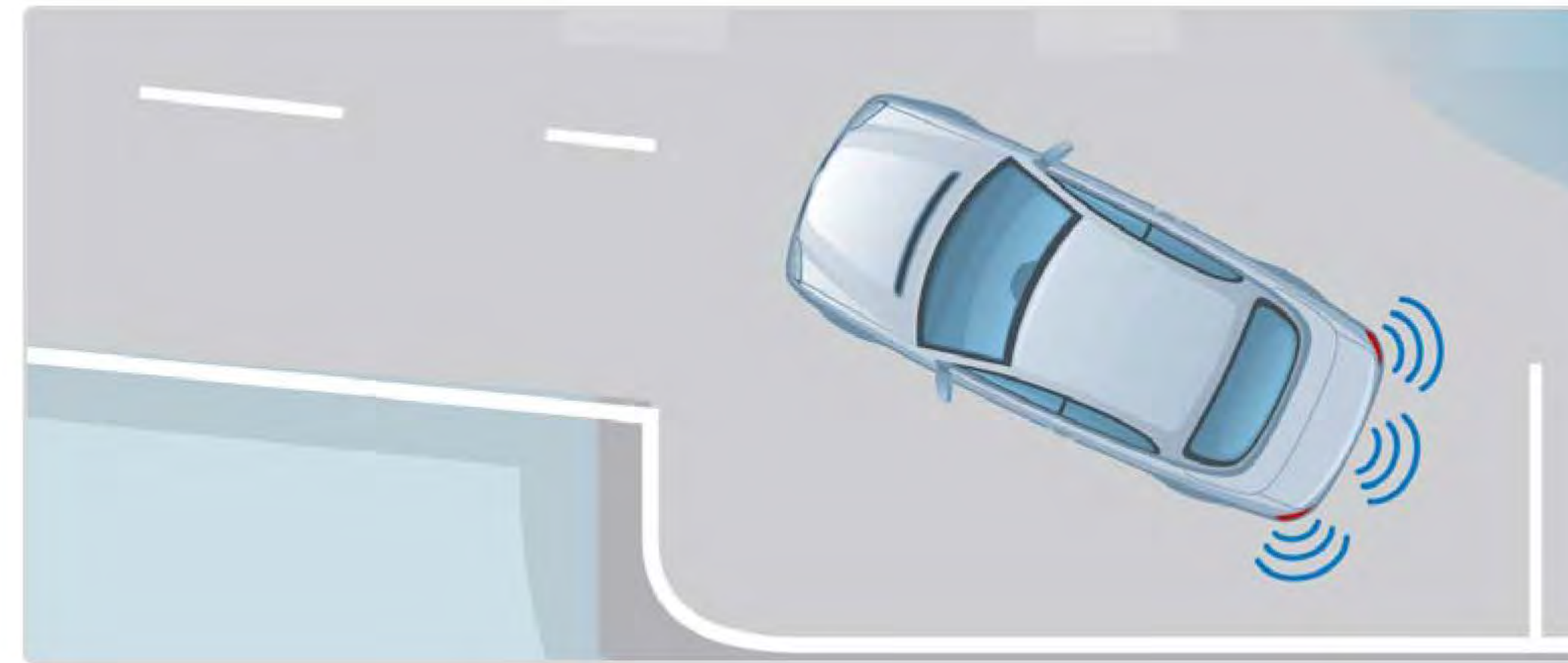
Kia offers a wide range of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS). Below is an overview of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers which are standard or available on the 2020 Cadenza. **NOTE: IMAGES ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES.**



PARKING DISTANCE WARNING-FORWARD* (PDW-F)

NOT EQUIPPED

Can detect certain objects in front of the vehicle that can issue an audible warning beep when an obstruction is detected. The beep becomes faster as the vehicle gets closer to the detected object.



PARKING DISTANCE WARNING-REVERSE* (PDW-R)

Standard

Can detect certain objects behind the vehicle that can issue an audible warning beep when an obstruction is detected. The beep becomes faster as the vehicle gets closer to the detected object.



PARKING COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST-REVERSE* (PCA-R)

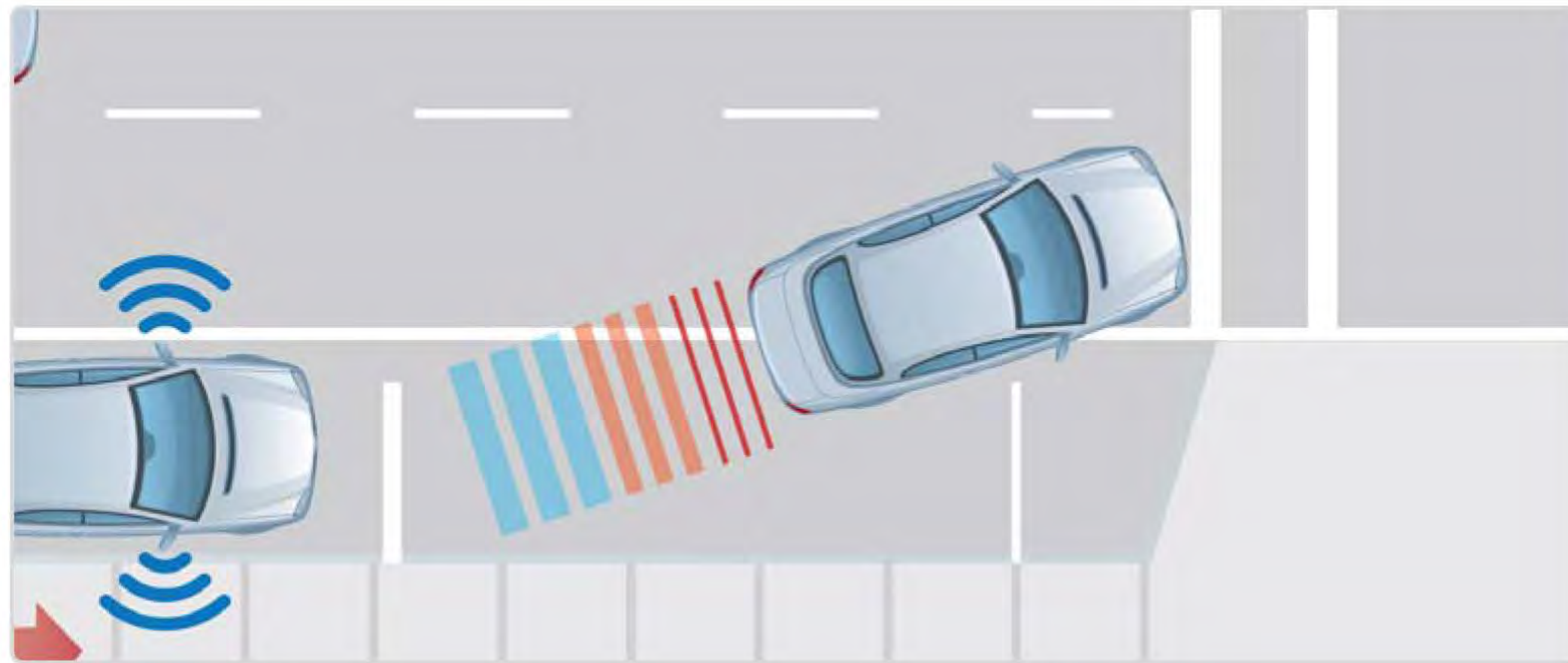
Standard

Can detect certain objects behind the vehicle and issues an audible warning beep and apply emergency braking when an obstruction is detected.

DRIVER ASSIST

PARKING ASSIST

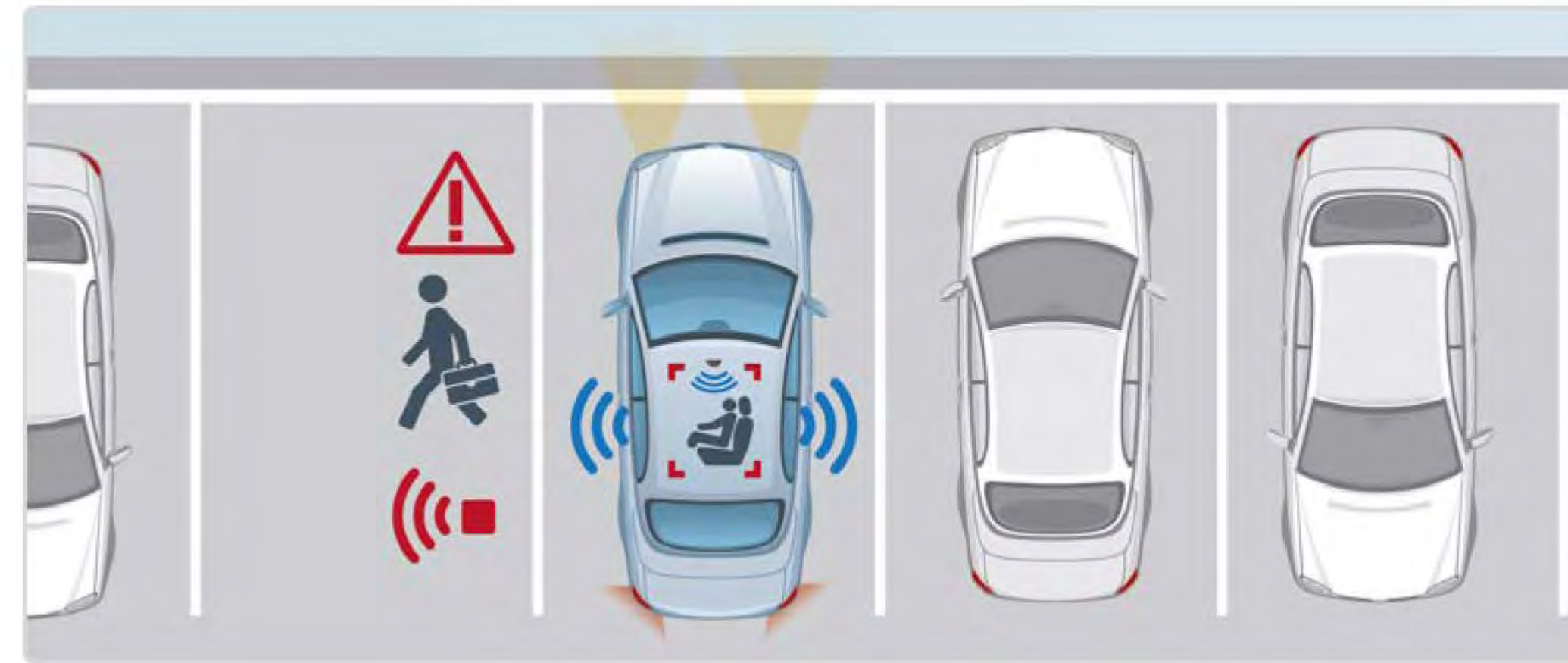
Kia offers a wide range of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS). Below is an overview of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers which are standard or available or not equipped on the 2020 Cadenza. **NOTE: IMAGES ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES**



REAR VIEW MONITOR* (RVM)

Standard

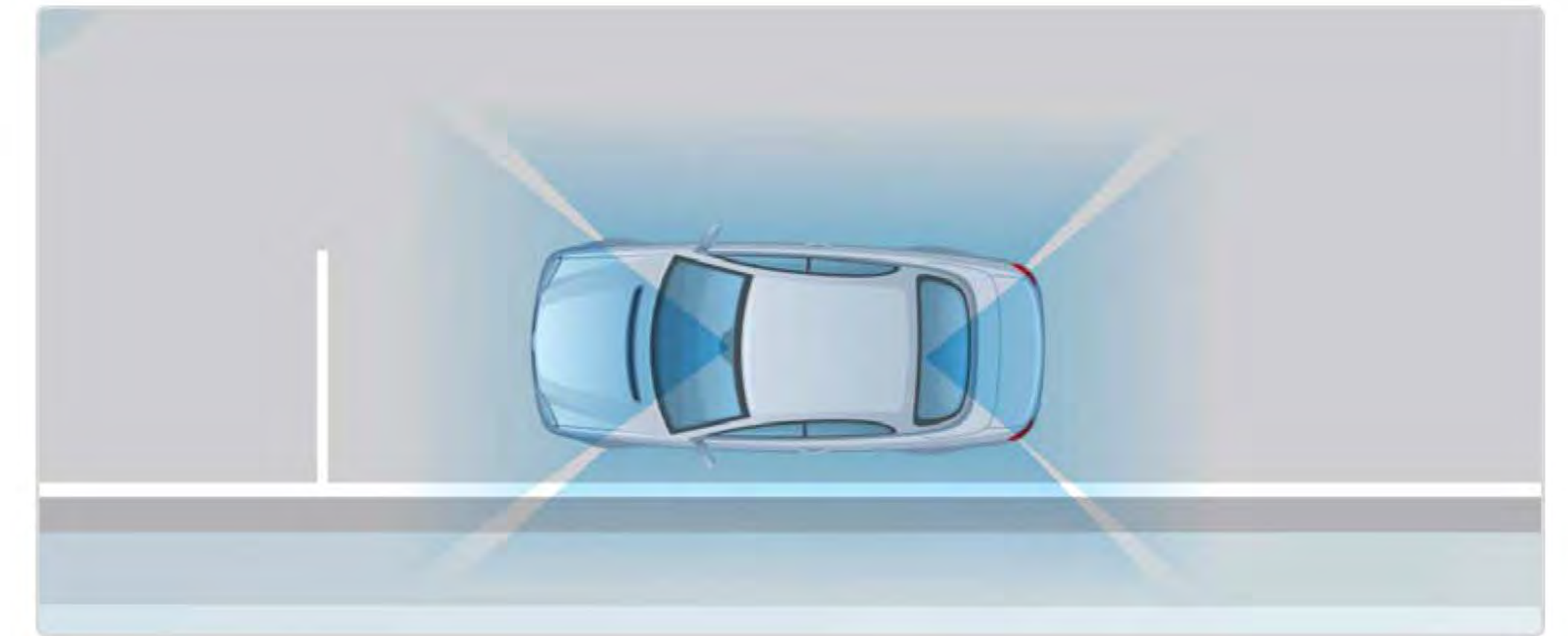
Uses a camera located in the rear of the vehicle to help provide the driver with a view of what is behind the vehicle. It becomes active when the car is put in Reverse.



REAR OCCUPANT ALERT* (ROA)

Not Equipped

Uses ultrasonic sensors to detect movement within the vehicle when it is parked and can alert the driver by sounding the horn and flashing the lights if an occupant is detected in the rear seats after the driver has locked the vehicle. For UVO subscribers, it can also send a text message to her phone.



SURROUND VIEW MONITOR* (SVM)

Standard Limited

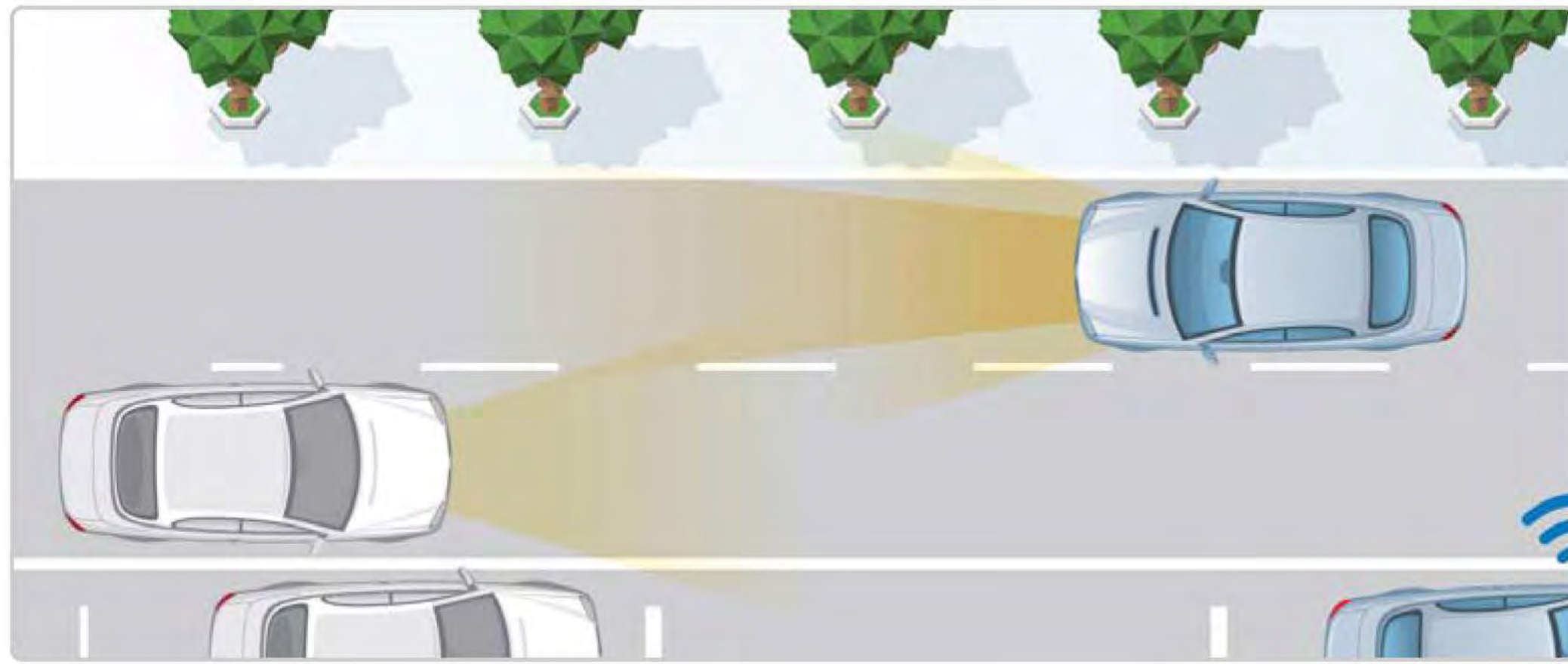
Uses front, side and rear view cameras to create a virtual 360-degree view for low speed and parking maneuvers.

DRIVER ASSIST

VISIBILITY ASSIST

Kia offers a wide range of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS). Below is an overview of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers which are standard or available on not equipped on the 2020 Cadenza.

NOTE: IMAGES ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES



HIGH BEAM ASSIST* (HBA)

Standard

Can automatically switch the headlights to low beam when an oncoming vehicle or leading vehicle is detected and can switch back to high beams when it no longer detects such vehicles.



LOW BEAM ASSIST-DYNAMIC* (LBA-D)

Not Equipped

Headlights that automatically adjust their direction of lighting. This moves the headlight beam towards an upcoming turn to help improve cornering visibility.

DELIVERY

To ensure customer satisfaction make sure to advise you self with the operation and functions of these popular Cadenza features and perform a thorough customer demonstration during every Delivery Walkaround. By taking the time to fully explain potentially difficult to Understand (DTU) or Hard to Operate (HTO) vehicle features for your customers you will help improve your overall customer service. For more information please view the Cadenza Features & Functions Guide for Cadenza Owners Manual. Pay special attention to the following features when conducting a vehicle demonstration.



2020 Cadenza Limited shown

Emblem style Trunk Release Button

OVERVIEW

The 2020 Kia Cadeza creates a trunk lid that is most streamlined and easier to use with a new trunk release button. This new feature replaces last year's button which was under the trunk lid. This required some searching by feel to locate and press. Demons rate the opening procedure using the Kia emblem and allow the customer to demonstrate their understanding of the process by doing the same.

ACTION STEPS

Expand this section to watch for the Smart Trunk™ to open automatically.

1. Approach the rear of the Cadeza with the key fob in your pocket.
2. Place your finger in the center of the Kia emblem on the trunk lid.
3. Press the Kia emblem to pop the trunk.
4. Open the trunk the rest of the way.



Remote Start using the Smart Key Fob

OVERVIEW

Make sure your car is in a safe location for the Remote Start using the Smart Key fob. This function allows you to start the vehicle and make it easier to get in.

ACTION STEPS

Remote Start using the Smart Key fob may start the vehicle from a distance of up to 30 meters away. The vehicle will remain running for a maximum of 10 minutes if not driven.

Starting the engine

1. Close all doors and get away from the vehicle area before pressing the remote start button on the key fob.
2. Using the key fob, press the power lock button and *within 4 seconds* press and hold the remote engine start button for more than 2 seconds. The hazard lights will blink 3 times when the function works properly.
3. When the engine starts, the pre-set HVAC mode before the engine was turned off is used.

Stopping engine after being started

- Press the engine start button once.

NOTE Engine start mode is not used and the driver enters the vehicle without the smart key remote attached to the vehicle.



UVO Buttons on Rearview Mirror

OVERVIEW

The Kaden features the UVO buttons on the rearview mirror. Without proper explanation, the customer may not fully understand the added convenience these buttons offer. Showing the customer how the buttons can help them enjoy the Kaden as features of their favorite SUV is an excellent customer satisfaction.

ACTION STEPS

First verify the customer has the Kia Access with UVO link app installed on their smartphone and has registered themself and the vehicle if the customer has not completed the registration walk-through before the onset of the appointment and register the customer does not have a smartphone or prefers not to use it. You may also help them register on the Kia Owners Portal or the Kia Owners Kacm.

1. Start with the first button on the rearview mirror to enable the Visual Assist button. Explain to the customer that this button is a pathway to scheduling an appointment with the preferred dealership. They can also access UVO Frequently Asked Questions section.

Note: The customer must have a preferred dealership setup via the Kia Owners Portal or the Kia Access with UVO link app for this to work properly.

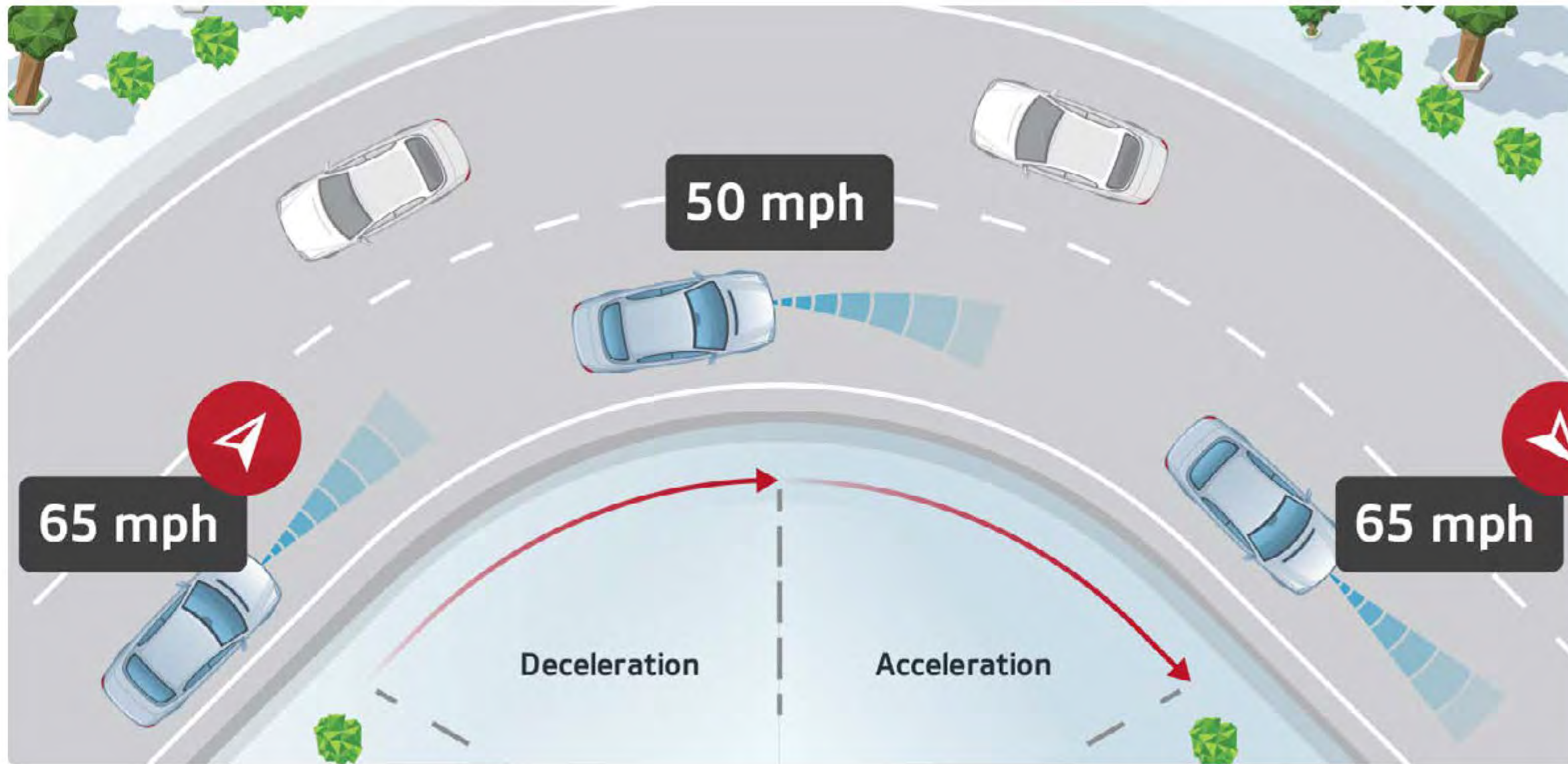
2. Move to the second button labeled UVO. This button is used to activate depending on whether the vehicle has navigation. Since the Kaden is a standard navigation vehicle, it is centered on the HEMA Maps database for various Points of Interest (POI).

a. Press this button and request a nearby POI to show the customer how it works and then allow the customer to do it themselves.

b. Explain to the customer that this system works independently from the navigation system so it will not consume saved POIs like some other navigation systems. To go to the desired locations, they must use the Voice Recognition (VR) button on the steering wheel.

3. Move on to the third button with the scan function. This is the Roadie Assist button. Explain to the customer they would use this if the vehicle is disabled and needs service. When the customer presses this button, it will connect to the Roadside Assistance call center and request the vehicle's location and DTCs (Diagnostic Trouble Codes) of the center so the repair technician can get the customer the assistance they need.





Navigation based Smart Cruise Control Curve (NSCC-C)

OVERVIEW

Navigation based Smart Cruise Control Curve (NSCC-C) operates along with Smart Cruise Control (SCC) and navigation to show the 2020 Cadenza as a tentative screenshot of the system.

ACT ON STEPS

Experience the customer how the system works. This system uses the Camera sensor and navigation to detect curves at reduced speeds when Smart Cruise Control (SCC) is engaged. As the vehicle approaches a turn, the vehicle can automatically slow down to the designed speed set on Smart Cruise Control (SCC) or to the following distance behind the decelerated lead car after the turn.

The driver will know Navigation based Smart Cruise Control Curve (NSCC-C) is active when the Auto Light instrument cluster turns green while Smart Cruise Control (SCC) is active. If the light is white, Navigation based Smart Cruise Control Curve (NSCC-C) is not active and the driver will need to activate the User Settings.

Forward Collision Avoidance Assist Junction Turning (FCA JT)

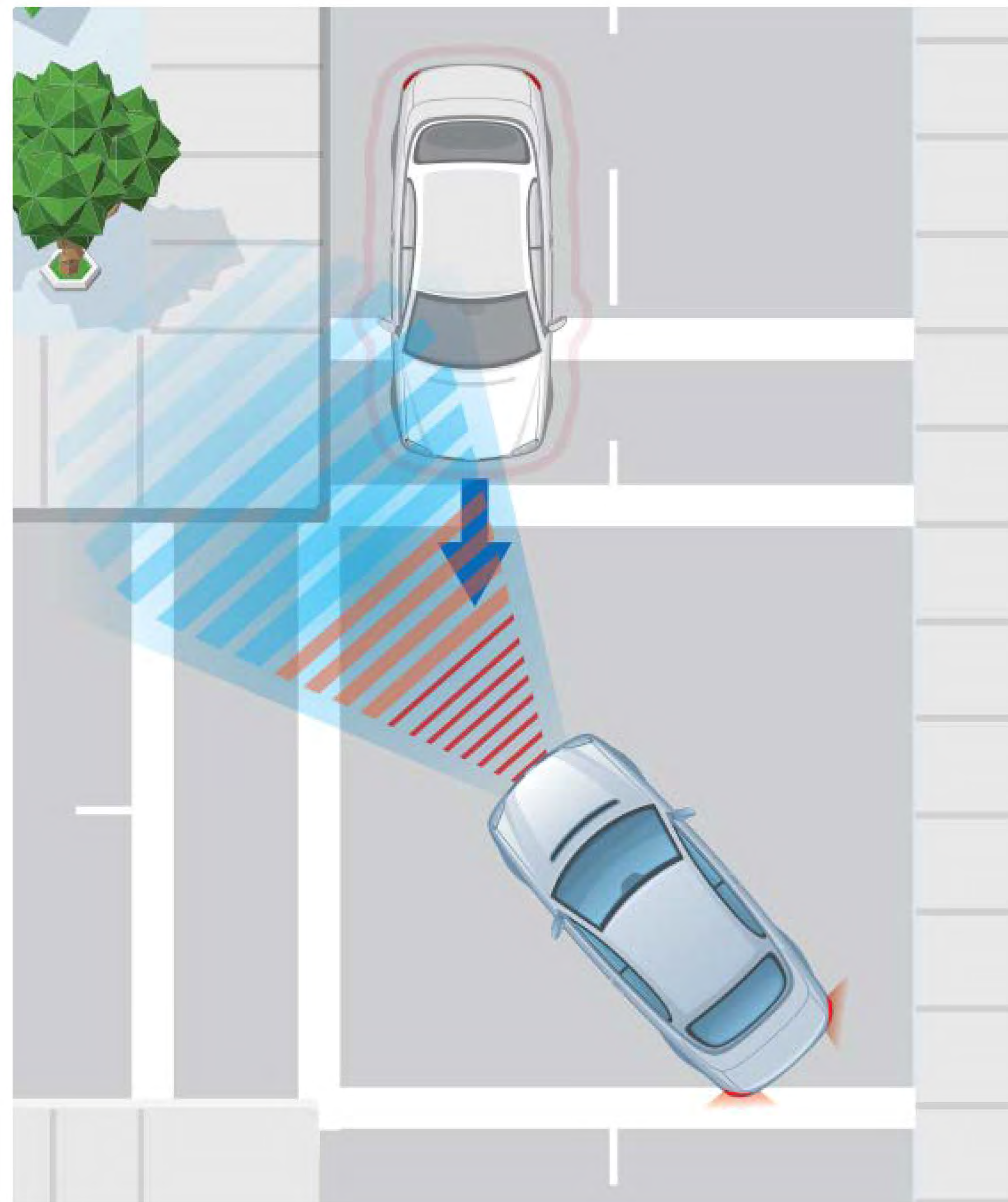
OVERVIEW

Forward Collision Avoidance Assist Junction Turning (FCA JT) is designed to help prevent collisions from the driver at junctions to make a left hand turn in front of oncoming traffic.

When the driver activates the left hand turn signal with Forward Collision Avoidance Assist (FCA) activated, the system scans for oncoming traffic in the opposite lane. The system assists the driver by braking to help prevent a collision in the event of a collision.

TIPS

- Forward Collision Avoidance Assist Junction Turning (FCA JT) works only when the Caden is in driving mode between approximately 4 and 9 mph. Forward Collision Avoidance Assist Junction Turning (FCA JT) can only detect oncoming traffic between a proximity of 19 and 43 mph.
- If the driver deactivates Forward Collision Avoidance Assist (FCA) or Electronic Stability Control (ESC), Forward Collision Avoidance Assist Junction Turning (FCA JT) will deactivate.
- Forward Collision Avoidance Assist Junction Turning (FCA JT) can only detect vehicles not pedestrians or bicycles.
- Forward Collision Avoidance Assist Junction Turning (FCA JT) will not operate correctly if:
 - The oncoming vehicle is operating in the next direction that prevents the radar and camera from detecting it.
 - The oncoming vehicle is not driving in a straight line or is heading directly at the Caden.
 - The oncoming vehicle changes lanes suddenly or reduces speed abruptly.
 - The oncoming vehicle has headlights aimed off or is asymmetrical.



Key Competitive Wins

2020 KIA CADENZA VS 2020 TOYOTA AVALON

Toy ta Ava on T im Leve s XLE X E TRD im ted and To r ng

Toy ta Ava on Powe tr in Op i ns 3.5L V6 DOHC 24V D 4S Dual nec i n w th VVT W nd VVT i

KEY CADENZA WINS

✓ Advan ed D iv r A si tance Sys ems (ADAS)

- Cad nza comes s and rd w th B nd pot Co i i n Avo d nce Ass st Re r BCA R) but he Toyo a va on of ers his o ly as an op ion on L mi ed and Tou ng tr ms
- Cad nza of e s tan ard Hghway Dr v ng Ass st (HDA) a f atu e not a a la le n he Ava on
- Cad nza has s and rd Sa e E it A s st SEA) a fe tu e una a la le n he Ava on
- St nda d N v gat on based Sma t Cru se C nt ol Cur e (N CC C) s ows the Ca enza as t en ers a cu ve h s fea ure s not a ai abe on any Toy ta Ava on

✓ Grea er Com ort & Conven ence

- Cad nza has s and rd sup ort or App e CarPa ® and And o d Aut ™ but he Toyo a Ava on su por s on y A ple C rPay®
- Cad nza of e s tan ard au omat c ran ens ng w i ers a fea ure not a a la le on t e oyota A a on
- Cad nza of e s a s and rd w i e s s ph ne ha ger ad Th s s s anda d n on y XSE and hgher A al n mod ls

✓ Roomi r & Bet er-Equ pped nte ior

- C denza o fe s sta dard n v gat on wh ch is o tona on he Av l n X E XSE and TRD mo els
- C denza c mes tan ard w th a enu ne l ath r r mmed nt r or wh e the Av lon X E XSE TRD and To r ng tr ms comes s anda d w th ea he et e pho st ry
- C denza o fe s an opt on l 14 way pow r adust ble d ver s se t nc ud ng 4 way power umbar uppo t and dr v r s seat ush on e ten ion The Av lon s op onal r ver s s at is nly 8 w y p w r adu tabe w th 4 way power umbar
- C denza o fe s mo e st nda d ront e room and a la ger runk 45.5 i ches vs 42.1 i n hes and 16 cu ic eet vs 14.5 o 15.8 c bic eet

✓ L nger Wa ran y

- aden a o mes w th a 5 ear 60 000 m le n w veh ce bas c wa ra ty and a 10 yea /100 000 m e l mi ed power ran wa ra ty The Toy ta Ava on o fe s u t a 3 yea /36 000 m e n w veh ce ba ic wa ran y nd a 5 yea /60 000 m e l mi ed p w r t a n w r r nty
- aden a l o o fe s l nger s and rd Road i e A s st nce at 5 ye rs 60 000 m es ve sus t e va on s 3 yea / n l mi ed m l age ro ds de cov rage

Key Competitive Wins

2020 KIA CADENZA VS 2020 CHEVROLET IMPALA

Chevrolet Impala Trim Levels: Tailor Made Premier

Chevrolet Impala Powertrain Options: 3.6L DOHC V6 VVT DI

KEY CADENZA WINS

✓ Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS)

- The Cadenza comes standard with Lane Keeping Assist (LKA) Driver Attention Warning (DAW) Forward Collision Assistance (FCA) (FAC) or Forward Collision Avoidance Assist (FCA) (FCA) or Forward Collision Avoidance Assist (FCA) (FCA) Junction Turning (CA-T) and High Beam Assist (HBA) none of these features are available on any Impala
- The Cadenza comes standard with Lane Departure Warning (LDW) Smart Cruise Control with Stop & Go (SCCw/SG) Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) Forward Collision Avoidance Assist (FCA) (FCA) Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) and Parking Distance Warning (PDWR) whereas the Impala only offers the Electronic Stability Control (ESC)

✓ Greater Comfort & Convenience

- Cadence offers standard Smart Cruise Control (SCC) with Adaptive Cruise Control (ACC) available on any Impala
- Cadence features standard 10-way power adjustable driver's seat including 2-way power lumbar support and optional 14-way power adjustable driver's seat including 4-way power lumbar support and driver's seat cushion extension whereas the Impala offers just a standard 8-way power adjustable driver's seat
- Cadence comes standard with an 8-way power adjustable passenger seat and has an available 10-way power adjustable passenger seat including 2-way power lumbar support whereas the Impala offers a standard 4-way manual adjustable passenger seat and an available 8-way power adjustable passenger seat
- Cadence features standard heated front seats which are optional on the Impala LT and standard on the Premier

✓ Upgraded Interior

- Cadence offers standard leather-trimmed seats whereas the Impala comes standard with cloth and offers leather-trimmed seats standard on the Premier model
- The Impala features standard navigation whereas the Impala Premier features standard navigation
- Cadence's standard interior includes 8 speakers in the trunk and 12 speakers in the interior whereas the Impala has a total of 6 speakers in the trunk and 8 speakers in the interior

✓ Longer Warranty

- Cadence comes with a 5-year/60,000-mile new vehicle basic warranty and a 10-year/100,000-mile limited powertrain warranty whereas the Chevrolet Impala offers a 3-year/36,000-mile new vehicle basic warranty and a 5-year/60,000-mile limited powertrain warranty

Key Competitive Wins

2020 KIA CADENZA VS 2020 NISSAN MAX MA

Nissan Max ma r m Le els S V SL SR Pat num nd la i um Re er e

Nissan Max ma P w rt a n pt ons 3 5L GD DOHC 6 w th Con nuous y Va i ble Va ve T mi g ont ol Sy tem (CVT S)

KEY CADENZA WINS

✓ Advan ed D iv r A si tance Sys ems (ADAS)

- Cad nza of e s tan ard La e K ep ng Ass st (L A) wh ch s s anda d nly on he M xima SR P a i um and P at num R se ve
- Cad nza s s anda d m rt Cr i e ont ol w th St p & Go SCC w/ S&G) s not a ai abe on the Max ma

✓ Grea er Com ort & Conven ce

- Cad nza boa ts a st nda d ma t Tr nk™ wh e the Max ma h s no su h ff r ng
- The Cad nza f atu es st nda d eat d xte i r m r ors w th nteg at d ED urn s gn ls wh e t e Ma ima of ers hese fe tu es st nda d nly n SV nd hi her t im l ves

✓ Roomier & Upgraded Cab n

- Cad nza comes s and rd w h ea her t immed sea s w i e the Nissan Max ma s tan ard up l te y s co h
- Cad nza of e s a s and rd 10 way power dust ble d i e r s se t nc ud ng 2 way power umbar s pport nd an opt on l 14 way power a ju ta le d i e r s seat n lu ng 4 w y ower l mb r

s pport nd driver s eat c sh on ext ns on T e Ma ima comes s anda d w h n 8 w y ower ad us abe driver s seat and h s an op i nal 10 way power ad us abe drive s seat nc ud ng 2 way p w r lumb r supp rt

- C denza c mes tan ard w h an 8 way power a ju tabe pa sen er s seat nd is a ai a le w h 8 way power a ju tabe pa sen er s seat w th 2 way p w r lumb r supp rt The M xima o fe s a tan ard 4 way p w r adust ble p sse ger s se t and an op i nal 6 w y ower ad us abe pas enger s seat
- He ted eats ome tan ard on the C denza but hey are s anda d on y n he Max ma s SV and h gher r ms
- The C denza s nt r or s oom er in a l he key a eas

38 5 nches of ro t head oom nd 37 6 nc es of re r h adr om vs 35 8 n hes n ront nd 36 7 nc es in ear

45 5 nches of ro t le room and 37 2 in hes of ear egr om vs 45 nches n f ont and 34 2 i ches n rear

16 c bic eet of rnk pace vs 14 3 cub c fe t

✓ L nger Wa ran y

- aden a ome s w th a 5 ear 60 000 m le n w veh ce bas c wa ra ty and a 10 yea /100 000 m e l mi ed power ran wa ra ty and the Max ma of ers ust a 3 ear 36 000 m le n w veh ce ba ic wa ran y nd a 5 yea /60 000 m e l mi ed p w rt a n w rr nty
- aden a l o o fe s l nger s and rd Road i e A s st nce at 5 ye rs 60 000 m es ve sus t e Ma ima s 3 ye r/ 6 00 mi e oad ide ove age

Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA CADENZA	2020 TOYOTA AVALON	2020 CHEVROLET IMPALA	2020 NISSAN MAXIMA
TRIM LEVELS / PRICE				
Tr m L ve s	Tec no ogy im ted	XLE XSE TRD Tou ing L m t d	LT Pr mer	S SV L SR la i um Pl t num R se ve
M RP	\$37 850 (T chno og) \$43 550 (L mi ed)	\$35 800 (LE) \$38 300 (SE) \$42 100 (im ted) \$42 300 (RD) \$42 500 (our ng)	\$32 495 (LT) \$37 595 (Prem er)	34 50 S) 36 00 SV) 38 40 SL) 41 50 SR) 41 40 P at num) 42 80 P at num Rese ve)
PERFORMANCE				
Eng ne	3 L V6 GDI ambda I 24V DOHC	3 5L V6 DOHC 2 V D S D al nj ct on w/ VVT W & VVT i	3 6L DOHC V6 VT DI	3 5L GDI DOHC V6 w/ CVTCS
Hor epower hp @ rpm)	290 @ 6 400	301 @ 6 600	305 @ 6 800	00 @ 6 00
Tor ue (b ft @ pm)	253 @ 5 200	267 @ 4 700	264 @ 5 200	61 @ 4 00
Tra smis i n	El ct on ca y ont o l d 8 spe d A T w/ por m tc®	8 peed A/T w/ Seq ent al Shf m tc™ Mode	E ec ro i al y Con ro ed 6 s eed A/T	ont nuo s y V r ab e Tra smis i n CVT) w/ D i e Mode S l ctor
Fuel ype	Regu ar Un ea ed	Regu ar U le ded	Re ul r Unl aded	P emi m Un eaded
EPA c ty hi hway/ om in d MPG)	20/2 /23	22 32/26 XLE) 22 31/25 XSE TRD L m ed T ur ng)	19 28 22 (LT) 18 28 22 (Pr me)	0/30 24
Fuel ank Cap c ty (g l)	18 5	14 5 (XLE) 15 8 (X E L mi ed Tou ng)	18 5	8

Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA CADENZA	2020 TOYOTA AVALON	2020 CHEVROLET IMPALA	2020 NISSAN MAXIMA
PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)				
Susp ns on F on /Re r	In epen ent MacPh rson S ru s/ M l i l nk	MacPh rson S ru /Mu ti i k	MacP er on tr t Col over sp i g/ F ur nk	Ma Phe son St ut Col ov r s r ng/ Mu ti nk
Sta i zer Ba s	Fro t	Fr nt & ear	F ont & Rear	ront & Rear
Ste r ng	El ct ic P w r Ste r ng (EP)	E ec rc Power St er ng (PS)	E ec rc Power S ee ing EPS)	H dro el ct ic P w r Ste r ng
Dr ve Con i ura i n	Fro t whe l Dr ve FWD)	Fr nt wh el D i e FWD)	F ont whee l D i e (FWD)	ront whee Dr ve (FWD)
EXTERIOR				
Wh es	18 n A oy (T chno og) 19 n A oy (L mi ed)	17 n Aloy (X E) 18 n Aloy (im ted) 19 n Aloy (X E TRD our ng)	18 in Aloy LT) 19 in A um num (P emie) 20 in A um num (A ai ab e Prem er)	8 n Al y S V SL) 9 n Al y SR Pa i um Pl t num R se ve)
Ti es	245/ 5R18 (T chno og) 245/ 0R19 (L mi ed)	P215 55R17 XLE) P235 45R18 Lim te) P235 40R19 XSE TRD Tou in)	P23 /50R 8 LT) P24 /45R 9 Prem er) P24 /40R 0 Ava ab e P emie)	P 45/4 R18 (S V SL) P 45/4 R19 (SR la num Pa i um Re erv)
Power Sun oof	Pano amic St nda d	St nda d XSE TRD L mi ed T ur ng Ava ab e X E	Du l Pane (A ai a le Prem er)	D al Pa el Pa oram c SL SR Pa i um Pl t num Re er e
Power ad ust ble E te ior M r ors	Sta dard	St nda d	S anda d	tand rd
Heat d xte i r M r ors	Sta dard	St nda d	S anda d	V SL SR P at num Pa in m R se ve
Ext r or Mi ro s w/ ED urn S gna s	Sta dard	St nda d w o ED	S anda d w o LED	V SL SR P at num Pa in m R se ve

Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA CADENZA	2020 TOYOTA AVALON	2020 CHEVROLET IMPALA	2020 N SSAN MAX MA
LIGHTING & INSTRUMENTATION				
Auto On/Off Head lights	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
LED Positioning Lights	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Head lights	LED Matrix Focus Reflector	LED Reflector	High Intensity Discharge (HID)	LED Projector
LED Tail Lights	Standard	Standard	N/A	Standard
AUDIO & INFOTAINMENT				
AM/FM/MP3	Standard	Standard	Standard w/o M3	Standard
Speakers	8 (Technology) 12 (Limited)	8 (XLE XSE TRD) 14 (Standard Limited Touring Available XLE XSE TRD)	6 (T) 8 (Premium)	8 (SUV) 11 (LSR Platinum Premium Reserve)
Support for Android Auto™ & Apple CarPlay®	Standard	Only Premium CarPlay®	Standard	Standard
SiriusXM® Satellite Radio	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
HD Radio®	Standard	Standard	N/A	VLSR Platinum Premium Reserve
USB	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Wireless Phone Charger	Standard	Standard XSE TRD Limited Touring Available XLE	Premium	N/A

Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA CADENZA	2020 TOYOTA AVALON	2020 CHEVROLET IMPALA	2020 NISSAN MAXIMA
AUDIO & INFOTAINMENT (CONTINUED)				
Bluetooth® Wireless Technology	Standard Multi-Bluetooth® connectivity	Standard Multi-Bluetooth® connectivity	Standard	Standard
Navigation	Standard	Standard Limited Turning available XLE XSE TRD	Premium	V SL SR Premium Package Reserve
Infotainment / Telematics System	UVO Link	Entune 3.0 Audio Plus (XLE XSE TRD) Entune 3.0 Premium Audio (Limited Tuning)	Chevrolet OnStar System	NissanConnect™
COMFORT & CONVENIENCE				
Climate Control	Dual-zone Automatic Temperature Control	Dual-zone Automatic Temperature Control	Dual-zone Automatic Temperature Control	Dual-zone Automatic Temperature Control
Variable intermittent Wipers	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Power Windows	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Auto Up/Auto Down	Front (Technology) Front & Rear (Limited)	Front & Rear	Front	Front
Fuel Efficiency Indicator	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Tilt and Telescoping Steering Column	Power Limited Standard Technology	Standard	Standard	Power Premium Package Reserve Standard SV L SR
Steering Wheel Mounted Controls	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Adjustable Ambient Interior Lighting	Limited	N/A	N/A	L SR Package Premium Package Reserve

Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA CADENZA	2020 TOYOTA AVALON	2020 CHEVROLET IMPALA	2020 N SSAN MAX MA
COMFORT & CONVEN ENCE (CONT NUED)				
Vi or Van ty M rrs	Sta dard	St nda d	S anda d	tand rd
Remote Key e s ntry w/ A arm	Sta dard	St nda d	S anda d	tand rd
Push Bu ton St rt w/ Smart K y	Sta dard	St nda d	S anda d	tand rd
Remote St rt us ng the Smart K y ob	Sta dard	N/A	N A	N A
Sm rt T unk ^M	Sta dard	N/A	N A	N A
Rear V ew Mo i or w/ Par ing Gu da ce RVM w/ PG)	Sta dard	St nda d	S anda d	tand rd
Sur ound V ew Mo i or SVM)	L m ted	Tou ng L mi ed	N A	R P at num P at num Rese ve
Auto d mm ng ear iew Mi ror	Sta dard	St nda d	S anda d	tand rd
ADVANCED DRIVER ASS STANCE SYSTEMS				
Lane Dep rt re W rning LDW)	Sta dard	St nda d	A ai ab e Prem er	tand rd
Lane Kee ing A sst LKA)	Sta dard	St nda d	N A	V SL SR P at num P a in m R se ve
Dr ver A ten i n Wa n ng D W)	Sta dard	N/A	N A	tand rd
Forwa d Col s on Avo dan e ssst Jun t on Tur ing FCA JT)	Sta dard	N/A	N A	N A

Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA CADENZA	2020 TOYOTA AVALON	2020 CHEVROLET IMPALA	2020 NISSAN MAXIMA
ADVANCED DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)				
Sm rt C ui e Cont ol w/ S op & Go (SCC w/ S&G)	Sta dard	St nda d	S op On y Ava abe P emie)	top On y (SV SL SR Pl t num Pa i um Re erv)
Bl nd Spot C l si n Av id nce As i t Re r (BCA R)	Sta dard	Warn ng On y	War ing On y (S and rd rem er A ai abe LT)	Wa ni g O ly
Rear C oss Tra f c Co is on Avo da ce Ass st (RC A)	Sta dard	Ava abe T ur ng Lim ted	War ing On y (S and rd rem er A ai abe LT)	Wa ni g O ly
Par ing D s ance War ing Rev rse (PDW R)	Sta dard	Ava abe im ted Tou ing	S anda d P emi r A ai a le LT	tand rd
Par ing C l s on A oi ance As i t R ver e (PCA R)	L m ted	N/A	N A	tand rd
High B am As i t (HBA)	Sta dard	St nda d	N A	tand rd
SEATING & INTERIOR TRIM				
Sea ing C pac ty	5	5	5	5
Sea ing Ma er al	Lea her tr mm d Te hno ogy) Nappa Qu l ed Lea her t immed (L mi ed)	So Tex® XLE X E TRD our ng) Lea her t immed (L mi ed)	C o h/L athe e te (T) eat er r mmed (P emi r)	lo h (S) Lea her t immed (SV L) Ascot eat er r mmed SR Pa i um) S mi an i e eat er r mmed Pl t num R ser e)
Dr ver s S at 1	10 way Power Ad u tabe	10 way Power dj sta le	8 w y P w r Adust ble	8 way Power Ad us abe S)
Dr ver s S at 2	14 way Power Ad u tabe	12 way Power dj sta le Tou ing L m ed)	N A	0 way Power Ad us abe (SV SL SR Pa i um Pl t num Re er e)

Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA CADENZA	2020 TOYOTA AVALON	2020 CHEVROLET IMPALA	2020 N SSAN MAX MA
SEATING & INTERIOR TRIM (CONTINUED)				
Passenger Seat 1	8 way Power Adjustable	8 way Power Adjustable	4 way Manual Adjustable (T)	4 way Power Adjustable (S)
Passenger Seat 2	10 way Power Adjustable	12 way Power Adjustable (Tuning Limited)	8 way Power Adjustable (Premier)	6 way Power Adjustable (SL SR Platinum Reserve)
Heated Front Seats	Standard	Standard	Standard (Premier Air-Intake LT)	V (SL SR Platinum Reserve)
Ventilated Front Seats	Limited	Tuning Limited	Air-Intake Premier	R (Platinum Reserve)
Leather wrapped steering Wheel & Shift Knob	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Heated steering Wheel	Limited	Limited Tuning	Air-Intake	L (SR Platinum Reserve)
SAFETY & SECURITY				
Front/Rear Brakes	Four wheel Disc	Four wheel Disc	Four wheel Disc	Four wheel Disc
Four wheel Anti-lock Brake System (ABS)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Traction Control System (TCS)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Electronic Stability Control (ESC)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Hill Start Assist Control (HSA)	Standard	Standard	Standard	N/A
Electronic Brake Force Distribution (EBD)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Dual Front Advanced Airbags	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard

Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA CADENZA	2020 TOYOTA AVALON	2020 CHEVROLET IMPALA	2020 NISSAN MAXIMA
SAFETY & SECURITY (CONTINUED)				
Driver's Knee Air Bag	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Dual Front Seat Mounted Side Air Bags	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Full Length Side Curtain Air Bags	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS				
Wheelbase (in)	112.4	113.0	111.7	109.3
Overall Length (in)	196.7	195.9	201.3	192.8
Overall Width (in)	73.6	72.8	73	73.2
Overall Height (in)	57.9	56.5	58.9	60.5
Curb Weight (lbs)	TBD	3,560 to 3,704	3,682 to 3,867	3,559 to 3,678
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS				
Headroom (front/rear in)	38.5/37.6	37.4/37.5	39.9/37.4	38.9 to 39.4 w/o Moonroof / 35.8 to 36.7 w/ Moonroof
Shoulder Room (front/rear in)	58.3/56.5	58.3/57.1	57.9/56.9	56.7/55.7
Hip Room (front/rear in)	56.5/56.3	55.8/54.8	54.9/54.1	54.2/53.5

Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA CADENZA	2020 TOYOTA AVALON	2020 CHEVROLET IMPALA	2020 NISSAN MAXIMA
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS (CONTINUED)				
Leg room front (in)	45.5/37.2	42.1/40.3	45.8/39.8	5/34.2
Pasenger Volume (cu ft)	TBD	102.9 to 104.3	105	6.4 w/ Moonroof 8.5 w/o Moonroof
Luggage Compartment Volume (cu ft)	16.0	14.5 to 15.8	18.8	4.3
WARRANTIES				
New Vehicle Limited Basic Warranty	5 year/ 100,000 miles	3 year/ 36,000 miles	3 year/ 36,000 miles	3 year/ 36,000 miles
Limited Powertrain Warranty	10 year/ 100,000 miles	5 year/ 60,000 miles	5 year/ 60,000 miles	5 year/ 60,000 miles
Limited Anti-Rust Perforation Warranty	5 year/ 100,000 miles	5 year/ unlimited miles	3 year/ 36,000 miles	5 year/ unlimited miles
Roadside Assistance	5 year/ 100,000 miles	3 year/ unlimited miles	5 year/ 60,000 miles	3 year/ 36,000 miles

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USING THIS TEMPLATE:

ID: Items in yellow are instructions and or sections that should not require updating or that are standard text that should not be modified.

ID: Items in [Brackets] and highlighted with magenta are Variable content. Please update based on vehicle model

Designer/formatter: For areas marked with green, please put full URL image link, and include an image caption for any exterior vehicle photos. Image captions should be formatted as follows: '20XX Model Trim shown' with the "s" in "shown" not capitalized. For any image where the year and/or trim are unknown, please add a comment noting the issue and a member of the team will identify these during Beta review. Green highlight also notes areas that REFERENCE completed documents

Use the color coding as a guide, before removing any of the highlighting we would recommend saving a version of the file from this template: File> Save as > Filename.docx. This should keep the template intact for future use.

Please only use the provided 'styles' for

PLEASE NOTE:

Use the color coding as a guide, before removing any of the highlighting we would recommend saving a version of the file from this template: File> Save as > Filename.docx. This should keep the template intact for future use.

Please only use the provided 'styles' for each type of content in the document:

- Section Title
- H1
- H2
- H3
- Body Copy
- Bullets
- Sub-Bullet
- Table bold headings
- Table Bullets
- Numbered List

2020

Niro Hybrid/Plug-in Hybrid

PRODUCT REFERENCE GUIDE

Image: <https://ardentlearning.box.com/s/zo20kz2llwwttvxj5cbd7orvvr2b9zw>

Caption: 2020 Niro HEV Touring shown

Table of Contents

(Update Table of Contents by highlighting table, right-clicking, and selecting Update field. This pulls all Section Title Styles and adds them to the Table of Contents)

INTRODUCTION	4
MODEL OVERVIEW	<u>89</u>
SPECIFICATIONS.....	<u>1921</u>
ACCESSORIES	<u>2730</u>
WALKAROUND.....	<u>2932</u>
FEATURES	<u>3235</u>
UVO.....	<u>4750</u>
DRIVER ASSIST	<u>5153</u>
DELIVERY.....	<u>5759</u>
COMPETITION.....	<u>6062</u>

INTRODUCTION

Image: <https://ardentlearning.box.com/s/4jyo49abowfso9kpcmy4cimw1nz1l0rq>

Caption: 2020 Niro HEV Touring shown

Handsomely Styled and Fun to Drive Compact Utility

The 2020 Niro Hybrid and Plug-in Hybrid both deliver exterior, interior, and technology updates.

Revised front and rear styling emphasizes Niro's short overhangs, wide stance, and Kia's signature "tiger nose" grille. Up front, available front fog lights and standard dual chevron-shaped LED Daytime Running Lights – new for 2020 – redefine Niro's curb appeal. At the rear, a wider faux skid plate and organically-shaped LED tail lights accomplish a more aggressive stance. Two new exterior color choices are available: Horizon Blue (on Hybrid Touring and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX and EX Premium) and Solar Orange (exclusive to the Hybrid Touring Special Edition). The Touring Special Edition has a color-keyed interior with leather-trimmed seats, a 10.25-inch Thin Film Transistor (TFT) touch screen display with navigation* that offers three-way split-screen functionality, harman/kardon®* premium surround sound audio with 8 speakers, external amplifier, and Clari-Fi™* digital audio restoration.

Both Niro Hybrid and Plug-in Hybrid are lively and fun to drive, thanks to their 1.6L 4-cylinder GDI Atkinson 16V DOHC engine with 32 kW electric motor (Hybrid) or 44.5 kW electric motor (Plug-in Hybrid) combined with a 6-speed dual-clutch transmission (DCT) with Sport mode and steering-wheel-mounted paddle shifters* to enhance the driving experience. In Eco mode, the control paddles also regulate regenerative braking. The Niro Hybrid and Plug-in Hybrid deliver an incredible balance between efficiency and performance. The Niro Hybrid LX touts a combined 50 MPG* rating, while all trim levels of the Niro Plug-in Hybrid are rated at 105 MPGe* with an EPA*-rated All Electric Range* (AER) of 0-26 miles.

The roomy cabin in both the Niro Hybrid and Plug-in Hybrid is sophisticated and cleanly styled, with the dashboard presenting a seamless interface of bezel and screen. An updated 8-inch touch screen color display, *Bluetooth*®* wireless connectivity and Rear View Monitor with Parking Guidance* (RVM w/PG) are standard for both the Hybrid and Plug-in Hybrid. An available 10.25-inch Thin Film Transistor (TFT) touch screen display with navigation* supports Multi-*Bluetooth*®* connectivity and offers three-way split-screen functionality. A Supervision instrument panel with a 7-inch Thin-Film Transistor (TFT) color LCD screen and improved Drive Mode-linked graphics is standard on the Niro Hybrid Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium as well as the Plug-in Hybrid EX and EX Premium. The 2020 Niro is equipped with AM/FM/MP3 6-speaker audio system and auxiliary USB input standard and available with harman/kardon®* premium surround sound audio with 8 speakers, external amplifier, and Clari-Fi™* digital audio restoration. For 2020, the Niro has mood lighting with six color choices, adjustable to four brightness levels on the Hybrid Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium, as well as on the Plug-in Hybrid EX and EX Premium trim levels.

The 2020 Niro Hybrid and Plug-in Hybrid have available Advanced Driver Assistance Systems* (ADAS), including Lane Following Assist* (LFA), Lane Keeping Assist* (LKA), Driver Attention Warning* (DAW), Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist-Ped* (FCA-Ped), Forward Collision-Avoidance* (FCA), Blind-Spot Collision Warning (BCW) with Rear Cross-Traffic Collision Warning* (RCCW), High Beam Assist* (HBA) and Parking Distance Warning-Reverse* (PDW-R).

*See the last page of the document for important Safety and Legal information.

What's New

TRIMS

Niro Plug-in Hybrid:

- LX trim changed to LXS

Niro Hybrid FE:

- Discontinued

Niro Hybrid LX:

- Niro LX has "FE" badge

Niro Hybrid LXS (in addition to or in place of Niro Hybrid LX) includes:

- EPA*-rated: 49 MPG* combined
- 16-inch alloy wheel with partial cover
- Smart Key with Push Button Start
- Rear Center Armrest Cupholder
- Luggage board and under floor storage tray
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel and shift knob
- Chrome interior door handles
- Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist-Ped* (FCA-Ped) with camera
- Blind-Spot Collision Warning* (BCW) with Rear Cross-Traffic Collision Warning* (RCCW)
- Lane Keeping Assist* (LKA)
- High Beam Assist* (HBA)
- Driver Attention Warning* (DAW)

Niro Hybrid Touring Special Edition (in addition to or in place of Niro Hybrid LXS) includes:

- EPA*-rated: 43 MPG* combined
- LED Headlights
- Exclusive Solar Orange exterior color
- Color-keyed interior with leather-trimmed seats
- 10.25-inch Thin Film Transistor (TFT) touch screen display with navigation* and three-way split-screen functionality
- harman/kardon®* premium surround sound audio with 8 speakers, external amplifier, and Clari-Fi™* digital audio restoration

- Driver seatback pocket

EXTERIOR

- Niro Hybrid LXS and EX Premium, and all Niro Plug-in Hybrids, now have 16-inch alloy wheels with partial covers and 205/60R16 Michelin^{®*} tires
- Niro Hybrid Touring and Niro Touring Special Edition now have 18-inch alloy wheels and 225/45R18 Michelin^{®*} tires
- New exterior color for Niro Hybrid Touring and EX Premium; Niro Plug-in Hybrid EX and EX Premium: Horizon Blue (BBL)

FRONT

- Projector Beam Headlights update the front end
- Front grille updated with diamond pattern 3D mesh
- Dual chevron-shaped LED Daytime Running Lights and available front fog lights redefine and upscale the styling

REAR

- Redesigned, wider faux skid plate in rear bumper compliments the stance of the Niro
- New, more organically-shaped LED tail lights (Hybrid Touring and Touring Special Edition; Plug-in Hybrid EX and EX Premium)

INTERIOR

- Unified dashboard design for seamless display between bezel and screen
- 8-inch touch screen color display provides full audio playback, smartphone integration, *Bluetooth*^{®*} connectivity, and Rear View Monitor with Parking Guidance* (RVM w/ PG)
- 10.25-inch Thin Film Transistor (TFT) touch screen display with navigation* supports *Multi-Bluetooth*^{®*} connectivity and offers three-way split-screen functionality (Hybrid Touring Special Edition and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX Premium)
- Supervision instrument panel with 7-inch Thin-Film Transistor (TFT) color LCD screen with improved Drive Mode-linked graphics (Niro Hybrid Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX and EX Premium)
- Standard mood lighting with six color choices adjustable to four brightness levels (Hybrid Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX and EX Premium)
- Electronic Parking Brake with Auto-Hold (standard on Hybrid Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX and EX Premium)

Prior Year Accolades

Image: <https://ardentlearning.box.com/s/7x10wt0wd1emvemue499z4xx3f5nnqlv>

2019 Kia Niro Hybrid earns 2019 IIHS Top Safety Pick+ award when equipped with optional front crash prevention and specific headlights.

2019 Kia Niro Plug-In Hybrid earns 2019 IIHS Top Safety Pick+ award when equipped with optional specific headlights.

2019 Kia Niro Plug-in Hybrid was named a Top 10 Consumer Rated Hybrid by Kelley Blue Book's KBB.com*.

2019 Kia Niro Plug-in Hybrid was named a 10 Best Plug-in Hybrid Cars Under \$40,000 by Kelley Blue Book's KBB.com*.

Image: <https://ardentlearning.box.com/s/er7qw7g3bo0yojynd77qcaf9fjvhv6epq>

2019 Kia Niro Plug-in Hybrid received Good Housekeeping's 2019 Best New Car Award in the Hybrid category.

MODEL OVERVIEW

Model Codes & Pricing

HYBRID

MODEL	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	DRIVE	HORSEPOWER (HP)/TORQUE (LB.-FT.)	EPA* (CITY/HIGHWAY/COMBINED; MPG*)	MODEL CODE	MSRP*
Niro Hybrid LX	1.6L 4-cyl. GDI Atkinson 16V DOHC engine with 32 kW electric motor	6-speed dual-clutch transmission (DCT)	FWD	139/195	52/49/50	G4222	\$TBD
Niro Hybrid LXS	1.6L 4-cyl. GDI Atkinson 16V DOHC engine with 32 kW electric motor	6-speed dual-clutch transmission (DCT)	FWD	139/195	51/46/49	G4232	\$TBD
Niro Hybrid Touring	1.6L 4-cyl. GDI Atkinson 16V DOHC engine with 32 kW electric motor	6-speed dual-clutch transmission (DCT)	FWD	139/195	46/40/43	G4262	\$TBD
Niro Hybrid Touring Special Edition	1.6L 4-cyl. GDI Atkinson 16V DOHC engine with 32 kW electric motor	6-speed dual-clutch transmission (DCT)	FWD	139/195	46/40/43	G4272	\$TBD
Niro Hybrid EX Premium	1.6L 4-cyl. GDI Atkinson 16V DOHC engine with 32 kW electric motor	6-speed dual-clutch transmission (DCT)	FWD	139/195	51/46/49	G4282	\$TBD

PLUG-IN HYBRID

MODEL	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	DRIVE	HORSEPOWER (HP)/TORQUE (LB.-FT.)	EPA* (CITY/HIGHWAY/COMBINED; MPGe*)	ALL ELECTRIC RANGE* (AER), MILES (EST.)	MODEL CODE	MSRP*
Niro Plug-in Hybrid LXS	1.6L 4-cyl. GDI Atkinson 16V DOHC engine with 44.5 kW electric motor	6-speed DCT	FWD	139/195	48/44/46; 105[FA1]	26	W4232	\$TBD
Niro Plug-in Hybrid EX	1.6L 4-cyl. GDI Atkinson 16V DOHC engine with 44.5 kW electric motor	6-speed DCT	FWD	139/195	48/44/46; 105	26	W4242	\$TBD
Niro Plug-in Hybrid EX Premium	1.6L 4-cyl. GDI Atkinson 16V DOHC engine with 44.5 kW electric motor	6-speed DCT	FWD	139/195	48/44/46; 105	26	W4262	\$TBD

Color Options

Images: <https://ardentlearning.box.com/s/n0qzvi96lsjk69zbt6c18qedbcdxvapi>

HYBRID

EXTERIOR COLORS ¹	INTERIOR COLORS ¹				
	HYBRID LX	HYBRID LXS	HYBRID TOURING	HYBRID TOURING SPECIAL EDITION	HYBRID EX PREMIUM
	WOVEN CLOTH-TRIMMED		WOVEN CLOTH-AND PURE LEATHER-TRIMMED	PURE LEATHER-TRIMMED	LEATHERETTE-TRIMMED
Snow White Pearl (SWP)	Gray (DDK) or Charcoal (WK)	Gray (DDK) or Charcoal (WK)	Light Gray (CGS) or Charcoal (WK)	N/A	Light Gray (CGS/WK) or Charcoal (WK)
Silky Silver (4SS)	Charcoal (WK)	Charcoal (WK)	Charcoal (WK)	N/A	Charcoal (WK)
Aurora Black Pearl (ABP)	Charcoal (WK)	Charcoal (WK)	Light Gray (CGS) or Charcoal (WK)	N/A	Light Gray (CGS/WK) or Charcoal (WK)
Deep Cerulean (C3U)	Gray (DDK)	Gray (DDK)	Light Gray (CGS)	N/A	Light Gray (CGS/WK)
Horizon Blue (BBL)	N/A	N/A	Charcoal (WK)	N/A	Charcoal (WK)
Runaway Red (CR5)	N/A	N/A	Charcoal (WK)	N/A	N/A
Solar Orange (DRG)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Charcoal (WK)	N/A

¹Color matches are a close approximation. Color may vary due to print reproduction.

PLUG-IN HYBRID

EXTERIOR COLORS ¹	INTERIOR COLORS ¹		
	PLUG-IN HYBRID LXS	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX PREMIUM
	WOVEN CLOTH-TRIMMED	WOVEN CLOTH- AND PURE LEATHER-TRIMMED	LEATHERETTE-TRIMMED
Snow White Pearl (SWP)	Light Gray/Black two-tone with Electric Blue accent (CGS/WK) or Charcoal (WK)	Light Gray/Black two-tone with Electric Blue accent (CGS) or Charcoal (WK)	Light Gray/Black two-tone with Electric Blue accent (CGS) or Charcoal (WK)
Silky Silver (4SS)	Charcoal (WK)	Charcoal (WK)	Charcoal (WK)
Aurora Black Pearl (ABP)	Light Gray/Black two-tone with Electric Blue accent (CGS) or Charcoal (WK)	Light Gray/Black two-tone with Electric Blue accent (CGS) or Charcoal (WK)	Light Gray/Black two-tone with Electric Blue accent (CGS) or Charcoal (WK)
Platinum Graphite (ABT)	Charcoal (WK)	Charcoal (WK)	Charcoal (WK)
Deep Cerulean (C3U)	Light Gray/Black two-tone with Electric Blue accent (CGS)	Light Gray/Black two-tone with Electric Blue accent (CGS)	Light Gray/Black two-tone with Electric Blue accent (CGS)
Horizon Blue (BBL)	N/A	Charcoal (WK)	Charcoal (WK)
Runaway Red (CR5)	N/A	Charcoal (WK)	Charcoal (WK)

¹Color matches are a close approximation. Color may vary due to print reproduction.

Hybrid Trims & Packages

NIRO HYBRID LX

Key Standard Features on the Niro Hybrid LX include:

- EPA*-rated: 50 MPG* combined
- 1.6L 4-cylinder GDI Atkinson 16V DOHC engine with 32 kW electric motor (Net 139 hp)
- 6-speed dual-clutch transmission (DCT)
- Drive Mode Select: Eco/Sport
- Idle, Stop and Go (ISG) system
- Regenerative braking system
- 16-inch alloy wheels with full covers and 205/60R16 Michelin®** tires
- Roof rails*
- Projector Beam Headlights
- LED Daytime Running Lights
- Bulb-type tail lights
- Auto-On/Off Headlights
- Rear spoiler with LED CHMSL (Center High Mount Stop Light)
- Body-color manual folding power-adjustable exterior mirrors
- Body-color exterior door handles
- Dark wheel opening and rocker cladding
- Privacy glass
- "FE" badge
- Remote keyless entry
- Woven cloth-trimmed seating
- Cruise control
- AM/FM/MP3 6-speaker audio system with auxiliary USB input
- 8-inch touch screen color display
- Rear View Monitor with Parking Guidance* (RVM w/PG)
- Support for Apple CarPlay®** and Android Auto™**
- *Bluetooth®*** wireless connectivity
- Voice Recognition (VR)
- Steering-wheel-mounted audio controls*
- Supervision instrument panel with 4.2-inch Thin-Film Transistor (TFT) color LCD screen
- Dual-zone automatic climate control with auto defogger system

- Driver-only climate control function
- Power windows with driver's one-touch auto-up/down
- 6-way adjustable front seats
- 60/40 split-folding rear seats
- One front 12V power outlet
- One front USB charger
- Armrest center console with storage box
- Tire Mobility Kit* (TMK)
- Rear heater ducts (under front seats)
- Front passenger seatback pocket
- Dual front advanced airbags*
- Dual front seat-mounted side airbags*
- Side curtain airbags* with rollover sensor
- Driver's-side knee airbag*
- Anti-lock Braking System* (ABS)
- Electronic Stability Control* (ESC)
- Hill-start Assist Control* (HAC)
- Vehicle Stability Management* (VSM)
- Tire-Pressure Monitoring System* (TPMS)

NIRO HYBRID LXS

Key Standard Features (in addition to or in place of Niro Hybrid LX) include:

- EPA*-rated: 49 MPG* combined
- 16-inch alloy wheels with partial cover and 205/60R16 tires
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel and shift knob
- Chrome interior door handles
- Push Button Start with Smart Key
- Rear center armrest cup holder
- Luggage board and under-floor storage tray
- Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist-Ped* (FCA-Ped) with camera
- Blind-Spot Collision Warning* (BCW) with Rear Cross-Traffic Collision Warning* (RCCW)
- Lane Keeping Assist* (LKA)
- High Beam Assist* (HBA)
- Driver Attention Warning* (DAW)

NIRO HYBRID TOURING

Key Standard Features (in addition to or in place of Niro Hybrid LXS) include:

- EPA*-rated: 43 MPG* combined
- Electronic Parking Brake with Auto-Hold
- 18-inch alloy wheels with 225/45R18 Michelin®* tires
- Power tilt/slide sunroof
- Front fog lights
- Power-adjustable heated power-folding exterior mirrors with LED turn signals
- LED tail lights
- “Touring” badge
- Woven cloth- and pure leather-trimmed seats
- Mood lighting with six color choices adjustable to four brightness levels
- 10-way power adjustable driver's seat with power lumbar support
- Smart Cruise Control with Stop & Go* (SCC w/ S&G)
- AM/FM/MP3/SiriusXM®*/HD Radio™* 6-speaker audio system
- UVO link* infotainment system with smartphone integration for remote* commands
- Supervision instrument panel with 7-inch Thin-Film Transistor (TFT) color LCD screen
- Steering-wheel-mounted paddle shifters*
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel and shift knob
- Rear air conditioning vents
- Chrome interior door handles
- Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist-Ped* (FCA-Ped) with camera and sensor
- Lane Following Assist* (LFA)

NIRO HYBRID TOURING SPECIAL EDITION

Key Standard Features (in addition to or in place of Niro Hybrid Touring) include:

- EPA*-rated: 43 MPG* combined
- LED Headlights
- Exclusive Solar Orange exterior color
- Color-keyed interior with pure leather-trimmed seats
- 10.25-inch Thin Film Transistor (TFT) touch screen color display with navigation* and three-way split-screen functionality
- harman/kardon®* premium surround sound audio with 8 speakers, external amplifier, and Clari-Fi™* digital audio restoration
- Driver seatback pocket

NIRO HYBRID EX PREMIUM

Key Standard Features (in addition to or in place of Niro Hybrid Touring Special Edition) include:

- EPA*-rated: 49 MPG* combined
- 16-inch alloy wheels with partial cover and 205/60R16 tires
- Leatherette-trimmed seats
- Heated* and ventilated front seats
- 10.25-inch Thin Film Transistor (TFT) touch screen color display with navigation* and three-way split-screen functionality
- harman/kardon®* premium surround sound audio with 8 speakers, external amplifier, and Clari-Fi™* digital audio restoration
- Heated steering wheel
- Wireless phone charger*
- Cargo cover
- Passenger auto-down window
- Parking Distance Warning-Reverse* (PDW-R)

Plug-in Hybrid Trims & Packages

NIRO PLUG-IN HYBRID LXS

Key Standard Features on the Niro Plug-in Hybrid LXS include:

- 0-26 miles All Electric Range* (AER), 105 MPGe*
- 8.9 kWh lithium-ion polymer battery
- 1.6L 4-cylinder GDI Atkinson 16V DOHC engine with 44.5 kW electric motor (139 net hp)
- 6-speed dual-clutch transmission (DCT)
- Drive Mode Select: Eco/Sport
- Hybrid (HEV)/EV Mode Select
- Regenerative braking system
- 16-inch alloy wheels with partial covers and 205/60R16 Michelin®* tires
- Charge door port with illumination
- Roof rails*
- Projector Beam Headlights
- Auto-On/Off Headlights
- LED Daytime Running Lights
- Bulb-type tail lights
- Rear spoiler with LED CHMSL (Center High Mount Stop Light)
- Body-color manual folding power-adjustable exterior mirrors
- Body-color exterior door handles
- Dark wheel opening and rocker cladding
- Privacy glass
- Woven cloth seating
- Push Button Start with Smart Key
- Cruise Control
- AM/FM/MP3/SiriusXM®*/HD Radio™* 6-speaker audio system with auxiliary USB input
- 8-inch touch screen color display
- UVO link* infotainment system with smartphone integration for remote* commands
- Embedded Modem for Vehicle Communications with UVO Telematics System
- Support for Android Auto™* and Apple CarPlay®*
- *Bluetooth*®* connectivity
- Voice Recognition (VR)
- Steering-wheel-mounted audio controls*

- Supervision instrument panel with 4.2-inch Thin-Film Transistor (TFT) color LCD screen
- Dual-zone automatic climate control with auto defogger system
- Driver-only climate control function
- Day and night rear view mirror
- Power windows with driver's one-touch auto-up/down
- 6-way adjustable front seats
- 60/40 split-folding rear seats
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel and shift knob
- Chrome interior door handles
- One front 12V power outlet
- One front USB charger
- Armrest center console with storage box
- Cargo area with luggage net hooks and cargo light
- Luggage board and under floor storage tray
- Tire Mobility Kit* (TMK)
- Rear heater ducts (under front seats)
- Rear center armrest with cupholder
- Passenger seatback pocket
- Charging cable (120V)
- Dual front advanced airbags*
- Dual front seat-mounted side airbags*
- Side curtain airbags* with rollover sensor
- Driver's-side knee airbag*
- Anti-lock Braking System* (ABS)
- Electronic Stability Control* (ESC)
- Hill-start Assist Control* (HAC)
- Vehicle Stability Management* (VSM)
- Tire-Pressure Monitoring System* (TPMS)
- Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist-Ped* (FCA-Ped) with camera
- Blind-Spot Collision Warning* (BCW) with Rear Cross-Traffic Collision Warning* (RCCW)
- Lane Keeping Assist* (LKA)
- High Beam Assist* (HBA)
- Driver Attention Warning* (DAW)

NIRO PLUG-IN HYBRID EX

Key Standard Features (in addition to or in place of Niro Plug-in Hybrid LXS) include:

- Front fog lights
- Heated, power-folding exterior mirrors with LED turn signals
- LED tail lights
- Woven cloth- and leather-trimmed seating
- 10-way power adjustable driver's seat with power lumbar support
- Heated* front seats (3-level)
- Supervision instrument panel with 7-inch Thin-Film Transistor (TFT) color LCD screen
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel and gear shift knob
- Steering-wheel-mounted paddle shifters*
- Smart Cruise Control with Stop & Go* (SCC w/ S&G)
- Cargo cover
- Chrome interior door handles
- Passenger-side one-touch auto-down window
- Mood lighting with six color choices adjustable to four brightness levels
- Rear air conditioning vents
- Wireless phone charger*
- Lane Following Assist* (LFA)

NIRO PLUG-IN HYBRID EX PREMIUM

Key Standard Features (in addition to or in place of Niro Plug-in Hybrid EX) include:

- Power tilt/slide sunroof
- LED Headlights
- Leatherette-trimmed seats
- Heated* and ventilated front seats
- Heated steering wheel
- 2-position Integrated Memory System (IMS) for driver's seat and exterior mirrors
- 10.25-inch Thin Film Transistor (TFT) touch screen color display with navigation* and three-way split-screen functionality
- harman/kardon®* premium surround sound audio with 8 speakers, external amplifier, and Clari-Fi™* digital audio restoration
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Deluxe scuff plate
- Parking Distance Warning-Reverse* (PDW-R)

SPECIFICATIONS

HYBRID

ENGINE & DRIVETRAIN	SPECIFICATIONS
Type	1.6L 4-cyl. GDI Atkinson 16V DOHC engine with 32 kW electric motor
Valve Gear	DOHC, four valves per cylinder
Engine Material	Aluminum block and head
Displacement (cc)	1,580
Bore x Stroke (mm)	72 x 97
Compression Ratio	13:1
Combined Hybrid System Horsepower (hp @ rpm)	139 @ 5,700
Combined Hybrid System Torque (lb.-ft. @ rpm)	195 @ 2,400
Horsepower (hp @ rpm)	104 @ 5,700
Torque (lb.-ft. @ rpm)	109 @ 4,000
Electric Motor Horsepower (hp)	43
Electric Motor Torque (lb.-ft.)	125
Fuel Tank Capacity (gal.)	11.9
Fuel Requirement	Regular unleaded (87 octane)
Fuel Delivery	Gasoline Direct Injection (GDI)
Transmission	6-speed dual-clutch transmission (DCT) with Sport mode
Hybrid Type	Parallel
Hybrid Battery Type/Power Output/Voltage/Weight	Lithium-ion polymer/42 kW/240V/85 lb.
Electric Motor Type	Interior-permanent magnet synchronous motor
Electric-vehicle Operation Limit (mph)	101.9

EPA*	HYBRID LX	HYBRID LXS	HYBRID TOURING	HYBRID TOURING SPECIAL EDITION	HYBRID EX PREMIUM
Hybrid (city/hwy/combined; MPG*)	52/49/50	51/46/49	46/40/43	46/40/43	51/46/49

BODY & CHASSIS	SPECIFICATIONS
Layout	Front engine, front-wheel drive
Body Type	Steel unibody
Front Suspension	Independent MacPherson struts, stabilizer bar
Rear Suspension	Independent, multi-link
Steering Type	Motor Driven Power Steering (MDPS)
Turning Radius, Curb to Curb (ft.)	17.417

BRAKES	SPECIFICATIONS
Type	4-wheel disc with ABS*, ESC*, HAC*, VSM*, BAS*
Front (in.)	Ventilated 11.02
Rear (in.)	Solid 10.32

WHEELS	HYBRID LX	HYBRID LXS	HYBRID TOURING	HYBRID TOURING SPECIAL EDITION	HYBRID EX PREMIUM
Wheel Size (in.)	16-in. alloy with full cover	16-in. alloy with partial cover	18-in. alloy	18-in. alloy	16-in. alloy with partial cover
Tire Size	205/60R16 Michelin®*	205/60R16 Michelin®*	225/45R18 Michelin®*	225/45R18 Michelin®*	205/60R16 Michelin®*

EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	HYBRID LX	HYBRID LXS	HYBRID TOURING	HYBRID TOURING SPECIAL EDITION	HYBRID EX PREMIUM
Wheelbase (in.)	106.3				
Length (in.)	171.5				
Track (in.), Front/Rear	61.6/62.2	61.6/62.2	61.2/61.8	61.2/61.8	61.6/62.2
Width (in.)	71.1				
Height (in.)	60.4/60.8 with roof rails*				
Ground Clearance (in.)	6.3				
Coefficient of Drag (Cd)	0.29				

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	HYBRID LX	HYBRID LXS	HYBRID TOURING	HYBRID TOURING SPECIAL EDITION	HYBRID EX PREMIUM
Seating Capacity	5				
Headroom (front/rear; in.)	40.1/39.1				
Shoulder Room (front/rear; in.)	56.0/55.2				
Legroom (front/rear; in.)	41.7/37.4				
Hip Room (front/rear; in.)	53.7/48.3				
Passenger Volume (cu.-ft.)	100.9				
Cargo* Volume (cu.-ft.)	Back seat upright: 19.4/22.4 without luggage board;	Back seat upright: 19.4; Back seat folded: 54.5			

	Back seat folded: 54.5/63.2 without luggage board	
--	---	--

CAPACITIES	HYBRID LX	HYBRID LXS	HYBRID TOURING	HYBRID TOURING SPECIAL EDITION	HYBRID EX PREMIUM
Curb Weight (lbs.)	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

PLUG-IN HYBRID

ENGINE & DRIVETRAIN	SPECIFICATIONS
Type	1.6L 4-cyl. GDI Atkinson 16V DOHC engine with 44.5 kW electric motor
Valve Gear	DOHC, four valves per cylinder
Engine Material	Aluminum block and head
Displacement (cc)	1,580
Bore x Stroke (mm)	72 x 97
Compression Ratio	13:1
Combined Hybrid System Horsepower (hp @ rpm)	139 @ 5,700
Combined Hybrid System Torque (lb.-ft. @ rpm)	195 @ 2,400
Horsepower (hp @ rpm)	104 @ 5,700
Torque (lb.-ft. @ rpm)	109 @ 4,000
Electric Motor Horsepower (hp)	60
Electric Motor Torque (lb.-ft.)	125
Fuel Tank Capacity (gal.)	11.4
Fuel Requirement	Regular unleaded (87 octane)
Fuel Delivery	Gasoline Direct Injection (GDI)
Transmission	6-speed dual-clutch transmission (DCT) with Sport mode
Hybrid Type	Parallel
Hybrid Battery Type/Power Output/Voltage/Weight	Lithium-ion polymer/59 kW/360V/258 lb.
Electric Motor Type	Interior-permanent magnet synchronous motor
Electric-vehicle Operation Limit (mph)	106.9

EPA*	PLUG-IN HYBRID LXS	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX PREMIUM
Plug-in Hybrid (city/hwy/combined; MPGe*)	48/44/46; 105	48/44/46; 105	48/44/46; 105

CHARGING TIMES	SPECIFICATIONS
Level 1 Charging* (110/120V)	9.0 hours
Level 2 Charging* (220/240V)	2.5 hours
Level 3 Charging* (480V)	N/A

BODY & CHASSIS	SPECIFICATIONS
Layout	Front engine, front-wheel drive
Body Type	Steel unibody
Front Suspension	Independent MacPherson struts, stabilizer bar
Rear Suspension	Independent, multi-link
Steering Type	Motor Driven Power Steering (MDPS)
Turning Radius, Curb-to-Curb (ft.)	17.5

BRAKES	SPECIFICATIONS
Type	4-wheel disc with ABS*, ESC*, HAC*, VSM*, and BAS*
Front (in.)	Ventilated 11.02
Rear (in.)	Solid 11.18

WHEELS	SPECIFICATIONS
Wheel Size (in.)	16-in. alloy with partial cover

Tire Size	205/60R16 Michelin®*
-----------	----------------------

EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	SPECIFICATIONS
Wheelbase (in.)	106.3
Length (in.)	171.5
Track (in.), Front/Rear	61.6/62.2
Width (in.)	71.1
Height (in.)	60.4/60.8 with roof rails*
Ground Clearance (in.)	6.3
Coefficient of Drag (Cd)	0.29

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	SPECIFICATIONS
Seating Capacity	5
Headroom (front/rear; in.)	40.1/39.1
Shoulder Room (front/rear; in.)	56.0/55.2
Legroom (front/rear; in.)	41.7/37.4
Hip Room (front/rear; in.)	53.7/48.3
Passenger Volume (cu.-ft.)	100.9
Cargo* Volume (cu.-ft.)	19.4 with back seat upright / 54.5 with back seat folded

CAPACITIES	PLUG-IN HYBRID LXS	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX PREMIUM
Curb Weight (lbs.)	TBD	TBD	TBD

ACCESSORIES

AESTHETIC

Kia keychain

License plate frame

Touch-up paint pen

Valve stem caps

CONVENIENCE

Cargo net (CN) [A]

Image A: <https://ardentlearning.box.com/s/xdaimlm3wnfuex971rs6j8stiw10vqs>

Cross bars (CB)

First aid kit

Roof rack attachments*:

- Bike attachment
- Kayak attachment
- Ski attachment
- Cargo attachment

Smoker's kit

Sport visor

Universal electronics holder [B]

Image B: <https://ardentlearning.box.com/s/yi5h6i90be4a8uzve61k51zabm2xribq>

PROTECTION & SECURITY

Bumper appliqué (BA)

Cargo tray (CT) [C]

Image C: <https://ardentlearning.box.com/s/f536yiw2u5x54jlnf9anra3s1thddzj>

Floor mats, all-weather

Floor mats, carpet (CF)

Hood deflector

Mud guards, front and rear (MUG)

Rear bumper appliqué – clear [D]

Image D: <https://ardentlearning.box.com/s/udfgkhcr3rwrwkzt2s05f9fhodk3ehm8>

Roadside Assistance Kit [E]

Image E: <https://ardentlearning.box.com/s/hjkeks1ae6h8bufmusikyfe9n32k2fp9>

Wheel locks* (WL)

All cargo* should be evenly distributed and properly secured, and never piled higher than the seatback.
Images for representation only. Actual feature/component may vary.

WALKAROUND

FRONT END

Image: <https://ardentlearning.box.com/s/thossjtvtcfnmmbkzixaa7w7lq2f353>

Caption: 2020 Niro HEV Touring shown

- New Projector Beam Headlights with Auto-On/Off create sleek front styling
- Kia's signature "tiger nose" grille updated with bold 3D diamond-pattern mesh
- Eye-catching dual chevron-shaped LED Daytime Running Lights
- Parking Distance Warning-Reverse* (PDW-R) (Hybrid EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX Premium)
- Available LED Headlights (Hybrid Touring Special Edition; Plug-in Hybrid EX Premium)
- Projector Front Fog Lights (Available: LX; Standard: Hybrid Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX and EX Premium)
- Acoustic windshield glass to reduce wind noise
- Short overhangs and wide stance
- 16-inch alloy wheels with full covers, 205/60R16 Michelin^{®*} tires (Hybrid LX)
- 16-inch alloy wheels with partial covers, 205/60R16 Michelin^{®*} tires (Hybrid LXS and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid LXS, EX, and EX Premium)
- 18-inch alloy wheels with 225/45R18 Michelin^{®*} tires (Hybrid Touring and Touring Special Edition)
- Glossy black radiator trim with chrome lower
- Exclusive Solar Orange exterior color (Hybrid Touring Special Edition)

UNDER THE HOOD

- Hybrid – 139 combined hp from 1.6L 4-cylinder GDI Atkinson 16V DOHC engine and 32 kW electric motor
- Plug-in Hybrid – 139 combined hp from 1.6L 4-cylinder GDI Atkinson 16V DOHC engine and 44.5 kW electric motor
- 1.56 kWh, 240V lithium-ion polymer battery (Hybrid)
- Larger 8.9 kWh, 360V lithium-ion polymer battery (Plug-in Hybrid) enables 26-mile All Electric Range* (AER)
- 6-speed dual-clutch transmission (DCT) with Sport mode (Hybrid and Plug-in Hybrid)
- Four-wheel disc brakes with Anti-lock Braking System* (ABS), Electronic Stability Control* (ESC), Hill-start Assist Control* (HAC), Vehicle Stability Management* (VSM), and Brake Assist System* (BAS)
- Independent MacPherson strut front suspension
- Motor Driven Power Steering (MDPS)
- Standard Electronic Parking Brake with Auto-Hold (Hybrid Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX and EX Premium)

DRIVER'S SIDE

Image: <https://ardentlearning.box.com/s/lrr0flqrvc1g9ybvbczr0uhakn8fwmex>

- harman/kardon®* premium surround sound audio with 8 speakers, external amplifier, and Clari-Fi™* digital audio restoration (Hybrid Touring Special Edition and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX Premium)
- UVO link* Infotainment System
- Support for Android Auto™* and Apple CarPlay®*
- AM/FM/MP3/SiriusXM®*/HD Radio™* 6-speaker audio system with auxiliary USB input (Standard: Hybrid Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid)
- Multi-Bluetooth®* connectivity (Hybrid Touring Special Edition and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX Premium)
- 8-inch touch screen color display (Standard: Hybrid LX, LXS, and Touring; Plug-in Hybrid LXS and EX)
- Rear View Monitor with Parking Guidance* (RVM w/ PG)
- 10.25-inch Thin Film Transistor (TFT) touch screen color display with navigation* and three-way split-screen functionality (Standard: Touring Special Edition and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX Premium)
- Push Button Start with Smart Key (Standard: Hybrid LXS, Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid)
- Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist-Ped* (FCA-Ped) (Standard: Hybrid LXS, Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid)
- Smart Cruise Control with Stop & Go* (SCC w/ S&G) (Standard: Hybrid Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid)
- Blind-Spot Collision Warning (BCW) with Rear Cross-Traffic Collision Warning* (RCCW) (Standard: Hybrid LXS, Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX and EX Premium)
- Available 10-way power adjustable driver's seat with power lumbar support (Hybrid Touring and Touring Special Edition; Plug-in Hybrid EX and EX Premium)
- 2-position Integrated Memory System (IMS) for driver's seat and exterior mirrors (Standard: Plug-in Hybrid EX Premium)
- Dual-zone automatic climate control
- Auto defogger system
- Steering-wheel-mounted audio controls*
- Tilt and telescoping steering column
- Drive Mode Select system
- USB/Auxiliary input jacks
- One front 12V power outlet
- Plug-in Hybrid:
 - Supervision instrument panel with 7-inch Thin-Film Transistor (TFT) color LCD screen (EX Premium)
 - Charging timing buttons and charging light indicator on dashboard
 - Hybrid (HEV) mode button

REAR

Image: <https://ardentlearning.box.com/s/f7zzmd61k282ypm61bwkg5e0707e7hem>

Caption: 2020 Niro HEV Touring shown

- Bold, dynamic rear styling
- Newly designed LED tail lights (Hybrid Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX and EX Premium)
- Wider rear faux skid plate in bumper to compliment wide stance
- 16-inch alloy wheels with partial covers offer sharper styling (Standard: Hybrid LXS and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid)
- New aggressively-styled 18-inch alloy wheels (Standard: Hybrid Touring and Touring Special Edition)
- Parking Distance Warning-Reverse* (PDW-R) (Standard: Hybrid EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX Premium)
- Privacy glass
- Rear spoiler
- Regenerative braking system
- Multi-link rear suspension
- Roof rails*
- Tire-Pressure Monitoring System* (TPMS)
- Tire Mobility Kit* (TMK)
- Plug-in Hybrid:
 - Eco/Plug-in badging

REAR PASSENGER

Image: <https://ardentlearning.box.com/s/85qyczb8ughx9vw119tdwqpc9c6n4ajm>

- Rear air conditioning vents (Hybrid Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX and EX Premium)
- Woven cloth-trimmed seats (Standard: Hybrid LX and LXS)
- Woven cloth- and leather-trimmed seats (Standard: Hybrid Touring; Plug-in Hybrid EX)
- Leather-trimmed seats with color-keyed stitching (Standard: Hybrid Touring Special Edition)
- Leatherette-trimmed seats (Standard: Hybrid EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX Premium)
- 60/40 split-folding and reclining rear seats
- Rear center armrest with cup holder (standard on Hybrid LXS, Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid)
- LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for Children) system
- Rear child-safety door locks
- Passenger seatback pocket

- Driver seatback pocket (Standard: Hybrid Touring Special Edition)

FRONT PASSENGER

Image: <https://ardentlearning.box.com/s/82f1dqq36zh3h0xtnz6tb69xjkwd6zm0>

- 7 standard airbags*
- Dual-zone automatic climate control
- 4-way adjustable front passenger's seat
- Power tilt/slide sunroof (Standard: Hybrid Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX Premium)
- Heated* front seats (Hybrid EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX and EX Premium)
- Ventilated front seats (Hybrid EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX Premium)
- One 12V power outlet
- USB charger
- Available wireless phone charger* (Hybrid EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX and EX Premium)
- Center console with cup holder and storage
- UVO link* with Plug-in Hybrid menus and functions (Standard: Plug-in Hybrid)

FEATURES

S - Standard | ACC – Accessory | N/A - Not Available

	HYBRID LX	HYBRID LXS	HYBRID TOURING	HYBRID TOURING SPECIAL EDITION	HYBRID EX PREMIUM
STYLING HYBRID					
Gloss Black & Chrome Lower Grille Surround	S	S	S	S	S
Rear Spoiler	S	S	S	S	S
Privacy Glass	S	S	S	S	S
P205/60R16 Michelin** Tires	S	S	N/A	N/A	S
P225/45R18 Michelin** Tires	N/A	N/A	S	S	N/A
16-in. Alloy Wheels w/ Full Cover	S	S	N/A	N/A	N/A
16-in. Alloy Wheels w/ Partial Cover	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	S
18-in. Alloy Wheels	N/A	N/A	S	S	N/A
Power Tilt/Slide Sunroof	N/A	N/A	S	S	S

	PLUG-IN HYBRID LXS	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX PREMIUM
STYLING PLUG-IN HYBRID			
Gloss Black & Chrome Lower Grille Surround	S	S	S
Rear Spoiler	S	S	S
Privacy Glass	S	S	S
P205/60R16 Michelin** Tires	S	S	S
16-in. Alloy Wheels w/ Partial Cover	S	S	S
Power Tilt/Slide Sunroof	N/A	N/A	S

	HYBRID LX	HYBRID LXS	HYBRID TOURING	HYBRID TOURING SPECIAL EDITION	HYBRID EX PREMIUM
PERFORMANCE HYBRID					
1.6L 4-cyl. GDI Atkinson 16V DOHC Engine	S	S	S	S	S
Gasoline Direct Injection (GDI)	S	S	S	S	S
32 kW Electric Motor	S	S	S	S	S
1.56 kWh Lithium-ion Polymer Hybrid Battery	S	S	S	S	S
6-speed Dual-clutch Transmission (DCT) w/ Sport Mode	S	S	S	S	S
Idle, Stop and Go (ISG) System	S	S	S	S	S
Steel Unibody Construction	S	S	S	S	S
Independent Macpherson Strut Front Suspension	S	S	S	S	S
Independent Multi-link Rear Suspension	S	S	S	S	S
Front Stabilizer Bar	S	S	S	S	S
Motor Driven Power Steering (MDPS)	S	S	S	S	S
Power-assisted 4-wheel Disc Brakes	S	S	S	S	S
Regenerative Braking	S	S	S	S	S

	PLUG-IN HYBRID LXS	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX PREMIUM
PERFORMANCE PLUG-IN HYBRID			
1.6L 4-cyl. GDI Atkinson 16V DOHC Engine	S	S	S
Gasoline Direct Injection (GDI)	S	S	S
44.5 kW Electric Motor	S	S	S
8.9 kWh Lithium-ion-polymer Hybrid Battery	S	S	S

6-Speed Dual-clutch Transmission (DCT) w/ Sport Mode	S	S	S
Idle, Stop and Go (ISG) System	S	S	S
Steel Unibody Construction	S	S	S
Independent Macpherson Strut Front Suspension	S	S	S
Independent Multi-link Rear Suspension	S	S	S
Front Stabilizer Bar	S	S	S
Motor Driven Power Steering (MDPS)	S	S	S
Power-assisted 4-wheel Disc Brakes	S	S	S
Regenerative Braking	S	S	S

	HYBRID LX	HYBRID LXS	HYBRID TOURING	HYBRID TOURING SPECIAL EDITION	HYBRID EX PREMIUM
LIGHTING & INSTRUMENTATION HYBRID					
Projector Beam Headlights	S	S	S	N/A	S
LED Headlights	N/A	N/A	N/A	S	N/A
LED Daytime Running Lights	S	S	S	S	S
Front Fog Lights	N/A	N/A	S	S	S
Auto-On/Off Headlights	S	S	S	S	S
Power-adjustable Exterior Mirrors	S	S	S	S	S
Heated, Power-folding Exterior Mirrors w/ Turn Signals	N/A	N/A	S	S	S
LED Tail Lights	N/A	N/A	S	S	S
Variable Intermittent Front Windshield Wipers	S	S	S	S	S
Drive Mode Select (Eco/Sport)	S	S	S	S	S
Supervision Instrument Panel w/ 4.2-in. Thin-Film Transistor (TFT) Color LCD Screen	S	S	N/A	N/A	N/A

Supervision Instrument Panel w/ 7-in. Thin-Film Transistor (TFT) Color LCD Screen	N/A	N/A	S	S	S
Dual Front Cup Holders	S	S	S	S	S

	PLUG-IN HYBRID LXS	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX PREMIUM
LIGHTING & INSTRUMENTATION PLUG-IN HYBRID			
Projector Beam Headlights	S	S	N/A
LED Headlights	N/A	N/A	S
LED Daytime Running Lights	S	S	S
Front Fog Lights	N/A	S	S
Auto-On/Off Headlights	S	S	S
Power-adjustable Exterior Mirrors	S	S	S
Heated, Power-folding Exterior Mirrors w/ Turn Signals	N/A	S	S
LED Tail Lights	N/A	S	S
Variable Intermittent Front Windshield Wipers	S	S	S
Drive Mode Select (Eco/Sport)	S	S	S
Supervision Instrument Panel w/ 4.2-in. Thin-Film Transistor (TFT) Color LCD Screen	S	N/A	N/A
Supervision Instrument Panel w/ 7-in. Thin-Film Transistor (TFT) Color LCD Screen	N/A	S	S
Deluxe Door Scuff Plates	N/A	N/A	S
Dual Front Cup Holders	S	S	S

	HYBRID LX	HYBRID LXS	HYBRID TOURING	HYBRID TOURING SPECIAL EDITION	HYBRID EX PREMIUM
AUDIO & INFOTAINMENT HYBRID					
AM/FM/MP3 6-speaker Audio System w/ Auxiliary USB Input	S	S	N/A	N/A	N/A
AM/FM/MP3/SiriusXM [®] /HD Radio [™] * 6-speaker Audio System w/ Auxiliary USB Input	N/A	N/A	S	N/A	N/A
harman/kardon [®] * Premium Surround Sound Audio w/ 8 speakers, External Amplifier, & Clari-Fi [™] * Digital Audio Restoration	N/A	N/A	N/A	S	S
Multi-Bluetooth [®] * Connectivity	N/A	N/A	N/A	S	S
Steering-wheel-mounted Controls*	S	S	S	S	S
Voice Recognition (VR)	S	S	S	S	S
8-in. Touch Screen Color Display	S	S	S	N/A	N/A
10.25-in. Thin Film Transistor (TFT) Touch Screen Display w/ Navigation* & Three-way Split-screen Functionality	N/A	N/A	N/A	S	S
UVO link*	N/A	N/A	S	S	S
Support for Android Auto [™] * & Apple CarPlay [®] *	S	S	S	S	S
USB Charger Outlet	S	S	S	S	S

	PLUG-IN HYBRID LXS	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX PREMIUM
AUDIO & INFOTAINMENT PLUG-IN HYBRID			
AM/FM/MP3/SiriusXM [®] /HD Radio [™] * 6-speaker Audio System w/ Auxiliary USB Input	S	S	N/A
harman/kardon [®] * Premium Surround Sound Audio w/ 8 Speakers, External Amplifier, & Clari-Fi [™] * Digital Audio Restoration	N/A	N/A	S
Multi-Bluetooth [®] * Connectivity	N/A	N/A	S

Steering-wheel-mounted Controls*	S	S	S
Voice Recognition (VR)	S	S	S
8-in. Touch Screen Color Display	S	S	N/A
10.25-in. Thin Film Transistor (TFT) Touch Screen Display w/ Navigation* & Three-way Split-screen Functionality	N/A	N/A	S
UVO link*	S	S	S
Support for Android Auto™* & Apple CarPlay®*	S	S	S
USB Charger Outlet	S	S	S

	HYBRID LX	HYBRID LXS	HYBRID TOURING	HYBRID TOURING SPECIAL EDITION	HYBRID EX PREMIUM
COMFORT & CONVENIENCE HYBRID					
Dual-zone Automatic Temperature Control	S	S	S	S	S
Rear Seat Heater Ducts	S	S	S	S	S
Rear Seat Air Conditioning Vents	N/A	N/A	S	S	S
Auto Defogger System	S	S	S	S	S
Rear View Monitor w/ Parking Guidance* (RVM w/ PG)	S	S	S	S	S
Power Driver Window w/ One-touch Auto-Up/Down Safety Window	S	S	S	S	S
Power Front Passenger Window w/ One-touch Auto-Up/Down Safety Window	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	S
Power Front Passenger Window w/ One-touch Auto-Up/Auto-Down	S	S	S	S	N/A
Power Door Locks w/ Two-turn Entry System	S	S	S	S	S
Remote Keyless Entry w/ Alarm	S	S	S	S	S
Push Button Start w/ Smart Key	N/A	S	S	S	S
Steering-wheel-mounted Audio Controls*	S	S	S	S	S
Cruise Control w/ Steering-wheel-mounted Controls*	S	S	N/A	N/A	N/A
Smart Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go* (SCC w/ S&G)	N/A	N/A	S	S	S
Center Console w/ Armrest & Storage	S	S	S	S	S
Rear Center Armrest w/ Cup Holder	N/A	S	S	S	S
One 12V Outlet	S	S	S	S	S
Dual Visor Vanity Mirrors	S	S	S	S	S
UV-reducing Solar Control Glass	S	S	S	S	S

Rear-window Defroster	S	S	S	S	S
Tilt & Telescoping Steering Column	S	S	S	S	S
Acoustic Laminated Windshield	S	S	S	S	S

	PLUG-IN HYBRID LXS	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX PREMIUM
COMFORT & CONVENIENCE PLUG-IN HYBRID			
Dual-zone Automatic Temperature Control	S	S	S
Rear Seat Heater Ducts	S	S	S
Rear Seat Air Conditioning Vents	N/A	S	S
Auto Defogger System	S	S	S
Rear View Monitor w/ Parking Guidance* (RVM w/ PG)	S	S	S
Power Driver Window w/ One-touch Auto- Up/Down Safety Window	N/A	S	S
Power Driver Window w/ One-touch Auto- Up/Down	S	N/A	N/A
Power Front Passenger Window w/ One- touch Auto-Up/Down Safety Window	N/A	S	S
Power Front Passenger Window w/ One- touch Auto-Up/Auto-Down	S	N/A	N/A
Power Door Locks w/ Two-turn Entry System	S	S	S
Remote Keyless Entry w/ Alarm	S	S	S
Push Button Start w/ Smart Key	S	S	S
Steering-wheel-mounted Audio Controls*	S	S	S
Smart Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go* (SCC w/ S&G)	S	S	S
Center Console w/ Armrest & Storage	S	S	S
Rear Center Armrest w/ Cup Holder	S	S	S

One 12V Outlet	S	S	S
Dual Visor Vanity Mirrors	S	S	S
UV-reducing Solar Control Glass	S	S	S
Tilt & Telescoping Steering Column	S	S	S
Acoustic Laminated Windshield	S	S	S

	HYBRID LX	HYBRID LXS	HYBRID TOURING	HYBRID TOURING SPECIAL EDITION	HYBRID EX PREMIUM
ADVANCED DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS* HYBRID					
Lane Following Assist* (LFA)	N/A	N/A	S	S	S
Lane Keeping Assist* (LKA)	N/A	S	S	S	S
Driver Attention Warning* (DAW)	N/A	S	S	S	S
Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist-Ped* (FCA-Ped) (Camera Only)	N/A	S	N/A	N/A	N/A
Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist-Ped* (FCA-Ped) (Camera & Sensor)	N/A	N/A	S	S	S
Blind-Spot Collision Warning (BCW) w/ Rear Cross-Traffic Collision Warning* (RCCW)	N/A	S	S	S	S
High Beam Assist* (HBA)	N/A	S	S	S	S
Parking Distance Warning-Reverse* (PDW-R)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	S

	PLUG-IN HYBRID LXS	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX PREMIUM
ADVANCED DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS* PLUG-IN HYBRID			
Lane Following Assist* (LFA)	S	S	S
Lane Keeping Assist* (LKA)	S	S	S

Driver Attention Warning* (DAW)	S	S	S
Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist-Ped* (FCA-Ped) (Camera Only)	S	N/A	N/A
Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist-Ped* (FCA-Ped) (Camera & Sensor)	N/A	S	S
Blind-Spot Collision Warning (BCW) w/ Rear Cross-Traffic Collision Warning* (RCCW)	N/A	S	S
High Beam Assist* (HBA)	S	S	S
Parking Distance Warning-Reverse* (PDW-R)	N/A	N/A	S

	HYBRID LX	HYBRID LXS	HYBRID TOURING	HYBRID TOURING SPECIAL EDITION	HYBRID EX PREMIUM
SEATING & INTERIOR HYBRID					
5-passenger Seating	S	S	S	S	S
4-way Adjustable Driver's Seat	S	S	N/A	N/A	N/A
10-way Power Adjustable Driver's Seat w/ Power Lumbar Support	N/A	N/A	S	S	S
4-way Adjustable Front Passenger's Seat	S	S	S	S	S
Cloth-trimmed Seats	S	S	N/A	N/A	N/A
Cloth & Leather-trimmed Seats	N/A	N/A	S	N/A	N/A
Leather-trimmed Seats	N/A	N/A	N/A	S	N/A
Leatherette-trimmed Seats	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	S
Heated* Front Seats	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	S
Ventilated Front Seats	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	S
60/40 Split-folding Rear Seats	S	S	S	S	S
Leather-wrapped Steering Wheel & Shift Knob	N/A	S	S	S	S
Cargo Area Under-floor Storage Tray	ACC	S	S	S	S
Wireless Phone Charger*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	S

	PLUG-IN HYBRID LXS	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX PREMIUM
SEATING & INTERIOR PLUG-IN HYBRID			
5-passenger Seating	S	S	S
4-way Adjustable Driver's Seat	S	N/A	N/A

10-way Power Adjustable Driver's Seat w/ Power Lumbar Support	N/A	S	S
2-position Integrated Memory System (IMS) for Driver's Seat & Exterior Mirrors	N/A	N/A	S
4-way Adjustable Front Passenger's Seat	S	S	S
Woven Cloth-trimmed Seats	S	N/A	N/A
Woven Cloth- & Leather-trimmed Seats	N/A	S	N/A
Leatherette-trimmed Seats	N/A	N/A	S
Heated* Front Seats	N/A	S	S
Ventilated Front Seats	N/A	N/A	S
60/40 Split-folding Rear Seats	S	S	S
Leather-wrapped Shift Knob	S	S	S
Cargo Area Under-floor Storage Tray	S	S	S
Auto-dimming Rearview Mirror	N/A	N/A	S
Wireless Phone Charger*	N/A	S	S

	HYBRID LX	HYBRID LXS	HYBRID TOURING	HYBRID TOURING SPECIAL EDITION	HYBRID EX PREMIUM
SAFETY & SECURITY HYBRID					
Tire-Pressure Monitoring System* (TPMS)	S	S	S	S	S
Dual Front Advanced Airbags*	S	S	S	S	S
Driver's Knee Airbag*	S	S	S	S	S
Dual Front Seat-mounted Side Airbags*	S	S	S	S	S
Full-length Side Curtain Airbags*	S	S	S	S	S
Engine Immobilizer	S	S	S	S	S
Side-impact Door Beams	S	S	S	S	S

Energy-absorbing Steering Column	S	S	S	S	S
Lower Anchors and Tethers for Children (LATCH) System	S	S	S	S	S
Front Seat Belt Pretensioners	S	S	S	S	S
3-point Seat Belts for All Seating Positions	S	S	S	S	S
Tire Mobility Kit* (TMK)	S	S	S	S	S
Anti-lock Brake System* (ABS)	S	S	S	S	S
Electronic Stability Control* (ESC)	S	S	S	S	S
Hill-start Assist Control* (HAC)	S	S	S	S	S
Vehicle Stability Management* (VSM)	S	S	S	S	S

	PLUG-IN HYBRID LXS	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX	PLUG-IN HYBRID EX PREMIUM
SAFETY & SECURITY PLUG-IN HYBRID			
Tire-Pressure Monitoring System* (TPMS)	S	S	S
Dual Front Advanced Airbags*	S	S	S
Driver's Knee Airbag*	S	S	S
Dual Front Seat-mounted Side Airbags*	S	S	S
Full-length Side Curtain Airbags*	S	S	S
Engine Immobilizer	S	S	S
Side-impact Door Beams	S	S	S
Energy-absorbing Steering Column	S	S	S
Lower Anchors and Tethers for Children (LATCH) System	S	S	S
Front Seat Belt Pretensioners	S	S	S
3-point Seat Belts for All Seating Positions	S	S	S

Tire Mobility Kit* (TMK)	S	S	S
Anti-lock Brake System* (ABS)	S	S	S
Electronic Stability Control* (ESC)	S	S	S
Hill-start Assist Control* (HAC)	S	S	S
Vehicle Stability Management* (VSM)	S	S	S



UVO link Overview

The available UVO link* is part of Kia's suite of infotainment and telematics that changes the way Kia owners interact with their vehicles.

Select trims of the Niro Hybrid (Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium) and all trims of the Niro Plug-in Hybrid feature embedded UVO technology and works with the Kia Access with UVO link* app. With this technology, owners can take advantage of a suite of telematics services that work with the Kia Access with UVO link* app and Kia owner's website. Some of these services are listed to the right.

INTRODUCING UVO TO CUSTOMERS

UVO link's* broad range of features provides an exciting opportunity when working with customers.

It's important to find ways to integrate UVO throughout the needs analysis and vehicle presentation. Pay careful attention to the customer's interests, lifestyle, and vehicle requirements to learn which UVO features to highlight. For example, parents of new drivers may be particularly interested in My Car Zone* and emergency response features. Individuals with hectic travel schedules or who frequent large sporting events may appreciate the Find My Car* feature.

CONVENIENCE

- **My Car Zone*** allows the Kia owners with UVO link* to set and receive notifications if the owner or another driver breaks one of the owner's preset limits for maximum speed, geographic boundaries (navigation* required), or curfew. When a limit is breached, the system issues an alert through the head unit and sends a text message to the UVO account owner, if set up.
- **Find My Car*** allows Kia owners with UVO link* to locate their vehicle and use the map function on the Kia Access with UVO link* app to assist in finding their way back to their Kia vehicle.

EMERGENCY RESPONSE FEATURES

- **911 Connect*** can automatically initiate a call to 911 emergency services in the event that an airbag* deploys (requires activation).
- **Roadside Assistance*** and scheduling service appointments are a simple press of a button away.

VEHICLE DIAGNOSTICS*

- Vehicles with UVO link* automatically run diagnostic* checks on their vehicle when the engine is started to identify certain maintenance issues. If an issue is detected, owners can use UVO link* (via the head unit or Kia Access with UVO link* app) to schedule a service appointment with their preferred dealer.

REMOTE* ACCESS

- Owners can use the Kia Access with UVO link* app or the Kia owner's website to access available remote features*.

- **Note:** For more information please refer to KGIS (KDealer > Favorites – View All > KGIS > Click here to continue to KGIS > Quick Links).

Registration Steps: UVO link

Dual Images:

Foreground: <https://ardentlearning.box.com/s/kdmv2i04whhiqv925943h9pl15aga2x>

Background: <https://ardentlearning.box.com/s/ggwlaclr8y0qx7i1rllk1bh8jogume>

Caption: 2020 Niro HEV Touring shown

In order to begin to use UVO link*, owners must complete the registration process. It is essential that you help your customer with this process during vehicle delivery. To register a UVO account and activate UVO link* with the customer's vehicle, follow the below steps:

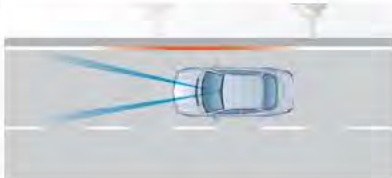
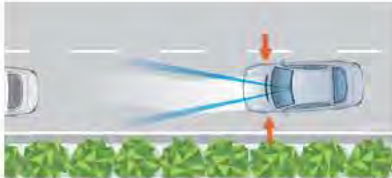
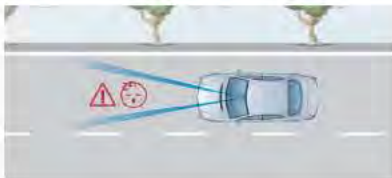

1. Download the Kia Access with UVO link* app from Google Play™ Store* or Apple App Store®* by searching for "Kia Access"
2. Select the "Create Account" option
3. Enter the requested information:
 - First name
 - Last name
 - Email address or phone number (Note: this will be the login ID)
 - Account password
4. Agree to the general terms of service and privacy policy
5. Click CREATE ACCOUNT
6. Enter vehicle identification number (type in or use camera to scan the VIN) and press ADD THIS VEHICLE
7. Press GET VERIFICATION CODE
Verification code is delivered via the email address or phone number provided during account creation.
8. Enter the activation screen from the vehicle headunit:
 - a. Press SETUP hardkey
 - b. Press UVO icon
 - c. Press UVO Activation
 - d. Agree to the UVO Terms of Service and Privacy Policy and press Submit
 - e. Press "I already have a code"
 - f. Enter the verification code in the head unit and press Submit

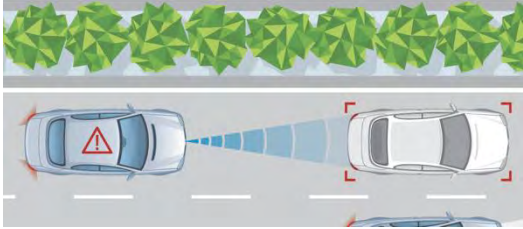

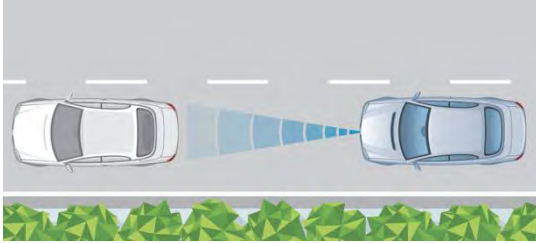
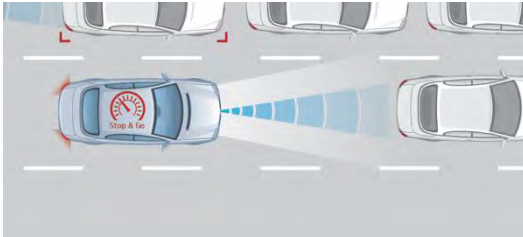
REVIEW RESOURCES:

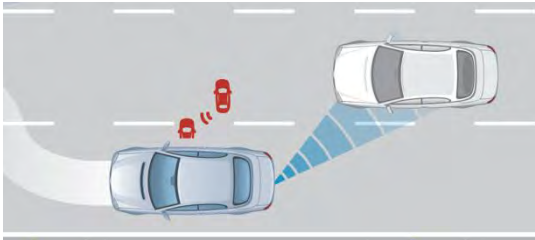
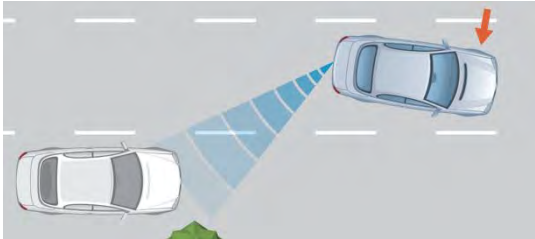

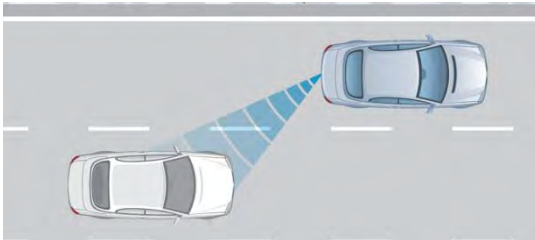
- www.kia.com (owners tab)
- Kia Owner's Website (owners.kia.com)
- KGIS (KDealer > Favorites – View All > KGIS > Click here to continue to KGIS > Quick Links)
- Features and Functions Guides, Owner's Manuals
- To contact the UVO call center, call 1-844-886-9411
- Be sure to complete the required UVO training program to learn more about this technology.




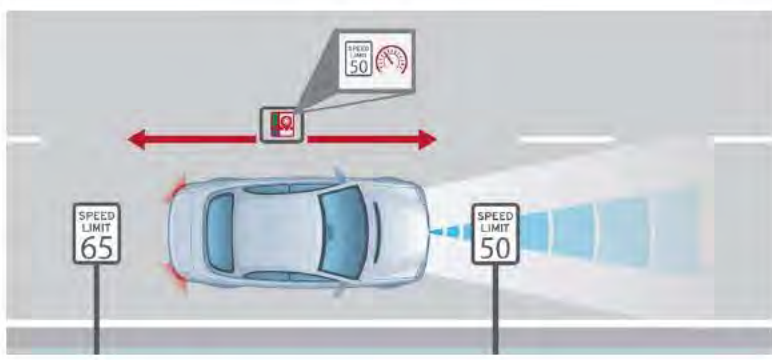
DRIVER ASSIST

Kia offers a wide variety of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems* (ADAS). Below is an overview of the various ADAS* features and functions that Kia offers, which are standard, available or not equipped on the 2020 Niro Hybrid and Niro Plug-in Hybrid.






ADVANCED DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS*		
NOTE: IMAGES ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY		
FEATURE	FUNCTION	IMAGE
Lane Departure Warning* (LDW) NOT EQUIPPED	Designed to alert the driver if the system detects that the vehicle is about to depart from its current lane without a turn signal.	
Lane Keeping Assist* (LKA) Standard: Hybrid LXS, Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid	Builds on LDW* by applying slight steering inputs in certain circumstances to help bring the vehicle back into the lane.	
Driver Attention Warning* (DAW) Standard: Hybrid LXS, Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid	Designed to monitor a number of vehicle and driver inputs and can alert the driver if it detects inattentive driving practices.	
Lane Following Assist* (LFA) Standard: Hybrid Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid	Builds on LKA* and SCC*. It can follow lane markings that the system detects, and provide steering inputs to help maintain the vehicle along the	



<p>in Hybrid EX and EX Premium</p>	<p>lane. Note that if the vehicle has LFA*, it also has LDW*, DAW*, and LKA*.</p>	
<p>Forward Collision Warning* (FCW) NOT EQUIPPED</p>	<p>Designed to detect a vehicle in front and, in certain conditions, can calculate the distance and closing speed and issues an alert to warn the driver if it senses a potential frontal collision.</p>	
<p>Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist* (FCA) Standard: Hybrid LXS, Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid</p>	<p>Builds on FCW* by assisting the driver in braking to help prevent a collision or lessen the effects in certain conditions if a vehicle or object is detected in front.</p>	
<p>Smart Cruise Control* (SCC) NOT EQUIPPED</p>	<p>Designed to adapt to the driving environment by automatically applying the brakes, or accelerator, to help maintain a predetermined distance from a vehicle it detects in front.</p>	
<p>Smart Cruise Control w/Stop & Go* (SCC w/S&G) Standard: Hybrid Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-</p>	<p>Builds on SCC* by being able to bring the vehicle to a full stop and resuming when traffic resumes within 3 seconds of stopping.</p>	

<p>in Hybrid EX and EX Premium</p>		
<p>Blind-Spot Collision Warning* (BCW) Standard: Hybrid LXS, Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX and EX Premium</p>	<p>Can detect vehicles under certain conditions traveling in the next lane. When a vehicle is detected in the blind spot, an icon flashes in the side mirror. A chime will sound if the turn signal is on.</p>	
<p>Blind-Spot Collision-Avoidance Assist-Rear* (BCA-R) NOT EQUIPPED</p>	<p>Builds on Blind-Spot Collision Warning* by applying brakes to the outer wheel under certain conditions to return the vehicle to its lane.</p>	
<p>Rear Cross-Traffic Collision Warning* (RCCW) Standard: Hybrid LXS, Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX and EX Premium</p>	<p>Uses BCW* technology to help detect approaching cross traffic when in reverse. When approaching cross traffic is detected, the system alerts the driver.</p>	
<p>Lane Change Assist* (LCA) NOT EQUIPPED</p>	<p>Uses BCW* technology to look for traffic approaching from behind in the next lane. An icon flashes in the side mirror. A chime will</p>	

	sound if the turn signal is on.	
Rear Cross-Traffic Collision-Avoidance Assist* (RCCA) NOT EQUIPPED	Uses BCW* technology to help detect approaching cross traffic when in reverse. When approaching cross traffic is detected, the system alerts the driver and applies brakes.	
Blind-Spot View Monitor* (BVM) NOT EQUIPPED	Displays an image of left or right blind spot areas in the instrument cluster; it is activated by the turn signal.	
Safe Exit Assist* NOT EQUIPPED	Can alert the driver or passengers opening their door to not exit the vehicle when the system detects approaching traffic. When detected, a chime sounds.	
Highway Driving Assist* (HDA) NOT EQUIPPED	Builds on SCC w/ S&G* by using federal highway speed limit information from the navigation* system and, under certain conditions, will automatically adjust vehicle speed to be within the posted speed limit and maintain distance with the vehicle detected in front.	

PARKING ASSIST

NOTE: IMAGES ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY		
FEATURE	FUNCTION	IMAGE
Parking Distance Warning – Forward* (PDW-F) NOT EQUIPPED	Can detect certain objects in front of the vehicle. It can issue an audible warning beep when an obstruction is detected; the beep becomes faster as the vehicle gets closer to the detected object.	
Parking Distance Warning – Reverse* (PDW-R) Standard: Hybrid EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid EX and EX Premium	Can detect certain objects behind the vehicle. It can issue an audible warning beep when an obstruction is detected; the beep becomes faster as the vehicle gets closer to the detected object.	
Rear View Monitor* (RVM) Standard: Hybrid; Plug-in Hybrid	Uses a camera located in the rear of the vehicle to help provide the driver with a view of what is behind the vehicle. It becomes active when the car is put in Reverse.	
Rear Occupant Alert with Ultrasonic Sensors* (ROA-US) NOT EQUIPPED	Uses ultrasonic sensors to detect movement within the vehicle when it is parked, and can alert the driver by sounding the horn and flashing the lights if an occupant is detected in the rear seats after the driver has locked the vehicle. For UVO subscribers, it can also send a text message to their phone.	
Surround View Monitor* (SVM) NOT EQUIPPED	Uses front, side and rear view cameras to create a virtual 360 degree view for low-speed and parking maneuvers.	

VISIBILITY ASSIST NOTE: IMAGES ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY		
FEATURE	FUNCTION	IMAGE
High Beam Assist* (HBA) Standard: Hybrid LXS, Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; Plug-in Hybrid	Can automatically switch the headlights to low-beam when an oncoming vehicle or leading vehicle is detected. It can switch back to high beams when it no longer detects such vehicles.	
Low Beam Assist-Dynamic* (LBA-D) NOT EQUIPPED	Headlights that turn in the direction of steering. This moves the headlight beam toward an upcoming turn to help improve cornering visibility.	

DELIVERY

To ensure customer satisfaction, make sure to familiarize yourself with the operation and functions of these popular Niro Hybrid and Niro Plug-in Hybrid features and perform a thorough customer demonstration during every Delivery Walkaround. By taking the time to fully explain potentially difficult-to-understand (DTU) or hard-to-operate (HTO) vehicle features for your customers, you will help to pre-emptively mitigate potential questions or confusion and set yourself up for more repeat business. For detailed operational information, please view the Niro Hybrid and Niro Plug-in Hybrid Features & Functions Guide or Niro Hybrid and Niro Plug-in Hybrid Owner's Manual. Pay special attention to the following features when conducting a vehicle demonstration.

Tip 1: Manual Liftgate

OVERVIEW

At delivery, take a moment to demonstrate how to open and close the manual liftgate* for your customers—and be sure that they try it themselves to see just how easy it is. Share the tips below as well to help them become comfortable with the liftgate* operation.

ACTION STEPS

Opening the Manual Liftgate*

- The liftgate* is locked or unlocked when all doors are locked or unlocked with the key, transmitter (or smart key) or central door lock switch.
- If unlocked, the liftgate* can be opened by pressing the handle switch and then pulling the handle up.
- Only the liftgate* is unlocked if the liftgate* unlock button on the smart key is pressed (if equipped). Once the liftgate* is opened and then closed, the liftgate* is locked automatically.
- The liftgate* swings upward. Make sure no objects are near the rear of the vehicle when opening the liftgate*.

Closing the Manual Liftgate

- To close the liftgate*, lower and push down the liftgate* firmly. Make sure that the liftgate* is securely latched.
- Make sure your hands, feet, and other parts of your body are safely out of the way before closing the liftgate*.

Image: <https://ardentlearning.box.com/s/gvj7d65vrregxvoqblnvl4h8uybwfkg>

Tip 2: Drive Modes

ACTION STEPS

Show the customer the location of the Eco mode and Sport mode buttons on their vehicle.

Discuss the differences between the Eco mode and Sport mode:

- In most driving situations and especially at low speeds, the electric motor is prioritized over the gas engine to power the vehicle. The gas engine will assist the electric motor as needed during acceleration, under high load, and at high vehicle speeds.
- Eco mode moderates engine and transmission control with the goal of increasing fuel economy* in certain situations.
- Sport mode provides a sporty driving experience, when compared with the Eco mode.
- If a customer has a concern with the lack of acceleration/hesitation from a stop, suggest that the customer try switching to Sport mode.

Image (place to right of text): <https://ardentlearning.box.com/s/0v8d4m4tqnovf3gc3udzsiakutptvrn>

Tip 3: Cruise Control

Standard Cruise Control (CC) Operation:

The Niro standard cruise control has the following features, which are unique to the Kia brand.

– If cruise control is turned ON, a set speed is set (>20 mph) and cruise control is then cancelled (apply the brakes, shift to Neutral/N, press the CANCEL switch, decrease the vehicle speed by 12 mph from the set speed, or slow the vehicle speed below 15 mph/stopped the vehicle), the RESUME function will only set the vehicle speed (not resume) if the vehicle speed decreased 12 mph from the set speed or the vehicle speed went below 15 mph and/or stopped.

Tip 4: Blind-Spot Collision Warning (BCW) System with Rear Cross-Traffic Collision Warning (RCCW)

The indicator on the BCW* button will illuminate when turned ON.

- The system will become active when the vehicle is traveling more than 19 mph and can help alert the driver when another vehicle is detected in the vehicle's blind spot.
- First stage alert: When another vehicle is detected within the BCW* boundary, a yellow light will illuminate on the exterior rearview mirrors.
- Second stage alert: When first stage alert is on and a turn signal is turned on or the hazard lights are on, an alarm will sound.
- RCCW* utilizes the same sensors as BCW*
- When the vehicle is in R (Reverse) and moves backward from a parking position, the sensor helps detect approaching vehicles on the left or right side to help the driver identify rear crossing traffic.

Tip 5: Available Wireless Phone Charger

OVERVIEW

Show customers how to use their new wireless phone charger* right at delivery. This convenient feature is easy to use once you've pointed out some of the important items below.

ACTION STEPS

1. Demonstrate the wireless phone charger* for the customer.
 - a. Use a Qi™* compatible mobile phone (or Qi™* compatible case required for certain phones) and place the phone in the center of the charging pad.
 - b. Indicator light will change to amber once the wireless charging begins.
 - c. Once the charging is complete, the orange light may change to green.

2. Review the following tips with the customer:
 - a. Wireless charging must be enabled in user settings.
 - b. For wireless charging to occur, all doors (excluding rear hatch/trunk) must be closed and the Smart Key Fob must be detected inside the vehicle.
 - c. For best results, place smartphone on the center of the charging pad.
 - d. If wireless charging does not work, move smartphone around the pad until the charging indicator turns amber.
 - Avoid placing metal and other objects such as coins and paper clips on the charging pad.
 - e. Some phone cases may interfere with wireless charging.

Image: <https://ardentlearning.box.com/s/ueecqhzdaj55ra7te4ggcj0aquim593e>

Caption: Simulated Screen shown

COMPETITION

Key Competitive Wins

2020 KIA NIRO HYBRID VS. 2020 TOYOTA PRIUS	2020 KIA NIRO HYBRID VS. 2019 TOYOTA HYBRID RAV4
<p>Toyota Prius Trim Levels: L Eco, LE, XLE, and Limited</p> <p>Toyota Prius Powertrain: 1.8L 4-cyl. Sequential Multi-Point EFI 16V DOHC VVT-i</p> <p>KEY KIA NIRO HYBRID WINS</p> <p>Advanced Powertrain</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Niro’s hybrid system is more robust, delivering greater total hybrid system horsepower (139 hp vs. 121 hp) Niro boasts a 6-speed dual-clutch transmission (DCT) with Sport mode, while Prius’ standard electronically-controlled CVT lacks this lively, manual-style shifting feature <p>Exterior Styling</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 18-in. alloy wheels standard on the Touring and Touring Special Edition are larger and more aggressive than the 15-in. and 17-in. on the Prius <p>Greater Comfort & Convenience</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Niro supports Android Auto™* & Apple CarPlay®* vs. Toyota Hybrid RAV4 only supporting Apple CarPlay® Ambient lighting is standard in Niro Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium; a feature unavailable on any Prius Ventilated front seats are standard on Niro EX Premium, providing exceptional driver and front passenger comfort on hot summer days; Prius owners won’t find such comfort at any trim level 10-way power-adjustable driver’s seat with power lumbar support (Standard: Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium) 	<p>Toyota Hybrid RAV4 Trim Levels: LE, XLE, XSE, and Limited</p> <p>Toyota Hybrid RAV4 Powertrain: 2.5L 4-cyl. D-4S Dual Injection 16V DOHC VVT-i</p> <p>KEY KIA NIRO HYBRID WINS</p> <p>Advanced Powertrain</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Niro has higher MPG* for all trim levels vs. the Hybrid RAV4 <p>Greater Comfort & Convenience</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Niro supports Android Auto™* & Apple CarPlay®* vs. Toyota Hybrid RAV4 only supporting Apple CarPlay® 10-way power-adjustable driver’s seat with power lumbar support (Standard: Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium) provides greater comfort; the Hybrid RAV4 is only available with an 8-way power-adjustable driver’s seat <p>Upgraded Interior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Niro offers more front/rear headroom than the Prius: 40.1 in./39.1 in. vs. 39.5 in./37.7 in. Niro offers more rear hip room than the Hybrid RAV4: 48.3 in. vs. 47.7 in. Niro offers more front leg room than the Hybrid RAV4: 41.7 in. vs. 41.0 in. Niro provides more overall passenger space than the Hybrid RAV4: 100.9 cu.-ft vs. 98.9 cu.-ft. <p>Superior Warranty*</p>

<p>provides greater comfort; the Prius is only available with an 8-way power-adjustable driver's seat</p> <p>Upgraded Interior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Niro offers more front/rear headroom than the Prius: 40.1 in./39.1 in. vs. 39.4 in./37.4 in. • Niro offers more front shoulder room than the Prius: 56.0 in. vs. 55.0 in. • Niro offers more rear leg room than the Prius: 37.4 in. vs. 33.4 in. • Niro provides more overall passenger space than the Prius: 100.9 cu.-ft vs. 93.1 cu.-ft. • Niro Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium equipped with leather-wrapped steering wheel and shift knob; an option unavailable on the Prius <p>Superior Warranty*</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5-year/60,000-mile New Vehicle Limited Basic Warranty* vs. 3-year/36,000-mile for Prius • 10-year/100,000-mile Limited Powertrain Warranty* vs. 5-year/60,000-mile for Prius • 10-year/100,000-mile Hybrid System Warranty* vs. 8-year/100,000-mile for Prius 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5-year/60,000-mile New Vehicle Limited Basic Warranty* vs. 3-year/36,000-mile for Hybrid RAV4 • 10-year/100,000-mile Limited Powertrain Warranty* vs. 5-year/60,000-mile for Hybrid RAV4 • 10-year/100,000-mile Hybrid System Warranty* vs. 8-year/100,000-mile for Hybrid RAV4
--	---

**2020 KIA NIRO PLUG-IN HYBRID VS.
2020 HONDA CLARITY PLUG-IN HYBRID**

Honda Clarity Plug-in Hybrid Trim Levels: Base, Touring

Honda Clarity Plug-in Hybrid Powertrain: 1.5L 4-cyl. 16V DOHC i-VTEC

KEY KIA NIRO PLUG-IN HYBRID WINS

Advanced Powertrain

- Niro boasts a 6-speed dual-clutch transmission (DCT) with Sport mode, while Clarity's standard electronically-controlled CVT lacks this lively, manual-style shifting feature
- Niro boasts higher MPGe* ratings across the board vs. Clarity

Exterior Styling

- Power sunroof is standard on Niro EX and EX Premium; a feature unavailable on Clarity

Greater Comfort & Convenience

- Ambient lighting is standard in Niro; a feature unavailable on Clarity
- 10-way power-adjustable driver's seat with power lumbar support provides greater comfort; the Clarity is only available with an 8-way power-adjustable driver's seat
- Ventilated front seats are standard on Niro EX Premium, providing exceptional driver and front passenger comfort on hot summer days; Clarity owners won't find such comfort at any trim level

Upgraded Interior

- Niro offers more front/rear headroom than the Clarity: 40.1 in./39.1 in. vs. 39.1 in./37.1 in.
- Niro offers more rear leg room than the Clarity: 37.4 in. vs. 36.2 in.
- Niro provides a larger luggage compartment than the Clarity: 19.4 cu.-ft vs. 15.5 cu.-ft.

Superior Warranty*

- 5-year/60,000-mile New Vehicle Limited Basic Warranty* vs. 3-year/36,000-mile for Clarity
- 10-year/100,000-mile Limited Powertrain Warranty* vs. 5-year/60,000-mile for Clarity
- 10-year/100,000-mile Hybrid System Warranty* vs. 3-year/36,000-mile for Clarity

Competitive Comparison*

HYBRID

	2020 KIA NIRO HYBRID	2020 TOYOTA PRIUS	2019 TOYOTA RAV4 HYBRID
TRIM LEVELS / PRICE			
Trim Levels	LX, LXS, Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium	L Eco, LE, XLE, and Limited	LE, XLE, XSE, and Limited
MSRP*	\$TBD (LX); \$TBD (LXS); \$TBD (Touring); \$TBD (Touring Special Edition); \$TBD (EX Premium)	\$24,200 (L Eco); \$25,410 (LE); \$28,250 (XLE); \$32,375 (Limited); \$26,810 (LE AWD-e); \$29,250 (XLE AWD-e)	\$27,850 (LE); \$29,650 (XLE); \$33,850 (XSE); \$35,850 (Limited)
PERFORMANCE			
Engine	1.6L 4-cyl. GDI Atkinson 16V DOHC engine with 32 kW electric motor	1.8L 4-cyl. Sequential Multi-Point EFI 16V DOHC VVT-i with 53kW electric motor	2.5L 4-cyl. D-4S Dual Injection 16V DOHC VVT-i with 88 kW electric motor
Horsepower (hp @ rpm)	104 @ 5,700	96 @ 5,200	176 @ 5,700
Torque (lb.-ft. @ rpm)	109 @ 4,000	105 @ 3,600	163 @ 3,600
Electric Motor Horsepower (hp)	43	71	118 (front); 54 (rear)
Electric Motor Torque (lb.-ft.)	125	120	149 (front); 89 (rear)
Combined Horsepower (hp @ rpm)	139	121	219
Transmission	6-speed dual-clutch transmission (DCT) with Sport Mode	Electronically Controlled Continuously Variable Transmission (ECVT)	Electronically Controlled Continuously Variable Transmission (ECVT)

			with Sequential Shift Mode
Fuel Type	Regular unleaded	Regular unleaded	Regular unleaded
EPA* (city/highway/combined; MPG*)	52/49/50 (LX); 51/46/49 (LXS and EX Premium); 46/40/43 (Touring and Touring Special Edition)	58/53/56 (L Eco); 54/50/52 (LE, XLE, and Limited); 52/48/50 (LE AWD-e and XLE AWD-e)	41/37/39
Fuel Tank Capacity (gal.)	11.9	11.3 (FWD); 10.6 (AWD)	14.5
Suspension, Front/Rear	MacPherson strut/Multi-link	MacPherson strut/Multi-link	MacPherson strut/Multi-link
Stabilizer Bars	Front	Front/Rear	Front/Rear
Steering	Motor Driven Power Steering (MDPS)	Electric Power Steering (EPS)	Electric Power Steering (EPS)
Drive Configuration	FWD	FWD (L Eco, LE, XLE, and Limited); AWD (LE AWD-e and XLE AWD-e)	AWD
EXTERIOR			
Wheels	16-in. alloy wheels with full covers (LX); 16-in. alloy wheels with partial covers (LXS and EX Premium); 18-in. alloy wheels (Touring and Touring Special Edition)	15-in. Alloy with two-tone wheel covers (Standard: L Eco, LE, LE AWD-e and XLE AWD-e; Available: XLE, Limited); 17-in. Alloy with titanium finished wheel inserts (XLE and Limited)	17-in. Aluminum (LE and XLE); 18-in. Aluminum (XSE and Limited)
Tires	205/60R16 (LX, LXS, and EX Premium); 225/45R18 (Touring and Touring Special Edition)	195/65R15 (Standard: L Eco, LE, LE AWD-e, and XLE AWD-e; Available: XLE and Limited); 215/45R17 (XLE and Limited)	225/65R17 (LE and XLE); 225/60R18 (XSE and Limited)
Power Sunroof	Standard: Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium	Available: XLE and Limited	Standard: XLE, XSE, and Limited
Power-adjustable Exterior Mirrors	Standard	Standard	Standard

Heated Exterior Mirrors	Standard: Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium	Standard	Standard: XLE, XSE, and Limited; Available: LE
Exterior Mirrors w/ LED Turn Signals	Standard	N/A	Standard: XLE, XSE, and Limited; Available: LE
LIGHTING & INSTRUMENTATION			
Auto-On/Off Headlights	Standard	Auto-Off Only (L Eco, LE, and LE AWD-e); Auto-On/Off (XLE, Limited, and XLE AWD-e)	Standard: XLE, XSE, and Limited
Headlights	Projection (LX, LXS, Touring, and EX Premium); LED (Touring Special Edition)	Bi-LED	Multi-LED (LE); LED Projector (XLE, XSE, and Limited)
LED Tail Lights	Standard (Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium)	Standard	Standard

	2020 KIA NIRO HYBRID	2020 TOYOTA PRIUS	2019 TOYOTA RAV4 HYBRID
AUDIO & INFOTAINMENT			
AM/FM/MP3	Standard	Standard	Standard
Speakers	6 speakers (LX, LXS, and Touring); 8 speakers (Touring Special Edition and EX Premium)	6 speakers (Eco L, LE, XLE, LE AWD-e, and XLE AWD-e); 10 speakers (Limited)	6 speakers (LE, XLE, and XSE); 10 speakers Standard (Limited); Available (XLE and XSE)
7-in. Touch Screen Display	N/A	Standard: Eco L, LE, XLE, AWD-e, and XLE AWD-e	Standard: XLE
8-in. Touch Screen Color Display	Standard: LX, LXS, and Touring	N/A	Available: XLE; Standard: XSE and Limited
10.25-in. Thin Film Transistor (TFT) Touch Screen Display w/ Navigation* & Three-way Split-screen Functionality	Standard: Touring Special Edition and EX Premium	N/A	N/A
11.6-in. Touch Screen w/ Split Screen Display	N/A	Standard: Limited	N/A
Support for Android Auto™* & Apple CarPlay®*	Standard	Standard (Apple CarPlay® Only)	Standard (Apple CarPlay® Only)
SiriusXM® Satellite Radio*	Standard: Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium	Standard: Limited	Standard: XSE and Limited; Available: XLE
USB/Auxiliary Input Jacks	Standard	Standard	Standard
Wireless Phone Charger*	Standard: EX Premium	Standard: XLE, Limited, and XLE AWD-e	Available: XSE and Limited
Bluetooth®* Connectivity	Standard	Standard	Standard
Navigation*	Standard: Touring Special Edition and EX Premium	Standard: Limited	Standard: Limited; Available: XSE
Infotainment/telematics System	UVO link* (Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium)	Audio (Eco L, LE, XLE, LE AWD-e, and XLE AWD-e);	Entune (LE and XLE); Entune Plus (Standard: XSE; Available: XLE);

		Premium Audio with Integrated Navigation and JBL (Limited)	Entune Premium (Standard: Limited; Available: XSE)
COMFORT & CONVENIENCE			
Climate Control	Dual-zone Climate Control	Smart-Flow Climate Control System	Dual-Zone Automatic Temperature Control
Variable Intermittent Windshield Wipers	Standard	Standard	Standard
Power Windows	Standard	Standard	Standard
Auto-up/Auto-down	Auto-up Standard; Auto-down only on passenger's window: LX, LXS, Touring, and Touring Special Edition	Standard	Standard
Fuel Efficiency Indicator	Standard	Standard	Standard
Tilting Steering Wheel - Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel	Standard	Standard	Standard
Steering-wheel-mounted Controls*	Standard	Standard	Standard
Ambient Lighting	Standard: Touring, Touring Special Edition, EX Premium	N/A	Standard: XSE, Limited
Visor Vanity Mirrors	Standard	Standard	Standard
Remote Keyless Entry w/ Alarm	Standard	Standard	Standard
Push Button Start w/ Smart Key	Standard: LXS, Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium	Standard	Standard
Smart Trunk™*	N/A	N/A	Available: Limited
Rear View Monitor	Standard	Standard	Standard
Auto-dimming Rearview Mirror	N/A	Standard: XLE, Limited, and XLE AWD-e	Auto-Dimming RearView Mirror (Available: XLE) Digital Rearview Mirror: (Standard: XSE and Limited)

Cruise Control	Standard	Standard	Standard
ADVANCED DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS*			
Lane Departure Warning* (LDW)	N/A	Standard	Standard
Lane Keeping Assist* (LKA)	Standard: LXS, Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium	Standard	Standard
Driver Attention Warning* (DAW)	Standard: LXS, Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium	N/A	N/A
Forward Collision Warning* (FCW)	Standard: LXS, Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium	Standard	Standard
Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist* (FCA)	Standard: LXS, Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium	Standard	Standard
Smart Cruise Control with Stop & Go* (SCC w/ S&G)	Standard: Touring, Touring Special Edition and EX Premium	Smart Cruise Control Standard, but no Stop & Go	Smart Cruise Control Standard, but no Stop & Go
Blind-Spot Collision Warning* (BCW) w/ Rear Cross-Traffic Collision Warning* (RCCW)	Standard: LXS, Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium	Standard: LE, XLE, Limited, LE AWD-e, and XLE AWD-e	Standard: XLE, XSE, and Limited; Available: LE
Parking Distance Warning – Reverse* (PDW-R)	Standard: EX Premium	Standard: LE, XLE, Limited, LE-AWD-e, and XLE AWD-e	N/A
High Beam Assist* (HBA)	Standard: LXS, Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium	Standard (Automatic High Beams (AHB))	Standard (Automatic High Beams (AHB))
SEATING & INTERIOR TRIM			
Seating Capacity	5	5	5
Seating Material	Woven Cloth (LX and LXS); Cloth- and pure leather-trimmed (Touring); Pure leather-trimmed (Touring Special Edition);	Cloth (L Eco, LE, and LE AWD-e); SofTex (XLE, Limited, and XLE AWD-e)	Cloth (LE and XLE); SofTex (XSE and Limited)

	Leatherette-trimmed (EX Premium)		
Driver's Seat 1	4-way Adjustable (LX and LXS)	6-way Adjustable (L Eco, LE, LE AWD-e, and XLE-AWD-e)	6-way Adjustable (LE and XLE)
Driver's Seat 2	10-way Power-adjustable with Power Lumbar Support (Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium)	8-way Power-adjustable (XLE and Limited)	8-way Power-adjustable (Standard: XSE and Limited; Available: XLE)
Passenger Seat 1	4-way Adjustable	4-way Adjustable	4-way Adjustable
Passenger Seat 2	N/A	N/A	N/A
Heated* Front Seats	Standard: EX Premium	Standard: XLE AWD-e, XLE, and Limited	Standard: XSE and Limited Available: XLE
Ventilated Front Seats	Standard: EX Premium	N/A	Available: Limited
Leather-wrapped Steering Wheel & Shift Knob	Standard: LXS, Touring, Touring Special Edition, and EX Premium	N/A	Standard: XSE and Limited
Heated Steering Wheel	N/A	Standard: XLE AWD-e, XLE, and Limited	Available: XLE, XSE, and Limited

	2020 KIA NIRO HYBRID	2020 TOYOTA PRIUS	2019 TOYOTA RAV4 HYBRID
SAFETY & SECURITY			
Front/Rear Brakes	Four-wheel Disc	Four-wheel Disc	Four-wheel Disc
Four-wheel Anti-lock Brake System* (ABS)	Standard	Standard	Standard
Traction Control System* (TCS)	Standard	Standard	Standard
Electronic Stability Control* (ESC)	Standard	Standard	Standard
Hill-start Assist Control* (HAC)	Standard	Standard	Standard
Electronic Brake-force Distribution* (EBD)	Standard	Standard	Standard
Dual Front Advanced Airbags*	Standard	Standard	Standard
Driver's Knee Airbag*	Standard	Standard	Standard
Dual Front Seat-mounted Side Airbags*	Standard	Standard	Standard
Full-length Side Curtain Airbags*	Standard	Standard	Standard
Tire Pressure Monitoring System* (TPMS)	Standard	Standard	Standard
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS			
Wheelbase (in.)	106.3	106.3	105.9
Overall Length (in.)	171.5	180.0	180.9
Overall Width (in.)	71.1	69.3	73.0
Overall Height (in.)	60.4/60.8 with roof rail*	57.9 (FWD); 58.1 (AWD)	67.0
Ground Clearance (in.)	6.3	5.1 (FWD); 5.3 (AWD)	8.1
Curb Weight (lbs.)	TBD	3010 - 3220	3710 - 3800

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS			
Headroom (front/rear; in.)	40.1/39.1	39.4/37.4	39.50 (w/o moonroof); 37.7 (w/ moonroof)
Shoulder Room (front/rear; in.)	56.0/55.2	55.0/53.0	57.8/56.4
Hip Room (front/rear; in.)	53.7/48.3	53.4/51.9	54.3/47.7
Legroom (front/rear; in.)	41.7/37.4	42.3/33.4	41.0/37.8
Passenger Volume (cu.-ft.)	100.9	93.1	98.9
Luggage Compartment Volume (cu.-ft.)	Back seat upright: 19.4/22.4 without luggage board; Back seat folded: 54.5/63.2 without luggage board	27.4 (L Eco, XLE, and Limited); 24.6 (LE, LE AWD-e, and XLE AWD-e)	37.6 (w/o moonroof); 37.5 (w/ moonroof); 37.0 (w/panoramic moonroof)
WARRANTIES			
New Vehicle Limited Basic Warranty*	5-year/60,000-mile	3-year/36,000-mile	3-year/36,000-mile
Limited Powertrain Warranty*	10-year/100,000-mile	5-year/60,000-mile	5-year/60,000-mile
Limited Anti-Corrosion Warranty*	5-year/100,000-mile	5-year/unlimited-mile	5-year/unlimited-mile
Roadside Assistance*	5-year/60,000-mile	2-year/unlimited-mile	2-year/unlimited-mile
Hybrid System Warranty*	10-year/100,000-mile	8-year/100,000-mile	8-year/100,000-mile
Battery Pack Warranty* (EV Battery)	10-year/100,000-mile	10-year/150,000-mile	8-year/100,000-mile

PLUG-IN HYBRID

	2020 KIA NIRO PLUG-IN HYBRID	2019 HONDA CLARITY PLUG-IN HYBRID
TRIM LEVELS / PRICE		
Trim Levels	LXS, EX, and EX Premium	Base and Touring
MSRP*	\$TBD (LXS); \$TBD (EX); \$TBD (EX Premium)	\$33,400 (Base); \$36,600 (Touring)
PERFORMANCE		
Engine	1.6L 4-cyl. GDI Atkinson 16V DOHC engine with 44.5 kW electric motor	1.5L 4-cyl. 16V DOHC i-VTEC
Horsepower (hp @ rpm)	104@ 5,700	103 @ 5,500
Torque (lb.-ft. @ rpm)	109 @ 4,000	99 @ 5,000
Electric Motor Horsepower (hp)	60	181 @ 5,000 - 6,000
Combined Horsepower (hp @ rpm)	139	212
Transmission	6-speed dual-clutch transmission (DCT) with Sport mode	Electronic Continuously Variable Transmission (E-CVT)
Fuel Type	Regular unleaded	Regular unleaded
EPA* (city/highway/combined; MPGe*)	48/44/46; 105	44/40/42
All Electric Range* (AER) est. MPGe* Combined (miles)	26/105	47/110
Fuel Tank Capacity (gal.)	11.4	7.0
Hybrid Battery Technology	Lithium-Ion polymer	Lithium-Ion
Hybrid Battery Capacity (kWh)	8.9	17
Level 1 Charge Time* (120V AC) (From Empty to Full)	9 Hours	12 Hours

Level 2 Charge Time* (240V AC) (From Empty to Full)	2.5 Hours	2.5 Hours
Suspension, Front/Rear	MacPherson strut/Multi-link	MacPherson strut/Multi-link
Stabilizer Bars	Front	Front/Rear
Steering	Motor Driven Power Steering (MDPS)	Electric Power Steering (EPS)
Drive Configuration	FWD	FWD
EXTERIOR		
Wheels	16-in. Alloy	18-in. Alloy
Tires	205/60R16	235/45R18
Power Sunroof	Standard: EX Premium	N/A
Power-adjustable Exterior Mirrors	Standard	Standard
Heated Exterior Mirrors	Standard: EX and EX Premium	Standard
Exterior Mirrors w/ LED Turn Signals	Standard	Information Not Available
LIGHTING & INSTRUMENTATION		
Auto-On/Off Headlights	Standard	Standard
Projector Beam Headlights	Standard: LXS and EX; LED Standard: EX Premium	LED
LED Tail Lights	Standard: EX and EX Premium	Standard

	2020 KIA NIRO PLUG-IN HYBRID	2019 HONDA CLARITY PLUG-IN HYBRID
AUDIO & INFOTAINMENT		
AM/FM/MP3	Standard	Standard
Speakers	6 speakers (LXS and EX); 8 speakers (EX Premium)	8 speakers
8-in. Touch Screen Color Display	Standard: LXS and EX	Standard
10.25-in. Thin Film Transistor (TFT) Touch Screen Display w/ Navigation* & Three-way Split-screen Functionality	Standard: EX Premium	N/A
Support for Android Auto™* & Apple CarPlay®*	Standard	Standard
SiriusXM® Satellite Radio*	Standard	Standard
USB/Auxiliary Input Jacks	Standard	Standard
Wireless Phone Charger*	Standard: EX and EX Premium	N/A
Multi-Bluetooth®*	Standard: EX Premium	Standard
Navigation*	Standard: EX Premium	Standard: Touring
Infotainment/telematics System	UVO link*	Hondalink
COMFORT & CONVENIENCE		
Climate Control	Dual-zone automatic climate control	Dual-zone automatic temperature control
Variable Intermittent Windshield Wipers	Standard	Standard
Power Windows	Standard	Standard
Auto-up/Auto-down	Standard	Standard
Fuel Efficiency Indicator	Standard	Standard

Tilting Steering Wheel - Tilt/Telescoping Steering Wheel	Standard	Standard
Steering-wheel-mounted Controls*	Standard	Standard
Ambient Lighting	Standard: EX and EX Premium	N/A
Visor Vanity Mirrors	Standard	Standard
Remote Keyless Entry w/ Alarm	Standard	Standard
Push Button Start w/ Smart Key	Standard	Standard
Smart Trunk™*	N/A	N/A
Rear View Monitor	Standard	Standard
Auto-dimming Rearview Mirror	Standard: EX Premium	Standard
Cruise Control	Standard	Standard
ADVANCED DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS*		
Lane Departure Warning* (LDW)	N/A	Standard
Lane Keeping Assist* (LKA)	Standard	Standard
Driver Attention Warning* (DAW)	Standard	N/A
Forward Collision Warning* (FCW)	Standard	Standard
Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist* (FCA)	Standard	Standard
Smart Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go* (SCC w/ S&G)	Standard	Standard
Blind-Spot Collision Warning* (BCW) w/ Rear Cross-Traffic Collision Warning* (RCCW)	Standard	N/A
Parking Distance Warning – Reverse* (PDW-R)	Standard: EX Premium	N/A

High Beam Assist* (HBA)	Standard	N/A
-------------------------	----------	-----

SEATING & INTERIOR TRIM		
Seating Capacity	5	5
Seating Material	Woven Cloth-trimmed (LXS); Woven Cloth- and Pure Leather-trimmed (EX); Leatherette-trimmed (EX Premium)	Cloth (Base); Leather (Touring)
Driver's Seat 1	4-way Adjustable (LXS)	6-way Adjustable
Driver's Seat 2	10-way Power-adjustable with Power Lumbar Support (EX and EX Premium)	8-way Power-adjustable
Passenger Seat 1	4-way Adjustable	4-way Adjustable
Passenger Seat 2	N/A	4-way Power-adjustable
Heated* Front Seats	Standard: EX and EX Premium	Standard
Ventilated Front Seats	Standard: EX Premium	N/A
Leather-wrapped Steering Wheel & Shift Knob	Standard	Standard: Touring
Heated Steering Wheel	N/A	N/A

	2020 KIA NIRO PLUG-IN HYBRID	2019 HONDA CLARITY PLUG-IN HYBRID
SAFETY & SECURITY		
Front/Rear Brakes	4-wheel Disc	4-wheel Disc
Four-wheel Anti-lock Brake System* (ABS)	Standard	Standard
Traction Control System* (TCS)	Standard	Standard
Electronic Stability Control* (ESC)	Standard	Standard
Hill-start Assist Control* (HAC)	Standard	Standard
Electronic Brake-force Distribution* (EBD)	Standard	Standard
Dual Front Advanced Airbags*	Standard	Standard
Driver's Knee Airbag*	Standard	Standard
Dual Front Seat-mounted Side Airbags*	Standard	Standard
Full-length Side Curtain Airbags*	Standard	Standard
Tire Pressure Monitoring System* (TPMS)	Standard	Standard
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS		
Wheelbase (in.)	106.3	108.3
Overall Length (in.)	171.5	192.7
Overall Width (in.)	71.1	73.9
Overall Height (in.)	60.4/60.8 with roof rail*	58.2
Ground Clearance (in.)	6.3	Information Not Available
Curb Weight (lbs.)	TBD	4,052-4,059
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS		
Headroom (front/rear; in.)	40.1/39.1	39.1/37.1

Shoulder Room (front/rear; in.)	56.0/55.2	59.7/57.3
Hip Room (front/rear; in.)	53.7/48.3	55.8/55.6
Legroom (front/rear; in.)	41.7/37.4	42.2/36.2
Passenger Volume (cu.-ft.)	100.9	101.5
Luggage Compartment Volume (cu.-ft.)	Back seat upright: 19.4/22.4 without luggage board; Back seat folded: 54.5/63.2 without luggage board	15.5
WARRANTIES		
New Vehicle Limited Basic Warranty*	5-year/60,000-mile	3-year/36,000-mile
Limited Powertrain Warranty*	10-year/100,000-mile	5-year/60,000-mile
Limited Anti-Corrosion Warranty*	5-year/100,000-mile	5-year/unlimited-mile
Roadside Assistance*	5-year/60,000-mile	3-year/60,000-mile
Hybrid System Warranty*	10-year/100,000-mile	3-year/36,000-mile
Battery Pack Warranty*	10-year/100,000-mile	8-year/100,000-mile

Safety Information and Legal Disclaimers

Driving while distracted can result in a loss of vehicle control that may lead to an accident, severe bodily harm, and death. The driver's primary responsibility is in the safe and legal operation of a vehicle, and the use of any handheld devices, other equipment, or vehicle systems, including steering wheel mounted controls, which take the driver's eyes, attention, and focus away from the safe operation of a vehicle or which are not permissible by law should never be used during operation of the vehicle.

911 Connect: Connected: 911 Connect must be enabled on head unit, and activates after air bag deployment. Requires a compatible smartphone connected via *Bluetooth*[®] wireless technology and cellular coverage. Cellular service rates apply. Embedded: 911 Connect must be enabled on headunit, and activates after air bag deployment. Requires cellular coverage.

Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS): Advanced Driver Assistance Systems are not a substitute for safe driving, and may not detect all objects around the vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution.

Airbag(s): For maximum protection, always wear your seat belt. Please refer to your vehicle's Owner's Manual for additional important safety information regarding airbags, including additional cautions and warnings.

All Electric Range (AER): Based on EPA estimates on a full battery charge. Actual range will vary with options, driving conditions, driving habits, vehicle maintenance, charging practice, battery age, weather, temperature, and your vehicle's condition. Battery capacity will decrease with time and use. For more information on range, please see www.fueleconomy.gov.

Android Auto™: Vehicle user interface is a product of Google and its terms and privacy statements apply. Requires the Android Auto app on Google Play and an Android compatible smartphone running Android™ 5.0 Lollipop or higher. Data plan rates apply. Android Auto is a trademark of Google LLC.

Anti-lock Brake System (ABS): No system, no matter how advanced, can compensate for all driver error and/or driving conditions. Always drive safely.

Apple App Store®: Apple and the Apple logo are trademarks of Apple, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. App Store is a service mark of Apple, Inc. App runs on your smartphone cellular data service. Normal data rates will apply.

Apple CarPlay®: Apple® and the Apple CarPlay® are trademarks of Apple, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Apple CarPlay® runs on your smartphone cellular data service. Normal data rates will apply.

Blind-Spot Collision-Avoidance Assist-Rear (BCA-R): Blind-Spot Avoidance Assist-Rear (BCA-R) is not a substitute for safe driving, and may not detect all objects around vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution.

Blind-Spot Collision Warning (BCW): Blind-Spot Collision Warning is not a substitute for safe driving, and may not detect all objects around or behind vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution.

Blind-Spot Collision Warning (BCW) with Rear Cross-Traffic Collision Warning (RCCW): Blind-Spot Collision Warning and Rear Cross-Traffic Collision Warning are not substitutes for safe driving, and may not detect all objects around or behind vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution.

Blind-Spot View Monitor (BVM): Blind-Spot View Monitor is not a substitute for safe driving and may not display all objects around vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution.

Bluetooth®: The *Bluetooth*[®] word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG Inc., and any use of such marks by Kia is pursuant to license. A *Bluetooth*[®] enabled cell phone is required to use *Bluetooth*[®] wireless technology.

Brake Assist System (BAS): No system, no matter how advanced, can compensate for all driver error and/or driving conditions. Always drive safely.

Cargo: All cargo should be evenly distributed and properly secured, and never piled higher than the seatback.

Clari-Fi™: Clari-Fi™ is a trademark of Harman International Industries, Inc.

Competitive Comparison: Competitive vehicle data gathered from manufacturers' websites October 2019.

Driver Attention Warning (DAW): Driver Attention Warning is not a substitute for safe driving and may not detect all instances of inattentive driving practices. Failure to pay attention to travel conditions and vehicle operation could result in loss of vehicle control. Always drive safely and use caution.

Electronic Stability Control (ESC): No system, no matter how advanced, can compensate for all driver error and/or driving conditions. Always drive safely.

EPA: Based on EPA estimates. Actual mileage will vary with options, driving conditions, driving habits, and your vehicle's maintenance.

Find My Car: Find My Car requires cellular coverage and a compatible smartphone with Kia Access with UVO link app. Cellular service rates apply.

Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist (FCA): Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist is not a substitute for safe driving, and may not detect all objects in front of vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution.

Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist-Ped (FCA-Ped): Forward Collision-Avoidance Assist is not a substitute for safe driving, and may not detect all objects in front of vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution.

Forward Collision Warning (FCW): Forward Collision Warning is not a substitute for safe driving, and may not detect all objects in front of vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution.

Google Play™ Store: Google Play Store is a trademark of Google, LLC. © 2020 Google LLC. All rights reserved. Google and the Google Logo are registered trademarks of Google LLC.

High Beam Assist (HBA): High Beam Assist does not operate below certain speeds, or in some lighting and driving conditions. Please be aware of your surroundings and exercise proper road etiquette when operating a vehicle using the high beams.

harman/kardon®: harman/kardon® is a registered trademark of Harman International Industries, Inc.

HD Radio™: HD Radio™ and the HD Radio logo are proprietary trademarks of iBiquity Digital Corporation.

Heated Seats: Use extreme caution when using the seat warmers to avoid burns. Refer to the Owner's Manual for more safety information.

Highway Driving Assist (HDA): Highway Driving Assist is not a substitute for safe driving, may not detect all objects surrounding the vehicle, and only functions on certain federal highways. Always drive safely and use caution.

Hill-start Assist Control (HAC): No system, no matter how advanced, can compensate for all driver error and/or driving conditions. Always drive safely.

Images: Vehicles shown may include optional features. Some features may vary.

Kelley Blue Book's kbb.com: Kelley Blue Book is a registered trademark of Kelley Blue Book Co., Inc.

Lane Change Assist (LCA): The Lane Change Assist is not a substitute for safe driving, and may not detect all objects around the vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution.

Lane Departure Warning (LDW): Lane Departure Warning is not a substitute for safe driving, and may not detect all objects around the vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution.

Lane Following Assist (LFA): Lane Following Assist (LFA) is not a substitute for safe driving and may not detect all objects around the vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution.

Lane Keeping Assist (LKA): The Lane Keeping Assist is not a substitute for safe driving, and may not detect all objects around the vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution.

Level 1 Charging: 9-hour-plus charge time at 120V.

Level 2 Charging: 2.5-hour charge time based on Kia Motors Corporation testing with SAE J1772 charger performed at 240V.

Liftgate: Driving with liftgate open may be unlawful and can draw dangerous exhaust fumes into vehicle; if you choose to do so, keep air vents and windows open for ventilation.

Low Beam Assist-Dynamic (LBA-Dynamic): Low Beam Assist-Dynamic is not a substitute for safe driving practices. Always check road conditions and use caution.

Michelin®: Michelin® is a registered trademark of Michelin North America, Inc.

MPG: Based on EPA estimates. Actual mileage will vary with options, driving conditions, driving habits and your vehicle's condition.

MPGe: 2020 EPA-estimated MPG equivalent when vehicle is fully charged. Actual MPGe will vary based on driving habits, vehicle maintenance, charging practice, battery age, weather, temperature, and road/traffic conditions. Battery capacity will decrease with time and use. For more information on MPGe and range, please see www.fueleconomy.gov.

MSRP: MSRP excludes destination and handling, taxes, title, license fees, options and retailer charges. Actual prices set by retailer and may vary.

My Car Zone: Connected: My Car Zone requires cellular coverage. Cellular service rates apply. Information must be manually synced in order to receive alerts. Embedded: My Car Zone requires cellular coverage. Cellular service rates apply.

Navigation: Distracted driving can result in a loss of vehicle control. When operating a vehicle, never use a vehicle system that takes your focus away from safe vehicle operation. Navigation is for information purposes only, and Kia does not make any warranties about the accuracy of the information.

Parking Distance Warning-Forward (PDW-F): Parking Distance Warning-Forward (PDW-F) is not a substitute for safe driving and may not detect all objects in front of the vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution.

Parking Distance Warning-Reverse (PDW-R): Parking Distance Warning-Reverse (PDW-R) is not a substitute for safe driving and may not detect all objects behind vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution.

Powertrain Warranty: Powertrain Warranty disclaimer: 10/100 limited Powertrain Warranty is available to the original owner. Subsequent owners are covered for 5 years or 60,000 miles.

Qi™: Qi™ wireless charging may not be compatible with all devices. Qi™ is a trademark of Wireless Power Consortium.

Rear Cross-Traffic Collision-Avoidance Assist (RCCA): Rear Cross-Traffic Collision-Avoidance Assist (RCCA) is not a substitute for safe driving, and may not detect all objects behind vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution.

Rear Cross-Traffic Collision Warning (RCCW): Rear Cross-Traffic Collision Warning is not a substitute for safe driving, and may not detect all objects behind vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution.

Rear Occupant Alert with Ultrasonic Sensors (ROA-US): Rear Occupant Alert is not a substitute for one's attention and may not detect all movement within the vehicle. Always check the vehicle interior when exiting the vehicle.

Rear View Monitor (RVM): The Rear View Monitor is not a substitute for safe driving and may not display all objects behind vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution.

Rear View Monitor with Parking Guidance (RVM w/PG): The Rear View Monitor with Parking Guidance is not a substitute for safe driving and may not display all objects behind vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution.

Remote Features: If equipped. Remote features require a UVO subscription, a compatible smartphone, and a wireless signal with good coverage to function. Normal cellular service rates may apply. Do not use remote climate control or remote start if vehicle is in an enclosed area (e.g., closed garage) or a partially enclosed area without ventilation. Close all doors leading from adjacent living areas to the vehicle area before executing a remote climate control or remote start command.

Roadside Assistance: Connected: 24-hour Roadside Assistance is a service plan provided by Kia Motors America, Inc. Limitations apply. See Kia Warranty and Consumer Information Manual for details. Use with UVO eServices requires a compatible smartphone connected via *Bluetooth*® wireless technology and cellular coverage. Cellular service rates apply. Embedded: 24-hour Roadside Assistance is a service plan provided by Kia Motors America, Inc. Limitations apply. See Kia Warranty and Consumer Information Manual for details. RSA call made through embedded modem in vehicle. Requires cellular coverage.

Roof Rack Attachments/Roof Rails: Roof rail crossbars and various roof rack attachments available at additional cost.

Safe Exit Assist (SEA): Safe Exit Assist is not a substitute for one's attention and may not detect all objects surrounding the vehicle. Always pay attention to traffic and to the area around your vehicle when exiting the vehicle.

Smart Cruise Control (SCC): The Smart Cruise Control system is not a substitute for safe driving and cruise-control procedures. This is not an auto-pilot feature. Always drive safely and use caution. The Smart Cruise Control system may not detect every object in front of the vehicle.

Smart Cruise Control with Stop & Go (SCC w/ S&G): Smart Cruise Control with Stop and Go is not a substitute for safe driving and cruise-control procedures. This is not an auto-pilot feature. Always drive safely and use caution. The Smart Cruise Control system may not detect every object in front of the vehicle.

SiriusXM®: SiriusXM audio and data services each require a subscription sold separately, or as a package, by Sirius XM Radio Inc., after 3-month trial included with vehicle purchase. **If you decide to continue service after your trial, the subscription plan you choose will automatically renew thereafter and you will be charged according to your chosen payment method at then-current rates. Fees and taxes apply. Please see the SiriusXM Customer Agreement at www.siriusxm.com for complete terms and how to cancel, which includes calling SiriusXM at 1-866-635-2349. All fees and programming are subject to change. Traffic information not available in all markets.** SiriusXM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc.

Steering-wheel-mounted Controls: Driving while distracted is dangerous and should be avoided. Remain attentive to driving and be cautious when using steering-wheel-mounted controls while driving.

Surround View Monitor (SVM): Surround View Monitor is not a substitute for safe driving, and may not display all objects around vehicle. Always drive safely and use caution.

Tire Mobility Kit (TMK): Tire Mobility Kit is a temporary fix, and used for one tire only. Have damaged tire inspected as soon as possible. Some damaged tires cannot be sealed; do not use the kit if a tire is damaged beyond repair.

Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS): Even with the Tire Pressure Monitoring System, always check your tire pressure on a regular basis.

Traction Control System (TCS): No system, no matter how advanced, can compensate for all driver error and/or driving conditions. Always drive safely.

UVO link: Purchase/lease of certain 2019 and newer Kia vehicles with UVO link includes a complimentary 1-year subscription starting from new vehicle retail sale/lease date as recorded by the dealer. After your complimentary 1-year UVO link subscription expires, continued access to the full suite of UVO link services available on your Kia will require a paid subscription at the then-current subscription rate or your use of certain UVO link features may immediately terminate. Use of UVO is subject to agreement to the UVO Privacy Policy (available at owners.kia.com/us/en/privacy-policy.html) and Terms of Service (available at owners.kia.com/us/en/terms-of-service.html). UVO link is transferable to subsequent owner during the original UVO link service term. Only use UVO link when safe to do so. Kia Access with UVO link app is available from the Apple® App Store® or Google Play Store™. Kia Motors America, Inc. reserves the right to change or discontinue UVO link at any time without prior notification or incurring any future obligation. Message and data rates may apply. Cellular and GPS coverage is required to use most features. UVO link features may vary by model, model year, and trim level. Features, specifications, and fees are subject to change. For more on details and limitations, visit www.kia.com or your

authorized Kia dealer. Apple and App Store are registered trademarks of Apple Inc. Google and logos are trademarks of Google LLC.

Vehicle Diagnostics: Vehicle Diagnostics are not a substitute for regularly scheduled maintenance. Vehicle Diagnostics checks powertrain, chassis and air bag systems, and requires initial activation. See the UVO Maintenance section or Owner's Manual for maintenance schedule.

Vehicle Stability Management (VSM): No system, no matter how advanced, can compensate for all driver error and/or driving conditions. Always drive safely.

Warranty: The Kia Basic Limited Warranty program includes various warranties and roadside assistance. Warranties include powertrain and the New Vehicle Limited Warranty (Basic). All warranties and roadside assistance are limited. See retailer for details or go to kia.com.

Wheel locks (WL): Available as accessory on Kia vehicles with aluminum wheels.

Wireless phone charger: Charging system only works with select devices. Refer to the vehicle's Owner's Manual for warnings and instructions.

Keep this standard language on all PRGs/Do not modify:

This document is a reference guide and is not intended to substitute, replace, or supersede the vehicle's Owner's Manual. In the interest of safety and to help avoid risks that may result in serious bodily injury or death, Kia reminds you to carefully read the vehicle's Owner's Manual in order to fully familiarize yourself with important information it contains.

The content of this material is intended for informational and educational purposes only. Any reliance placed on such information is, therefore, strictly at your own risk. In no event will Kia Motors America, Inc. be liable for any loss or damage including without limitation, indirect or consequential loss or damage, or any loss or damage whatsoever arising from loss of data, sales, or profits arising out of, or in connection with the use of this material. Kia Motors America, Inc. reserves the right to modify the information contained in the material at any time. While Kia makes all reasonable efforts to ensure that all materials are correct, accuracy cannot be guaranteed, and Kia does not assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or authenticity of any information contained in this material. All information contained herein was accurate and correct at the time of publishing.

This publication does not represent a commitment on the part of Kia Motors America, Inc., or any companies mentioned. All materials are provided without any warranty whatsoever. Nothing in this guide is intended as a guarantee of success. Reproduction of the contents of this material without the express written approval of Kia Motors America, Inc., is prohibited. © 2020 Kia Motors America, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Kia Motors America, Inc. reserves the right to make changes at any time, as to colors, materials, specifications, features, accessories, packages, and models. Some vehicles shown may include optional equipment. Kia Motors America, Inc., by the publication and dissemination of this material, does not create any warranties, either express or implied to any Kia products.



 INTRODUCTION

 MODEL OVERVIEW

 SPECIFICATIONS

 ACCESSORIES

 WALKAROUND

 FEATURES

 UVO

 DRIVER ASSIST

 DELIVERY

 COMPETITION

2020

K900

PRODUCT REFERENCE GUIDE

V 02 March 27 2020

2019 K900 L xury's own

INTRODUCTION

An Elevated Level of Prestige and Modernity

Competitively designed and styled, the Kia K900 is a premium luxury sedan that continues to emphasize uniquely craftsmanship, technology and driving dynamics. Based on a similar platform to the popular Kia Sorento, the elegant K900 is powered by a muscular 3.3L V6 GDI Twin Turbo 2.0L engine that delivers 365 hp and 376 lb-ft of torque paired with a standard 8-speed automatic transmission with Sport mode.

The K900 is standard full-time all-wheel drive (AWD) with Dynamic Torque Vectoring Control, which can send up to 80 percent of torque to the rear wheels in Sport mode, depending on road conditions. Content comfort is provided by a standard chassis with the same improved rigidity and enhanced aerodynamic flow from the 2019 model year with help of enhanced handling and reduced noise, vibration and harshness (NVH). Bringing a modern air of elegance to the latest segment, inside and out, the K900 introduces a series of features such as a signature grille with dynamic low-to-high speed light signatures, water heated and ventilated front seats, a 10-way power adjustable driver's seat, UVO Link telematics and a modular steering wheel with 64 hours of personalized settings and other aspects of nature.

An array of advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) come standard on the K900 making it one of the most technologically advanced Kia vehicles. Highights include a Surround View Monitor, a Rear View Monitor with Parking Guidance, RVM with PG, Lane Keeping Assist (LKA), Forward Collision Avoidance Assist (FCV), FCA, Adaptive Driver Attention Warning (DAW), Blind Spot View Monitor (BSVM), Rear Cross Traffic Collision Avoidance Assist (RCCA), Lane Following Assist (LFA), Safe Exit Assist and a Hydraulic steering wheel.

For 2020, the K900 now comes with standard Highway Driving Assist (HDA). This technology builds on the existing system with Stop & Go (SCCw/S&G) by using edge detection to feed information to the navigation system. Under certain conditions, it will automatically adjust the vehicle speed to be within the posted speed limit and maintain the distance with the vehicle in front.

✓ WHAT'S NEW FOR 2020




















- Rear combination lamp surround, paired with standard chrome
- Restyled AWD emblem on rear of vehicle
- Sky Silver Metallic (4S) exterior paint now available
- Standard Highway Driving Assist (HDA)
- Surround View Monitor image enhanced

MODEL OVERVIEW

Model Codes & Pricing

MODEL	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	DRIVE	HORSEPOWER (HP)/ TORQUE (LB -FT)	EPA-ESTIMATED FUEL ECONOMY (CITY/HIGHWAY/ COMBINED MPG)	MODEL CODE	MSRP
Luxury	3.3L V6 GDI Turbo Lambda 12 V DOHC with Dual VVT	8 speed A/T with Sportmatic®	AWD	365/ 76	18 25 21	F4482	\$59,900

Color Options

Exterior Colors ¹	Interior Colors		VP		
	LUXURY		VP		
	NAPALETH RTRM		NPPAETHER RM		
 Snow White Pearl (SWP)	 Black (RBQ)	 Senna Brown (RBQ SACA02)	 Black (RBQ)	 Beige (YK)	 Senna Brown (RBQ+SACA 2)
 Aurora Black (ABP)	 Black (RBQ)	 Senna Brown (RBQ SACA02)	 Black (RBQ)	 Beige (YK)	 Senna Brown (RBQ+SACA 2)
 Pantera Metal (P M)	 Black (RBQ)	N/A	 Black (RBQ)	 Beige (YK)	N/A
 Siky Silver 4SS)	 Black (RBQ)	N/A	 Black (RBQ)	N/A	N/A

Colors are real size approximations. Colors may vary due to production.

Trims & Packages

K900 LUXURY

Key Standard features on the 900 Luxury include

- 3.3L V6 GDI Twin Turbo Lambda I 24V OHC with Dual VVT
producing 365 hp @ 6000 rpm and 366 lb-ft @ 1300-4000 rpm
- 8 speed automatic transmission with Sportmatic®
- All wheel drive (AWD) with Dynamic Torque Vectoring Control
- Sport variable gear ratios
- Shift by wire gear selector
- Drive Mode Select Comfort, Sport, Custom Sport
- Push Button Start with Smart Key
- Electronic parking brake
- MacPherson strut front suspension
- Multi-link rear suspension
- Electronic Parking Brake (EPB) with Auto Hold
- Four wheel disc brakes
- 19 inch Alloy Wheels 245/45R19 front 275/40R19 rear
McElreath® tires
- Duplex LED headlights with Low Beam Assist Dynamic LBA
(Dynamically)
- LED twin-axe Daytime Running Lights (DRL)
- Rear LED omnibeam lights
- Sunroof with retractable sunshade
- Power folding heated auto dimming exterior mirrors with LED
turn signals
- Acoustic windows insulated front and rear side windows
- Automatic windshield wipers
- LED ambient lighting with 64 variable colors
- UVO link
- Support for Android Auto™ and Apple CarPlay®
- Navigation
- 12.3 inch touch screen display
- Lexicon® 900 watt audio system with Logic7 surround
sound 2 channel digital amplifier and 17 speakers including
subwoofer
- Analog clock (Masterpiece collection)
- Three zone automatic temperature control (dual front and rear)
- SuperVision instrument panel with 7 inch Thin Film Transistor
(TFT) color LCD screen
- Head Up Display (HUD)
- Power tilt and telescoping steering wheel
- Heated steering wheel
- Haptic steering wheel
- Steering wheel mounted Paddle Shifters
- Quiet Napalther™ interior
- Genuine wood interior accents
- Dual open center console
- Heated and ventilated front seats
- 20 way power adjustable driver's seat
- 16 way power adjustable front passenger seat
- Memory seats (driver and passenger)
- Heated rear outboard seats
- Rear seat center console (entertainment)
- Power ear shades
- Manual sunshades (rear)
- Smart Power Truck™
- 9 airbags
 - Dual front advanced airbags
 - Full length side curtain airbags
 - Dual front and rear seat mounted side airbags
 - Driver's knee airbag
- Full wheel Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) Electronic Brake
force Distribution (EBD) Brake Assist System (BAS) Electronic
Stability Control (ESC) Hill Start Assist Control (HAC) Traction
Control System (TCS) Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)

Trims & Packages

K900 LUXURY CONTINUED

Key Standard Features on the 900 Luxury include

- Lane Departure Warning (LDW)
- Lane Keeping Assist (LKA)
- Lane Following Assist (LFA)
- Driver Attention Warning (DAW)
- Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- Forward Collision Avoidance Assist Pedestrian (CA Ped)
- Smart Cruise Control with Stop & Go (SCC w/ S&G)
- Highway Driving Assist (HDA)
- Blind Spot Collision Warning (BSW)
- Blind Spot Collision Avoidance Assist Rear (BSA R)
- Blind Spot View Monitor (BSVM) Left and Right side
- Rear Cross Traffic Collision Warning (RCCW)
- Rear Cross Traffic Collision Avoidance Assist (RCCA)
- Safe Exit Assist
- High Beam Assist (HBA)
- Parking Distance Warning Forward (PDW F)
- Parking Distance Warning Reverse (PDW R)
- Rear View Monitor w/ Parking Guidance (VM w/ PG)

K900 LUXURY OPTIONS & PACKAGES

V P Package MSRP \$4,400

- Super Vision Instrument Panel with 12.3 inch Thin Film Transistor (TFT) color LCD screen
- Power adjustable rear seats 4 way passenger side 12 way driver side
- Ventilated ear seats
- Lateal adjusting headrests
- Wireless phone charger (ear seat)
- Front passenger chauffeur seat watch
- Chamude® suede headliner
- Three zone automatic climate control with separate ear bower and individualized vents for ear seats



SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE & DRIVETRAIN	2020 KIA K900
Type	3 L V6 GD Twin Turbo Lambda I
Variable Gear	24V DOHC with Dual CVVT
Engine Material	Aluminum Block and Heads
Displacement (cc)	342
Bore x Stroke (mm)	92.0 x 83.8
Compression Ratio	10.0:1
horsepower (hp @ rpm)	365 @ 6000
Torque (lb ft @ rpm)	376 @ 1300 - 4500
Fuel Tank Capacity (gallon)	20.3
Fuel Requirement	Premium Recommended
Transmission	8 speed A/T with Sport Mode [®]
Drivetrain	AWD



SPECIFICATIONS

EPA-ESTIMATED FUEL ECONOMY	SPECIFICATIONS
MPG (City/Hwy/Combined)	18/24/21

BODY & CHASSIS	SPECIFICATIONS
Layout	Front Engine All-wheel drive (AWD)
Body Type	Station wagon
Front Suspension	MacPherson struts
Rear Suspension	Multi-link (5-link)
Steering Type	Manual rack and pinion electric motor with VGR (variable gear ratio) steering

BRAKES	SPECIFICATIONS
Type	Four-wheel Power Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) with Brake Assist System (BAS)
Front	14.2-inch disc
Rear	13.4-inch disc



SPECIFICATIONS

WHEELS	TIRES	RECOMMENDED INFLATION PRESSURE (FRONT/REAR PS)
19" Alloy Wheels	245/55R19 (front) 275/45R19 (rear)	31/31

EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	SPECIFICATIONS
Wheelbase (mm)	1222
Length (mm)	2016
Width (mm)	754
Height (mm)	587

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	SPECIFICATIONS
Seating Capacity	5
Headroom Front/Rear (in)	41.1/38.0
Shoulder Room Front/Rear (in)	59.0/57.2
Legroom Front/Rear (in)	45.7/36.6

ACCESSORIES

AESTHETIC

Licence plate surround **A]**

Key chains **[B]**

CONVENIENCE

Ash cup **[C]**

Car organizer

First Aid Kit

Phone Charging Kit

Rear seat abet hode kit **[D]**

Roadside Assistance Kit

Severe weather kit

Universal Electronics Holder

PROTECTION/SECURITY

Cargo Mat

Carpet Floor Mats

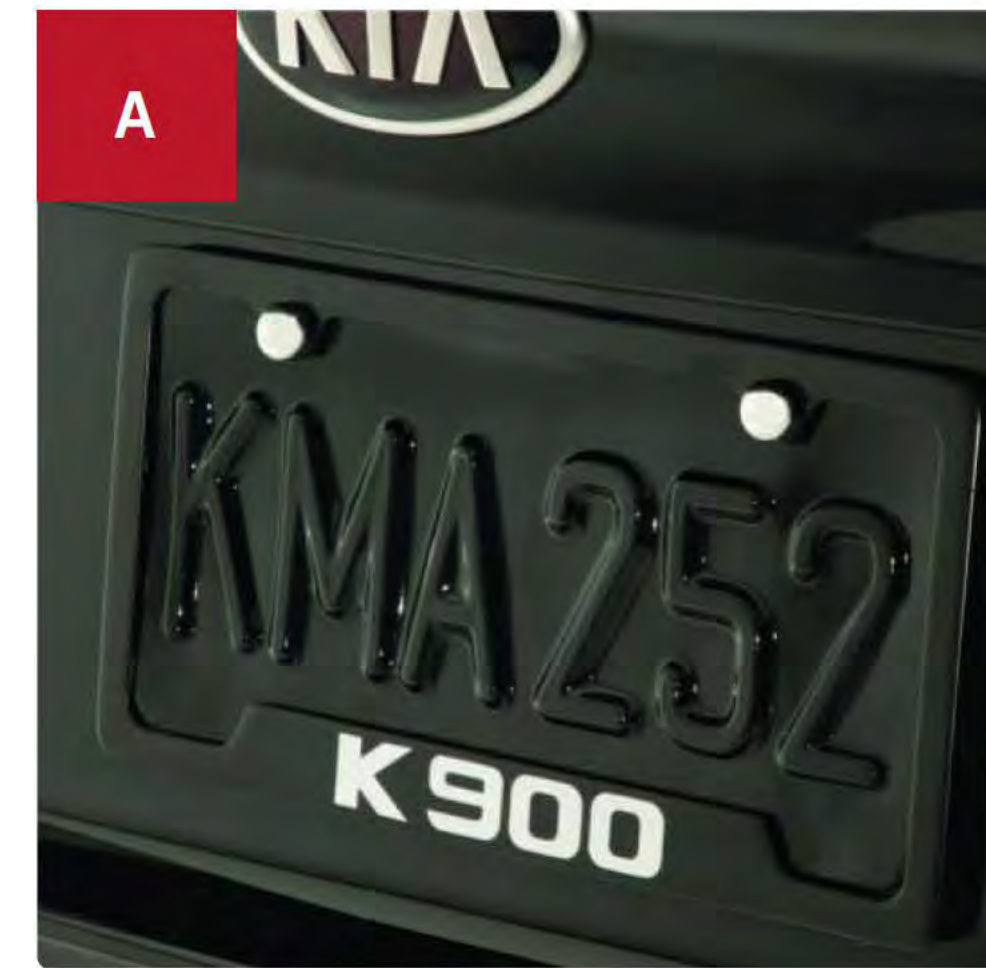
Clear rear bumper applique

Door pocket car pillow

Hood protector car applique **[E]**

Smart Key fob

Wheel locks **[F]**





WALKAROUND



2019 K900 Luxury shown

FRONT END

- Front design is rich and sophisticated with refined details
- Grille has a feeling of density and dynamically spreading waves
- Hood character line and sand type hood parting line sculptorous front view
- Duplex LED headlights with Low Beam Assist Dynamic LBA (Dynamic)
- LED twin layered Daytime Running Lights (DRL)
- 19 inch alloy wheels



UNDER THE HOOD

- Powerful efficient performance 3.3L V6 GDI Twin Turbo with 365 hp
- 8 speed automatic transmission with Sport mode[®]
- Steering wheel mounted paddle shifters
- Drive Mode Select (Comfort Eco Sport Custom Smart) with color visual display
- Electronic parking Brake (EPB) with Auto Hold function
- Electronic controlled suspension
- Four wheel disc brakes with a four wheel Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) Electronic Brake force Distribution (EBD) Brake Assist System (BAS) Traction Control System (TCS) Electronic Stability Control (ESC) and Hill Start Assist Control (HAC)



WALKAROUND



DRIVER'S SIDE

- 20 way power adjustable driver's seat with memory
- Heated and ventilated front seats
- Quiet and comfortable interior
- UVO infotainment system
- Support for Android Auto™ and Apple CarPlay® smartphone integration
- Lexicon® 900 watt audio system with Logic7 surround 2 channel digital amplifier and 17 speakers including subwoofer
- Navigation system
- 12.3 inch touch screen display
- Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) Blind Spot Collision Avoidance Assist Rear (BSA-R) Blind Spot View Monitor (BSM) Left and Right Side Blind Spot Collision Warning (BCW) Driver Attention Warning (DAW) Forward Collision Avoidance Assist Pedestrian (FCA-Ped) Forward Collision Warning (FCW) High Beam Assist (HBA) Highway Driving Assist (HDA) Lane Departure Warning (LDW) Lane Keeping Assist (LKA) Lane Following Assist (LFA) Parking Distance Warning Forward (PDW-F) Parking Distance Warning Reverse (PDW-R) Rear Cross Traffic Collision Avoidance Assist (RCA) Rear Cross Traffic Collision Warning (RCW) Safe Exit Assist and Smart Cruise Control with Stop & Go (SCC w/ S&G)
- Available Sunroof with 23 inch high resolution TFT color LCD screen



WALKAROUND



2019 K900 Luxury shown

REAR

- LED twin-angled tail lights
- Smart Power Window™
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) with each tire psi displayed



REAR PASSENGER

- Sunroof with power rear window shade
- Laminated front and rear side windows
- Rear seat center console interior trim
- Heated rear outboard seats
- Available power adjustable rear seat 14-way passenger side 12-way driver side
- Available ventilated rear seats
- Available ear-wireless phone charger
- Three-zone automatic climate control with available interior mounted vents for rear seats



FRONT PASSENGER

- 9 standard bags
- Three-zone automatic climate control (dual front and rear)
- 16-way power adjustable front passenger seat with memory
- LED ambient lighting with 64 available colors
- Dual open center console



FEATURES

S Standard | O Optional

LUXURY

STYLING

19" Chrome Alloy Wheels	S
Temporary Spa e Tie	S
Noise Reducing Acoustic Windshield	S
Body-colored Power Folding Heated Auto Dimming Exterior Mirrors with LED Turn Signals	S

PERFORMANCE

3.0L V6 GDI with Turbo Lambda I 24V DOHC w/ Dual CVT	S
8-speed Automatic Transmission w/ Sportmatic®	S
MacPherson Strut Front Suspension	S
Multi-Link Rear Suspension	S
Electronic Stability Control Abs Brakes	S
Shift-by-Wire Gear Selector	S
MD S Rack and Pinion Electric Motor with VGR Variable Gear Ratio Steering	S
Drive Mode Select System (Normal Eco Sport Custom Smart)	S



FEATURES

S Standard | O Optional

LUXURY

LIGHTING & INSTRUMENTATION

Duplex LED Headlights w/ Low Beam Assist Dynamic LBA Dynamic	S
LED Twin Layered Dynamic Running Lights (DR)	S
Rear LED Twin Layered Tail Lights	S
Automatic Headlight Control	S
Head Up Display (HUD)	S
Super Vision Instrument Panel w/ 7 inch Thin Film Transistor (TFT) Color LCD Screen	S
Super Vision Instrument Panel w/ 2.3 inch Thin Film Transistor (TFT) Color LCD Screen	O
LED Ambient Lighting w/ 64 Available Colors	S
Truck Computer	S

AUDIO & INFOTAINMENT

AM/FM/MP3/ Sirius XM® / HD Radio™	S
UVO Link	S
Support for Android Auto™ and Apple CarPlay®	S
Navigation System	S
12.3 inch Touch Screen Display	S
Lexicon® 900W Audio System w/ Logitech® Surround Sound 12 channel Digital Amplifier and 17 Speakers (including Subwoofer)	S



FEATURES

S Standard | O Optional

LUXURY

AUDIO & INFOTAINMENT CONTINUED

USB/Auxiliary Input Access	S
Wireless Phone Charger (Front)	S
Wireless Phone Charger (Rear)	O
Bluetooth® Wireless Technology	S

COMFORT & CONVENIENCE

Three-Zone Automatic Climate Control (Dual Front and Rear)	S
Power Tilt and Escalating Steering Wheel	S
Push Button Start with Smart Key	S
Steering Wheel Mounted paddle Shifters	S
Steering Wheel Mounted Controls	S
Auto Dimming Rearview Mirror w/ HomeLink®	S
Smart Power Window™	S
Electronic Parking Brake w/ Auto Hold	S
Auto Rain Sensing Wipers	S
Dual Operation Console	S
Power Windows w/ One Touch Auto Up/Down	S



FEATURES

S Standard | O Optional

LUXURY

ADVANCED DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS

Lane Departure Warning (LDW)	S
Lane Keeping Assist (LKA)	S
Lane Following Assist (LFA)	S
Driver Attention Warning (DAW)	S
Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	S
Forward Collision Avoidance Assist Pedestrian (FCA-Ped)	S
Smart Cruise Control with Stop & Go (SCC w/ S&G)	S
Highway Driving Assist (HDA)	S
Blind Spot Collision Warning (BCW)	S
Blind Spot Collision Avoidance Assist Rear (BCA-R)	S
Blind Spot View Monitor (BSVM) Left and Right Side	S
Rear Cross Traffic Collision Warning (RCTW)	S
Rear Cross Traffic Collision Avoidance Assist (RCA)	S
Safe Exit Assist	S
Driver Attention Warning (DAW)	S
High Beam Assist (HBA)	S



FEATURES

S Standard | O Optional

LUXURY

ADVANCED DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS CONTINUED

Parking Distance Warning (Forward PDW F) S

Parking Distance Warning (Reverse PDW R) S

Rear View Monitor w/ Parking Guidance (RVM w/ PG) S

SEATING & INTERIOR

Quiet Nappa Leather Trimmed Seats S

Genuine Wood Interior Trim Accents S

20-way Power Adjustment Driver's Seat S

16-way Power Adjustment Front Passenger's Seat S

14-way Power Adjustment Rear Passenger's Seat (Passenger's Side) O

12-way Power Adjustment Rear Passenger's Seat (Driver's Side) O

Front Passenger Comfort Seat Switch O

Heated and Ventilated Front Seats S

Heated Rear Seats S

Ventilated Rear Seats O

Heated Steering Wheel S

Sunroof w/ Power Rear Sunshade S



FEATURES

S Standard | O Optional

LUXURY

SAFETY & SECURITY

Dual Front Advanced Air bags	S
Dual Front Seat mounted Side Air bags	S
Full length Side Curtain Air bags	S
Driver's Knee Air bag	S
Rear Side Air bags	S
Front and Rear 3 point Seat Belts	S
Front Seat Belt Pre-tensioners	S
Height adjustable Front Seat Belt Anchors	S
Four wheel Anti-lock Brake System (ABS)	S
Electronic Brake force Distribution (EBD)	S
Brake Assist System (BAS)	S
Electronic Stability Control (ESC)	S
Hill Start Assist Control (HAC)	S
Traction Control System (TCS)	S
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) - each tire pre-allocated	S



FEATURES

S Standard | O Optional

LUXURY

PACKAGES & OPTIONS

VIP Package

- Super Vision Instrument Panel with 12.3" (Thin Film Transistor TFT) Color LCD Screen
- Power Adjustable Rear Seats 14-way Power Seats 12-way Drivers Side
- Rear Ventilated Seats
- Lateral Adjusting Headrests
- Wireless Phone Charger (Rear Seat)
- Front Passenger Comfort Seat Switch
- Chamude® Suede Headliner
- Three-zone Automatic Climate Control with separate Rear Power and Parallel Mounted Vents for Rear Seats

0

UVO

UVO link Overview

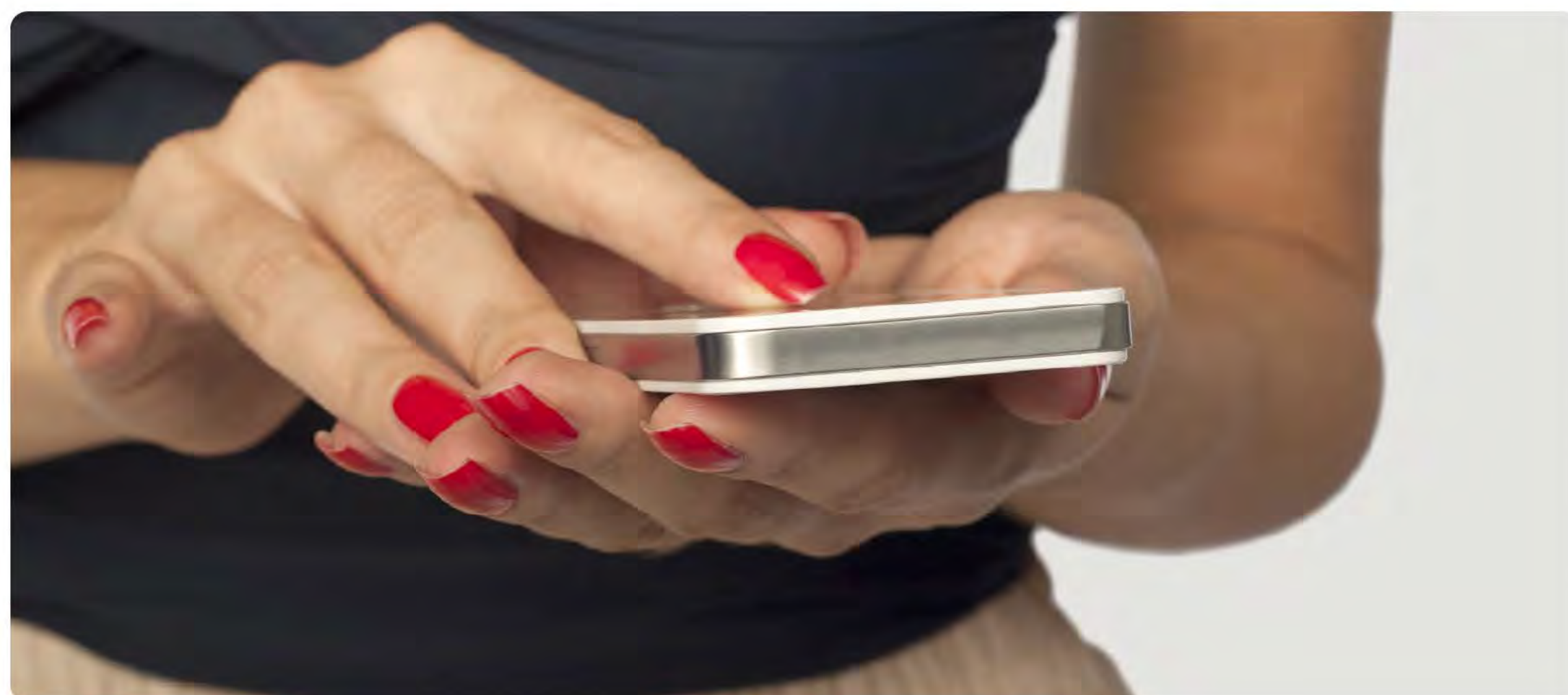
The standard UVO link is part of Kia's i.e. fin. ot. inment. nd. te. emat. cs. hat. ch. nges. t. e. way. Ka. owners. n. era. t. w. h. h. er. veh. ces.

The K900 features embedded UVO technology and works with the Kia Access with UVO link app. With this technology owners can take advantage of a wide range of services with the Kia Access with UVO link app and Kia owner's website. Some of these services are listed below.

INTRODUCING UVO TO CUSTOMERS

UVO links bring a range of features providing a next generation opportunity for owners with customers.

It's important to find ways to integrate UVO throughout the needs analysis and vehicle presentation. Pay careful attention to the customer's needs, safety and vehicle requirements to ensure which UVO features are highlighted. For example, parents of new drivers may be particularly interested in My Car Zone and emergency response features and individuals with lectric vehicles or who frequent long sporting events may appreciate the Find My Car feature.



CONVENIENCE

- **My Car Zone** allows the Kia owners with UVO link to set and receive notifications if the owner or another driver breaks one of the driver's preset limits for maximum speed, geographic boundaries or curfew. When a limit is breached, the system issues a notification through the dedicated ends a text message to the UVO account owner if setup.
- **Find My Car** allows the owner with UVO link to locate their vehicle and use the map function on the Kia Access with UVO link app to assist in finding their way back to the vehicle.

EMERGENCY RESPONSE FEATURES

- **911 Connect** can automatically initiate a call to 911 emergency services in the event that an ambulance deployment is required.
- **Roadside Assistance** and scheduled long service appointments are a simple press of a button away.

VEHICLE DIAGNOSTICS*

- Vehicles with UVO link automatically run diagnostic checks on their vehicle when the engine is started to identify any potential issues. If an issue is detected, the owner can use UVO link (via the head unit or Kia Access with UVO link app) to schedule a service appointment with the preferred participating dealer.

REMOTE* ACCESS

- Owners can use the Kia Access with UVO link app or the Kia owner's website to access valuable remote features.

Note: For more information please refer to [KGIS KDealer > Favorites View All > KGS > Check here to continue to KGS > Quick Link](#).

UVO

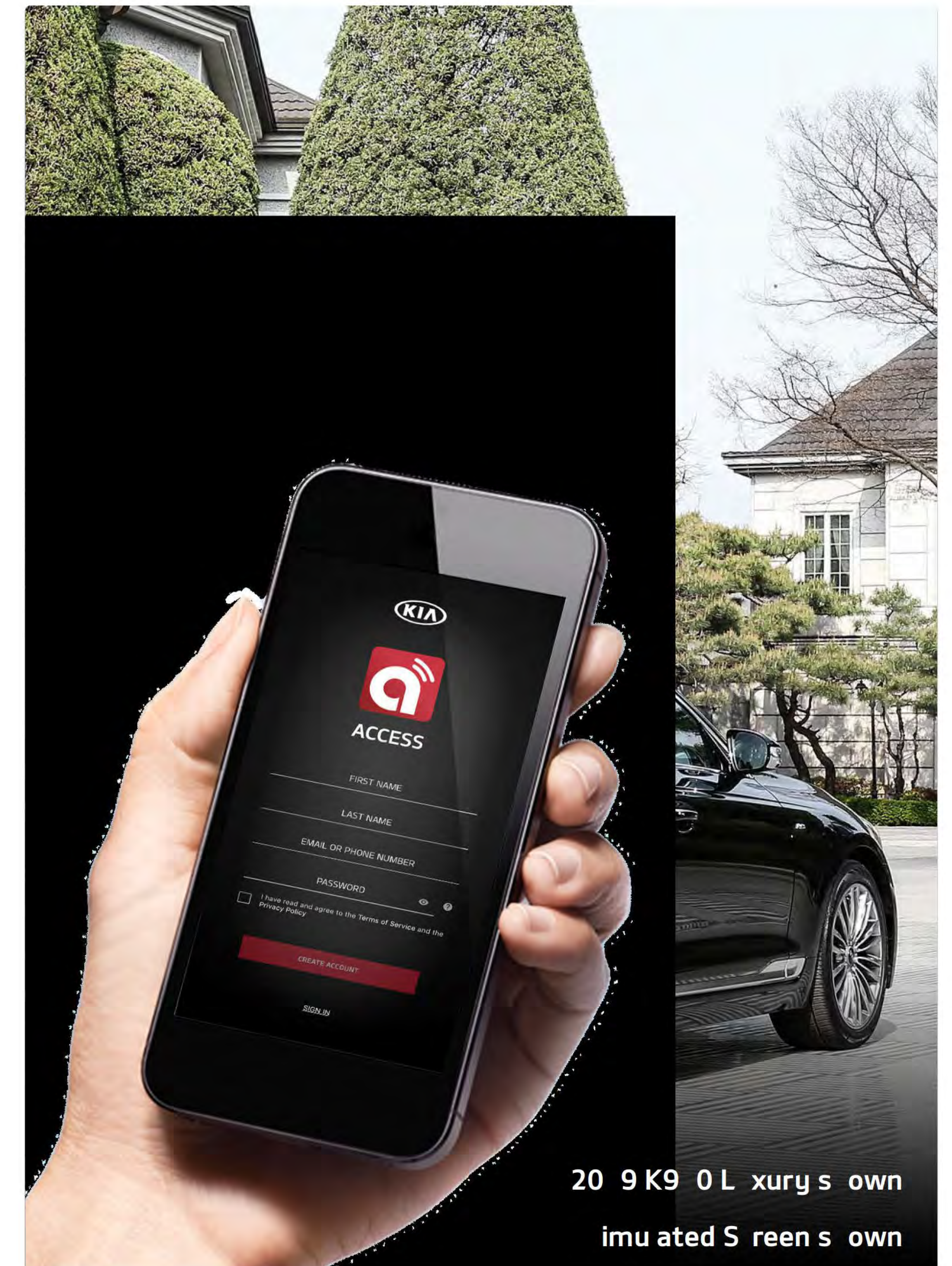
Registration Steps UVO link

In order to register to use UVO Link, owners must complete the registration process to establish that you help your customer with this process during vehicle delivery. To register a UVO account and activate UVO link with the customer, we will follow the below steps:

1. Download the Kia Access with UVO Link app from the Google Play™ Store or Apple App Store® by searching for Kia Access.
2. Select the Create Account option.
3. Enter the required information:
 - First name
 - Last name
 - Email address or phone number (Note: this will be the login ID)
 - Account password
4. Agree to the general terms of service and privacy policy.
5. Click CREATE ACCOUNT.
6. Enter vehicle identification number (VIN) and press ADD THIS VEHICLE.
7. Press GET VERIFICATION CODE. Verify activation code delivered via the email address or phone number provided during account creation.
8. Enter the activation screen from the vehicle head unit:
 - a. Press ETUP and key.
 - b. Press UVO icon.
 - c. Press UVO Activation.
 - d. Agree to the UVO Terms of Service and Privacy Policy and press Submit.
 - e. Press I already have an account.
 - f. Enter the verification code on the head unit and press Submit.

REVIEW RESOURCES

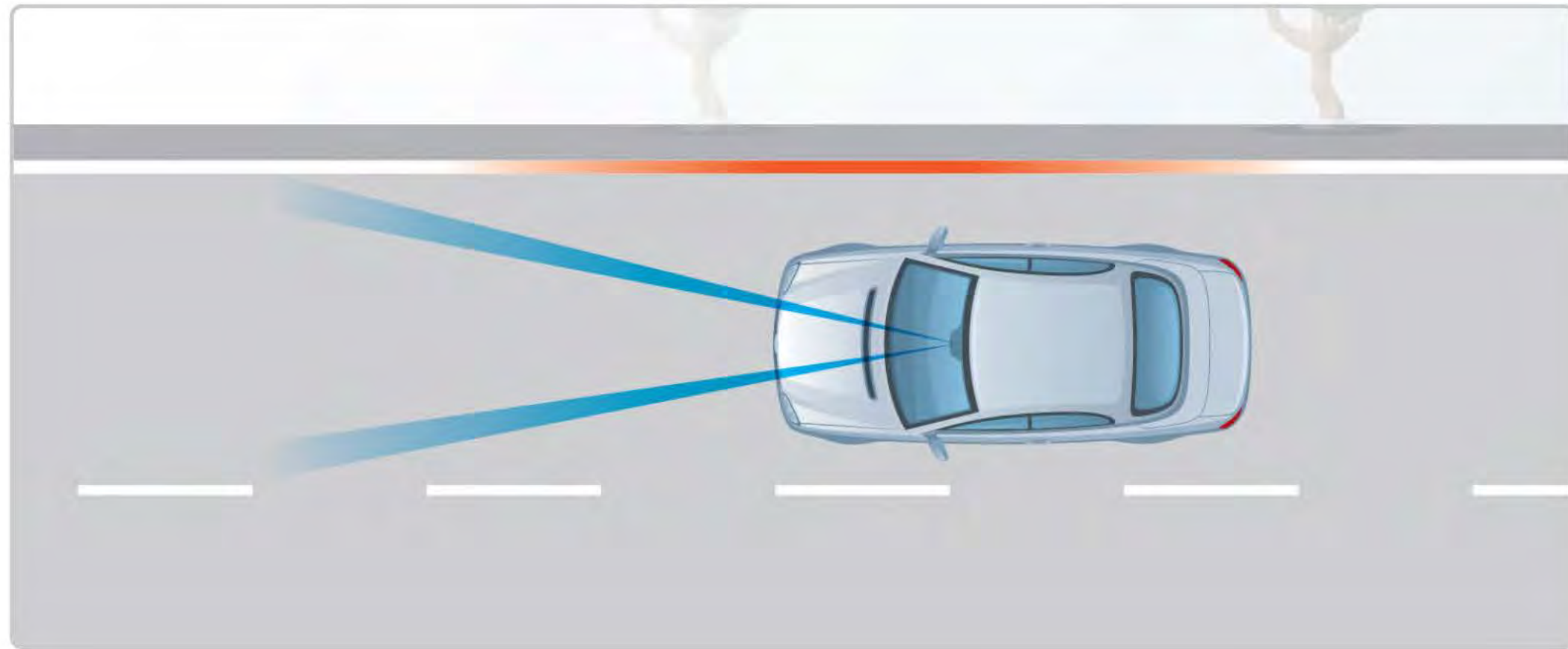
- www.kia.com (owner's tab)
- [Kia Owner's Website \(www.kia.com\)](http://KiaOwner'sWebsite.com)
- [KGS \(KDelet > avoies View All > GIS > Click here to contact us to KGS > Quick Links\)](#)
- [Features and Functions Guides Owners Manual](#)
- [To contact the UVO call center call 1-844-886-9411](tel:18448869411)
- [Be sure to complete the required UVO training program to learn more about this technology](#)



2019 Kia Niro EV shown in simulated screen only.

DRIVER ASSIST

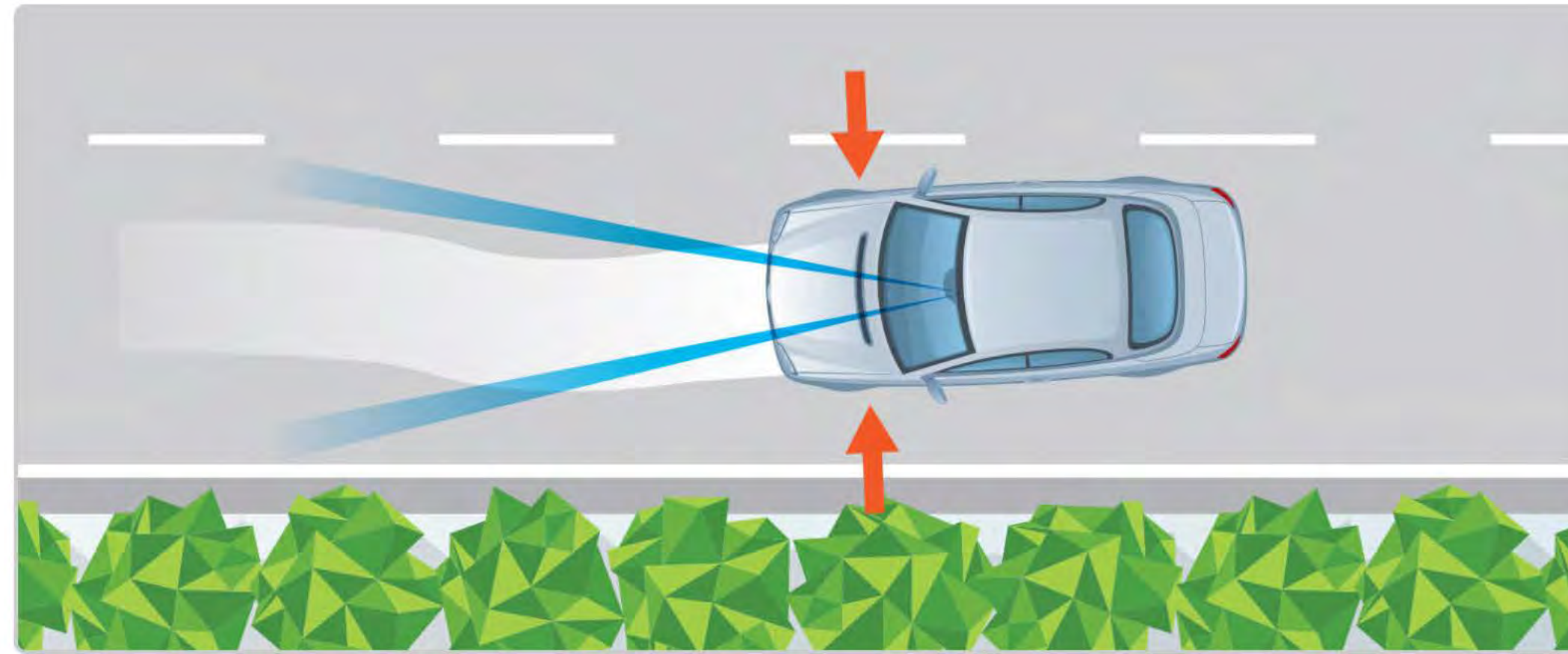
Kia offers a wide variety of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) with an overview of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers with its standard available or not equipped on the 2019 model year. NOTE: IMAGES ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY



LANE DEPARTURE WARNING* (LDW)

Standard

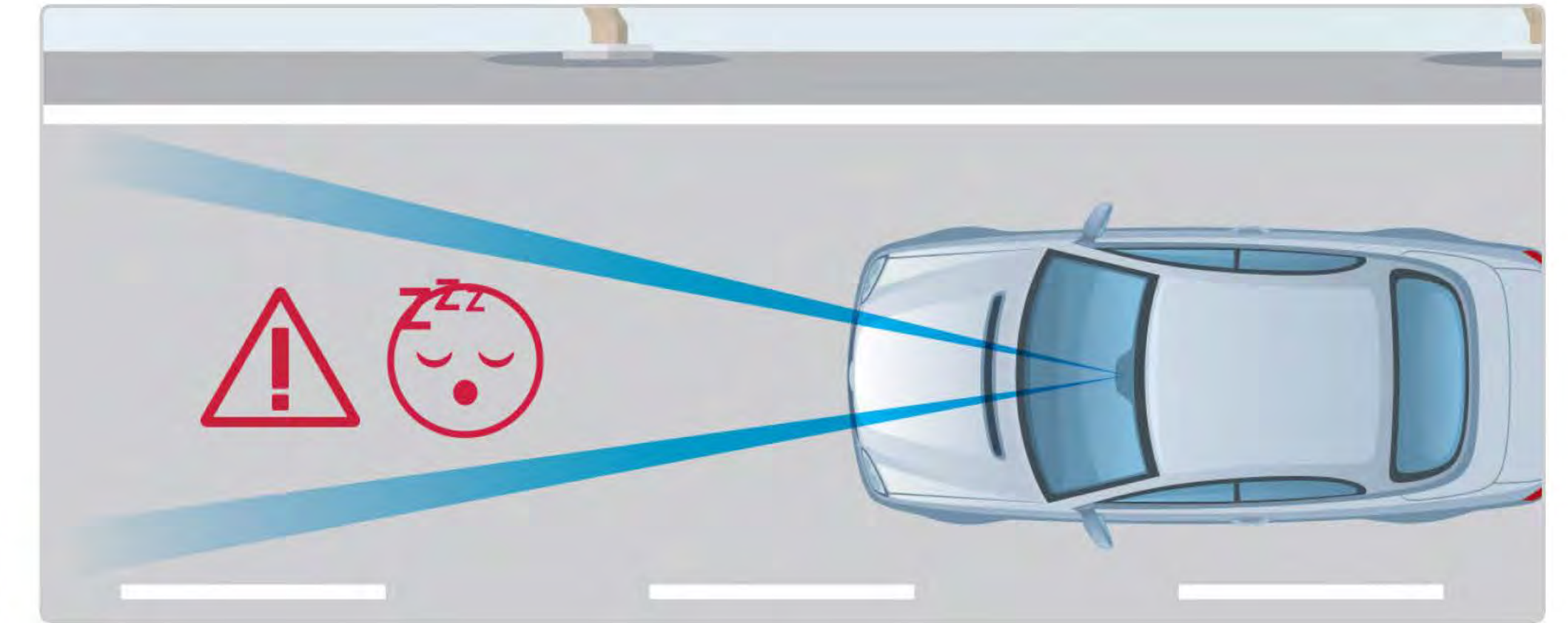
Designed to alert the driver if the system detects that the vehicle is about to depart from its current lane without a turn signal.



LANE KEEPING ASSIST* (LKA)

Standard

Builds on LDW by applying slight steering inputs in certain circumstances to help bring the vehicle back into the lane.



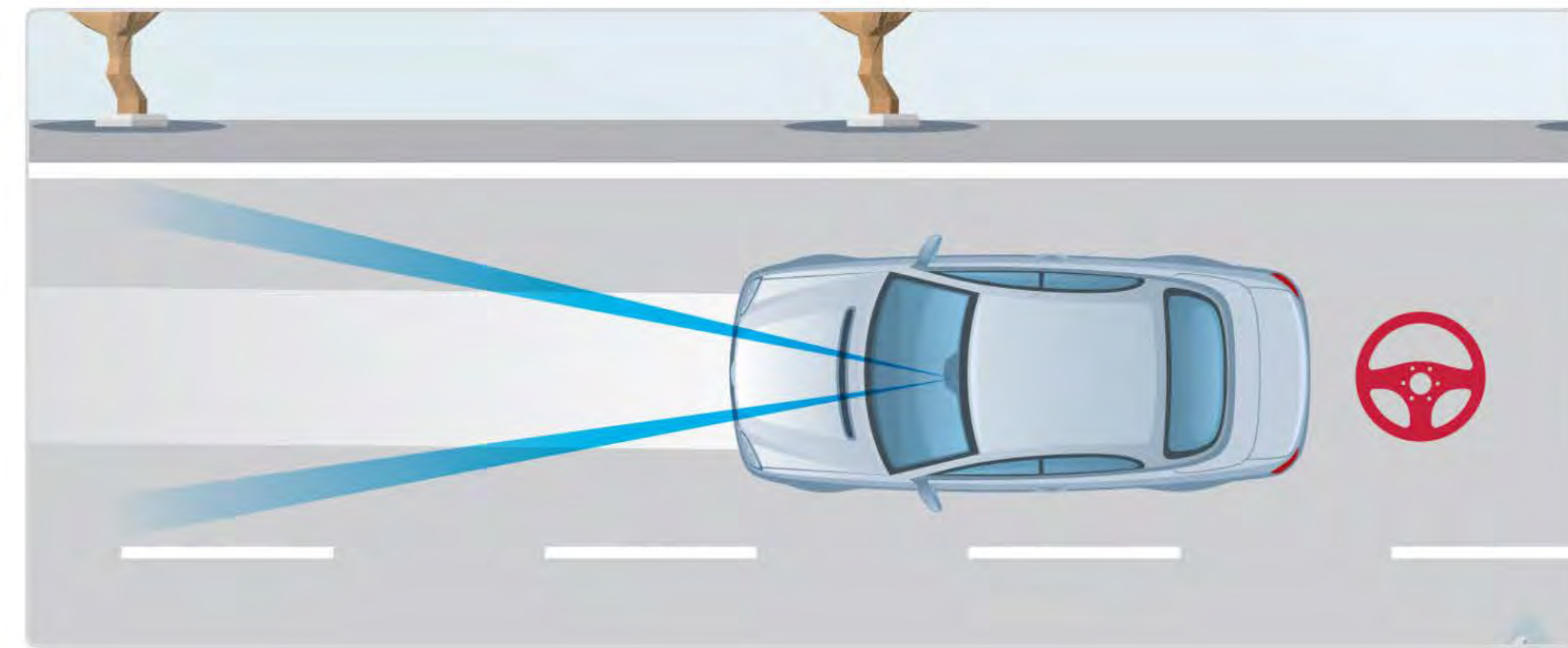
DRIVER ATTENTION WARNING* (DAW)

Standard

Designed to monitor a number of vehicle and driver inputs and can alert the driver if it detects natural drowsiness.

DRIVER ASSIST

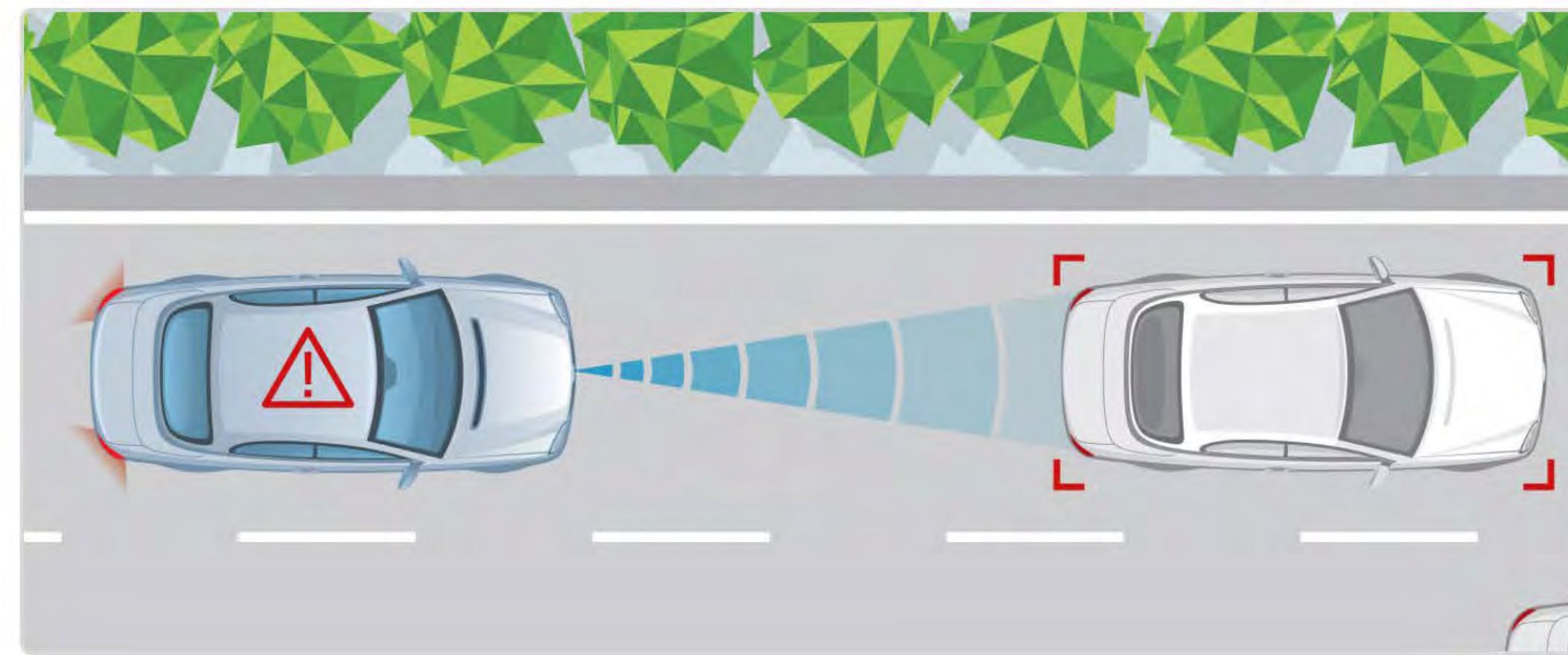
Kia offers a wide variety of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) Built with an eye view of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers with its standard available or not equipped on the 2020 900



LANE FOLLOWING ASSIST* (LFA)

Standard

Builds on KA and SCC that can follow lane markings at the system detects and provides steering inputs to help maintain the vehicle in the lane. Note that if the vehicle has LFA it also has DW, DAW and LKA.



FORWARD COLLISION WARNING* (FCW)

Standard

Designed to detect a vehicle in front in certain conditions and calculate the distance and closing speed and issues an alert to warn the driver if a collision is likely to occur.



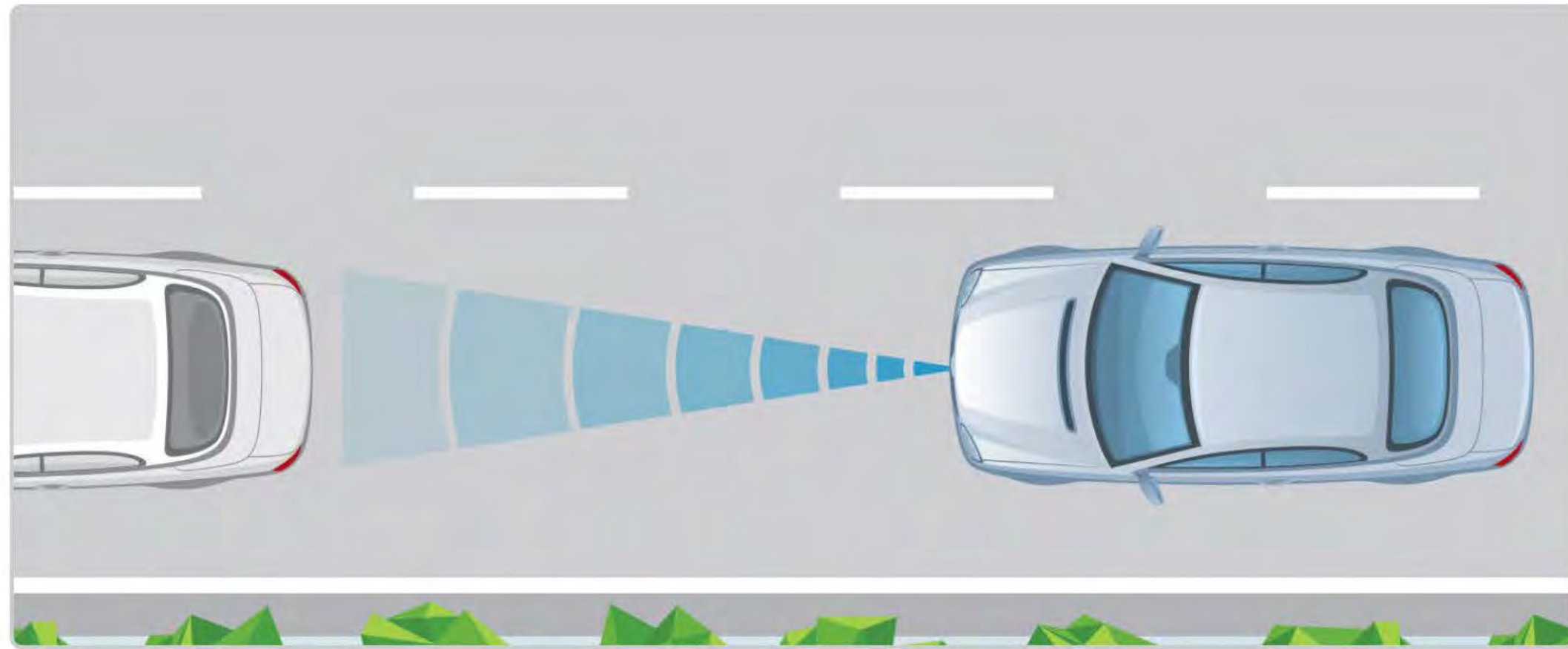
FORWARD COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST-PED* (FCA-PED)

Standard

Builds on FCW by assisting the driver in braking to help prevent a collision or lessen the effects in an event of a vehicle or pedestrian side-impact in front.

DRIVER ASSIST

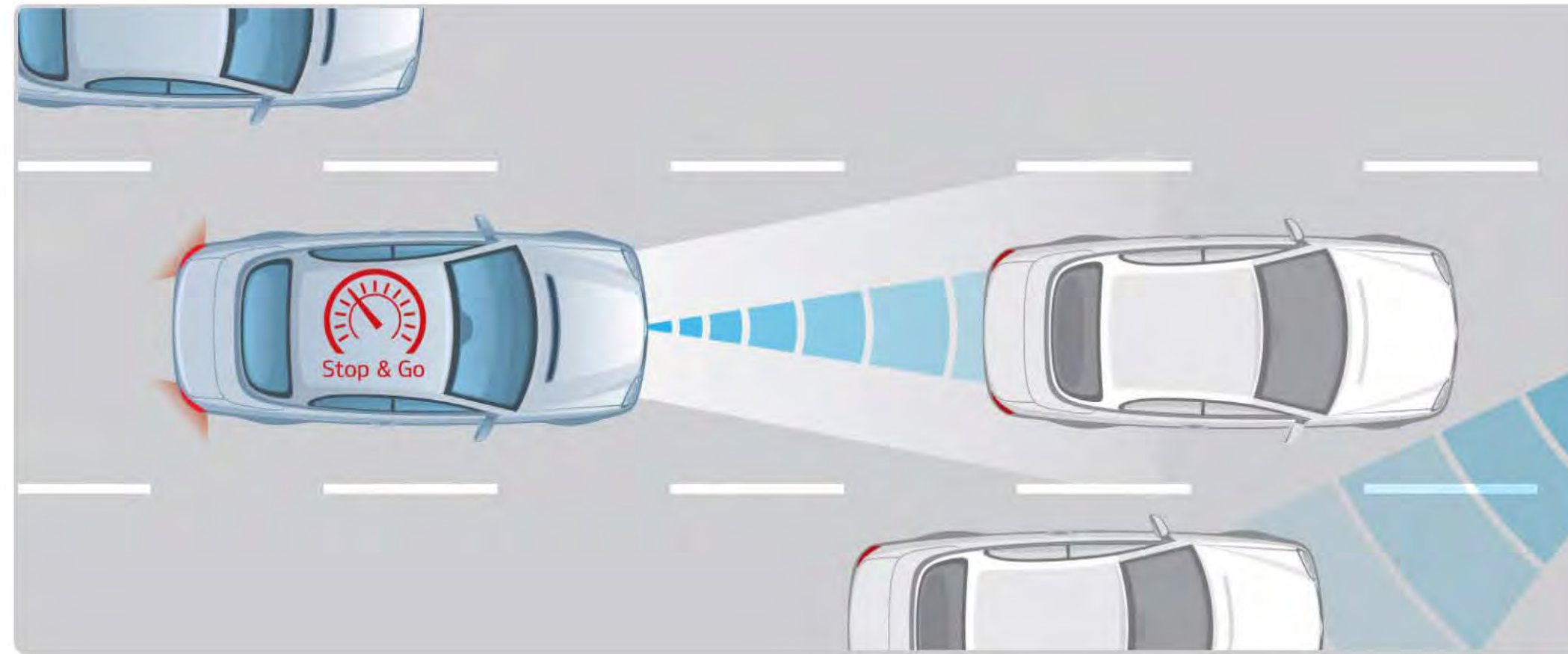
Kia offers a wide variety of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) with an overview of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers with standard or not equipped on the 2019 models. NOTE: IMAGES ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY



SMART CRUISE CONTROL* (SCC)

Not Equipped

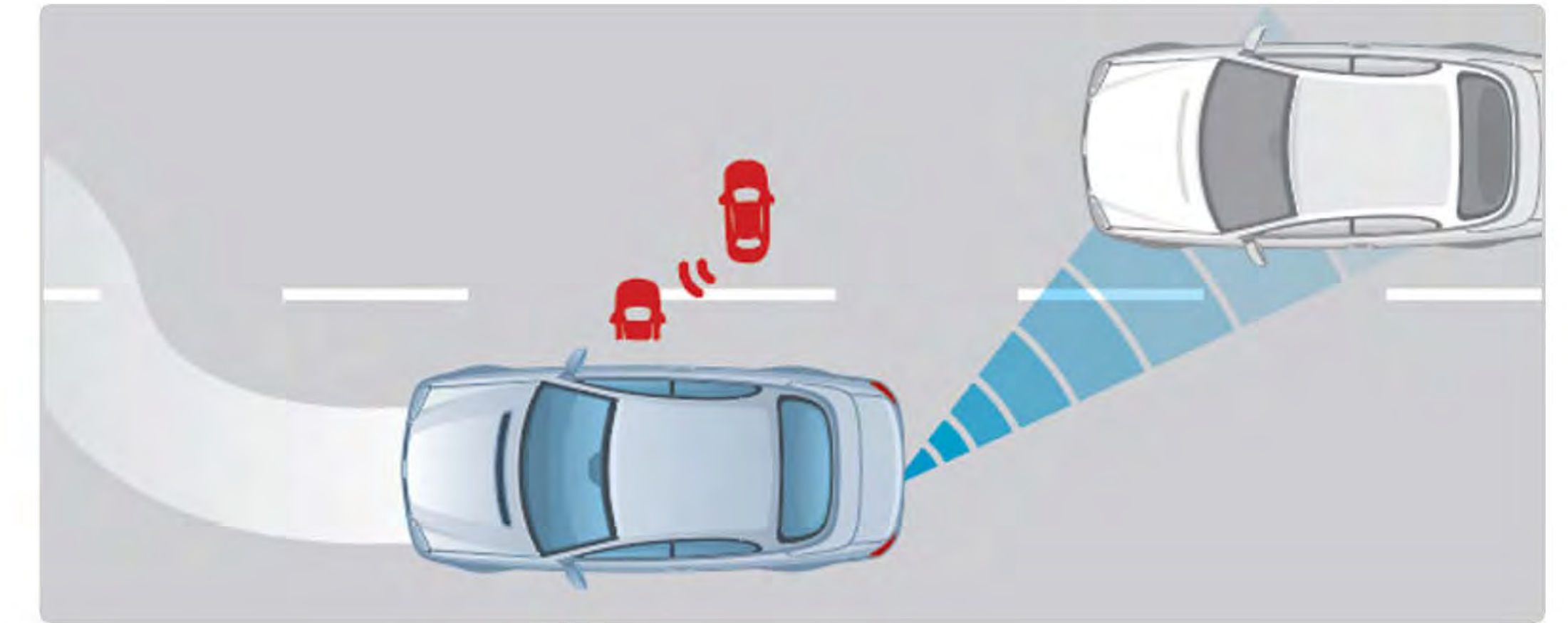
Designed to adapt to the driving environment by automatically adjusting the brakes or accelerator to help maintain a predetermined distance from a vehicle detected in front.



SMART CRUISE CONTROL WITH STOP & GO* (SCC W/ S&G)

Standard

Builds on SCC by being able to bring the vehicle to a full stop and resume when the accelerator is pressed within 3 seconds of stopping.



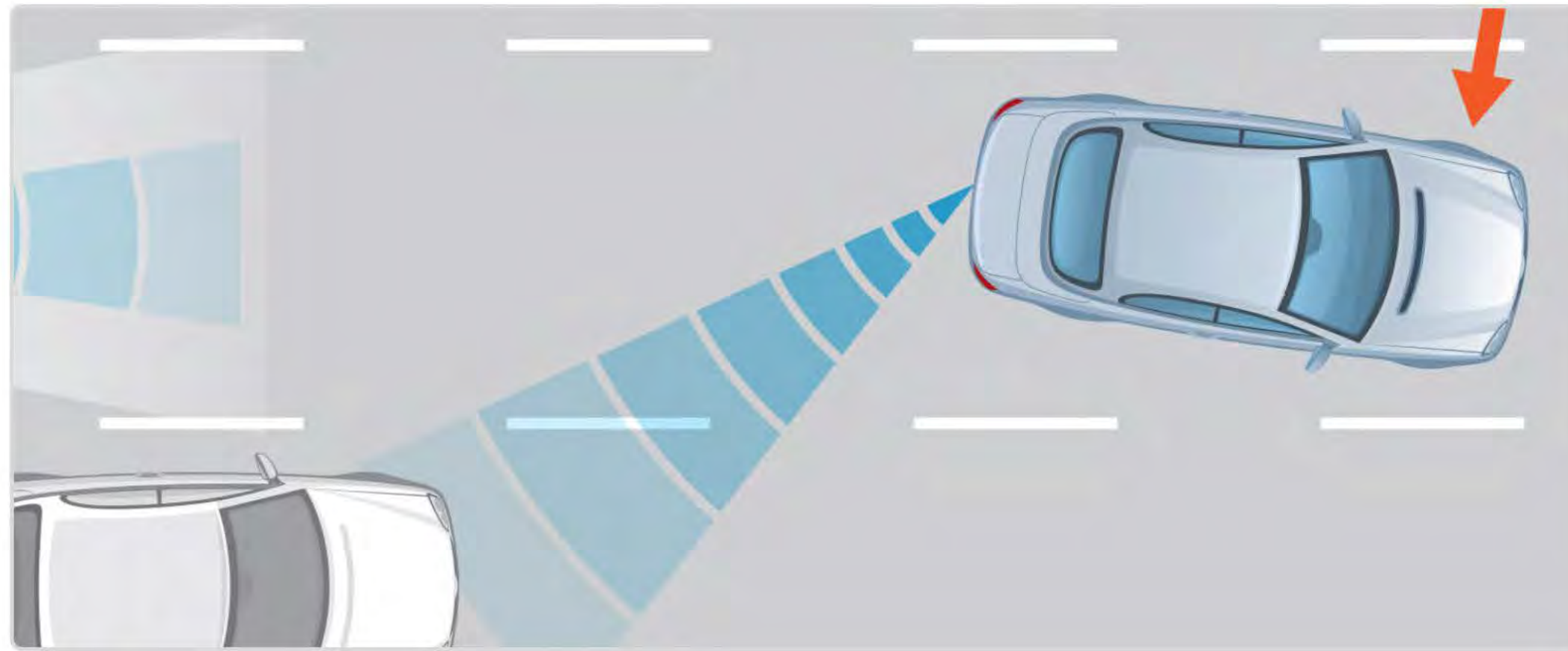
BLIND-SPOT COLLISION WARNING* (BCW)

Standard

Can detect vehicles under certain conditions traveling in the next lane. When a vehicle is detected in the blind spot, a light flashes in the side mirror. A chime will sound if the turn signal is on.

DRIVER ASSIST

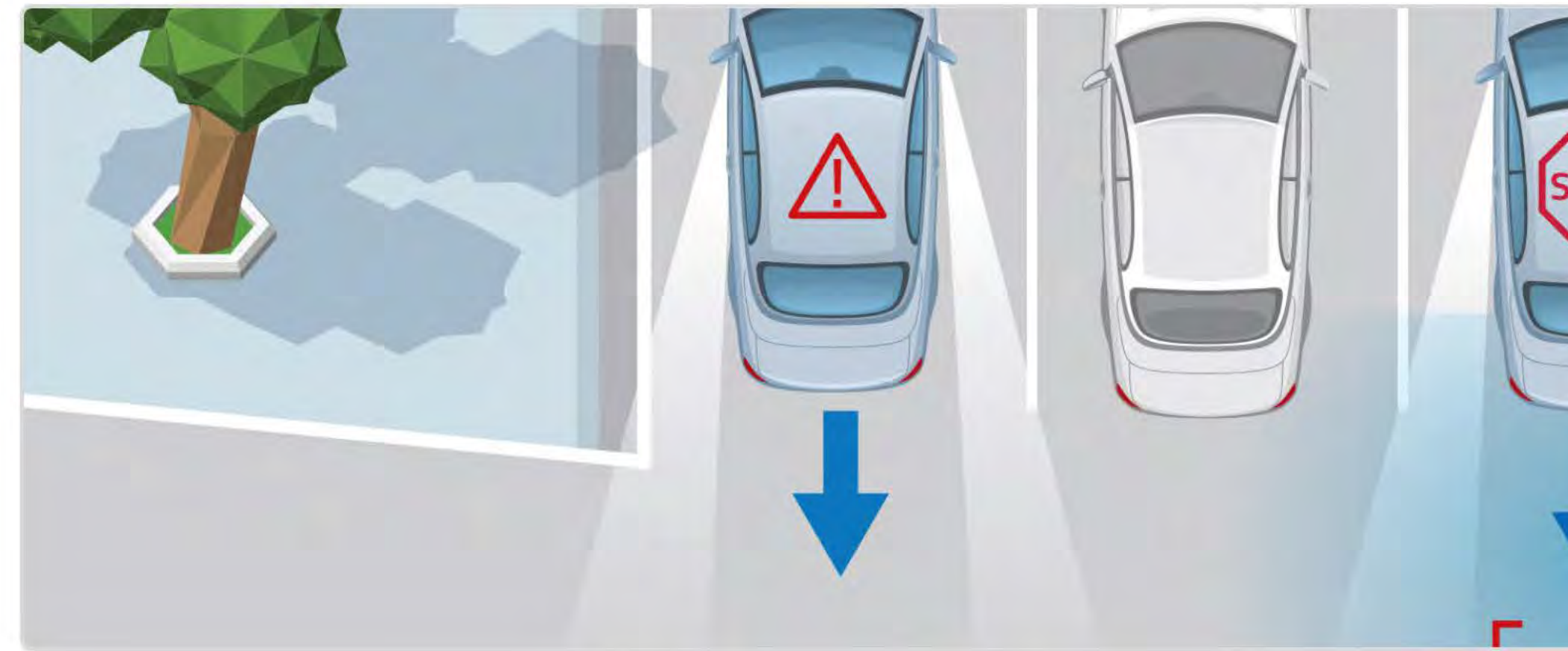
Kia offers a wide variety of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) with an overview of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers with its standard available or not equipped on the 2019 models. NOTE: IMAGES ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY



BLIND-SPOT COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST-REAR* (BCA-R)

Standard

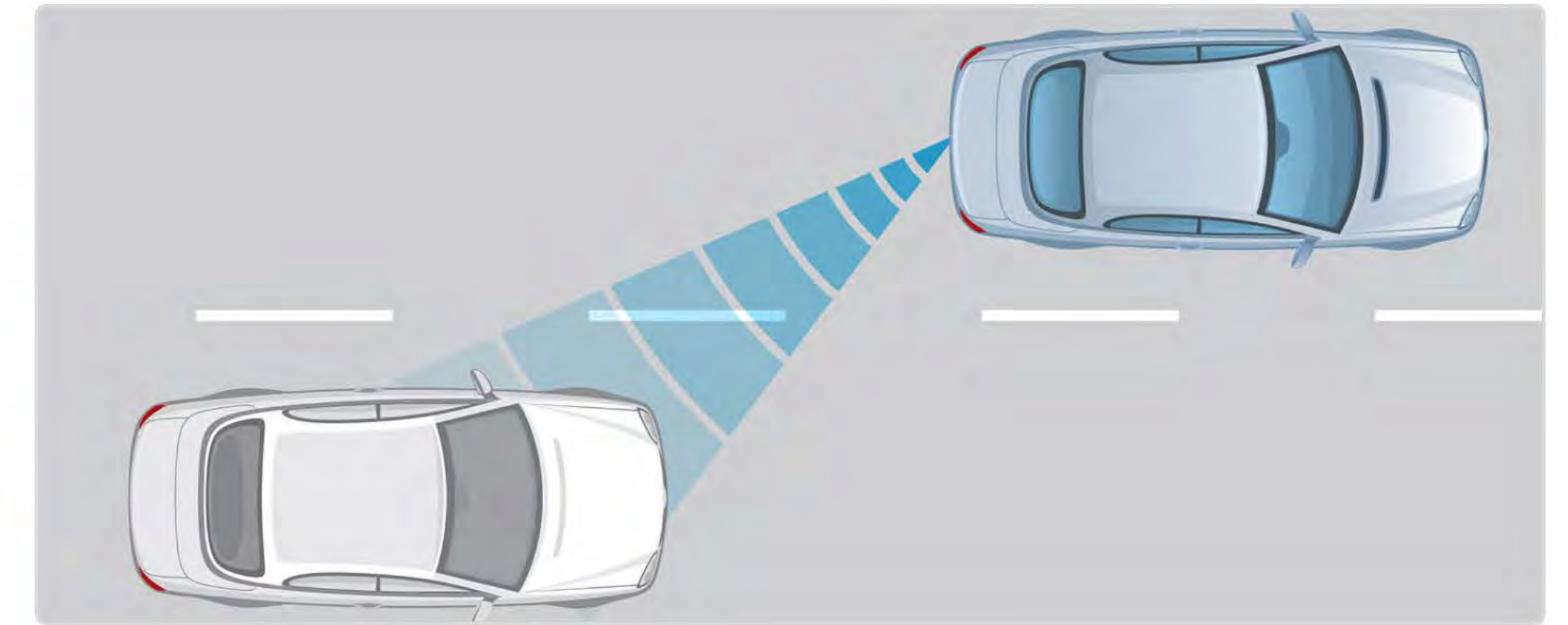
Builds on Intelligent Cross-Traffic Collision Warning by applying brakes to the rear wheel under certain conditions to help reduce the vehicle's speed.



REAR CROSS-TRAFFIC COLLISION WARNING* (RCCW)

Standard

Uses Blind Spot Detection to help detect approaching cross-traffic when in reverse. When approaching cross-traffic is detected, the system alerts the driver.



LANE CHANGE ASSIST* (LCA)

Standard

Uses Blind Spot Detection to look for traffic approaching from behind in the next lane. An icon flashes on the side mirror or a haptic sound from the turn signal is given.

DRIVER ASSIST

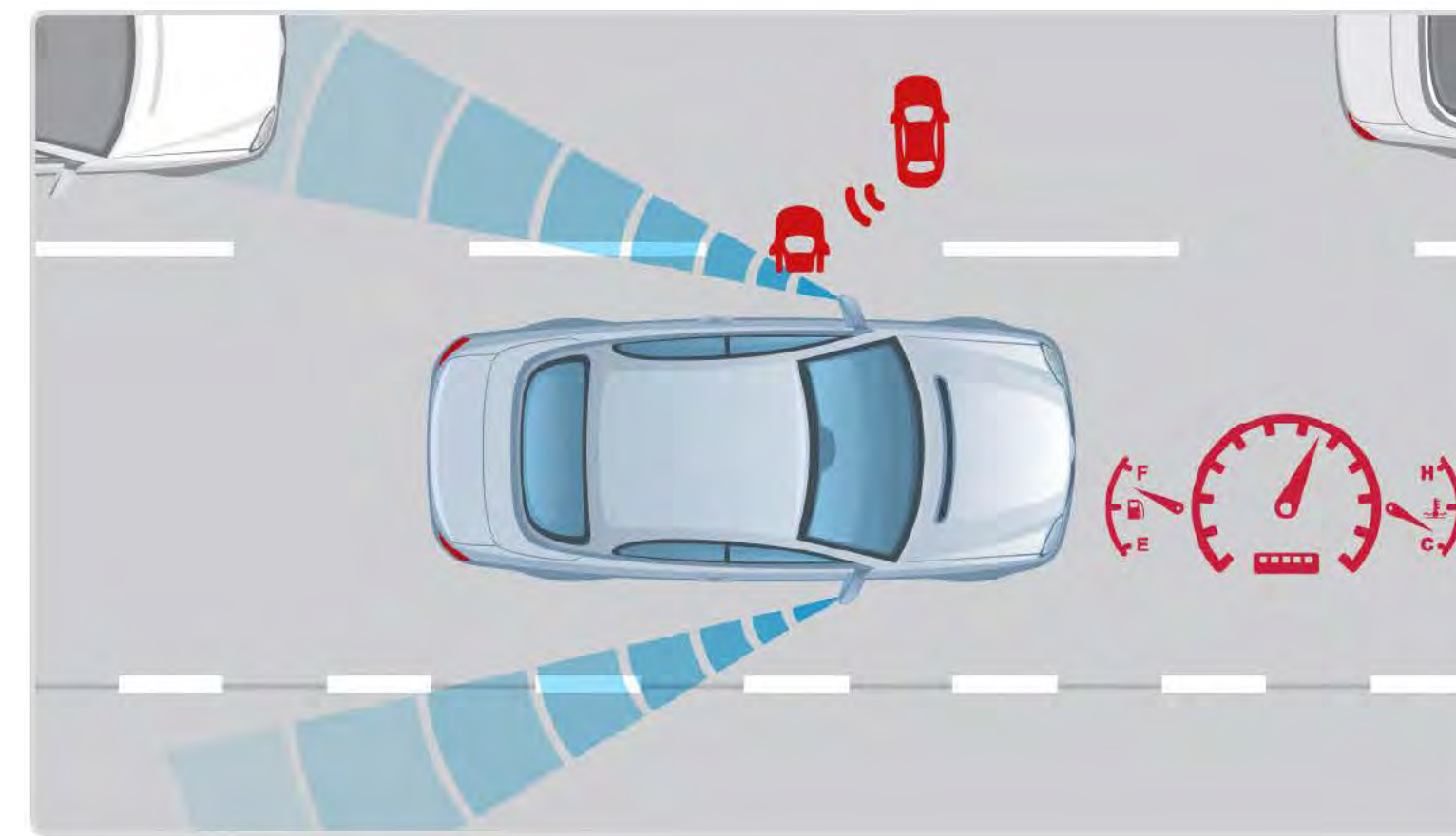
Kia offers a wide variety of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) with an overview of the various AS features and functions that Kia offers with standard or not equipped on the 2020 Niro. NOTE: IMAGES ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY



REAR CROSS-TRAFFIC COLLISION AVOIDANCE ASSIST* (RCCA)

Standard

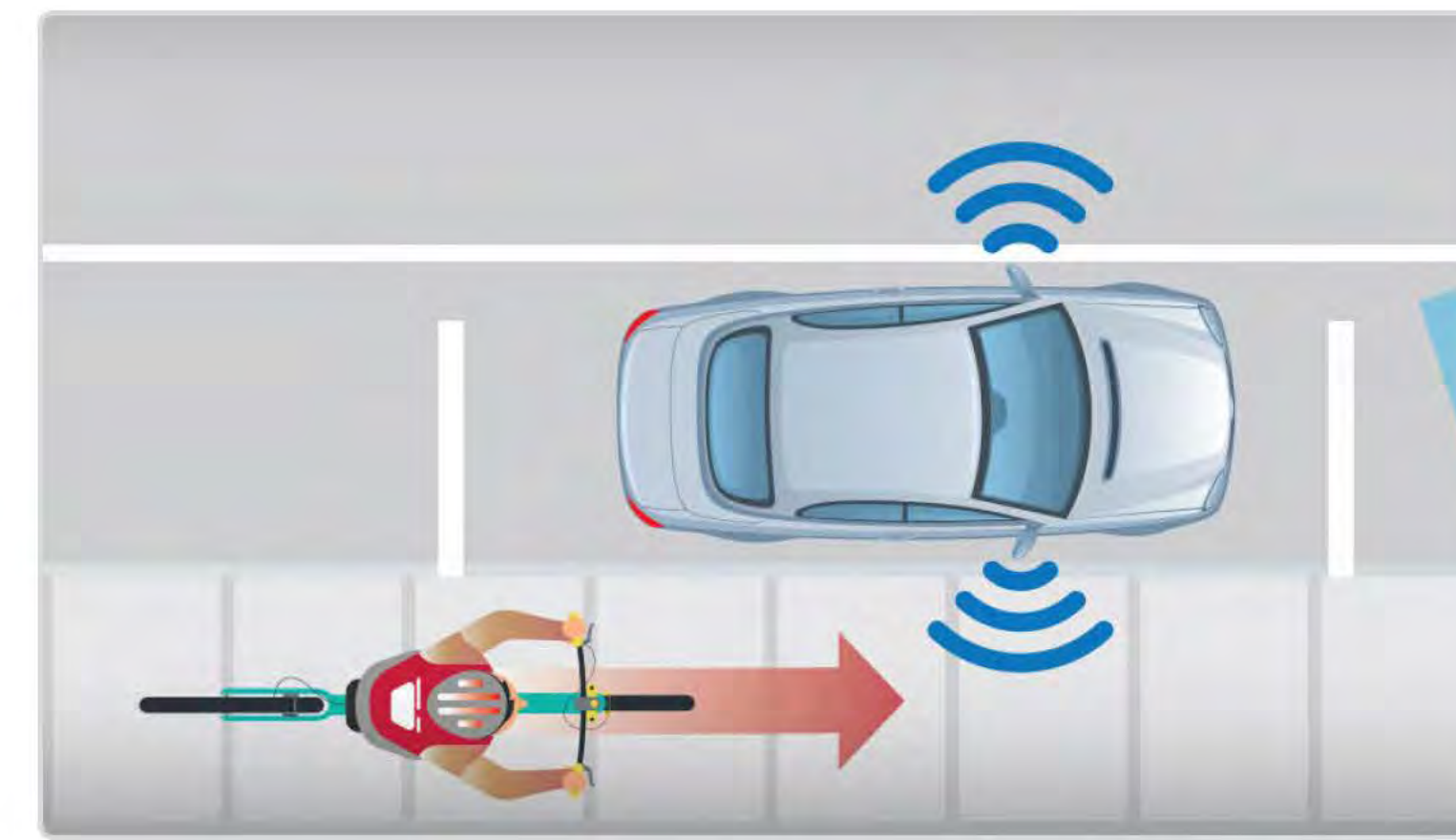
Uses Blind Spot Detection technology to help detect approaching cross-traffic when reversing. When approaching cross-traffic is detected, the system alerts the driver and applies brakes.



BLIND-SPOT VIEW MONITOR* (BVM)

Standard

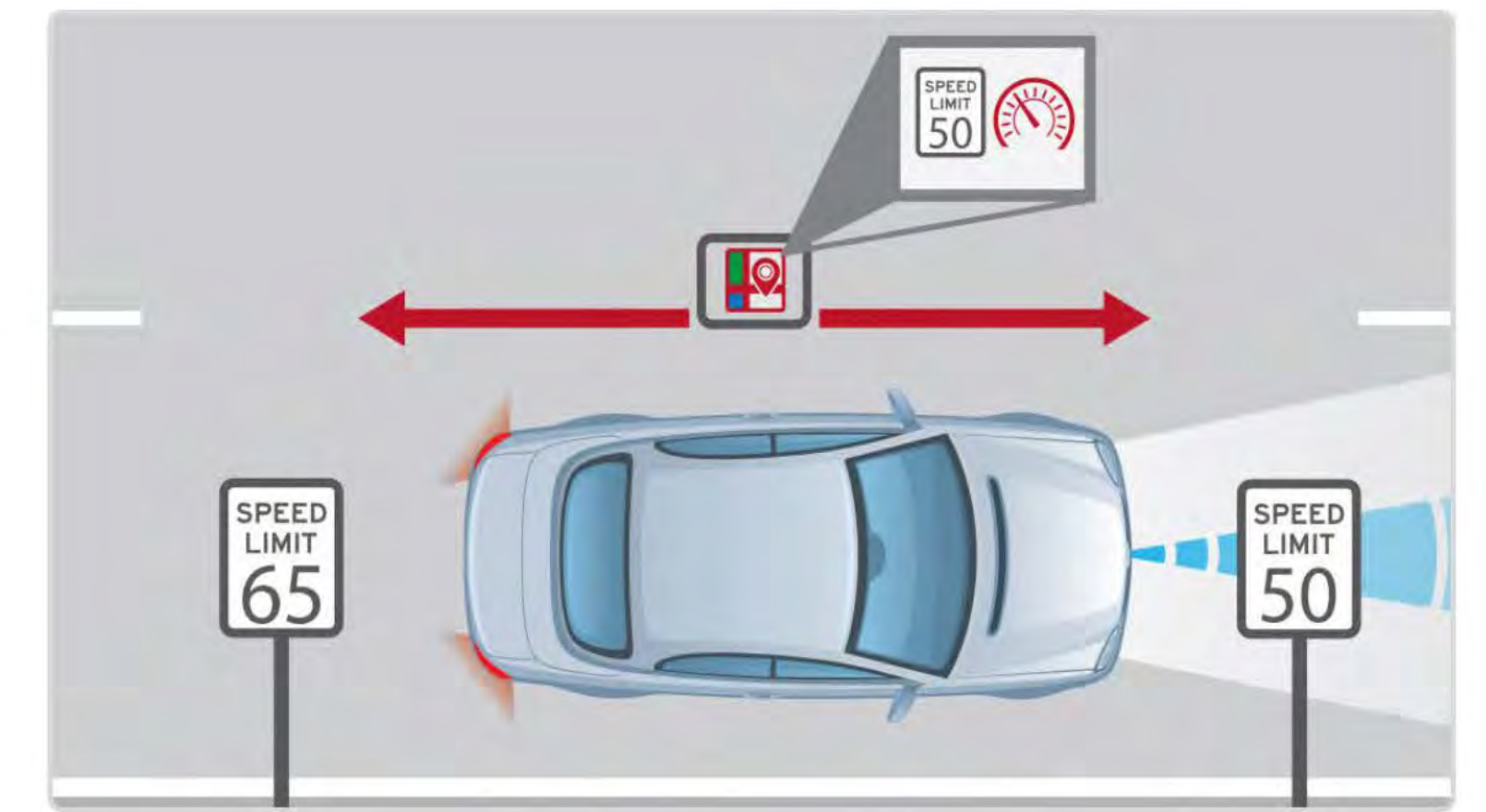
Displays an image of left or right blind spot areas in the instrument cluster if activated by the turn signal.



SAFE EXIT ASSIST*

Standard

Can alert the driver or passengers of an approaching vehicle or not next to the vehicle when the system detects an approaching vehicle. When detected a chime sounds.



HIGHWAY DRIVING ASSIST* (HDA)

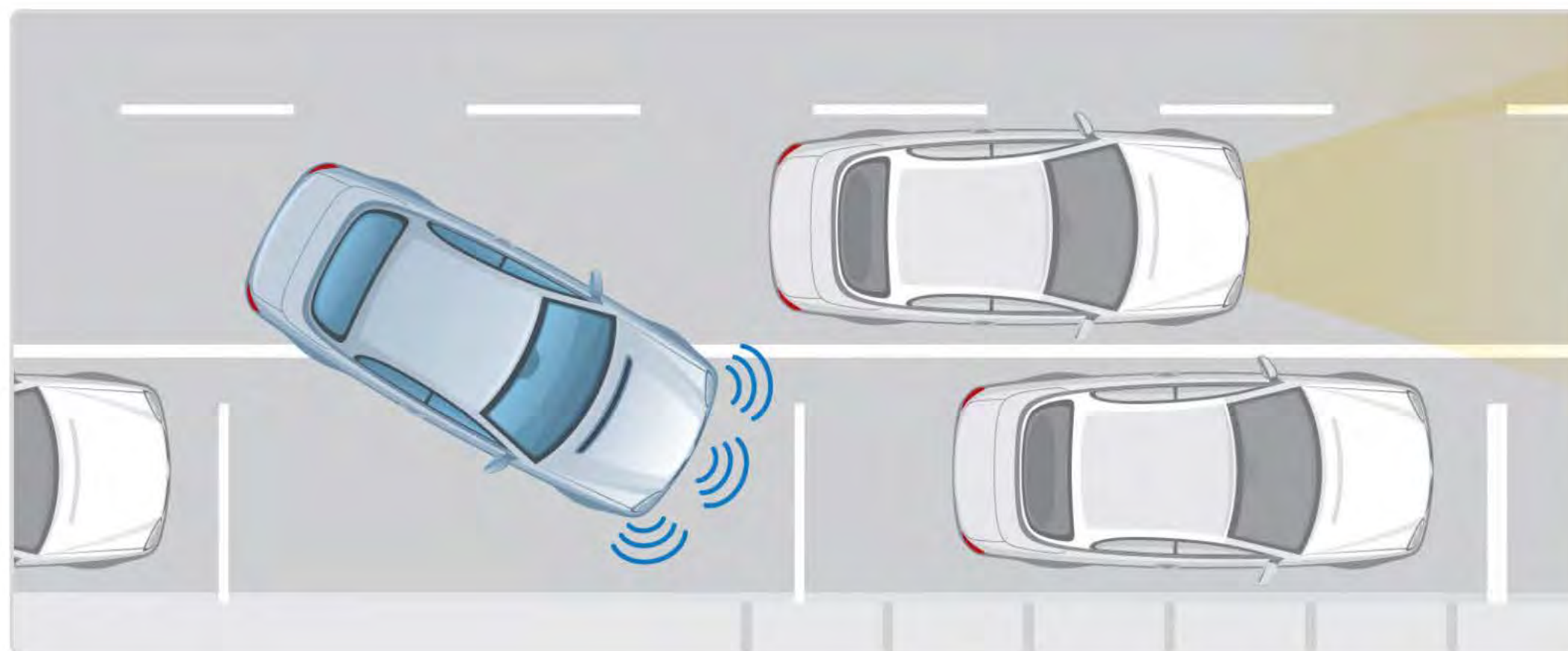
Standard

Works on SCC w/ S&G by using radar to detect highway speed limit information from the navigation system and under certain conditions will automatically adjust vehicle speed to be within the posted speed limit and maintain distance with the vehicle in front.

DRIVER ASSIST

PARKING ASSIST

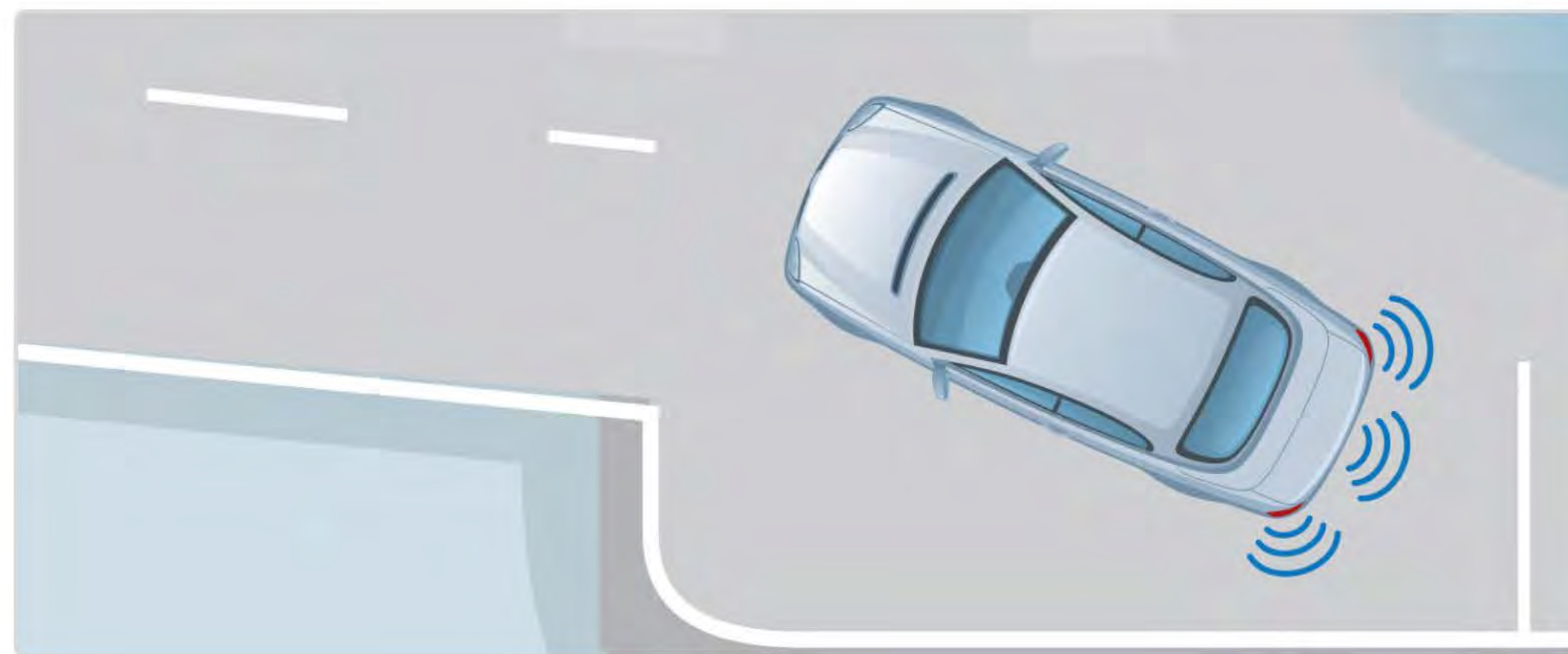
Kia offers a wide variety of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) with a range of features and functions that Kia offers with or without a package or not equipped on the 2019.000. NOTE: IMAGES ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY.



PARKING DISTANCE WARNING – FORWARD* (PDW-F)

Standard

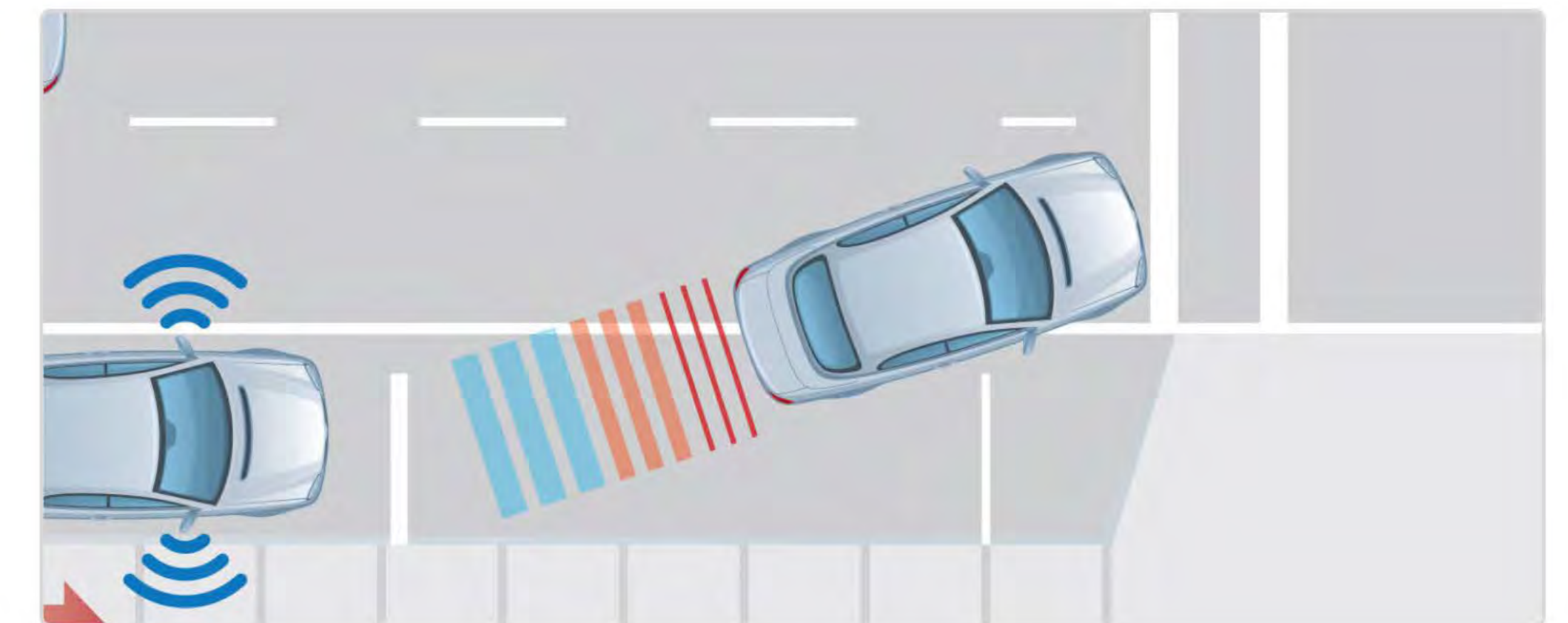
Can detect objects in front of the vehicle to issue an audible warning when an obstacle is detected. The beep becomes faster as the vehicle gets closer to the detected object.



PARKING DISTANCE WARNING – REVERSE* (PDW-R)

Standard

Can detect objects behind the vehicle to issue an audible warning when an obstacle is detected. The beep becomes faster as the vehicle gets closer to the detected object.



REAR VIEW MONITOR W/ PARKING GUIDANCE* (RVM w/ PG)

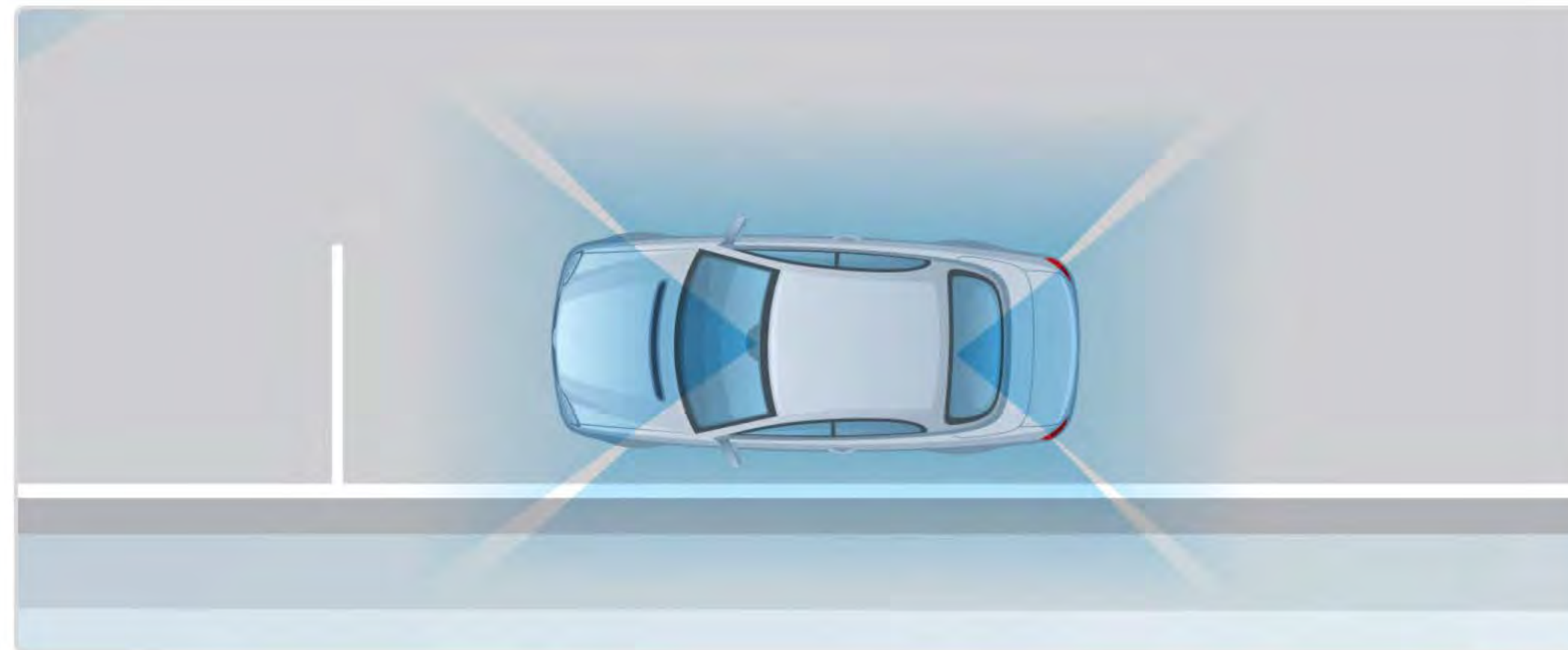
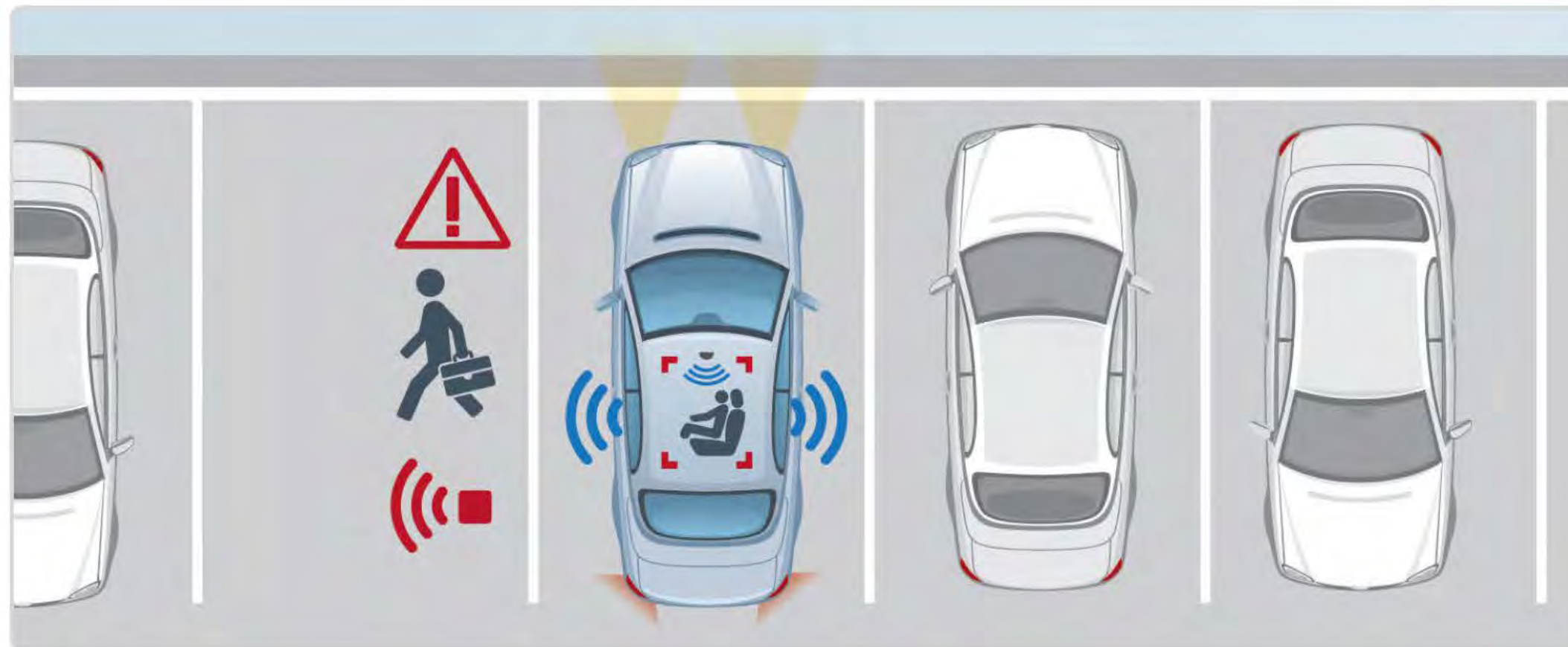
Standard

Uses a camera located in the rear of the vehicle to help provide the driver with a view of what is behind the vehicle. It becomes active when the car is in Reverse.

DRIVER ASSIST

PARKING ASSIST

Kia offers a wide variety of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) with an overview of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers with or without a package or not equipped on the 2020 900. NOTE: IMAGES ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY.



REAR OCCUPANT ALERT* (ROA)

Not Equipped

Uses ultrasonic sensors to detect movement within the vehicle when the driver is unloading the trunk and failing to get the passengers detected in the rear seats after the vehicle is locked. The vehicle or UVO subscriber can also send a text message to their phone.

SURROUND VIEW MONITOR*

Standard

Uses front side and rear view cameras to create a virtual 360-degree view for low speed and parking maneuvers.

DRIVER ASSIST

VISIBILITY ASSIST

Kia offers a wide variety of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) with an overview of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers with or without an additional package on the 2020 900. NOTE: IMAGES ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY.



HIGH BEAM ASSIST* (HBA)

Standard

Can automatically switch the headlights to low beam when an oncoming vehicle or leading vehicle is detected and can switch back to high beams when it no longer detects such vehicles.



LOW BEAM ASSIST-DYNAMIC* (LBA-DYNAMIC)

Standard

Headlights that turn in the direction of steering. This moves the headlights toward an upcoming turn to help improve cornering visibility.

DELIVERY

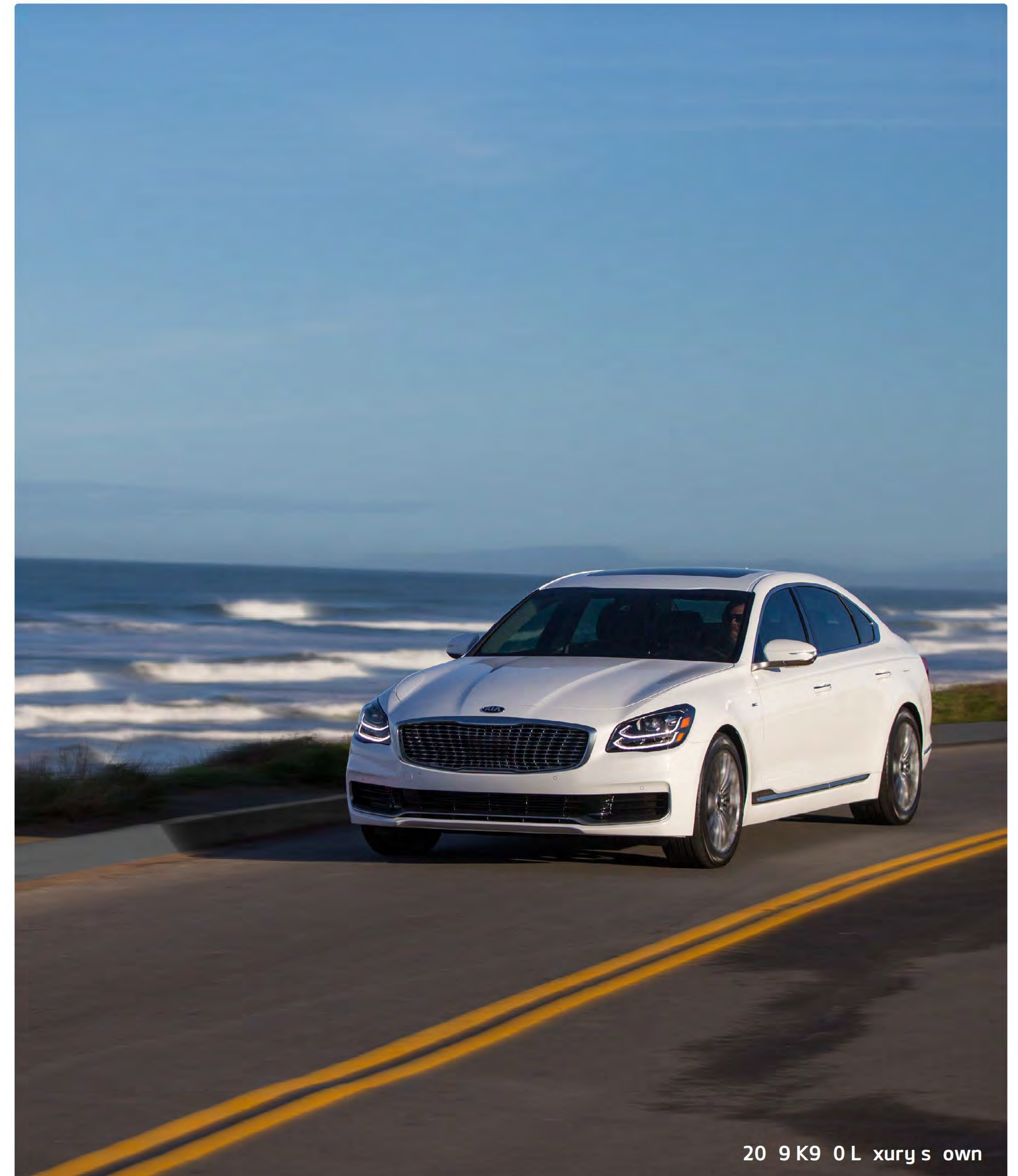
To ensure customer satisfaction make sure to familiarize yourself with the operation and functions of the new K900 features and performance through our demonstration during every Delivery Walkaround. By taking the time to fully explain properly if cut under tandem DTU or hard to operate (HTO) vehicle features or your users you will help to prevent any mistakes or potential confusion and set our client up for more repeat business. For detailed operation information please view the K900 Features & Functions Guide or K900 Owner's Manual. Any special attention to the following features when conducting a vehicle demonstration.



Phone Pairing and Connectivity through *Bluetooth*[®] Wireless Technology

Expand to the user menu on air her compatible phone to the audio unit set properly

- From the audio control unit
 - Press SETUP hard key
 - Press Phone
 - Select *Bluetooth*[®] Connection
 - Select Add New
- From phone Select *Kia* vehicle is added
- Accept request to allow content download and future automatic connection
 - Ensure the contacts have downloaded successfully
- For complete step by step instructions or the customer's specific phone see *Kia.com* see *Owners* then *Bluetooth*[®]



Navigation

- Identify Navigation features
 - MAP VOI E d s la s map
 - N V d sp ays D st na ion menu
- Select NAV when Des in t on rom the menu on t e ouch s reen Se ect A dre s En er the ad re s nd e ect Set s D st na ion
 - ugge t ente i g ea er add ess as POI
 - U e both Vo ce Re ogn t on (VR) a d ouch cr en to ent r add esses a d i d PO s
- Explore map cr en w th a de t nat on set me us ra f c s tt ng)
- Demo common vo ce commands F nd ad re s F nd (est urant gas tat on bank e c)



Sm la ed Sc een shown

Voice Recognition (VR) Tips

During the delivery process be sure to share the tips below with your customers. Remind them that Voice Recognition (VR) can be impacted by several factors including others speaking in the vehicle's background noise.

To improve Voice Recognition (VR) performance:

- Use full names first and last names) or short or single-label names (John, Mom, Dad, Smith, Residence vs Home)
- Avoid using special characters, hyphenated names, and emojis (@ & # / + etc) in your Contacts list
- Avoid using acronyms (Emergency vs CE or In Case of Emergency) or words with all capital letters
- Avoid using emojis in contact names
- Spell words completely as you will in the recognized abbreviations (Doctor Smith vs Dr. Smith)
- Always wait for the beep before speaking any commands
- When using VR, please allow a natural modulation rate one with the pronunciation. The system may have trouble recognizing commands if you speak too softly or too loudly.
- Open windows, sunroof, weather (wind rain) or air conditioning fan operation at high speeds can interfere with VR.
- Your VR system may have difficulty understanding some accents or uncommon names.
- Press the Talk button and say "Hi" to get a list of available commands.
- If the vehicle does not listen to VR, voice recognition can still be used with a compatible smartphone device with Android Auto™ or Apple CarPlay® (if equipped).



Smart Power Trunk™

Introduction

Press the Power Trunk Open/Close button to automatically open/close the trunk.

Press the Power Trunk Off button to disable.

REMEMBER If Power Trunk button is pressed OFF, the Power Trunk button on the Smart Key will be disabled.

- Outside the vehicle

- Open Smart Power Trunk: automatically press the trunk Release button.

- Close: push the Power Trunk Close button.

- Smart Key

- Automatically opens the trunk when the Smart Key is sensed in its vicinity or three seconds.

REMEMBER Pressing the trunk up/down handle or pressing the button a second time will reverse the automatic opening of the trunk.

- Do not just fly open the height position of the trunk.

- Push on the trunk to the preferred fully open height.

- Press and hold the trunk Release button for more than three seconds.

- When a double beep sounds, indicate that the new height setting has been saved and the trunk can be closed.



Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS)

- 1 Expand and demonstrate how to activate and set up the Driver Assistance in the Vehicle Settings menu
- 2 Expand on how these safety features are designed to work for activated
 - Lane Keeping Assist (LKA) and Lane Following Assist (FLA)
 - Forward Collision Avoidance Assist (FCA)
 - Rear Cross Traffic Collision Avoidance Assist (RCCA)
 - Safe Exit Assist
 - Highway Driving Assist (HDA)
 - Blind Spot View Monitor (BSVM)
 - Driver Attention Warning (DAW)



Key Competitive Wins

2020 KIA K900 VS 2019 CADILLAC CT6

Cadillac CT6 trim Levels: Luxury, Premium, Luxury Sport, Platinum

Cadillac CT6 Powertrain Options: 3.6L V6 DI 24V DOHC VVT, 3.0L Twin Turbo V6 DI 2.0 V DOHC VVT

KEY K900 WINS

✓ Advanced Powertrain

- The K900's 3.3L V6 GDI Twin Turbo Lambda I 24V DOHC with Dual CVT engine makes 353 hp and 363 lb-ft of torque, which is more than the CT6 AWD's 3.6L V6, which makes 335 hp and 284 lb-ft of torque.

✓ Greater Comfort & Convenience

- The Electronic Limited-Slip Differential comes standard on the K900, while the CT6's is an optional feature.
- Ambient Lighting is standard on the K900, while the CT6's is an optional feature on the Premium and Platinum trims.
- A Hands-free Smart Power Window™ comes standard on the K900, while the CT6's is an optional feature on the Premium, Luxury, or higher trim levels for a comparable feature and touch-activated.
- Heated and ventilated front seats come standard on the K900, but are only offered on the Premium, Luxury, and higher trims of the CT6.
- The K900 has a 12-way power adjustable seat (4-way for passenger side and 12-way for driver side), while the CT6's is an optional feature on the Platinum trim or 8-way power adjustable rear passenger seats.

✓ Superior Technology

- K900 comes standard with these Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) features: Lane Keeping Assist (LKA), Driver Attention Warning (DAW), Forward Collision Warning (FCW), and High Beam Assist (HBA). The CT6's must be upgraded to a higher trim level to get these systems.

✓ Roominess

- The K900 has nearly one inch more front headroom than the CT6 (41.1 inches vs 40.2 inches).
- The K900 has 0.75 inches more rear headroom than the CT6 (39.3 inches vs 38.6 inches).

✓ Longer Warranty

- The K900 has a 5-year/60,000-mile New Vehicle Limited Basic Warranty, compared with the CT6 at 4 years/50,000 miles.
- The K900 has a 10-year/100,000-mile Limited Powertrain Warranty, compared with the CT6 at 6 years/100,000 miles.

Key Competitive Wins

2020 KIA K900 VS 2019 LEXUS LS

Lexus LS Trim Levels LS 500 AWD S 5.0 F Sport AWD

Lexus LS Powertrain Options 3.5L Twin Turbo V6 24V DOHC VVT-iE

KEY K900 WINS

✓ Greater Comfort & Convenience

- The electronic automatic climate control is standard on the K900 the LS has standard dual zone climate control
- Heated outboard rear seats are standard on the K900 they are available on the LS
- Rear side air bags are standard on the K900 but available with trim package on the LS

✓ Superior Technology

- A wireless phone charger for the front is standard on K900 and a rear wireless charger is available This technology is not offered on the LS
- While the K900 comes standard with support for both Apple CarPlay® and Android Auto™ the LS only supports Apple CarPlay®

✓ Roominess

- The K900 has more front headroom than the LS (41.1 inches vs 37.3 inches) with a glass sunroof or 36.8 inches with a panoramic sunroof
- The K900 has more front shoulder room than the LS (19 inches vs 15.8 inches)
- The K900 has more front legroom than the LS (57 inches vs 41 inches)
- The K900 has more rear headroom than the LS (38 inches vs 37.3 inches) with a glass sunroof or 36.4 inches with a panoramic sunroof
- The K900 has 0.8 inches more rear shoulder room than the LS (17.2 inches vs 16.4 inches)

✓ Longer Warranty

- The K900 as a 5 year / 60,000 mile New Vehicle Limited Basic Warranty compared with the LS at 4 years / 50,000 miles
- The K900 as a 10 year / 100,000 mile limited Powertrain Warranty compared with the LS at 6 years / 50,000 miles

Key Competitive Wins

2020 KIA K900 VS 2019 VOLVO S90

Volvo S90 Transmission: T5 Momentum T6 Momentum T6 Inscription

Volvo S90 Powertrain Options: 2.0L 4-cyl Turbo 6V DOHC 2.0L 4-cyl Turbo Supercarged 1.6V DOHC

KEY K900 WINS

✓ Advanced Powertrain

- The K900's 3.3L V6 GDI Twin Turbo Lambda I 24V DOHC with Dual CVT engine makes 315 hp and 363 lb-ft of torque which is better than BOTH of the powertrains offered by the S90 (2.0L 4-cyl Turbo makes 250 hp and 258 lb-ft 2.0L 4-cyl Turbo supercharged makes 316 hp and 295 lb-ft)
- 19-inch alloy wheels standard on the K900 the S90 comes with 18-inch wheels and optional 19-inch wheels

✓ Greater Comfort & Convenience

- The leather interior comes standard on the K900 dual-zone climate control standard on the S90
- Ambient lighting standard on the K900 or S90 buys this feature is not available
- A hands-free matTrunk™ comes standard on the K900 whereas hands-free power lock is only offered as part of a package on the S90 and requires foot activation
- The K900 has a 20-way power-adjustable driver's seat the S90 is 10-way
- Ventilated front seats standard on the K900 they are not offered on the S90 T5 and available on the S90 T6 Inscription

✓ Superior Technology

- While the K900 comes standard with a 17-speaker audio system the S90's audio system comes standard with only 10 speakers

✓ Roominess

- The K900 has more front-end room than the S90 (11 inches vs 37.8 inches)
- The K900 has more front-hood room than the S90 (9 inches vs 57.5 inches)
- The K900 has more front-egg room than the S90 (5.7 inches vs 42.2 inches)
- The K900 has more earheadroom than the S90 (8 inches vs 37.8 inches)
- The K900 has more rear shoulder room than the S90 (57.2 inches vs 55.4 inches)

✓ Longer Warranty

- The K900 has a 5-year/60,000-mile New Vehicle Limited Basic Warranty compared with the S90 at 4-year/50,000 miles
- The K900 has a 10-year/100,000-mile limited Powertrain Warranty compared with the S90 at 4-year/50,000 miles

Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA K900 LUXURY	2019 CADILLAC CT6	2019 LEXUS LS	2019 VOLVO S90
TRIM LEVELS / PRICE				
Trim Levels	Luxury	Luxury Premium Luxury Sport Lafium	LS 500 AWD LS 500 F Sport AWD	T5 Momentum 6 Momentum T6 Inscription
MRP	\$59,900	56,490 (3.6L Luxury) 63,590 (3.6L Premium Luxury) 67,590 (3.0L TT Sport) 87,790 (Premium)	\$78,520 (S 00 WD) \$84,520 (S 00 F Sport AWD)	\$98,000 (Momentum) \$94,000 (Inscription)
PERFORMANCE				
Engine 1	3.3L V6 GDI Twin Turbo Lambda I 2 V DOHC with Dual CVT	3.6L V6 DI 2 V DOHC VVT	3.5L Twin Turbo V6 24V D 4C VVT iE	2.0L 4 Turbo DI 6V DOHC
horsepower (hp @ rpm)	365 @ 6,000	35 @ 6,800	416 @ 6,000	250 @ 5,500
Torque (lb ft @ rpm)	376 @ 1,300 - 4,500	84 @ 5,300	442 @ 1,600 - 4,800	28 @ 1,500 - 4,800
Engine 2	N/A	3.0L Twin Turbo V6 DI 4V DOHC VVT	N/A	2.0L 4 Turbo & Supercharged D 16V DOHC
horsepower (hp @ rpm)	N/A	304 @ 5,700	N/A	36 @ 5,700
Torque (lb ft @ rpm)	N/A	300 @ 2,500 - 5,100	N/A	25 @ 2,200 - 5,400
Transmission	8 speed automatic with Sport mode [®]	10 speed automatic	10 speed automatic	8 speed automatic
Fuel type	Premium unleaded	Unleaded (Premium unleaded Sport Premium)	Premium unleaded	Premium unleaded

Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA K900 LUXURY	2019 CADILLAC CT6	2019 LEXUS LS	2019 VOLVO S90
PERFORMANCE CONTINUED				
EPA city hi hwy/ om in d MPG)	18 25/ 1	8/27 21 (3 6L) 8/26 21 (3 0L)	18 27/21	23 32 27 (T5) 22 31 25 (T6)
Fuel tank Cap c ty (g l)	20.3	9.2	21.7	15.9
Susp ns on ron / ear	Muti in /Muti i k	Muti nk Mu i nk	Mul i l nk Mu ti nk Ar susp ns on (A ala le)	Do ble w shb ne/Mu ti nk Re rar sus ens on (A ala le)
Sta i zer Ba s	F ont and ear	r ont	Fr nt and r ar	F ont a d ear
Ste r ng	MDPS (ack and p non) w/ VGR var abe ge r ra io ste r ng	ower ss st e ec r c var abe	E ec r c Power St er ng (PS)	E e tr c Power S ee ing EPS)
Dr ve Con i ura i n	All wheel d i e (AWD)	ll wheel r ve (AWD)	All wh el dr ve AWD)	All wheel d i e (AWD)
Dr ve Mode Se ect	5 (om ort Eco Spo t ust m Sm rt)	3 Tour Sp rt Snow)	3 (Sp rt ST Cus om Eco)	5 (omfo t E o Dyn m c Off oad nd v dua)
EXTERIOR				
Wh es	19 in a loy	9 n a oy 0 n a oy (Av i abe)	19 n loy (S 500) 20 n loy (tan ard F port Av i abe LS 500)	18 in a l y 19 in a l y St nda d nsc pt on A aia le M me tum) 20 in a l y Ava abe ns r pt on)
Ti es	Mi he n® P24 /45R19 F ont and P27 /40R19 Rear	245/4 R19 245/4 R20 (Av i abe)	245 50RF19 LS 500) 245 45RF20 Ava abe LS 500) 245 45RF20 F ont and 275 40RF20 Rear F Spo t)	P2 5/45R 8 P2 5/40R 9 nsc i ton)
Power Sun oof	S anda d	ano am c (tan ard Prem um Lu ury port P at num A ala le Luxu y)	St nda d Pan ramic Ava abe S 5 0)	P nor m c

Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA K900 LUXURY	2019 CADILLAC CT6	2019 LEXUS LS	2019 VOLVO S90
EXTERIOR CONTINUED				
Power adjustable Exterior Mirrors	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Heated Exterior Mirrors	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Exterior Mirror Swivel/LED Turn Signals	Standard	Premium Luxury Sport Package available Luxury	Standard	Standard
LIGHTING & INSTRUMENTATION				
Auto On/Off Headlights	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
LED Headlights	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Daytime Running Lights (DRL)	LED	Standard	Standard	Standard
Low Beam Assist Dynamic (LBA-D)	Standard	Standard Premium Luxury Package available Sport	Standard	Available
High Beam Assist (HBA)	Standard	Standard Premium Luxury Package available Luxury	Standard	Standard
LED Tail Lights	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Head Up Display (HUD)	Standard	Standard Package available Premium Luxury Sport	Available	Available
Ambient Lighting	Standard	Premium Luxury Sport Package	Standard	N/A

Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA K900 LUXURY	2019 CADILLAC CT6	2019 LEXUS LS	2019 VOLVO S90
AUDIO & INFOTAINMENT				
AM/FM/MP3	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Speakers	17 speakers w/ surround sound and subwoofer	8 speakers (luxury) 10 speakers (standard Premium luxury Sport Available Luxury) 4 speakers (standard Premium luxury Sport Available Premium luxury Sport)	12 speakers 23 speakers Available	10 speakers 9 speakers (Available)
Support for Android Auto™ & Apple CarPlay®	Standard	Standard	Apple CarPlay®	Standard
SiriusXM® Satellite Radio	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
USB/auxiliary input ports	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Wireless Phone Charger	Standard	Standard	N/A	N/A
Bluetooth® Wireless technology	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Navigation	Standard	Standard Premium Luxury Sport Laurel Available Luxury	Standard	Standard
Infotainment/Telematics System	UVO Link	Adaptive User Experience (UE)	Enorm	Sensus Connect

Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA K900 LUXURY	2019 CADILLAC CT6	2019 LEXUS LS	2019 VOLVO S90
COMFORT & CONVENIENCE				
Climate Control	Three zone automatic climate control (dual front and rear) Available in rear vents	Dual zone automatic (Luxury Premium Sport) Quad zone automatic Standard (Luxury Premium Sport)	Dual zone automatic temperature control Four zone climate control (Available)	Dual zone automatic temperature control 4 zone Standard In-car (In-car Available Moment)
Auto Rain Sensing Wipers	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Smart Power Run™	Standard	Optional Premium Luxury Sport (Luxury)	Optional	Optional (Available)
Auto dimming Rearview Mirror w/ HomeLink®	Standard	Standard	Standard	Available
ADVANCED DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS				
Lane Keeping Assist (LKA)	Standard	Standard Premium Luxury Sport (Luxury)	Standard	Standard
Driver Attention Warning (DAW)	Standard	Standard Premium (Luxury Premium Sport)	Standard	Standard
Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	Standard	Standard Premium Luxury Sport (Luxury)	Standard	Standard (City Safety)
Forward Collision Avoidance Assist Pedestrian (FCA Ped)	Standard	Standard Premium Luxury Sport (Luxury)	Standard	Standard (City Safety)
Smart Cruise Control with Stop & Go (SCC w/ S&G)	Standard	Optional (Standard Premium Sport / Available Premium Sport)	Standard	Adaptive stop only
Blind Spot Collision Avoidance Assist (BCA)	Standard	N/A	N/A	N/A

Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA K900 LUXURY	2019 CADILLAC CT6	2019 LEXUS LS	2019 VOLVO S90
ADVANCED DRIVER ASSISTANCE SYSTEMS CONTINUED				
Highway Driving Assist (HDA)	Standard	Upper Cruise ^M Standard Pilot (available Premium Luxury Sport)	N/A	N/A
Rear Cross Traffic Collision Avoidance Assist (RCTA)	Standard	Standard Pilot (available Premium Luxury Sport)	Standard	Standard
Parking Distance Warning Reverse (PDWR) and Parking Distance Warning Forward (PDWF)	Standard	Standard Pilot (available Premium Luxury Sport)	Standard	Reverse Standard Forward Available
SEATING & INTERIOR TRIM				
Seating Capacity	5	5	5	5
Seating Material	Nappa leather-trimmed	leather-trimmed	Leather	Leatherette (T) leather-trimmed (T6)
Front Seats	20-way power adjustable (driver) 16-way power adjustable front passenger	4-way power adjustable (Luxury) 6-way power adjustable (Premium Luxury Sport) 10-way power adjustable (Premium)	16-way power adjustable 28-way power adjustable (available)	10-way power adjustable
Rear Seats	Available 4-way power adjustable passenger side and 12-way power adjustable (driver side)	Fixed 8-way power adjustable (Premium)	18-way power adjustable (available) 22-way power adjustable (available)	Fixed
Heated Front Seats	Standard	Standard Premium Luxury Sport (available Luxury)	Standard	Standard
Heated Outside Rear Seats	Standard	Standard Pilot (available Premium Luxury Sport)	Available	Available (T6 in conjunction)

Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA K900 LUXURY	2019 CADILLAC CT6	2019 LEXUS LS	2019 VOLVO S90
SEATING & INTERIOR TRIM CONTINUED				
Veniat d ront Seats	Standard	Standard Platinum Available Premium Luxury Sport	Standard	Available T6 Inscription
Veniat d O tboard Rear Seats	Available	N/A	Available LS 5.0	Available T6 Inscription
Leather wrapped steering Wheel & Shift Knob	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Heated steering Wheel	Standard	Premium Luxury Sport Platinum	Standard	Standard
SAFETY & SECURITY				
Front/Rear Brakes	Four wheel disc	Four wheel disc	Four wheel disc	Four wheel disc
Four wheel Anti-lock Brake System (ABS)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Traction Control System (TCS)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Electronic Stability Control (ESC)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Hill Start Assist Control (HAC)	Standard	Luxury Premium Luxury Platinum	Standard	Standard
Electronic Brake force Distribution (EBD)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Dual Front Advanced Air bags	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Driver's Knee bag	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Dual Front Seat mounted Side Air bags	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard

Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA K900 LUXURY	2019 CADILLAC CT6	2019 LEXUS LS	2019 VOLVO S90
SAFETY & SECURITY CONTINUED				
Full length Side Curtain Airbags	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Rear Side Airbags	Standard	N/A	Available	N/A
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) - direct type	Standard	N/A	Standard	N/A
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS				
Wheelbase (mm)	1222	2240	1230	1205
Overall Length (mm)	2016	2058	2061	2001
Overall Width (mm)	754	1940	748	795
Overall Height (mm)	587	1480	575	571
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS				
Headroom Front/Rear (mm)	411/380	402/380	373/373 (Gas sunroof) 368/364 (panoramic sunroof)	378/378
Shoulder Room Front/Rear (mm)	590/572	583/562	588/564	575/554
Legroom Front/Rear (mm)	457/366	644/404	410/389	422/404
Pasenger Volume (cu ft)	110.3	106.0	99.4	Information not available
Luggage Compartment Volume (cu ft)	15.3	5.8	16.95	13.5

Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA K900 LUXURY	2019 CADILLAC CT6	2019 LEXUS LS	2019 VOLVO S90
WARRANTIES				
New Vehicle Limited Basic Warranty	5 year 60 000 mile	4 year /50 000 mile	4 year 50 000 mile	4 year /50 000 mile
Limited Powertrain Warranty	10 year /100 000 mile	6 year /70 000 mile	6 year 70 000 mile	4 year /50 000 mile
Limited Anti-Rust Warranty	5 year 100 000 mile	6 year /unlimited mile	6 year unlimited mile	12 year /unlimited mile
Roadside Assistance	5 year 60 000 mile	6 year /70 000 mile	10 year unlimited mile	4 year /unlimited mile
Complimentary Maintenance	6 year 36 000 mile	1 year /12 000 mile	1 year 12 000 mile	3 year /36 000 mile

Safety Information and Legal Disclaimers

Driving while distracted can result in a loss of vehicle control that may lead to an accident involving injury and death. The driver is primarily responsible for the safe and legal operation of a vehicle and the driver is responsible for the safe operation of a vehicle or which are not terms set by law should never be used during operation of the vehicle.

911 Call: 911 call must be made on a landline or a mobile phone.

Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS): Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) are designed to assist the driver in operating the vehicle safely and to reduce the risk of an accident.

Area: For information on the way we report a traffic accident to our vehicles, please refer to the relevant regulations and the relevant laws.

Alcohol (AW): No use of alcohol is allowed when operating a motor vehicle.

Adaptation: Vehicle performance is subject to change due to the use of different components and parts.

Anti-lock Braking System (ABS): No use of ABS is allowed when operating a motor vehicle.

Apple Pay: Apple Pay is a service provided by Apple Inc. and is not affiliated with Kia.

Band of Operation (BAND): BAND is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Band of Operation (BAND): BAND is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Band of Operation (BAND): BAND is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Bluetooth: Bluetooth is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Basic Safety System (BAS): BAS is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Crash: Crash is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Customer: Customer is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Competitive Comparison: Competitive Comparison is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Driver's Manual: Driver's Manual is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Emergency Call: Emergency Call is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Emergency Call: Emergency Call is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Emergency Call: Emergency Call is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Emergency Call: Emergency Call is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Emergency Call: Emergency Call is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Emergency Call: Emergency Call is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Emergency Call: Emergency Call is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Emergency Call: Emergency Call is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Emergency Call: Emergency Call is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Emergency Call: Emergency Call is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Emergency Call: Emergency Call is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Emergency Call: Emergency Call is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Emergency Call: Emergency Call is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Emergency Call: Emergency Call is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Emergency Call: Emergency Call is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Emergency Call: Emergency Call is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Emergency Call: Emergency Call is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Emergency Call: Emergency Call is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Emergency Call: Emergency Call is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

MPG (Miles Per Gallon): MPG is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

MSR (Maximum Speed Reserve): MSR is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

MyCarZ: MyCarZ is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Navigation: Navigation is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Navigation: Navigation is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Navigation: Navigation is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Navigation: Navigation is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Navigation: Navigation is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Navigation: Navigation is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Navigation: Navigation is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Navigation: Navigation is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Navigation: Navigation is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

Navigation: Navigation is a service provided by the relevant authorities.

S i s X M : i u X M s e v e r q u e s a u s r p i n s o d e a r t y f e r 3 m n t t i l
n c d e d i h v h c e p r h s e f y u d e d e o c n t u e y u r i u s M s e v e a t h e n d
o f o r t a l u s r p i n t h p a n y u c o o e w l a t m a i a y r n e w n d b l t t e
t e n c r e t r t s u t l o u c I S u s M a t 1 8 6 3 5 2 4 9 o c a c I S e o u C u t m e r
A r e m e t f r o m p e e e m s a t w w w r u x m c m P o r m m i g s b e t t o h n g e
S i s s t l t e e v e i s v i b e o l y o h o e a t a s 1 8 a d o d r n t e 4 8 o n g u s
U A D C a d P R w i h c v r g e m i a o n) T a f c n o m a o n n t a a a b e n a l
m a k t s S e s i s m o m t a f c o r e a s S r u s M n d l r l t d m a k s n d o o s r e
t a e m r k o f i u s M a d o n c

S m r t r i e C n r o T h e m a t C u s e o t o l y t m s o t a u s t u e f r s f e r i g
a d c u s e o n r l r c e u e s T i i s o t n a t o p o t e t r e A w y s d v e a e y a d
u e c u i n h e m a r C u s e o n r l y t m m y n o d e e t e e y o j c t n r n t f t e
v h c e

S m r t r i e C n r o w t h t p & G o S C C / S &) S m a t r i e C n t o w t h t p a n G o
s n t a s b s t t e o r a e d v n g n d r u e o t o p o c d r e s h s n t a n u o i t
f a u e w a y d r e s f l y n d s e a u o n T h e m a t C u s C o t o s y t m m y n t
d t c t v e y o e c i n o n o f h e e h l e

S m r t o w r T u n k : r v n g i h t e t u k o e n m a y e u l w f l n d c n d a w
d n g r u s x h u t f m e s n o y u r e i e ; f o u h o s e o d o o k e p a r e n s n d a l
w n d w s o e n o r r p r v n i a o n

S o t m a c : S o t m t c i s r g s e e d r d e m r k f K a M t o s A m r a

S e r n g w h e l m u n e d o t o s D i i g w h e d t a c e d s a g e o s a n s h u d b e
a o d d e m a n t e n v e o d v n g n d b e a t o s w h n u i g s e r n g w h e l m u t e d
c n r l s h l d r i g

S r o u d V e w M o t o : u r u n d i w M o n o r s o t a u s i u e f r s f e r i g a d m a y
n t d s a y a o b e t a o u d v h c e A w a s d i e s f y a n d s e a t o n

T r P r s u e M o n o i g S s e m (T M S : v e n i h t e T r P r s u e M o i o n g S s e m
a w y s h e k y u r i e r e s r e n a r g l r b s s

T a t o n o n o l y t e m T C) N o y s e m n o m t e r o w a v a c d a n o m e n a e f r
a l r e r r o r n d o d i n g c n i o n s l w y s r v e a e y

V O i k : u c h s / e s e o c r a n n w 0 2 K a K 9 0 v h c e w t h V O i k n c d e s a
o m l m e t r y l e a s u s r p o n t a i g f o m n w e i e r t i s l / e s e a e a s
e o d e b y t e d a e r f e r o u c m i m n a y l e r U V O n k u s r p i n e p r s
o t n e d a c s s o U O n k i l e u r a p a d u b c p i n a t h e h n c r e n s u s r p o n
a e o y o r u e o f V O i k w l m m e d t e y e m n a e U s e f U O i s u j c t o a r e m n t
o t e U V O r v c y o c y a a a b e t h t s / o w e s k a o m u / n p i a y o c y t m)
n d e r m o f e v c e a a a b e t h t s / w n e s i a o m u / n t r m s o s e v e h m l)
V O i k s t a s e a b e o s b s q e n t w n r d r n g h e r g a l V O i k s r i e e m
n y u e U V O n k w e n s f e o d s o K a A c s s w h U V O n k A p s a a l b e r m h e
p p S o e r G o l e l y S o e K a M o o s A m r c a n c e e r e s h e g h t o h n g e
r d c o t n e U V O n k t a y t m e w t o t p i r n t i a o n o i c r i g a y f t r e
b g a o n M e s g e a d d t a a e s m y a p y e u a r n d G S c v r a e s r q i e d o u e
m s t e t r s V O i k f a u e s m y v r y b m o d l m o e l e r a n d i m e e l e a u e s
p c f a t n s a d f e s r e u b e t o c a n e F o m o e o n d t i s n d m i a o n s i t
w w w i c o m r y u r u t o i e d i d e l r G o g e n d o g s a e r a e m r s o f o o e
L C A p S o e i a s e v e m a k o f p p e n c

e h l e i g o s c : V h c e D a n s i s a e n t a u b t u t f o r g u r y s h d u e d
m i t n n c e V h c e i g n s c s h e k s o w r r n h s s s n d i b a g y t m s a n d
e u r s n t a a t v t o n e e h e U O M a n e n n e s c i n o r w n e s M a u l o r
m i t n n c e c e d e

W r a t y T h K a 1 0 y a / 0 0 0 0 m i e w r a t y p o r m c u e s a r u s w r a n e s n d
o d s e a s s a n e W r a t e i c u e p w e t a n a d t e N e w V h c e i m e d W a a n y
B s c) l w a a n e s a d r a s d e s i t n e a e l m t d S e r e a e f o d e a s o g o o
i c o m

W e e L c k : v a a e a s n a c e s r y n K a v h c e w i h a u m u m w h e s

W e e s P h n e h a g r : h r i g s s e m o n y w r s w t h e e t d v c s e e r o t e
e h l s O w e r s M n a l o w a n n s a n d s r c t n s

T i s o u m e t s a r f r n e g u d a n d s o t n e d e d o s b t t e e p a e o r u p r e e t e v h c e s O w e r M a n a l n h e n e e s o f a e y a n d o h p a v d
r k s h a m a y e s t n s e o u b o i y n u y o d e t h K a e m n d y o u o a r f l y e d t e v e c e s O w e r M a n a i n r e r o f l y a m i r e y o r e f w t h m o r a t
n o r m t o n t o t i s

T e c o t n t f t s m a e i l s n e n e d o r n o m a i n l a d e u c t o a p u p s s o n y A y r l a c e l c d o n u c i f r m a o n s t e e f r e t i t y t y o r o n r s k
n n o e e t w l K a M o o s A m r c a n c b l a l f o a n l s s r d m a g e c u d g w i h u t m t a o n n d e c o r o n e u e t a o s o r a m a e r a y o s o r a m a e
w h t o e e a r i g f o m o s o f a a a e s o p o i s a s n g u t f r n c n n c o n w t h h e s e f t i m a e r l K a M o o s A m r c a n c r s r e s h e i h t o m o i y
t e n f r m t o n o t i e d n t e m a e i l t a y t m e W h e K a m a e s a r a s n b e e f r s t o n u r t h t a m a t r l s r e o r c t a c r c y a n o t e g a a n e d n d
K a d e s o t s u m e a y r s o n i l y f r t e a c u a y c o m e t n s s r a t h n i t y f a y i f r m t o n o n a n d n t i s m t r a A l n o m a t n c o t i e d e e n w a s
a c r t e n d c r e t a t h t m e o f u l h n g

T i s u b c t o d o s n t r p e s n t a o m m e n o n t e p r t f K a M t o s A m r a n c o a n y o m a n e m e n o n d l m a e i s a e p o v e d w t o u a n w a r a t y
w h t o e e r o t n g n t i g u d e s n e d e a s a u a a t e o f u c e s R e r d u t o o f h e o n e t s f t i m a e r l w t o u t e e x r s s w t e n p p o a o f K a M t r s
A m r c a n c i p r h b e d © 2 0 9 K a M o o s A m r c a n c A l i h s R e e v d i M o o r A m e c a l c r s e v s t e r h t o m a e c h n e s t a n t m e a s o c l r s
m a e i s p c f a t n s f a u r s a c e s r e s a c a e s a d m o d l s o m e e h l s s o w n m y i c u e o p o n l q u p m n t K a M t r s m e r a n c b y h e u l c t o n
a d d s e m n t o n f t i m a e r l d o s n t c e t e n y w r a n e s e h e e x r s s r m p i d t o n y i a r d u t s





 INTRODUCTION

 MODEL OVERVIEW

 SPECIFICATIONS

 ACCESSORIES

 WALKAROUND

 FEATURES

 UVO

 DRIVER ASSIST

 DELIVERY

 COMPETITION

2020

TELLURIDE

PRODUCT REFERENCE GUIDE

V5 September 9 2019

2020 Telluride SX with Prestige Package shown

INTRODUCTION

Kia's all-new 2020 Teurde expected Spring 2019 with a mix of available options and a combination of segment first features, premium styling, generous standard equipment, practical utility and a high value proposition.

The 2020 Teurde offers a range of power windows with one touch hold down, touchless (standard LX and EX 7 passenger seat, standard SX and available on EX Premium Package) 11 wheel drive (available LX, SX and SX) and a 500 towing capacity complemented by available Towing Package with a 150 unique Self-Lowering Rear Suspension and Towing Hitch (available EX and SX). Teurde also provides a helping hand with a Smart Power Liftgate™ and wireless phone charging on EX and SX trim levels.

In today's technology-driven world, driver assistance technologies are at the forefront of the 2020 Teurde. All 2020 Teurde includes two exciting new driver convenience features: standard equipment **Kafrt** for safe Exit Assist and Rear Occupant Alert (ROA) with segment-first, unique sensors. Safe Exit Assist can alert the driver or passengers opening the door or exiting the vehicle if the system detects another vehicle nearby or a pedestrian approaching. Rear Occupant Alert (ROA) uses sensors to detect the presence of passengers in the second and third rows and reminds the driver before exiting the vehicle to prevent leaving any passengers behind (e.g. children or pets). ROA can also alert the driver via the UVO Link app if the sensors detect an occupant in the vehicle.

The following Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) features are standard equipment on all eligible trim levels: Smart Cruise Control with Stop and Go (SCC w/ S&G), Blind Spot Collision Avoidance Assist (Rear, BCA R), Lane Following Assist (LFA), Forward Collision Avoidance Assist Pedestrian (FA Ped), Forward Collision Warning (FW), Parking Distance Warning (Reverse, PDW R), Rear Cross Traffic Collision Avoidance Assist (RCA) and Rear View Monitor with Park Guide (RVM w/ PG).

Other available ADAS technologies include Blind Spot View Monitor (BVM) standard on EX, Lane Departure Warning (Forward, PDW F) (standard on SX), Surround View Monitor (standard on SX), High Beam Assist (HBA) (standard on SX) and **Kafrt** for Highway Driving Assist (HDA) (standard on EX and SX).

Second and third row cupholders will benefit from the convenience of Teurde's **Kafrt** Driver Walk and Quiet Mode features. Standard on EX and SX, Driver Walk provides a mini-nerve to second and third row occupants. Quiet Mode mutates the second and third row speakers and plays audio or media through the first row speakers, which provides second and third row passengers with a more peaceful environment.

But driving isn't just about the technology; it's also about the experience. The Teurde's standard 1.8L GDI DOHC V6 engine and smooth 8-speed Sportmatic™ automatic transmission will help drive

and Go (SG) provide refined and confident performance. Its roomy interior includes the lowest ground clearance for

- A total of five standard (X and SX) or six (standard EX and SX) USB charging ports.
- One USB (LX and SX) in console for front seats. Extra USB (EX and SX) in front center console. Two USB charging ports in the first row seatback or second row passenger area with two USB charging ports on each quarter of the interior panel next to the third row seat (available on the phasers) providing easy access.
- Multi-Bluetooth® connectivity allowing two phones to be simultaneously connected for added convenience.
- Ceiling-mounted earbuds with different settings for providing more in-vehicle listening options and third row occupants.

The top of the line Teurde SX with Premium Package offers a leather-trimmed seats, a range of front wheel drive and premium cloth-covered interior, sunroof, standard 11.1V inverter, heated and ventilated second row seats, Head-Up Display (HUD), heated steering wheel and alloy wheels.

With its superior technology and comfort, as well as a range of SUVs to suit all types of buyers, the 2020 Teurde provides a superior value.



MODEL OVERVIEW

Model Codes & Pricing

MODEL	ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	DRIVE	HORSEPOWER HP / TORQUE LB -FT)	EPA-ESTIMATED FUEL ECONOMY (CITY HIGHWAY/ COMBINED MPG)	MODEL CODE	MSRP
LX	Lambda I 3.8L GDI DOHC V6	8 speed Sportmatic® T with de Stop and Go (SG)	FWD	91/2.2	20 26/23	4222	\$31,690
LX	Lambda I 3.8L GDI DOHC V6	8 speed Sportmatic® T with de Stop and Go (SG)	AWD	91/2.2	19 24/21	4422	\$33,690
S	Lambda I 3.8L GDI DOHC V6	8 speed Sportmatic® T with de Stop and Go (SG)	FWD	91/2.2	20 26/23	4232	\$33,900
S	Lambda I 3.8L GDI DOHC V6	8 speed Sportmatic® T with de Stop and Go (SG)	AWD	91/2.2	19 24/21	4432	\$35,990
EX	Lambda I 3.8L GDI DOHC V6	8 speed Sportmatic® T with de Stop and Go (SG)	FWD	91/2.2	20 26/23	4242	\$37,090
EX	Lambda I 3.8L GDI DOHC V6	8 speed Sportmatic® T with de Stop and Go (SG)	AWD	91/2.2	19 24/21	4242	\$39,090
SX	Lambda I 3.8L GDI DOHC V6	8 speed Sportmatic® T with de Stop and Go (SG)	FWD	91/2.2	20 26/23	4282	\$41,490
SX	Lambda I 3.8L GDI DOHC V6	8 speed Sportmatic® T with de Stop and Go (SG)	AWD	91/2.2	19 24/21	4482	\$43,490



MODEL OVERVIEW

Package Codes & Pricing

OPTIONAL PACKAGES	MODEL CODE	MSRP
AWD Package	AWD	\$2,000
Prestige Package (Available SX only)	GSJ	\$2,000
Towing Package (Available X and X-L)	TWJ	\$795
Premium Package (Available EX only)	PRJ	TBD

Packages and options not reset on for fleets



Color Options

Exterior Colors¹ Interior Colors¹

	X	S		EX		SX				SX W/ PRESTIGE PKG		
	OF NO YN HET C ETHER	OF NO YN T ET C L AT ER		L AT ER TR MMED		LE TH R R MMED				NA PAL AT ER TR MMED		
Snow White Pearl (SW)	Black (WK)	Black (WK)	Gray (WK/GYT)	Black (WK)	Gray (WK GYT)	Black (WK)	Gray (WK/GY)	Buttercot h (BUH)	Espresso Brown (LBR)	Black (WK)	Gray (WK GYT)	D ne Brown (DUB)
Emerald Silver (ERG)	Black (WK)	Black (WK)	N/A	Black (WK)	N/A	Black (WK)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Black (WK)	N/A	N/A
Gavoty Gray (KDG)	Black (WK)	Black (WK)	Gray (WK/GYT)	Black (WK)	Gray (WK GYT)	Black (WK)	Gray (WK/GY)	N/A	N/A	Black (WK)	Gray (WK GYT)	N/A
Ebony Black Metallic (EB)	Black (WK)	Black (WK)	Gray (WK/GYT)	Black (WK)	Gray (WK GYT)	Black (WK)	Gray (WK/GY)	Buttercot h (BUH)	Espresso Brown (LBR)	Black (WK)	Gray (WK GYT)	D ne Brown (DUB)
Black Copper (BCP)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Black (WK)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Black (WK)	N/A	D ne Brown (DUB)
Sngara (M2R)	Black (WK)	Black (WK)	N/A	Black (WK)	Gray (WK GYT)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Dak Mass (GMS)	N/A	Black (WK)	Gray (WK/GYT)	Black (WK)	Gray (WK GYT)	Black (WK)	Gray (WK/GY)	Buttercot h (BUH)	Espresso Brown (LBR)	Black (WK)	Gray (WK GYT)	D ne Brown (DUB)

¹ Color matches are a close approximation. Color may vary due to print reproduction.



Trims & Packages

TELLUR DE LX

Key Standard features in the Tellur de LX include

Mechanical

- 3.8L GDI DOHC Lambda I V6 with Dual CVT
- 8 speed Sportmatic® automatic transmission with Drive Select and Go (SG)
- Temporary spare tire
- Single member hood (dent-free)
- MacPherson strut with stabilizer bar and multi-link rear suspension

Exterior

- 18 inch alloy wheels with 45/60 R18 Pirelli® tires
- LED Positioning Lamps
- Auto On/Off Projector Headlights
- Silver painted front grille set
- Body-colored rear spoiler and door handles
- Body-colored power-adjustable heated exterior mirrors with LED turn indicators
- Manual fogs
- Privacy glass (eco-down tinted and tinted)

Interior

- 6-way adjustable driver's seat
- 3.5-inch conventional Thin Film Transistor (TFT) LCD display
- Sofnoar® leather upholstery
- 8 passenger seating
- Drive Mode Select with four modes: Comfort, Sport and Smart

- One-touch third row extension
- Rear manual climate controls
- Power windows with one-touch auto up/down
- Dynamic interior view mirror
- 6/40 speaker system with enhanced tweeter and subwoofer (High Resolution)
- 6/40 speaker third row bench seat with reclining feature (High Resolution)
- 3 ATCH points

Convenience

- UVO infotainment system with smartphone integration or remote command and remote vehicle status
- **No** Remote Climate feature **not available** on LX and Sport models due to manual HVAC system
- AM/FM/MP3/Bluetooth® 6-speaker audio system
- Support for Android Auto™ and Apple CarPlay®
- 8-inch touchscreen rear display
- Rear View Monitor with Parking Guidance (RVM w/PG)
- USB Charge Ports in the front row seat backs or second row passenger area with two USB Charge Ports on each quarter rear panel (next to the side doors at the overhead) providing easy access
- **Ka first** being mounted rear door with **segment first** interior vents for direct cooling second and third row occupants
- **Bluetooth®** wireless connectivity with **voice Recognition (VR)** **Bluetooth®** enabled telephone is required to use **Bluetooth®** wireless technology
- Push Button Start with Smart Key

- Embedded Modem for Vehicle Communications with UVO Telematics
- **Kia first** for Side Exit Assist
- Rear Occupant Alert (ROA) with **segment first** intrusion sensors

Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS)

- Smart Cruise Control with Stop and Go (SCC w/S&G)
- Blind Spot Collision Avoidance Assist - Rear (BSA-R)
- Lane Following Assist (LFA)
- Forward Collision Avoidance Assist - Pedestrian (FCA-Ped)
- Forward Collision Warning (FCW)
- Parking Distance Warning - Rear (PDWR)
- Rear Cross Traffic Collision Avoidance Assist (CCA)
- Rear View Mirror with Parking Guidance (RVM w/PG)

SAFETY

- Seven standard air bags: dual front advanced air bags, dual front seat-mounted side air bags, side-impact protection system (SIPS) with rollover sensitivity side-impact protection
- Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) Vehicle Stability Management (VSM) Electronic Stability Control (ESC) Hill Start Assist Control (HAC) Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) orque vectoring Control (TVCC)
- Electronic Park Brake (EPB)

TELLUR DE LX OPTIONS & PACKAGES

All-wheel Drive MSRP \$2,000

- All-wheel drive system
- 245/60R18 Michelin® tires (all-terrain)



Trims & Packages

TELLURIDE S

Key Standard features in addition to or in place of the features in the Telluride LX) include

Exterior

- 20 inch machined finish alloy wheels with 245/ 0R20 Pirelli® tires
- Sa incrome grille surround and lower door garnish
- Body color dual chrome exterior door handles
- Hot stamping nickel release
- Silver painted side panel
- Single mirror with turn signal
- Silver painted roof rails

Interior

- 7 passenger seating with second row captain chairs
- Power interior door
- LED interior lights
- 8 way power adjustable driver's seat with 2 way power lumbar support
- Headrest sensors
- Leather trimmed shift knob

TELLURIDE S OPTIONS & PACKAGES

All-wheel Drive MSRP \$2,000

- All wheel drive system
- 245/ 0R20 Michelin® tires (includes Premium tires)



Trims & Packages

TELLURIDE EX

Key Standard features in addition to or in place of the features in the Telluride S include

Exterior

- 18 inch machined finish alloy wheels with 245/ 0R18 Pirelli® tires
- Sierpaned roof rails
- Chrome over door handles
- Acoustic front door glass
- LED tail lights

Interior

- Leather trimmed seats
- Heated and ventilated front seats
- 8 way power adjustable front passenger seat
- 8 passenger seating
- Dual zone automatic temperature control with auto window defogger

Convenience

- AM/FM MP3/ SiriusXM® audio system (10.25 inch Thin Film Transistor TFT) touch screen display
- Navigation
- **Kia First** Driver Walk and Quiet Mode
- Multi **Bluetooth®** connectivity allowing two phone connections simultaneously

- Additional USB charge ports (front console or additional for USB hardware)
- Wireless phone charger
- Auto dimming rearview mirror
- Smart Power Liftgate™

Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS)

- **Kia First** Highway Driving Assist (HDA)

TELLURIDE EX OPTIONS & PACKAGES

All-wheel Drive MSRP \$2,000

- All wheel drive system
- Heated steering wheel
- 245/ 0R18 Michelin® tires (relaxed pressure)

Towing Package MSRP \$750

- Severe Ingress Protection
- Towing hitch (optional)

Premium Package MSRP TBD

- Second row captain's chairs
- 20 inch machined 19 alloy wheels
- Satin chrome roof rails



Trims & Packages

TELLURIDE SX

Key Standard features in addition to or in place of the features in the Telluride EX include:

Exterior

- 20-inch black sport alloy wheels with 245/50R20 Pirelli® tires
- Power adjustable heated power folding exterior mirrors with LED turn indicators with tilt-down for reverse
- Side-impact protection bars and lower door sills
- Body-colored chrome exterior door handles
- Hot stamping nickel plating
- Silver-painted side panels
- Side-impact roof rails
- LED fog lights
- LED headlights
- Aero wheel covers

Interior

- 7 passenger seating with second row captain's chairs
- Supervision instrument panel with 7-inch Thin Film Transistor (TFT) color LCD screen
- Interior Molded in with 64 color choices
- Style Select pedals
- Style Select door entry latches
- 10-way power-adjustable driver's seat with thigh extension and 2-way power lumbar support

- Integrated Memory System (MS) for driver's seat and outside mirrors
- Available Unique Better Scooter interior package

Convenience

- Harman/Kardon® Premium Surround sound system with 10 speakers Clear-Fi™ digital audio processor and QuantumLogic™
- Dual sunroof with power tilt/tilde
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror with HomeLink®

Advanced Driver Assistance System (ADAS)

- Surround View Monitor
- Blind Spot View Monitor (BSVM)
- High Beam Assist (HBA)
- Parking Distance Warning (Forward PDW/F)

TELLURIDE SX OPTIONS & PACKAGES

Telluride SX AWD Prestige Package MRP \$2,000

- Nappa leather-trimmed seats
- Premium coach door and pillar trim
- Head-Up Display (HUD)
- Heated and *segment first* ventilated door trims
- Rain Sensing Wipers
- Available unique Brown interior color package
- 110V Inverter

All-Wheel Drive MRP \$2,000

- All-wheel drive system
- 24"/50R 0Mche n® tires
- Heated steering wheel

Towing Package MRP \$795

- Sliding rear suspension
- Towing hitch (part included)



SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE & DRIVETRAIN	SPECIFICATIONS
Type	Limited 1.8L GDI 6-cylinder inline 4-cylinder
Valvetrain	DOHC with Dual VVT
Displacement (cc)	3778
Cylinders	131
Horsepower (hp @ rpm)	211 @ 6000
Torque (lb-ft @ rpm)	222 @ 5200
Fuel Tank Capacity (gal)	18.8
Transmission	Electronically controlled 8-speed Sportmatic [®] automatic with Drive Mode Select (SG)

EPA-ESTIMATED FUEL ECONOMY	SPECIFICATIONS
Automatic Transmission (City/Highway/Combined MPG)	20/26/23



SPECIFICATIONS

BODY & CHASSIS	SPECIFICATIONS
L yout	Front engine front wheel drive (FWD) available (all wheel drive AWD)
B dy ype	Steel body
F ont Suspension	MacPherson struts with stabilizer bar
R ar Suspension	Independent multi-link stabilizer bar Optional self-aligning suspension arms
S eeing T pe	Column Mounted Motor Driven Power Steering (C-MDP)
T rning Radius Curb to Curb (ft)	19.4

BRAKES	SPECIFICATIONS
T pe	Four wheel disc brakes w/ Anti-lock Brake System (ABS)
F ont	13.4 in ventilated disc
R ar	12.0 in solid disc

TRIM	WHEELS	TIRES	RECOMMENDED INFLATION PRESSURE FRONT/REAR (PSI)
LX	7.5 x 18 alloy wheels	245/60R18 Prius® (FWD) 245/60R18 Michelin® (AWD)	33/33
EX	7.5 x 18 machined alloy wheels		33/33
S	7.5 x 20 machined alloy wheels	245/50R20 Prius® (FWD) 245/50R20 Michelin® (AWD)	33/33
SX	7.5 x 20 black alloy wheels		33/33



SPECIFICATIONS

EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	SPECIFICATIONS	
	LX/EX	S/SX
Wheelbase (mm)	1142	1142
Length (mm)	1969	1969
Track front/rear (mm)	672/ 76	671/676
Width (mm)	783	783
Height (mm)	689 (without roof rails) 693 (with roof rails)	N/A (without roof rails) 693 (with roof rails)
Ground Clearance (mm)	80	80

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	SPECIFICATIONS	
Sitting Capacity	7 (Standard S/SX) 8 (Standard X/EX Available S)	
Headroom - No Sunroof (Front/Middle/Rear (mm))	409/ 1023/ 81	
Shoulder Room (Front/Middle/Rear (mm))	616/ 995/ 53	
Legroom (Front/Middle/Rear (mm))	414 / 424/ 14	
Hip Room (Front/Middle/Rear (mm))	589/ 804/ 37	
Cargo Volume Behind 1st row 2nd row/3rd row (Seats up (ft ³))	87.46/ 1	

CAPACITIES	SPECIFICATIONS	
curb Weight (Minimum/Maximum (kg))	4112 / 442	
Towing Capacity (kg)	5000	



ACCESSORIES

AESTHETIC

- Spoiler

CONVENIENCE

- Ashtray
- Audio memory review mirror
- Bkick attachment
- Crossbars
- Cargo net
- Cargo organizer
- Cargo tray
- First aid kit
- Mighty mounts
- Photo holder kit
- Roof rack attachment
- Roof rack basket
- Roof rack box
- Roof rack attachment
- Roof rack/snowboard attachment

- Seat attachment base
- Seat attachments
- Side steps
- Tow hitch
- Tow hitch harness
- Universal trailer holder
- Windheld shades

PROTECTION & SECURITY

- All weather floor mats
- Cargo cover
- Cargo mat
- Carpet floor mats
- Door pocket trim
- Door splash plates (aoy)
- Front skid plate
- Hood deflector
- Illuminated door sill plates
- Key fob glove
- Mudflaps

- Rear bumper protector
- Roadside Assistance Kit
- Severe weather kit
- Spoiler
- Wheel locks



2020 Telluride SX with Petite Package shown



WALKAROUND



2020 Telluride SX with Prestige Package shown

FRONT END

- Silver painted front grille
- Available optional chrome grille
- Available silver painted skid plate
- LED Positioning Lights
- Available LED Fog Lights
- Auto On/Off Projector Headlights
- Available LED headlights
- 18 inch alloy wheels with 245/60R18 Pirelli® tires
- Available 18 inch alloy wheels in machined finish and 20 inch machined finish rear alloy wheels
- Forward Collision Avoidance Assist Pedestrian (FCA Ped)
- Available Parking Distance Warning (Forward PDW F)



UNDER THE HOOD

- 291 hp 3.8L GDI DOHC Gamma V6 with Dual CVT
- 8 speed Sportmatic® automatic transmission with Idle Stop and Go (SG)
- MacPherson strut with stabilizer rod suspension
- Available all wheel drive system
- Four wheel disc brakes with Anti Lock Brake System (ABS)
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC) Hill Start Assist Control (HAC) Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Traction Vectoring Control (TVCC) and Vehicle Stability Management (VSM)



WALKAROUND



DRIVER'S SIDE

- 6 way adjustable reverse seat available 8 way power adjustable bed reverse seat with 2 way power lumbar support
- Available 10 way power adjustable reverse seat with high extension and 2 way power lumbar support
- Available heated and ventilated front seats and ventilated second row seats
- SOFNO artificial leather upholstery available leather trim details and Nappa leather trimmed seats
- Drive Mode Select with four modes: Normal, Eco, Sport and Smart
- Power windows with one touch auto up/down
- 3.5 inch content on the Thin Film Transistor (TFT) LCD display
- Available upper instrument panel with 7 inch Thin Film Transistor (TFT) color LCD screen
- Available AM/FM/MP3/Internet radio system (0-5 inch Thin Film Transistor (TFT) touch screen display with navigation)
- **Kia first** reverse Park and Quiet Mode
- Embedded Modem for Vehicle Communications with UVO Telematics System
- Available telescopic wheel
- Available auto dimming rearview mirror
- **Kia first** safe Exit Assist
- Rear Occupant Alert (ROA) with **segment first** ultrasonic sensors
- Available Highway Driving Assist (HDA)
- Available Head Up Display (HUD)



WALKAROUND



2020 Telluride SX with Prestige Package

REAR

- Park Distance Warning Reverse (DW)
- Privacy Glass (eco down the down and ftg te)
- Available Blind Spot View Monitor (BVM)
- Available Smart Power Liftgate™
- Available LED Tail Lights



REAR PASSENGER

- 8 passenger seating Standard LX and EX (available S) / 7 passenger seating Standard S and SX (available EX)
- One touch fold down tray ext
- Rear manual climate controls
- **Kia first** in-line mounted ear ducts with **segment first** diffusers or noise reducing of second and third row occupants
- Two USB charging ports in the first row seat backs or second row passenger side with two USB charging ports on each rear row panel next to the headrest (above the headrest) rowing capacity
- Available rear automatic parking sensor
- Available heated and **segment first** in-line heated seats
- 60/40 split second row bench seat with reclining feature (LH RH C nte)
- 60/40 split third row bench seat with reclining feature (LH RH C nte)



FRONT PASSENGER

- Available 8 way power adjustable front passenger seat
- Available dual zone automatic temperature control with auto window defogger
- Available audio USB ports in front console
- Available wireless phone charger
- Available heated front seats
- Available heated and ventilated front seats



FEATURES

S Standard | O Optional | N/A Not Available

	LX	EX	S	SX
STYLING				
18 in Painted Alloy Wheels (Body)	S	N/A	N/A	N/A
18 in Machined Finish Alloy Wheels	N/A	S	N/A	N/A
20 in Machined Finish Alloy Wheels	N/A	O	S	N/A
20 in Painted Back Finish Sport Alloy Wheels	N/A	N/A	N/A	S
2 5/60R 8P R1® Tires	S	S	N/A	N/A
2 5/50R 0P R1® Tires	N/A	N/A	S	S
Temp Rain Sensor	S	S	S	S
Single Muffler	S	S	S	S
Super Painted Adaptor Gate Inlet w/ Chrome Surround Trim	S	N/A	N/A	N/A
Hot Temping Filler Radiator Gate Inlet	N/A	S	S	S
Body Colored Bumper w/ Non Painted Lower Side Plastic Trim	S	S	S	S
Black Finish Wheel Arch	S	S	S	S
Black Finish Side Sill	S	S	S	S
Body Color Front Bumper Side Air Duct Grille	S	N/A	N/A	N/A
Stainless Steel Front Lower Side Air Duct Grille	N/A	S	S	S
Chrome Lower Door Grille	S	S	N/A	N/A



FEATURES

S Standard | O Optional | N/A Not Available

	LX	EX	S	SX
STYLING (CONTINUED)				
Stainless Chrome Lower door Grille	N/A	N/A	S	S
Body-colored Power adjustable Heated Exterior Mirrors w/ LED Turn Signals	S	S	S	S
Power Folding Exterior Mirrors	N/A	S	N/A	S
Exterior Mirrors w/ Tilt down for Reverse and Integrated Memory System	N/A	N/A	N/A	S
PERFORMANCE				
8 speed Sport mode Automatic Transmission w/ Idle Stop and Go (ISG)	S	S	S	S
Side-impact Protection System w/ Side Curtain Bar	S	S	S	S
Side-impact Protection System Rear Side Curtain Bar	S	S	S	S
Rear Self-steering Suspension	N/A	O	N/A	O
Column Mounted Motor Driven Power Steering (CMPS)	S	S	S	S
LIGHTING & INSTRUMENTATION				
Headlight Protection Technology	S	S	S	N/A
LED Headlights	N/A	N/A	N/A	S
Auto On/Off Headlights	S	S	S	S
LED Positioning Lamps	S	S	S	S
High Beam Assist (HBA)	N/A	N/A	N/A	S



FEATURES

S Standard | O Optional | N/A Not Available

	LX	EX	S	SX
LIGHTING & INSTRUMENTATION (CONTINUED)				
L D F g a m p s	N/A	N/A	N A	S
Bu b t y p e T a l i g t s	S	N/A	S	N/A
L D T i L i h t s	N/A	S	N A	S
L D C H M S L C e n e r H g h M o n t e d S o p L g h) n t e r a e d i n o R e a r S p i e r	S	S	S	S
SEATING & INTERIOR TRIM				
S O I N O S y n h e i c L a t h e r e a t s	S	N/A	S	N/A
L a t h e r r m m e d S e a t s	N/A	S	N A	S
N a p a L e a h e r t r m m e d e a t s	N/A	N/A	N A	O
10 w a y P o w e r d u s t b l e D i e r s S e a t w / T h g h E x e n s i o n a n d 2 w a y P w r L m b r S u p p r t	N/A	N/A	N A	S
8 w a y o w e r a d j u s t a b l e D r i v e r s S e a t w / 2 w a y o w e r L u m b a r S u p p o r t	N/A	S	S	N/A
n t g r a d e d M e m o r y S y s t e m (I M S) o r D i e r s S e a t a n d O u t s i d e M i r r o r s	N/A	N/A	N A	S
H e a t e d F o n t S e a t s	N/A	S	S	S
H e a t e d a n d V e n t i l a t e d F o n t S e a t s	N/A	S	N A	S
H e a t e d a n d V e n t i l a t e d 2 n d r o w S e a t s	N/A	N/A	N A	O
S a t b a c k H o o k s a n d L o c k e s	S	S	S	S



FEATURES

S Standard | O Optional | N/A Not Available

	LX	EX	S	SX
SEATING & INTERIOR TRIM (CONTINUED)				
6 /40 Sport Folding 2nd row Bench seats	S	S	O	N/A
2nd row Captain Chairs with Reclining Footrest 50/50 Sport	N/A	N/A	S	S
Heated Steering Wheel	N/A	O	N/A	S
Leather wrapped Steering Wheel	S	S	S	S
Leather wrapped Shift Knob	N/A	S	S	S
Front and Rear Armrest w/ Cup Holder	S	S	S	S
3.5 inch Convertible Thin Film Transistor (TFT) LCD Display	S	S	S	N/A
Superior Instrument Panel w/ 7 inch Thin Film Transistor (TFT) Color LCD Screen	N/A	N/A	N/A	S
Center Armrest Storage Box	S	S	S	S
Overhead Console w/ Sunshade Case	S	S	S	S
Chrome Interior Door Handle	S	N/A	S	N/A
Stainless Steel Interior Door Handle	N/A	S	N/A	S
2 Way Adjustable Rear	S	S	S	S



FEATURES

S Standard | O Optional | N/A Not Available

	LX	EX	S	SX
COMFORT & CONVENIENCE				
Forward Collision Warning (FCW)	S	S	S	S
Forward Collision Avoidance Assist (Pre-FCAP)	S	S	S	S
Lane Keeping Assist (LKA)	S	S	S	S
Driver Attention Warning (DAW)	S	S	S	S
Blind Spot Collision Avoidance Assist (BSICA)	S	S	S	S
Blind Spot View Monitor (BSVM)	N/A	N/A	N/A	S
Rear Cross Traffic Collision Avoidance Assist (RCTA)	S	S	S	S
High Beam Assist (HBA)	N/A	N/A	N/A	S
Highway Driving Assist (HDA)	N/A	S	N/A	S
Lane Departure Warning (LDW)	S	S	S	S
Parking Distance Warning (Reverse) (PDWR)	S	S	S	S
Parking Distance Warning (Forward) (PDWF)	N/A	N/A	N/A	S
Rear Occupant Alert (ROA)	S	S	S	S
Rear View Monitor w/ Parking Guidance (RVM w/ PG)	S	S	S	S
Safe Exit Assist	S	S	S	S
Smart Cruise Control w/ Stop and Go (SCC w/ S&G)	S	S	S	S



FEATURES

S Standard | O Optional | N/A Not Available

	LX	EX	S	SX
COMFORT & CONVENIENCE (CONTINUED)				
Srround View Monitor	N/A	N/A	N/A	S
Manual Air Conditioning	S	N/A	S	N/A
Rear Manual Air Conditioning Control	S	N/A	S	N/A
Dual Zone Automatic Temperature Control	N/A	S	N/A	S
Rear Automatic Emergency Control	N/A	S	N/A	S
Climbing mounted Rear Ducts w/ Diffuser Vents for Inlet Cooling to 2nd and 3rd Row Occupants	S	S	S	S
Power Windows w/ One touch Auto Up / Down	S	S	S	S
Push Button Start w/ Smart Key	S	S	S	S
Tilt and Telescopic Steering Column (manual)	S	S	S	S
Head Up Display (HUD)	N/A	N/A	N/A	O
Wireless Phone Charger	N/A	S	N/A	S
UV Reducing Rear Window Glass	S	S	S	S
Power Tilt Side Sproff	N/A	S	S	N/A
Dual Sunroof w/ Front Power Tilt / Slide	N/A	N/A	N/A	S



FEATURES

S Standard | O Optional | N/A Not Available

	LX	EX	S	SX
AUDIO INFOTAINMENT & TELEMATICS				
AM FM MP3/S iu XM® 6 peak r Audio System with UBS 80 n Coor Touch Screen	S	N/A	S	N/A
UVO ink	S	S	S	S
Navigation	N/A	S	N/A	S
AM FM MP3/S iu XM® 6 peak r Audio System 10.25 in Thin Film Transistor (TFT) Color touch screen Display	N/A	S	N/A	S
Support for Android Auto™ and Apple CarPlay®	S	S	S	S
Harman/ardon® Premium Surround Sound Audio System with 10 Speakers, Capacitor Digital Audio Restoration and QuantumLogic™	N/A	N/A	N/A	S
Embedded Modem for Vehicle Communications with UVO Telematics	S	S	S	S
Driver Talk and Quiet Mode	N/A	S	N/A	S
Bluetooth® Wireless Connectivity with Voice Recognition (VR)	S	S	S	S
SAFETY & SECURITY				
Dual Front Advanced Airbags	S	S	S	S
Driver Knee Airbag	S	S	S	S
Side Curtain Airbags	S	S	S	S
Front Side Airbags	S	S	S	S



FEATURES

S Standard | O Optional | N/A Not Available

	LX	EX	S	SX
SAFETY & SECURITY (CONTINUED)				
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)	S	S	S	S
Torque Vectoring Control (TVC)	S	S	S	S
Full Wheel Power Disc Brakes	S	S	S	S
Anti-Lock Brakes (ABS)	S	S	S	S
Electronic Stability Control (ESC)	S	S	S	S
Hill Start Assist Control (HAC)	S	S	S	S
Vehicle Stability Management (VSM)	S	S	S	S
Rollover Sensor	S	S	S	S
Side Impact Sensor	S	S	S	S



FEATURES

S Standard | O Optional | N/A Not Available

	LX	EX	S	SX
PACKAGES & OPTIONS				
AWD Package 1 All wheel drive System AWD Modes AWD Lock and Snow Michelin® Tyres (racing Pirelli® tires)	O	N/A	O	N/A
AWD Package 2 All wheel drive System AWD Modes AWD Lock and Snow Heated Steering Wheel Michelin® Tyres (racing Pirelli® tires)	N/A	O	N/A	O
SX Prestige Package Nappa Leather trim details Premium Cloth Headliner and Pillar Trim Head Up Display (HUD) Heated and Ventilated 2nd row Seats Rear Sensing Wipers Unique Dual Brown Interior color Package 10V inverter All wheel drive System 25/50R Michelin® Tyres Heated Steering Wheel	N/A	N/A	N/A	O
Towing Package Tow Hitch 5th Wheeling Rear Suspension	N/A	O	N/A	O
2dr Wheelbeat Adaptive Sensing Steering	N/A	N/A	O	N/A
Premium Package (EX only) 2dr Custom Chassis 20in Machined Finish Alloy Wheels Sunhrome Roof Rails	N/A	O	N/A	N/A



UVO

UVO link Overview

UVO link is part of Kia's suite of information and telematics that hangs the way Kia owners interact with their vehicles

All items of the elite feature embedded UVO technology and work with the Kia Access with UVO link app. With this technology owners can take advantage of a suite of telematics services that work with the Kia Access with UVO link app and Kia owners website. Some of these services are listed below.

INTRODUCING UVO TO CUSTOMERS

UVO link's road range of features provides an exciting opportunity when working with customers.

It's important to find ways to integrate UVO throughout the needs analysis and vehicle presentation. Pay careful attention to the customer's needs, safety and vehicle requirements to earn which UVO features are the highest. For example, parents of new drivers may be particularly interested in My Car Zone and emergency response features, and individuals with specific needs or who frequently travel long distances may appreciate the Find My Car feature.



CONVENIENCE

- **My Car Zone** allows the Kia owners with UVO link to set and receive notifications of the owner's (another driver breaks one of the owner's personal limits for maximum speed, geographic boundaries, navigation required) or confirm when a maintenance reminder system uses an alert through the handheld text message to the UVO account whenever it is set up.
- **Find My Car** allows Kia owners with UVO link to locate their vehicle and use the map function on the Kia Access with UVO link app to assist in finding the way back to their Kia vehicle.

EMERGENCY RESPONSE FEATURES

- **911 Connect** can automatically dial 911 emergency services in the event of an airbag deployment (requires activation).
- **Roadside Assistance** and scheduling services are a simple press of a button away.

VEHICLE DIAGNOSTICS*

- Vehicles with UVO link automatically undergo diagnostic checks on their vehicle when the engine is started to identify any maintenance issues. If an issue is detected, owners can use UVO link via the handset or Kia Access with UVO link app to schedule a service appointment with their preferred participating dealer.

REMOTE* ACCESS

- Owners can use Kia Access with UVO link app or the Kia owners website to access vehicle remote features.

Note For more information, please refer to KGS KDealer > Services > View All > KGS > Check the e to content to KGS > Quick Links



UVO

Registration Steps UVO link

In order to register to use UVO Link, owners must complete the registration process that you will go through with this process during vehicle delivery. To register a UVO account and activate UVO link with the customer, please follow the below steps:

1. Download the Kia Access with UVO link app from the Google Play™ Store or Apple App Store® by searching for Kia Access.
2. Select the Create Account option.
3. Enter the requested information:
 - First name
 - Last name
 - Email address or phone number (Note this will be the login ID)
 - Account password
4. Agree to the general terms of service and privacy policy.
5. Click CREATE ACCOUNT.
6. Enter vehicle identification number (type in the VIN) and press ADD THIS VEHICLE.
7. Press GET VERIFICATION CODE. If you cannot receive the code, either dial the email address or phone number provided during account creation.
8. Enter the activation code from the vehicle head unit:
 - a. Press ETUP and key.
 - b. Press UVO con.
 - c. Press UVO Activation.
 - d. Agree to the UVO Terms of Service and Privacy Policy and press Submit.
 - e. Press I already have a code.
 - f. Enter the verification code on the head unit and press Submit.

REVIEW RESOURCES

- www.kia.com (websites)
- Kia Owner's Portal
- KGS (Kia Dealer > Favorites > View All > KGS > Click here to continue to KGS > Quick links)
- Features and Functions Guides, Owner's Manuals
- To contact the UVO call center, call 1-844-886-9411
- Be sure to complete the required UVO training program to learn more about this technology.

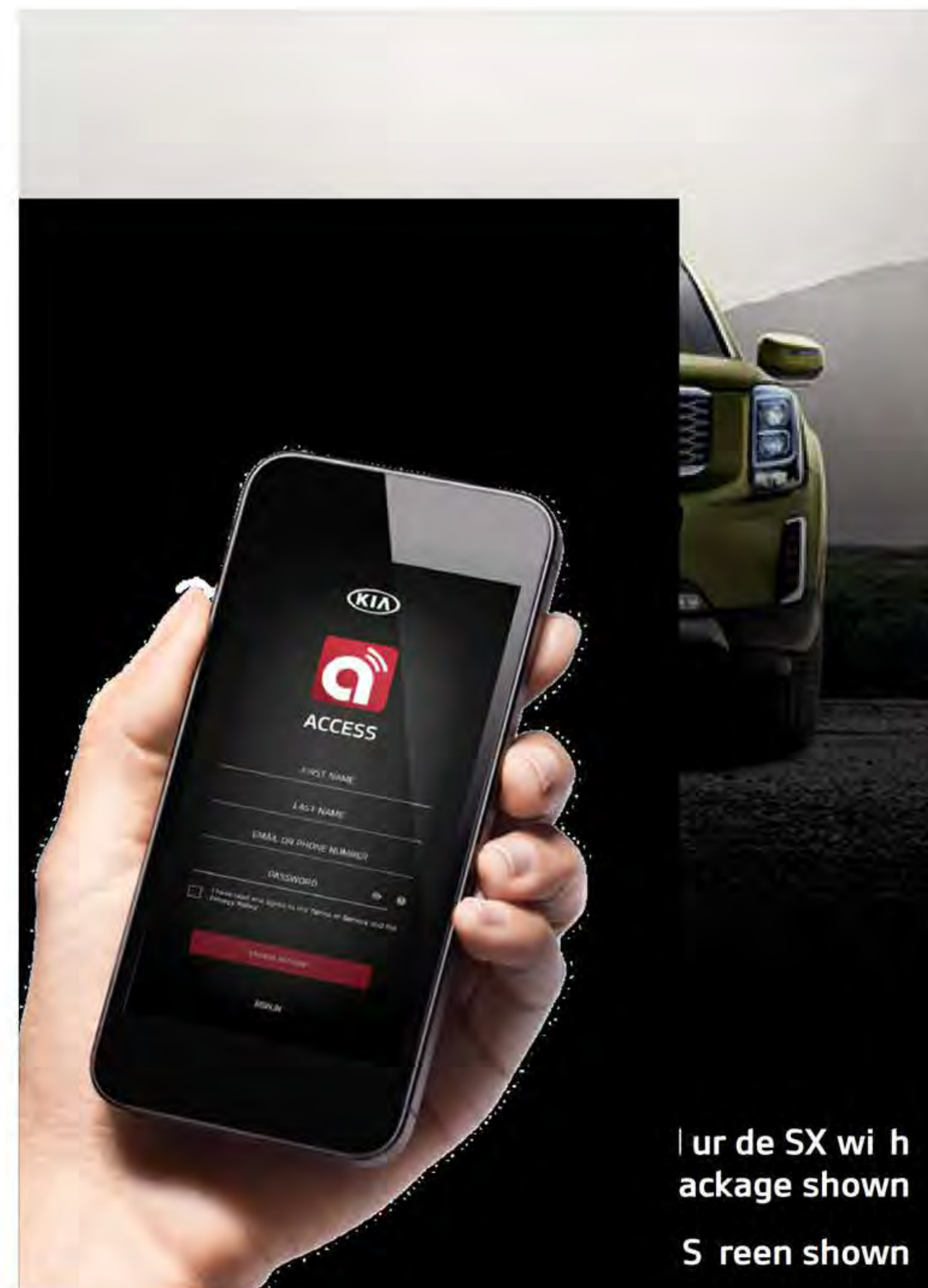
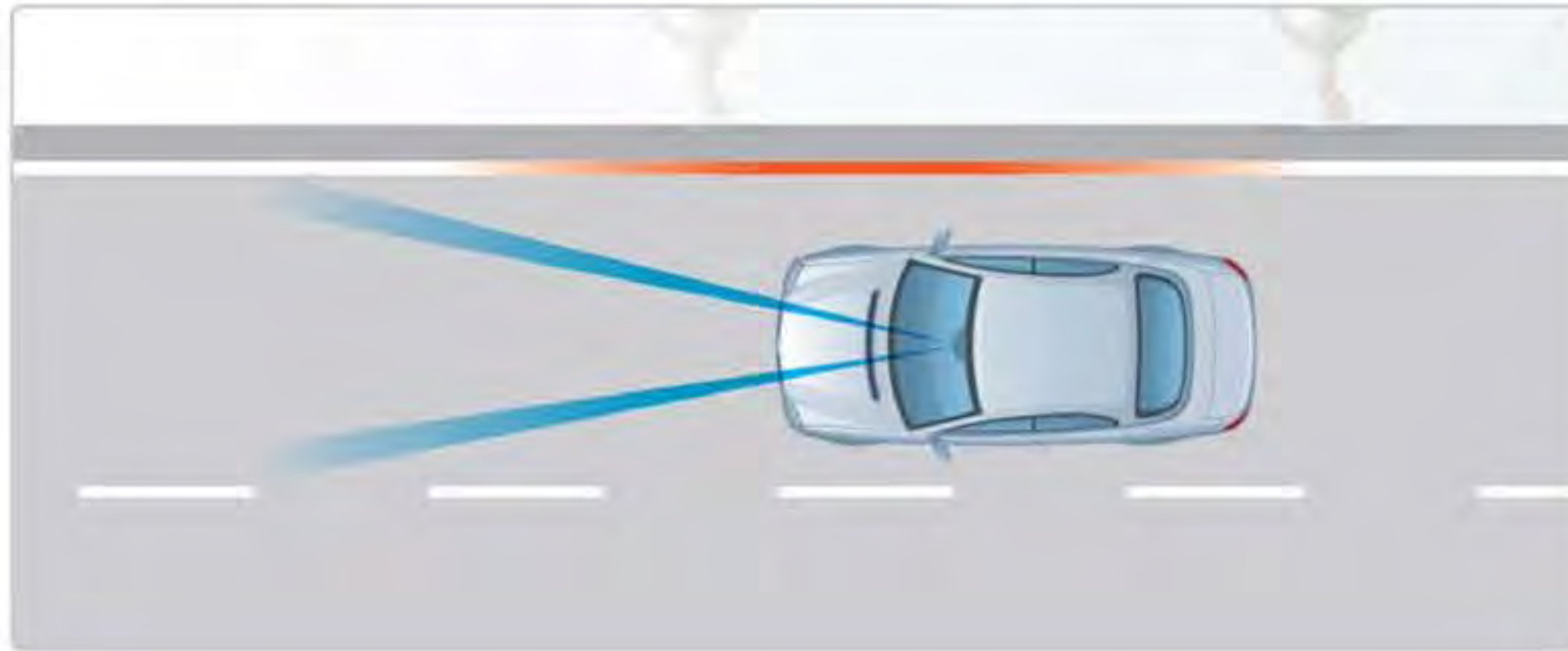


Image of SX with package shown. Screen shown.



DRIVER ASSIST

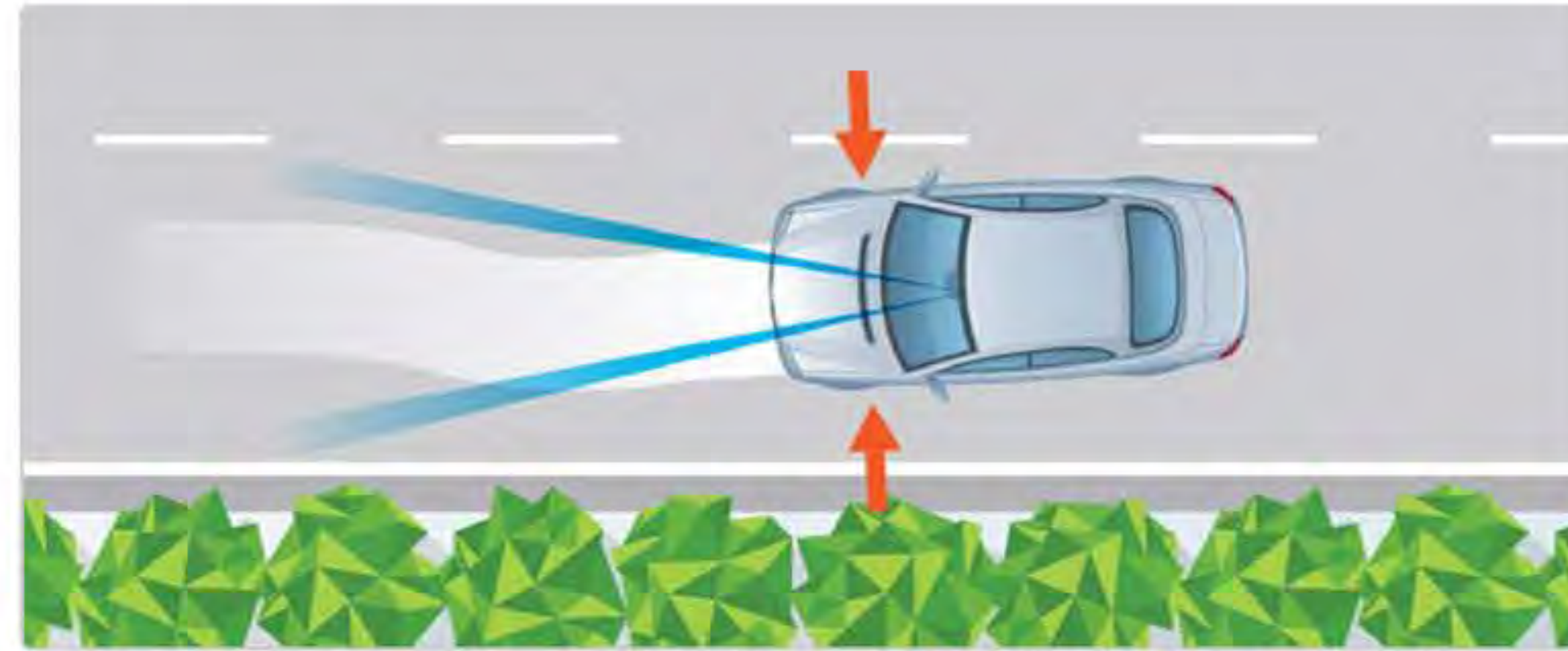
Kia offers a wide variety of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) with an overview of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers with its standard available or not equipped on the 2020 Teurde NTE MAG SA. ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY



LANE DEPARTURE WARNING* (LDW)

Standard

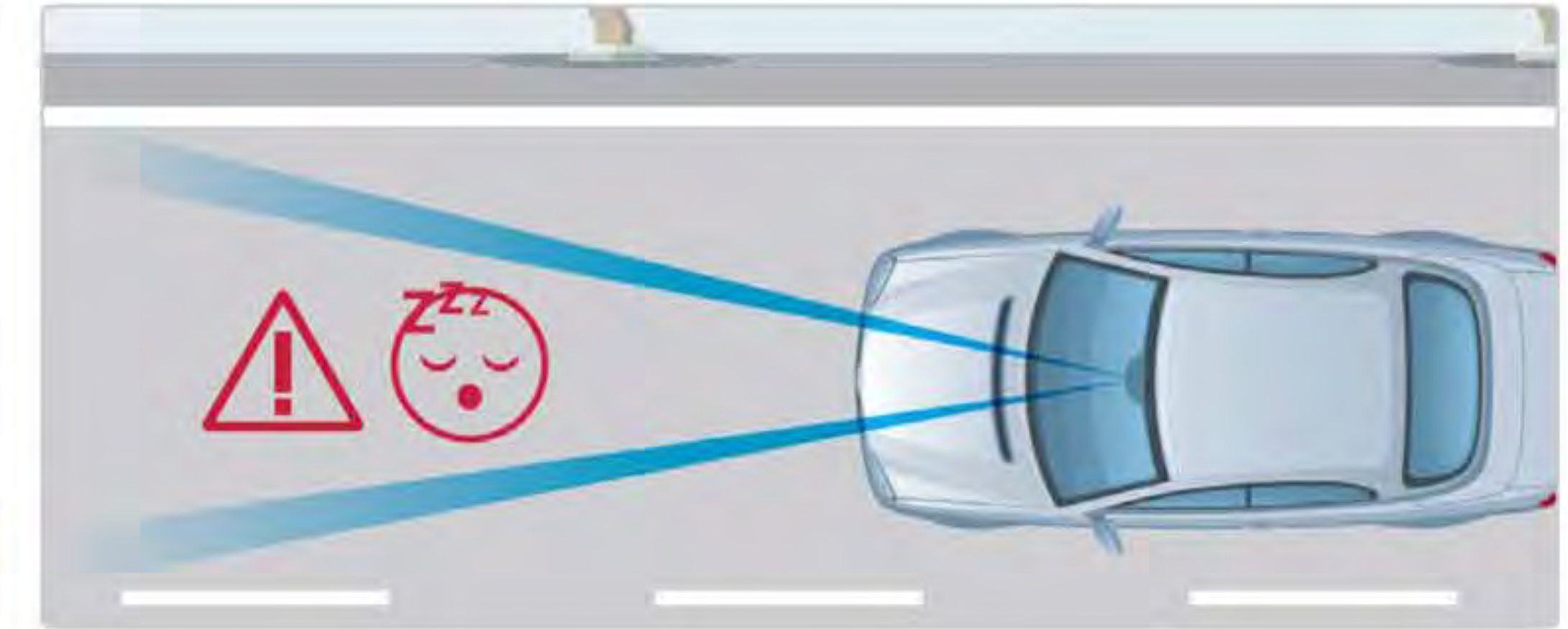
Designed to alert the driver if the system detects that the vehicle is about to depart from its current lane without a turn signal.



LANE KEEPING ASSIST* (LKA)

Standard

Builds on LDW by applying slight steering inputs in certain circumstances to help bring the vehicle back into the lane.



DRIVER ATTENTION WARNING* (DAW)

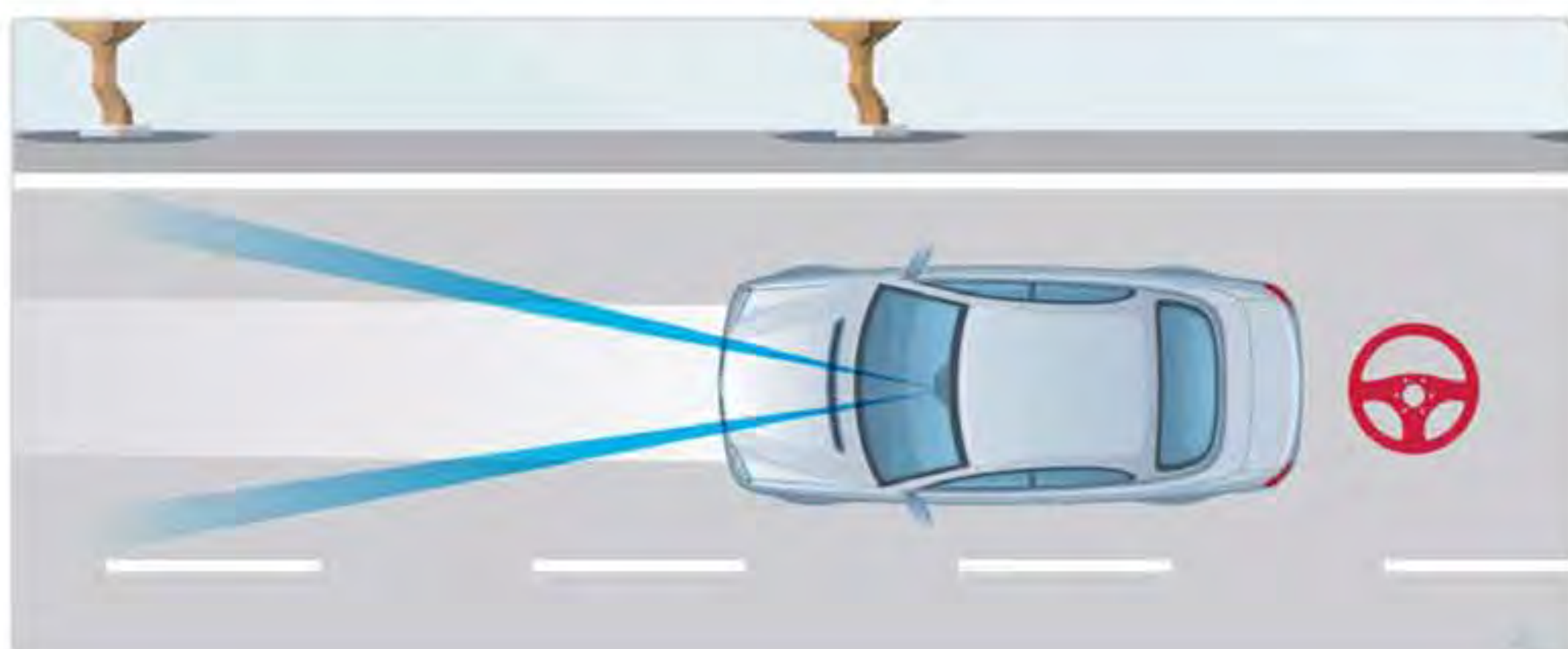
Standard

Designed to monitor a number of vehicle and driver inputs and can alert the driver if it detects natural drowsiness.



DRIVER ASSIST

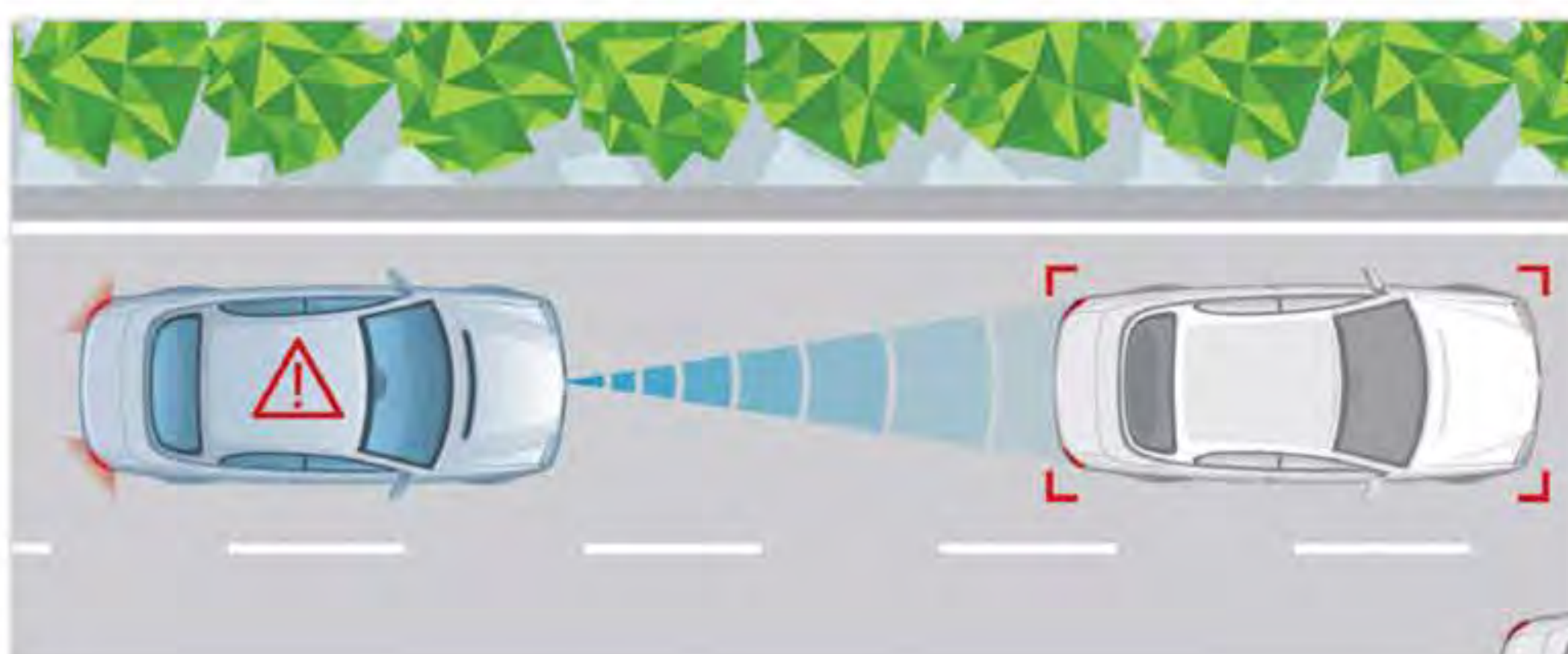
Kia offers a wide variety of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) with an overview of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers with its standard or optional equipment on the 2020 Telluride NTE MAG SA. **NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY.**



LANE FOLLOWING ASSIST* (LFA)

Standard

Builds on KA and SCC to control lane markings at the system detects and provides steering inputs to help maintain the vehicle along the lane. Note that if the vehicle has LKA it also has DW, DAW and LKA.



FORWARD COLLISION WARNING* (FCW)

Standard

Designed to detect a vehicle in front in certain conditions and calculate the distance and closing speed and issues an alert to warn the driver if a collision is imminent.



FORWARD COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST* (FCA)

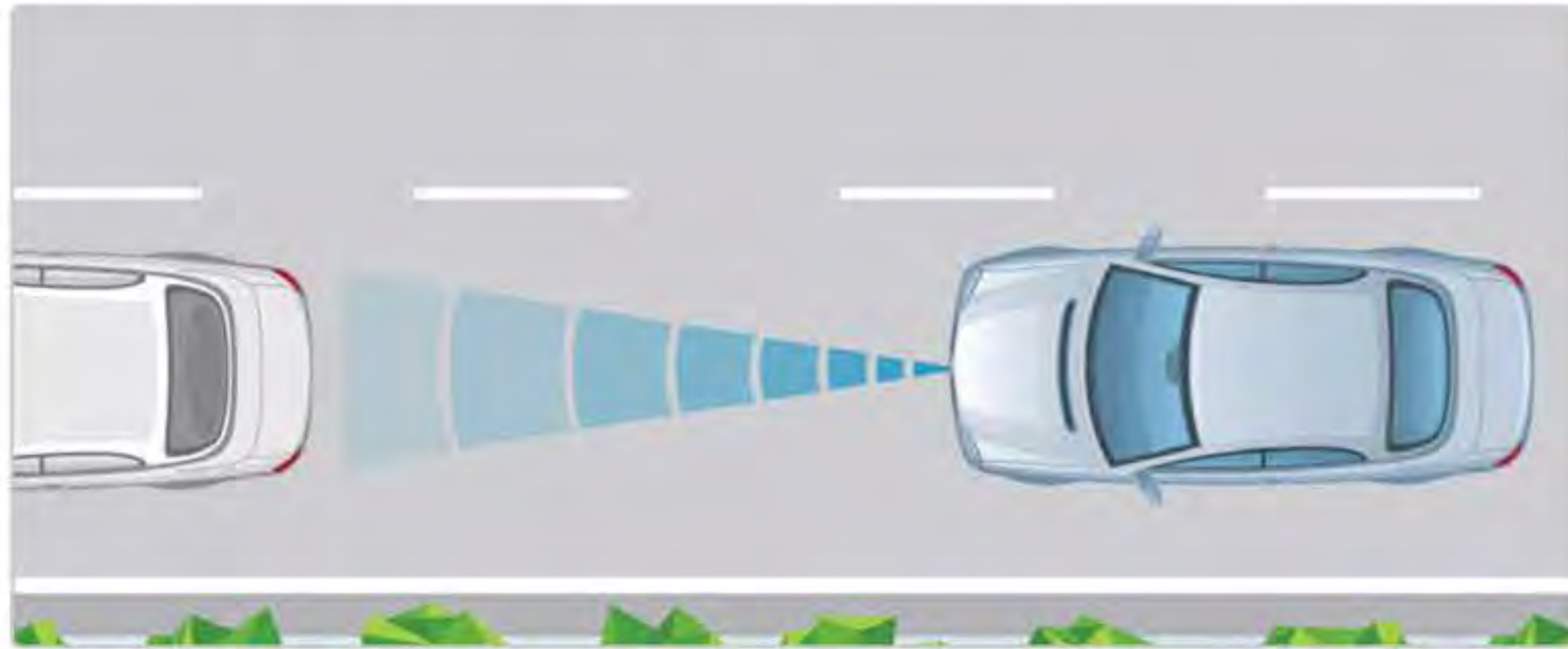
Standard

Builds on FCW by assisting the driver in braking to help prevent a collision or lessen the effects in the event of a collision or pedestrian in front.



DRIVER ASSIST

Kia offers a wide variety of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) with an overview of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers with its standard or optional equipment on the 2020 Telluride NTE MAG SA. NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY.



SMART CRUISE CONTROL* (SCC)

Not Equipped

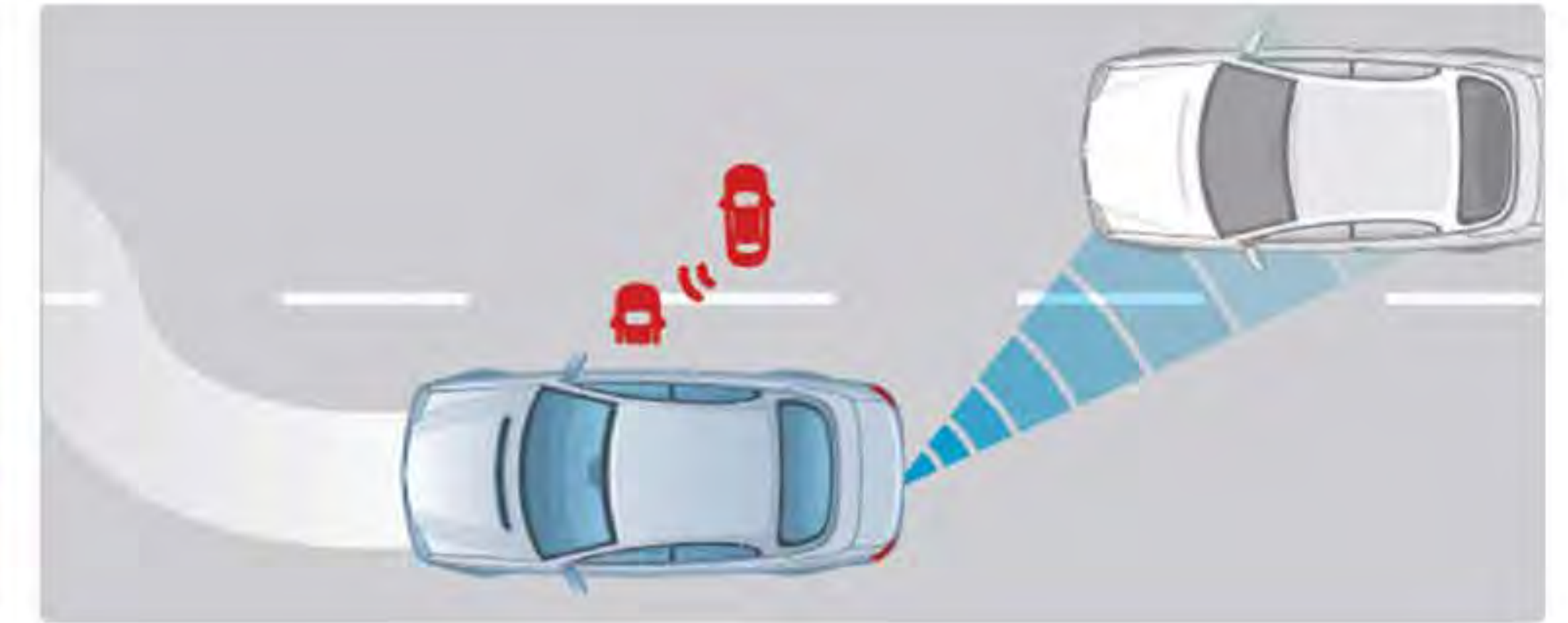
Designed to adapt to the driving environment by automatically applying the brakes or accelerator to help maintain a predetermined distance from a vehicle detected in front.



SMART CRUISE CONTROL WITH STOP & GO* (SCC W/ S&G)

Standard

Builds on SCC by being able to bring the vehicle to a full stop and resume when a red light turns green in 3 seconds of stopping.



BLIND-SPOT COLLISION WARNING* (BCW)

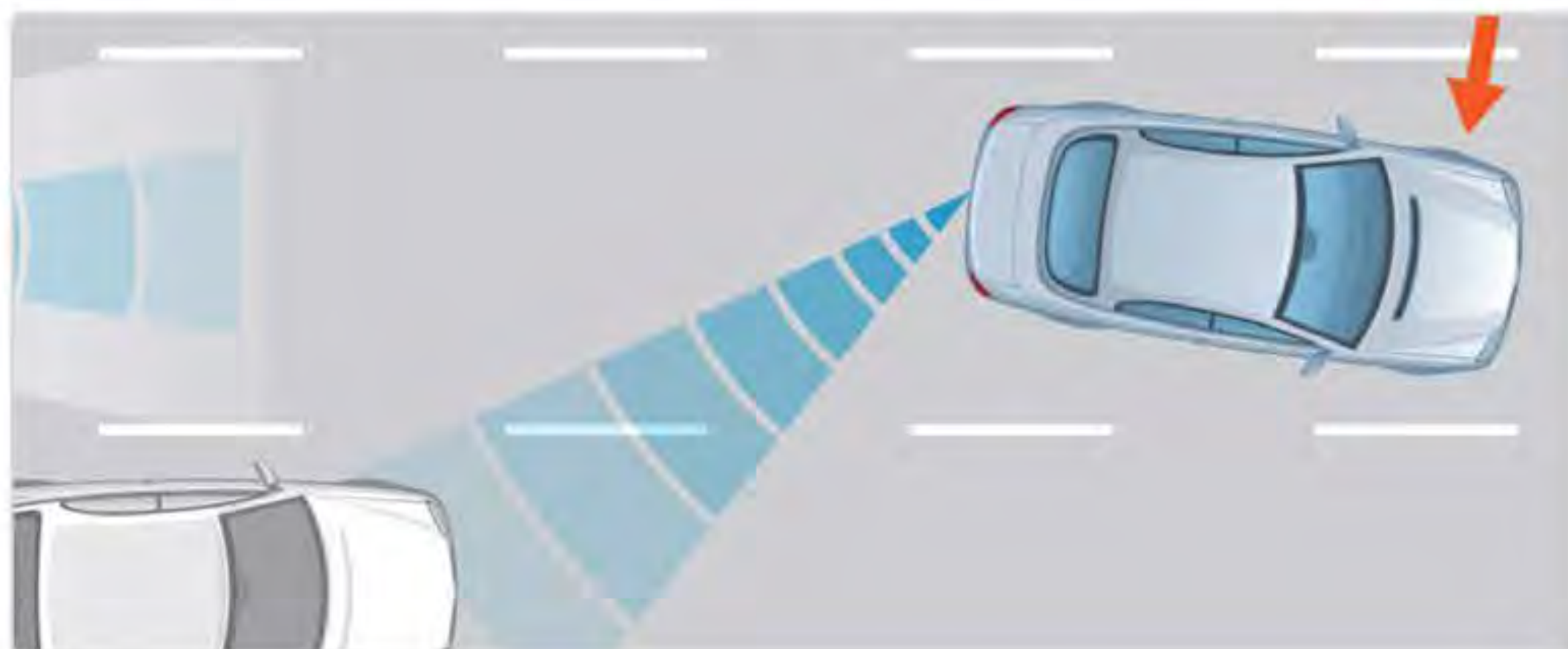
Not Equipped

Can detect vehicles under certain conditions traveling in the next lane. When a vehicle is detected in the blind spot, a chime sounds in the side mirror. Achieve with sound feature sign is on.



DRIVER ASSIST

Kia offers a wide variety of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) with an overview of the various AS features and functions that Kia offers with its standard available or not equipped on the 2020 Telluride NTE MAG SA. ARE NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY.



BLIND-SPOT COLLISION-AVOIDANCE ASSIST* (BCA)

Standard

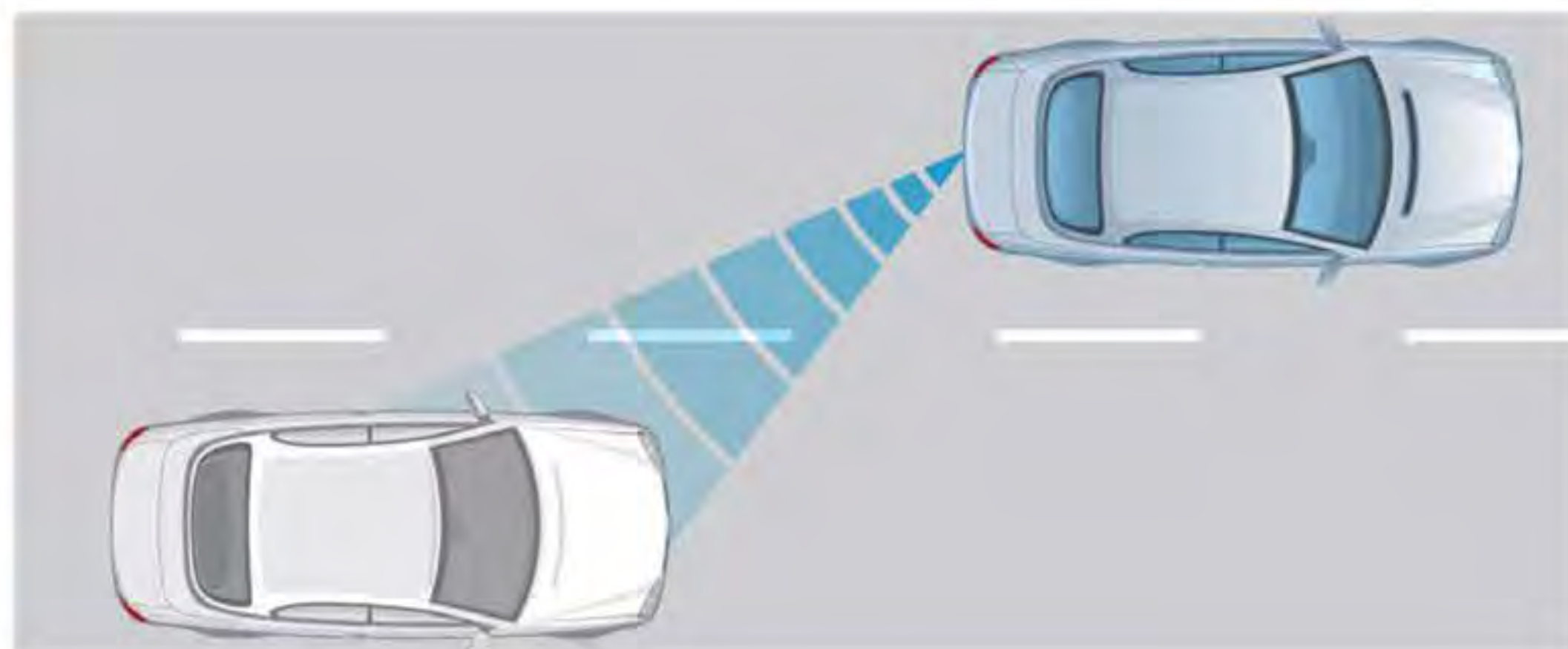
Uses Blind Spot Collision Warning (BCW) technology to help detect approaching cross traffic when in reverse. When approaching cross traffic is detected, the system alerts the driver.



REAR CROSS-TRAFFIC COLLISION WARNING* (RCCW)

Not Equipped

Uses Blind Spot Collision Warning (BCW) technology to help detect approaching cross traffic when in reverse. When approaching cross traffic is detected, the system alerts the driver.



LANE CHANGE ASSIST* (LCA)

Not Equipped

Uses Blind Spot Collision Warning (BCW) technology to look for traffic approaching from behind in the next lane. An icon on the side mirror or a haptic sound from the turn signal is shown.



DRIVER ASSIST

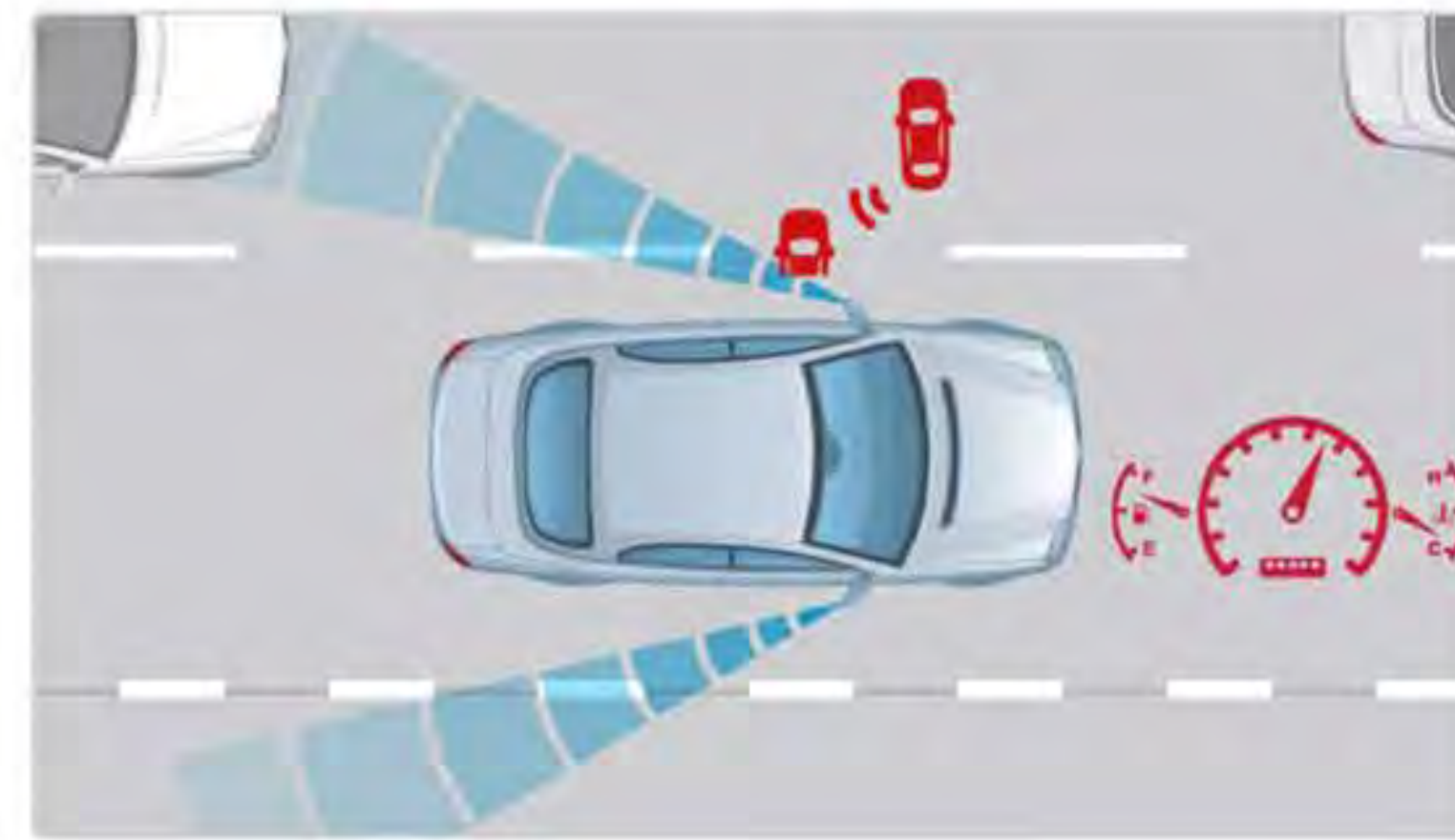
Kia offers a wide variety of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) with an overview of the various AS features and functions that Kia offers with its standard available or not equipped on the 2020 Telluride NTE MAG SA. NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY



REAR CROSS-TRAFFIC COLLISION AVOIDANCE ASSIST* (RCCA)

Standard

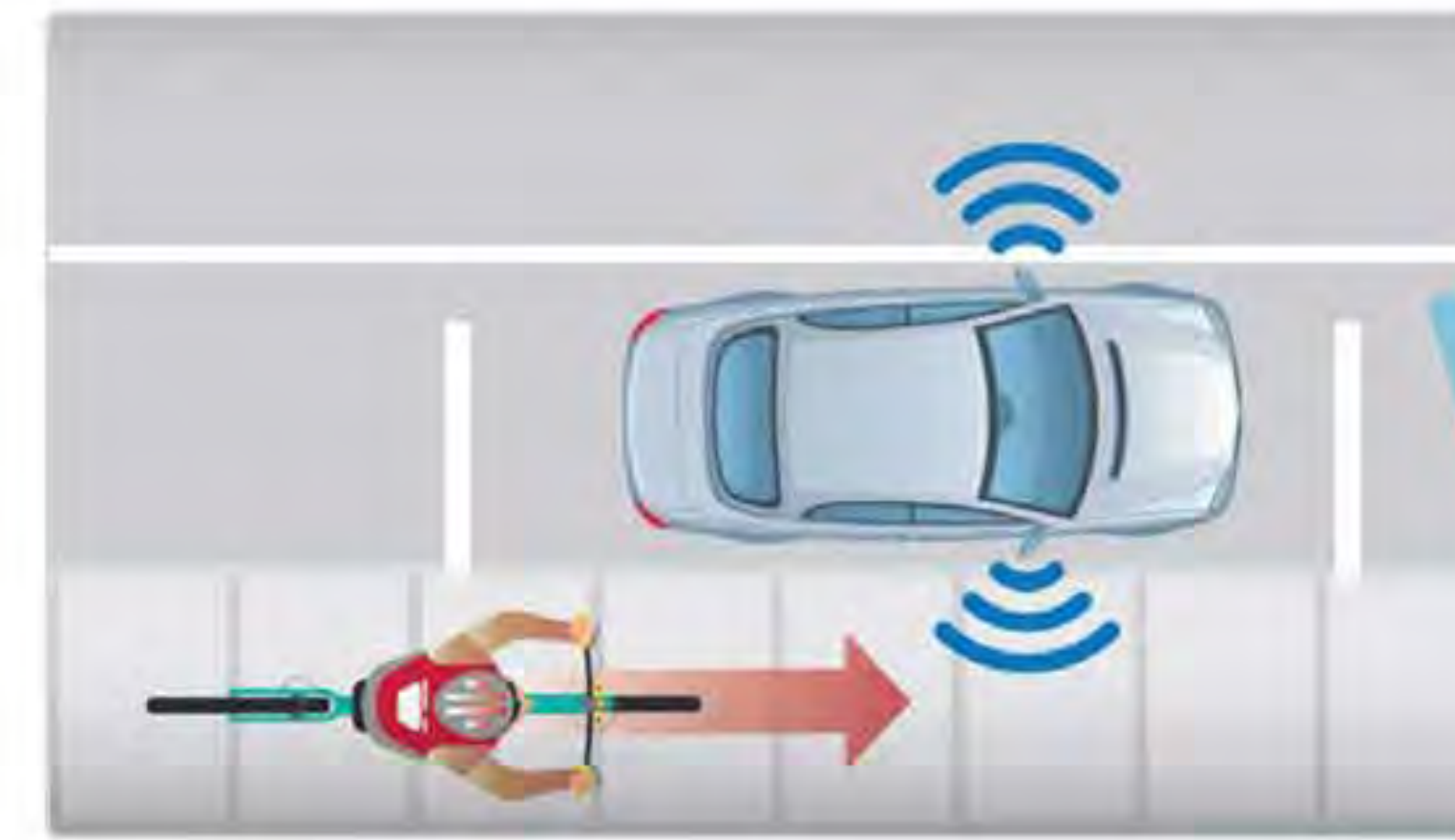
Uses Blind Spot technology to help detect approaching cross traffic when reversing. When approaching cross traffic is detected, the system alerts the driver and applies brakes.



BLIND-SPOT VIEW MONITOR* (BVM)

Standard SX

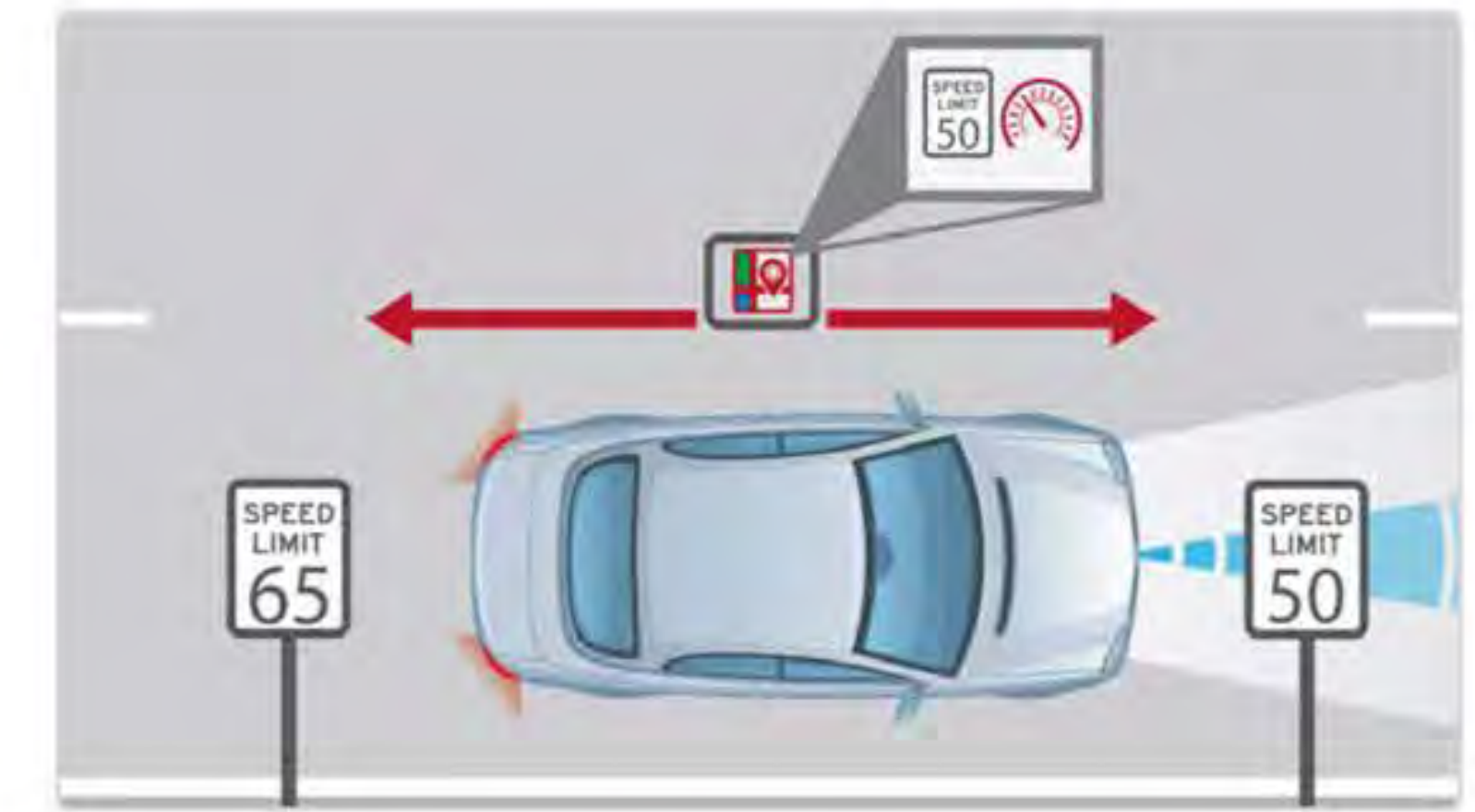
Displays an image of left or right blind spot areas in the instrument cluster as indicated by the turn signal.



SAFE EXIT ASSIST*

Standard

Controls the driver or passenger's egress through the door to exit the vehicle if the system detects approaching traffic. When detected, a chime sounds.



HIGHWAY DRIVING ASSIST* (HDA)

Standard EX SX

Works on SCCw/S&G by using highway speed limit information from the navigation system and under certain conditions will automatically adjust vehicle speed to within the posted speed limit and maintain it as long as the vehicle is on the highway.



DRIVER ASSIST

PARKING ASSIST

Kia offers a wide variety of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) built with an eye view of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers with its standard or not equipped on the 2020 Teurde NTE MAG SA. E NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY



PARKING DISTANCE WARNING – FORWARD* (PDW-F)

Standard SX

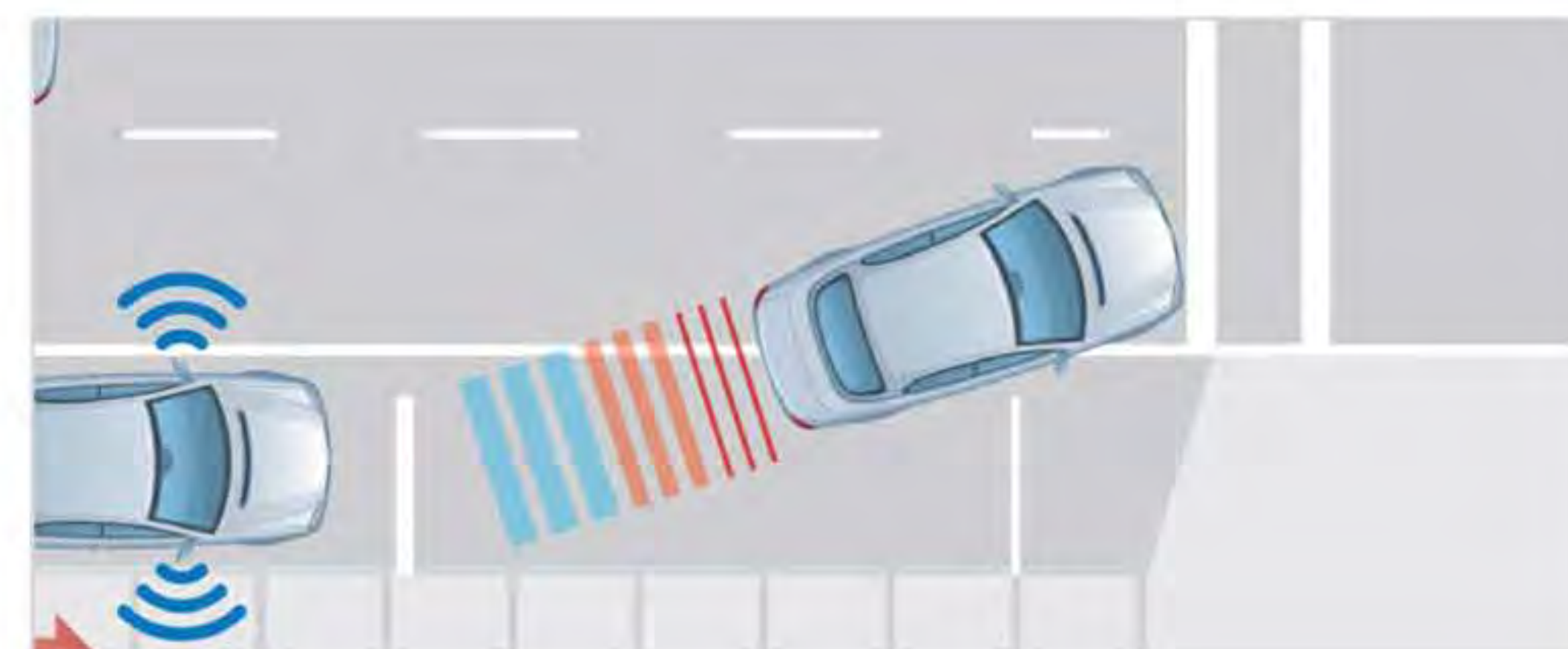
Can detect objects in front of the vehicle that can issue an audible warning beep when an obstacle is detected. The beep becomes faster as the vehicle gets closer to the detected object.



PARKING DISTANCE WARNING – REVERSE* (PDW-R)

Standard

Can detect objects behind the vehicle that can issue an audible warning beep when an obstacle is detected. The beep becomes faster as the vehicle gets closer to the detected object.



REAR VIEW MONITOR* (RVM)

Standard

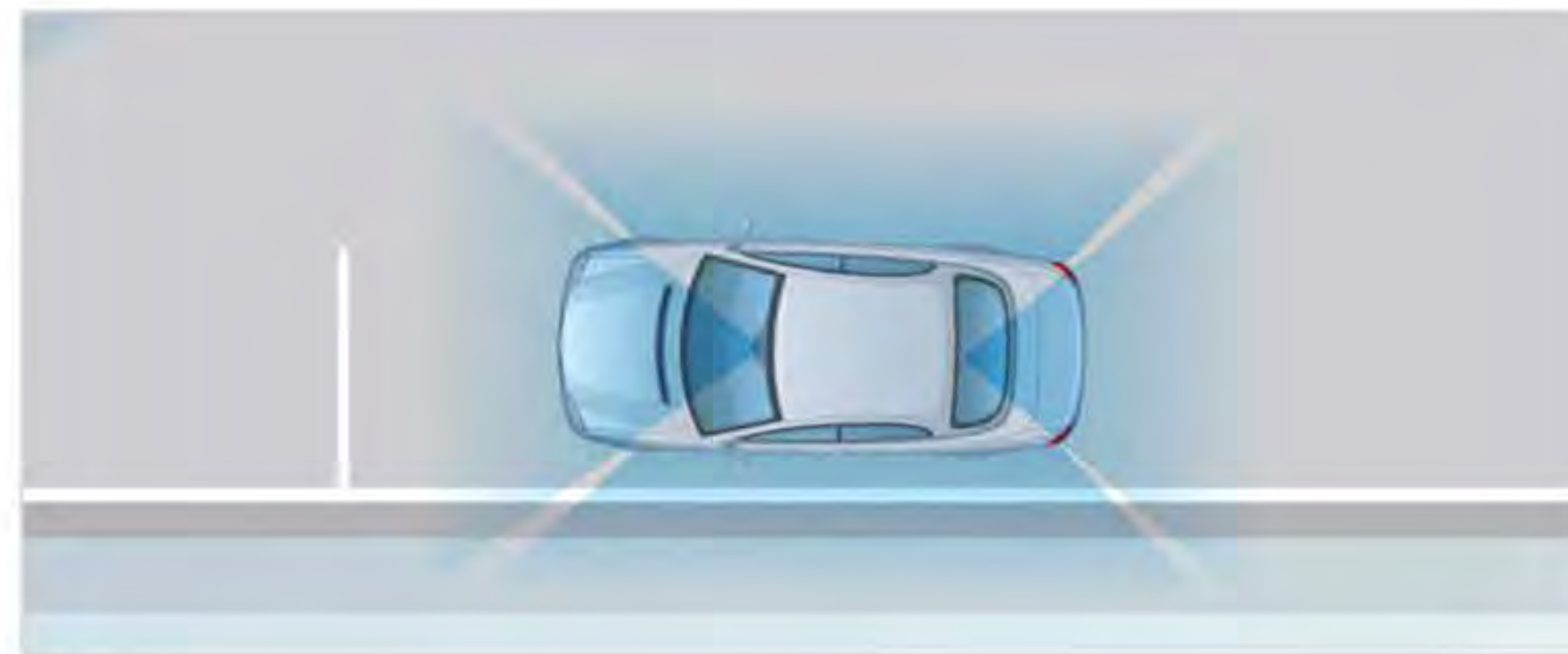
Uses a camera located in the rear of the vehicle to help provide the driver with a view of what's behind the vehicle. It becomes active when the driver is in Reverse.



DRIVER ASSIST

PARKING ASSIST

Kia offers a wide variety of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) built with an eye view of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers with its standard safety or not equipped on the 2020 Teurde NTE MAG SA E NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY



REAR OCCUPANT ALERT* (ROA)

Standard

Uses ultrasonic sensors to detect movement within the vehicle when the driver is away from the vehicle and flashing the lights fan occupants detected in the rear seats after the vehicle is locked the vehicle or UVO subscriber can also send a text message to their phone

SURROUND VIEW MONITOR*

Standard SX

Uses front side and rear view cameras to provide a virtually 360 degree view for low speed and parking maneuvers



DRIVER ASSIST

VISIBILITY ASSIST

Kia offers a wide variety of Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) Built with an eye view of the various ADAS features and functions that Kia offers with its standard or not equipped on the 2020 Teurde NTE MAG SA E NOT TO SCALE AND ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY



HIGH BEAM ASSIST* (HBA)

Standard SX

Can automatically switch the headlights to low beam when an oncoming vehicle or leading vehicle is detected. It can switch back to high beams when it no longer detects such vehicles.



LOW BEAM ASSIST-DYNAMIC* (LBA-D)

Not Equipped

Headlights that turn in the direction of steering. This moves the headlight beam toward an upcoming turn to help improve cornering visibility.



DELIVERY

To ensure customer satisfaction make sure to familiarize yourself with the operation and functions of these popular features and perform a thorough customer demonstration during every Delivery Walkaround taking the time to fully explain vehicle features for your customers with help of the complimentary tablet or tablet application and set you self up for more repeat business





Voice Recognition (VR), if equipped

DEMONSTRATE/POINT OUT AT DELIVERY

To improve Voice Recognition (VR) performance for most Kia vehicles when equipped)

- Use full names (first and last name) vs short or single syllable names (John Smith vs Dad or Mom or Home)
- Avoid using special characters when typed names and emojis (@ & # / + etc)
- Avoid using acronyms (Emergency vs I.E. or N.C.A.E. or Emergency) or words with alphabetical letters
- Spell words completely system will not recognize abbreviations (Doctor Smith vs Dr. Smith)
- Always wait or take a breath before speaking any commands
- When using VR, please speak in a natural mode like one with a friend. The system may have trouble recognizing commands if you speak too softly or too loudly
- Open windows (unless weather window) or air conditioning fan performance at higher speeds can interfere with VR
- Your VR system may have difficulty identifying uncommon words or uncommon names
- Press the Talk button and say Help to get a list of available commands
- If the vehicle does not include VR, voice recognition can still be used with a compatible smartphone device with Android Auto™ or Apple CarPlay® (if equipped)





Navigation Operations, if equipped

DEMONSTRATE AT DELIVERY

- 1 Make sure to install the navigation SD card and confirm that it shows the correct geographic location
- 2 Explain to customers that they must be in park in order to enter a destination on some models using the touch screen integrated earbuds. However, they can use Voice Recognition (V) to set a destination when not in Park
- 3 Encourage customers to use Android Auto™ or Apple CarPlay®. Remember to explain that all the usual default settings apply
- 4 Walk the customer through setting a destination
- 5 Suggest using the Home address as the destination and the dealer address as the POI
- 6 Show standard and explore the map screen menus (traffic settings)
- 7 Demonstrate common voice commands: Find Address and find the nearest gas station
- 8 Direct the customer to additional resources

Audio Navigation User Guide

Quick Start Guide

Features & Functions Guide

Kia.com/Owners

Apple CarPlay® and Android Auto™ Quick Start Guides



Simulated Screen shown



Bluetooth® with phone pairing

- 1 Explain that connection issues can occur Bluetooth® is not always the cause of connectivity issues and additional troubleshooting or re-pairing may be required
- 2 Use the Customer Vehicle Display Worksheet to ensure that the Bluetooth® pairing process is thorough and complete
 - a Walk through pairing the customer's phone
 - b During the pairing process make sure to accept all requests or phonebook download and future audio connection on the phone
- 3 Explain to the customer that if they experience any issues with auto-connection they should
 - a Reboot the phone turn the phone off and then on
 - b Delete the phone from the address book and the radio from the phone and re-pair the phone
- 4 Point the customer to resources they can access for additional information
 - a How To Videos at YouTube.com/KiaFeatureVideos
 - b Kia.com/Owners
 - FAQ
 - Bluetooth®
 - Vehicle Feature Tips
 - c Audio System User Guide
 - d Quick Start Guide
- 5 Encourage your customers to use Android Auto™ or Apple CarPlay® if the customer agrees. Be sure to explain that the usual data usage fees will apply. Take advantage of the information provided to customers in the Android Auto™ and Apple CarPlay® Quick Start Guides.

OTHER BLUETOOTH® TIPS

- Smartphone re-connection will be required through Bluetooth® or USB ports affected by carrier coverage and is dependent on the phone
- If streaming audio through Bluetooth® from a device ensure that the destination mobile device is turned up

DETERMINING AUDIO PLATFORM FOR PHONE PAIRING

Many audio platforms look the same. Verify the audio platform from the Manufacturer label to determine the best way to pair the customer's smartphone.

PHONE PAIRING PROCESS

The phone pairing process has been simplified.

- 1 To pair a phone press the green Call button on the steering wheel
- 2 Turn Bluetooth® on from the device phone in order of each and select the vehicle name on the phone (Kia Motors) that matches the name on the screen
- 3 Follow the instructions on the device to confirm the pairing displayed
- 4 Press OK or Pair to complete the pairing. Be sure to allow phonebook download and future audio connection requests on the phone.

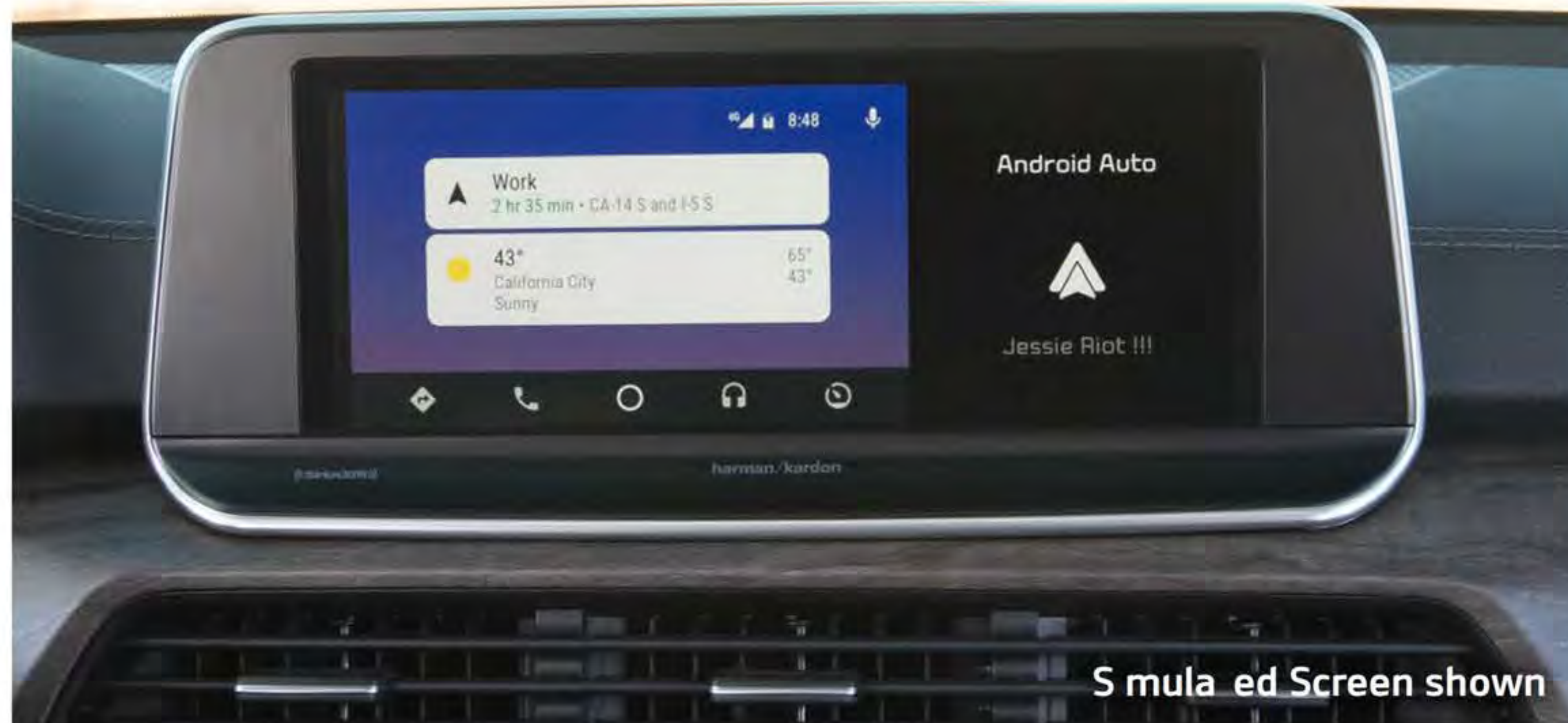
PHONE PROJECTION

The connect up Apple CarPlay® and/or Android Auto™ is now available as Phone Projection instead of on-screen display. The instructions for setting up Apple CarPlay® or Android Auto™ are unchanged.



Apple CarPlay® and Android Auto™

- Using Android Auto™ requires that the Android Auto™ app be downloaded to a compatible phone
- Both Android Auto™ and Apple CarPlay® enable the user to be a display and controller for compatible iPhone® and Android™ phones when they are connected with a phone manufacturer certified USB cable using the USB port
- An iPhone® 5 or later phone is required
- The recommendation is for the customer to update their Apple® and Android™ phones to the latest recommended operating system or iOS version
- Requires using the phone manufacturer's certified cable to connect through the USB port
- The display provides access to compatible smartphone apps such as phone, music, maps, etc.
- Some third party apps are also available however compatibility is not guaranteed. Refer customers to www.google.com and www.apple.com for the most up to date lists of supported apps.





Manual Liftgate

OPENING THE MANUAL LIFTGATE*

- The liftgate is locked or unlocked when all doors are locked or unlocked with the key transmitter or SmartKey. Remote door lock switch
- If unlocked, the liftgate can be opened by pressing the handle switch and then pulling the handle up
- Only the liftgate is unlocked if the liftgate unlock button on the SmartKey is pressed (if equipped). Once the liftgate is opened and then closed, the liftgate is locked automatically
- The liftgate swings upward. Make sure no objects are near the rear of the vehicle when opening the liftgate

CLOSING THE MANUAL LIFTGATE*

- To close the liftgate, lower and push down the liftgate. Make sure that the liftgate is securely latched
- Make sure your hands, feet and other parts of your body are safely out of the way before closing the liftgate



2020 Telluride SX with Prestige Package shown



Idle, Stop and Go (ISG)

- 1 Expand the SG system to the user
 - a The SG system is designed to educate users in automatically shutting down the engine when the vehicle is at a standstill
 - b When the SG system is ON and the vehicle is at a standstill the engine will stop and the green AUTO STOP indicator on the instrument cluster will illuminate
 - c The engine will re-ignite when the brake pedal is eased or the shifter is moved from Drive to the Reverse position or to Sport Shift mode. When the engine starts the green AUTO STOP indicator on the instrument cluster will turn off
 - d To deactivate the SG system press the SG OFF button if you press again the system will be activated
- 2 Review the following important reminders with the customer
 - a SG is active by default for all vehicles. When ignition is cycliced SG will turn ON again
 - b Under certain conditions the engine will restart automatically (see Owner's Manual)
 - c If the AUTO STOP indicator is illuminated by a low oil level the SG indicator on the instrument cluster will flash and the horn will sound
- 3 Expand when the SG system is inhibited which occurs when
 - a The seat belt is unfastened
 - b The hood is open
 - c Battery is low
 - d The front or rear door is open
 - e Engine coolant temperature is too high
 - f The outside ambient temperature is too high/low
 - g Emission control devices deactivate
 - h The vehicle is on a steep slope



2020 Telluride SX with Prestige Package shown



Key Competitive Wins

2020 KIA TELLURIDE VS 2019 TOYOTA HIGHLANDER

2019 Toyota Highlander trim Levels LE LE Plus XLE SE Limited

2019 Toyota Highlander Powertrain 2.7L 4-cyl DOHC VVT-i 3.5L DOHC V6

KEY KIA TELLURIDE WINS

✓ Increased Performance

- All Telluride trim levels come with the 3.5L Lambda I DOHC V6 producing 291 hp while the Highlander LE FWD comes with 2.7L 4-cylinder producing 185 hp
- All Telluride trim levels have a towing capacity of 5000 lbs while the Highlander LE 2.7L has a towing capacity of 1500 lbs
- Telluride EX and SX offer a self-leveling rear suspension as part of the Towing Package Highlander does not offer a self-leveling rear suspension

✓ Increased Space

- Telluride offers a choice of 20 alloy wheels 19 inches the largest wheel is available on the Highlander
- Nappa leather trimmed seating surfaces are available on the Telluride SX w/Presi leather here are no Nappa leather trimmed seating surfaces for the Highlander

✓ Infotainment Technology System

- Telluride's available 10.25-inch touchscreen is significantly larger than the Highlander's available 8-inch screen
- Telluride SX w/Pre-tige Package has Head Up Display (HUD) the Highlander does not offer this

- All Telluride trim levels feature support for Apple Pay® and Android Auto™ while the Highlander does not offer either feature
- Telluride EX and SX offers and front seat heaters an enjoy wireless phone charging which is not available on the Highlander

✓ Comfort & Convenience

- Telluride comes standard with Kia's first class limited leather seats with segment first durability tested over 100,000 miles the Highlander does not offer leather seats
- Telluride comes standard with two second row USB charge ports (in the front seatback) and two third row USB charge ports one in each quarter row providing next to the headrest and above the cupholders) providing easy access the Highlander offers two USB ports in the second row and none in the third row
- Telluride comes standard with many Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) that are available on higher trims such as Smart Cruise Control with Stop and Go (SCC w/S&G) Driver Attention Warning (DAW) and **Kaia First** Highway Driving Assist (HDA)

- Telluride comes with a 5-year/60,000-mile warranty that includes a 5-year/100,000-mile powertrain warranty while the Highlander's 5-year/60,000-mile warranty includes a 3-year/36,000-mile basic warranty
- Telluride offers 210 cubic feet of cargo space behind the second row while the Highlander offers 138 cubic feet

Superior Warranty

- ✓ • Kia's 5-year/60,000-mile New Vehicle Limited Basic Warranty surpasses Toyota's 3-year/36,000-mile coverage
- Kia's 10-year/100,000-mile limited Powertrain Warranty compares favorably with Toyota's 5-year/100,000-mile plan



Key Competitive Wins

2020 KIA TELLURIDE VS 2019 HONDA PILOT

2019 Honda Pilot Trim levels LX EX EX-L Touring Elite

2019 Honda Pilot Powertrain 3.5L OHV iVT CV6

KEY KIA TELLURIDE WINS

✓ Increased Performance

- All Telluride trim levels come with an 8-speed Sportmatic[®] automatic transmission with the Stop and Go (SG) Pilot LX EX and EX-L only come with a 6-speed automatic transmission
- All Telluride trim levels have a towing capacity of 5000 lb FWD equipped Pilots have a towing capacity of 3000 lb
- Telluride EX and SX offer a self-heating earspinner as part of the Trunk Package Pilot does not offer a self-heating earspinner

✓ Increased Space

- Nappa leather trimmed seating surfaces available on the Telluride SX w/Periscope package here are no Nappa leather trimmed seating surfaces for the Highlander

✓ Infotainment Technology System

- Telluride's available 10.25" navigation screen is significantly larger than the Pilot's available 8" screen
- Telluride SX w/Pre-tige Package has Head Up Display (HUD) the Pilot does not offer this
- All Telluride trim levels feature support for Apple CarPlay[®] and Android Auto[™] Honda requires you to step up to the EX and above trims for this feature

- Telluride EX and SX drivers and front passengers can enjoy wireless phone charging the Pilot offers wireless charging only on the Elite trim level

✓ Comfort & Convenience

- Telluride comes standard with **Kia front** ceiling mounted ear ducts with **segment front** defroster rows providing more direct cooling to second row headroom occupants the Pilot does not offer defroster vents
- Telluride comes standard with two second row USB charge ports (in the front seatback) and two third row USB charge ports one in each quarter ramp next to the headrest above the cupholders providing easy access the Pilot offers two USB ports in the second row and none in the third row
- Telluride comes standard with many Advanced Driver Assistance Systems (ADAS) that are available on any Pilot such as Smart Cruise Control with Stop and Go (CCw/SG) Driver Attention Warning (DAW) Forward Collision Avoidance Assist Pedestrian (CAPE) and **Kia first** Highway Driving Assist (HDA)
- Telluride comes with two new driver convenience features that are available on any Pilot **Kia front** Seatbelt Assist and Rear Occupant Alert (ROA) with **segment front** interior sensors

- Interior offers 210 cubic feet of cargo space behind second row seats while Pilot offers 165 cubic feet

✓ Superior Warranty

- Kia's 5 year 60,000 mile New Vehicle Limited Basic Warranty surpasses Honda's 3 year/36,000 mile coverage
- Kia's 10 year 100,000 mile limited Powertrain Warranty compares favorably with Honda's 5 year 60,000 mile plan
- The 5 year/60,000 mile Roadside Assistance offered by Kia surpasses Honda's 3 year/36,000 mile coverage



Key Competitive Wins

2020 KIA TELLURIDE VS 2019 FORD EXPLORER

2019 Ford Explorer Trim Levels Base XLT Limited Sport Platinum

2019 Ford Explorer Powertrains 3.5L TiVCT DOHC V6 2.3L 4 cyl DOHC turbo 3.5L DOHC V6 twin turbo

KEY KIA TELLURIDE WINS

✓ Increased Performance

- All Telluride trim levels come with an 8-speed Sportmatic[®] automatic transmission with the Stop and Go (SG) Explorer only comes with a 6-speed automatic transmission
- All Telluride trim levels have a towing capacity of 5000 lbs while Explorer has a towing capacity of 3000 lbs while the latter
- Telluride EX and SX offer a self-locking gear shifter as part of the Towing Package Explorer does not offer a self-locking gear shifter

✓ Increased Space

- Telluride offers both a power liftgate (on all EX and SX) and a dual window with remote power liftgate (on SX) Ford only offers a dual window and it's standard on the Platinum trim level

✓ Available Luxury

- All Telluride trim levels have a leather wrapped steering wheel Ford equips you to step up to the XLT or higher trim level for this feature

✓ Infotainment Technology System

- Telluride SX w/ Prestige Package has Head-Up Display (HUD) the Explorer does not offer this
- Telluride's available 10.25-inch touchscreen is significantly larger than the Explorer's available 8-inch screen
- Telluride EX and SX offers and front passengers an easy wireless phone charging which is not available in the Explorer

✓ Comfort & Convenience

- Telluride comes standard with Kia's front engine mounted ear ducts with segment first driver vents providing more direct cooling to the condenser and hood occupants the Explorer does not offer these features
- Telluride comes standard with two second row USB charge ports (in the front seatback) and two third row USB charge ports one in each quarter ramp next to the headrests above the cupholders providing easy access the Explorer offers only one USB port in the second row and one in the third row
- Telluride comes standard with many advanced driver assistance systems that are unavailable in any Explorer such as Smart Cruise Control with Stop and Go (CCW/SG) Driver Attention Warning (DAW) Forward Collision Avoidance Assist Pedestrian (CAPE) and Kia's first Highway Driving Assist (HDA)

- Telluride comes with a 5-year/50,000-mile warranty that includes a 3-year/50,000-mile New Vehicle Limited Basic Warranty and a 5-year/100,000-mile Powertrain Warranty

Superior Warranty

- ✓ • Kia's 5-year/60,000-mile New Vehicle Limited Basic Warranty and 5-year/100,000-mile Powertrain Warranty
- Kia's 10-year/100,000-mile Limited Powertrain Warranty compared with Ford's 5-year/60,000-mile plan



Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA TELLURIDE	2019 TOYOTA HIGHLANDER	2019 HONDA PILOT	2019 FORD EXPLORER
TRIM LEVELS/PRICE				
Trim Levels	LX S EX SX	LE LE PI s XLE SE Limited	X Sport EX EX L Touring AWD only	Base XLT Limited Sport Limited
MSRP	\$31 690 (LX FWD) \$33 690 (LX AWD) \$33 900 (S FWD) \$35 990 (S AWD) \$37 090 (EX FWD) \$39 090 (EX AWD) \$41 490 (SX FWD) \$43 490 (SX AWD)	\$31 330 (LE) \$36 260 (LE PI s) \$39 220 (XLE) \$42 430 (Limited)	31 450 (LX) 34 330 (EX) 37 760 (EX) 42 520 (Touring) 48 020 (Elite)	\$32 365 (Base) \$34 400 (LT) \$42 765 (Limited) \$46 625 (Sport) \$54 165 (Limited)
PERFORMANCE				
Engine 1	3.6L DOHC V6 Lambda I	2.7L 4 cyl DOHC VVT-i Dual V Variable Timing w/Intelligent	3.5L SOHC i VTEC V6	3.5L Ti VCT twin independent variable camshaft DOHC V6
Horsepower (hp @ rpm)	291 @ 6000	185 @ 5800	80 @ 6000	290 @ 6500
Torque (lb ft @ rpm)	262 @ 5200	184 @ 4200	62 @ 4700	255 @ 4000
Engine 2	N/A	3.5L DOHC V6 Atkinson cycle capable w/VVT W and VVT-i	N/A	2.3L 4 cyl DOHC turbo
Horsepower (hp @ rpm)	N/A	295 @ 6600	N/A	280 @ 5600
Torque (lb ft @ rpm)	N/A	263 @ 4700	N/A	310 @ 4000
Engine 3	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.5L DOHC V6 w turbo
Horsepower (hp @ rpm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	365 @ 5500
Torque (lb ft @ rpm)	N/A	N/A	N/A	350 @ 3500



Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA TELLURIDE	2019 TOYOTA HIGHLANDER	2019 HONDA PILOT	2019 FORD EXPLORER
PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)				
Standard Transmission	8 speed Sportmatic® automatic w/ de Stop and Go ISG)	6 speed Electronic Controlled Automatic Transmission w/ intelligent (ECT) (EWD)	6 speed automatic transmission (LX EX)	6 speed automatic transmission
Transmission 2	N/A	Direct Shift AT 8 speed Electronic Controlled Automatic Transmission w/ intelligent (ECT) LE w/ WD E Plus XLE SE limited)	9 speed automatic transmission (Tuning Eye)	N/A
Fuel Type	Regular unleaded	Regular unleaded	Regular unleaded	Regular unleaded
EPA Estimated Fuel Economy City/ Highway Combined MPG)	20/23	20 24/ 27 27L w/ WD) 21 27/ 33 3.5L w/ WD) 20 26/ 27 3.5L w/ WD)	9/27 22 (6 T w/ FWD) 8/26 21 (6 T w/ AWD) 0/27 23 (9 T w/ FWD) 9/26 22 (9 T w/ AWD)	17 24/20 3.0L Ti V T V6 w/ FWD) 16 22/19 3.0L Ti V T V6 w/ AWD) 19 27/22 2.0L Turbo w/ FWD) 18/ 5/21 (2.3L Turbo w/ AWD) 6/22 18 (3.5L Turbo V6 w/ AWD)
Towing Capacity)	5000	1500 (2.7L w/ FWD) 5000 (V)	3500 FWD) 5000 AWD)	3000 (Class) 5000 (Class)
Fuel Tank Capacity gal)	18.8	19.2	19.5	18.6
Suspension Front Rear	Independent MacPherson strut/multi-link	Independent MacPherson strut multi-link	Independent MacPherson strut/multi-link	Independent MacPherson strut multi-link
Seatbelts	Front/rear	Front/rear	Front/rear	Front/rear
Steering	Column Mounted Motor Driven Power Steering (CMPS)	Electric Power Steering (EPS)	Electric Power Steering (EPS)	Electric Power Assisted Steering (EPA)
Drive Configuration	FWD AWD available)	FWD (AWD available)	WD (AWD available)	FWD AWD available)



Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA TELLURIDE	2019 TOYOTA HIGHLANDER	2019 HONDA PILOT	2019 FORD EXPLORER
EXTERIOR				
Wheels	18 inch painted (X) 18 inch machined nickel (EX) 20 inch machined nickel (S) 20 inch black painted (SX)	18 inch sport spoke machined alloy (LE LE Plus) 18 inch tubenook painted alloy (XLE) 19 inch multi spoke black nickel alloy (E) 19 inch 5 spoke chrome nickel alloy (Limited)	18 inch alloy (LX) 18 inch machined nickel alloy (EX EX L) 20 inch machined nickel alloy (Touring Limited)	18 inch painted alloy (Base XLT) 18 inch split spoke painted alloy (Alaia XLT) 20 inch painted alloy (Standard Limited Sport available XLT) 20 inch polished alloy (Avalanche XLT Limited) 20 inch machined painted alloy (Standard Sport available Limited Platinum) 20 inch black machined painted alloy (Standard Alaia XLT Sport)
Tires	P245 60R18 (X EX) P245 50R20 (S SX)	P245/60R18 (LE LE Plus XLE) P245/55R19 (SE Limited)	245/60R18 (LX EX EX L) 245/50R20 (Touring Limited)	P245 60R18 (Base LT) P255 50R20 (Standard Limited Sport Platinum Avalanche XLT)
Power Tilt Side Snoozer	S EX	XLE SE Limited	X Limited Touring	N/A
Dual Sunroof w/ Front Power Tilt/Slide	SX	Avalanche Limited	Limited	Standard Platinum Alaia XLT Limited Sport
Power Adjustable Exterior Mirrors	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Heated Exterior Mirrors	Standard	Standard	X EX L Touring Limited	Standard
Exterior Mirrors w/ Turn Signals	Standard	Standard	X EX L Touring Limited	Standard Limited Sport Platinum Avalanche XLT



Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA TELLURIDE	2019 TOYOTA HIGHLANDER	2019 HONDA PILOT	2019 FORD EXPLORER
LIGHTING & INSTRUMENTATION				
Auto On Off Headlights	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Headlights	Headlight projection (XSE) LED projection low beams SX	Headlight	LED low beams	LED low beams headlight effective high beams
Front Fog Lights	SX	Standard LE Plus XLE LED SE Limited	XEXL Touring Elite	Standard Limited Sport Platinum Avalanche XT
LED Taillights	EX SX	Standard	Standard	Standard
Head Up Display (HUD)	Avalanche SX	N/A	N/A	N/A
AUDIO & INFOTAINMENT				
AM FM MP3	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Speakers	6 10 (X)	6 (LE Plus XE SE) 12 (limited)	7 LX EX EXL 10 Touring Elite	6 (Base XT) 9 (Avalanche XLT) 12 (Limited Sport Platinum)
USB/Auxiliary Input Jacks	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
2 Drive USB Charge Ports	2 (1 front seat back)	2	2	1
3 Drive USB Charge Ports	2 (3 drive rear entertainment screens)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bluetooth® Wireless Technology	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Navigation	EX SX	XLE SE limited	Standard Touring Elite Avalanche EXL	Standard Limited Sport Platinum Avalanche XT
Infotainment Telematics System	UVO link	Entune™ 3.0 Audio w/ App Suite	HondaLink EX EXL Touring Elite	SYNC (Base XT) SYNC 3 Limited Sport Platinum



Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA TELLURIDE	2019 TOYOTA HIGHLANDER	2019 HONDA PILOT	2019 FORD EXPLORER
AUDIO & INFOTAINMENT (CONTINUED)				
Support for Android Auto™ and Apple CarPlay®	Standard	N/A	X EX L Touring Elite	Requires SYNC 3
Touchscreen Display	8.0 in (X S) 10.25 in (EX X)	6.1 in (LE) 8.0 in (LE Plus X E SE Limited)	5.0 in (Touchscreen LX) 8.0 in (EX EX L Touring Elite)	4.2 in (no touchscreen (S N)) 8.0 in (SYNC 3)
SiriusXM®	Standard	LE Plus LE SE Limited	X EX L Touring Elite	Standard XLT Limited Sport Platinum Available Base
COMFORT & CONVENIENCE				
Automatic Climate Control	Standard (LX S) Dual zone automatic temperature control (EX SX)	Standard (LE) Three zone automatic climate control (LE Plus XLE SE Limited)	Standard (X) Tri-zone Automatic climate control (EX EX L Touring Elite)	Standard (Base XLT) Dual zone automatic temperature control (S and rd Limited Sport Platinum Available X T)
Power Windows	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Wireless Phone Charger	EX SX	N/A	Lite	N/A
UV Reducing Glass	Standard	Standard	N/A	Standard
Vision Mirrors	Standard	Illuminated	Standard Illuminated X EX L Touring Elite	Standard
Smart Power Liftgate™	EX SX	LE Plus LE SE Limited	X Limited Elite	Standard Limited Sport Platinum Available X T
Smart Cruise Control w/ Stop & Go (SCC w/ S&G)	Standard	Dynamic Radar Cruise Control (no stop & go)	Adaptive Cruise Control (no stop & go)	Adaptive Cruise Control w/ Coasting Warning and Brake Support (no stop & go) Standard Platinum Available XLT Limited Sport
Remote Keyless Entry w/ Alarm	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Push Button Start w/ Smart Key	Standard	XLE SE Limited	Standard	XLT Limited Sport Platinum



Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA TELLURIDE	2019 TOYOTA HIGHLANDER	2019 HONDA PILOT	2019 FORD EXPLORER
COMFORT & CONVENIENCE (CONTINUED)				
Rear View Monitor w/ Parking Guidance (RVM w/ PG)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Blind Spot Collision Avoidance Assist (Rear Cross-Traffic)	Standard	LE Plus LE SE Limited	X EX L Touring Elite	Standard Limited Sport Package XLT
Rear Cross-Traffic Collision Avoidance Assist (RCCA)	Standard	LE Plus LE SE Limited	X EX L Touring Elite	Standard Limited Sport Package XLT
Driver Attention Warning (DAW)	Standard	N/A	N/A	N/A
Forward Collision Avoidance Assist (Pedestrian Detection)	Standard	Standard	N/A	N/A
SEATING & INTERIOR				
Seating Capacity	8 (LX) 7 (SX)	8 (7 SE)	8 (7 Elite)	7
Seating Material	Synthetic leather (LX SX) Leather-trimmed (EX X) Nappa leather-trimmed (SX w/ Resurge Package)	Cloth (LE) Cloth/Synthetic leather (LE Plus) Leather-trimmed (X SE) Perforated leather-trimmed (Limited)	Cloth (LX Sport EX) Leather-trimmed (EX L Touring Elite)	Cloth (Base XLT) Leather-trimmed (Available XLT) Perforated leather-trimmed (Limited Sport) Nivona leather-trimmed (Package)
Driver's Seat 1	6-way manual	6-way adjustable	6-way adjustable	8-way power adjustable w/ manual lumbar
Driver's Seat 2	10-way power adjustable including lumbar support (SX)	8-way power adjustable	10-way power adjustable w/ power lumbar	10-way power adjustable w/ power lumbar
Heated Front Seats	EX SX	XLE SE	X EX L Touring	Standard Sport Package XLT
Heated and Ventilated Front Seats	EX SX	Limited	Elite	Standard Limited Package Available Sport
Leather-wrapped Steering Wheel	Standard	LE Plus LE SE Limited	X Limited Elite	XLT Limited Sport Package



Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA TELLURIDE	2019 TOYOTA HIGHLANDER	2019 HONDA PILOT	2019 FORD EXPLORER
SEATING & INTERIOR (CONTINUED)				
Leather wrapped Shift Knob	EX SX	LE Plus LE SE Limited	XL	Standard
Heated Steering Wheel	Available EX SX	Available limited	None	Standard Limited Sport Premium Available XT
SAFETY & SECURITY				
Vehicular Safety Management (VSM)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Four wheel Anti-lock Brake System (ABS)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Electronic Stability Control (ESC)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Torque Vectoring Control (TVC)	Standard	Not Available	Available LX X EX L Touring Standard Elite	Smart System with AWD Modes
Hill Start Assist Control (HSA)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Brake Assist System (BAS)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Dual Front Advanced Airbags	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Dual Front Seat mounted Side Airbags	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Side Curtain Airbags	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard



Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA TELLURIDE	2019 TOYOTA HIGHLANDER	2019 HONDA PILOT	2019 FORD EXPLORER
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS				
Wheelbase (in)	114.2	109.8	111.0	112.8
Overall length (in)	196.9	192.5	196.5	198.7
Overall Width (in)	78.3	75.8	78.6	78.9
Overall Height (in)	68.9	68.1	70.6	70.0
Ground Clearance (in)	7.9	8.0	7.3	7.8
curb Weight (lb)	4,122 - 4,482	4,134 - 4,088	4,036 - 4,319	4,458 - 4,901
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS				
Headroom (1st Row/2nd Row/3rd Row) (No Sunroof)	40.9/40.2/38.1	40.7/39.7/35.9	40.1/40.2/38.9	41.4/40.6/37.8
Shoulder Room (1st Row/2nd Row/3rd Row) (in)	61.6/59.9/55.3	59.3/59.7/55.0	62.0/62.0/57.6	61.5/61.0/50.8
Hip Room (1st Row/2nd Row/3rd Row) (in)	58.9/58.0/43.7	57.2/57.7/45.6	57.3/57.3/46.6	57.3/56.8/40.7
Legroom (1st Row/2nd Row/3rd Row) (in)	41.4/44.1/42.4/31.4	44.2/38.7/27.7	39.4/38.4/19.9	42.9/39.5/32.0
Passenger Volume (cu ft)	157.1	144.9	152.9	151.5
Cargo Volume Behind 1st Row/2nd Row/3rd Row (cu ft)	87.0/46.0/21.0	83.7/42.7/13.8	39.4/6.8/6.5	81.7/43.9/21.0



Competitive Comparison*

	2020 KIA TELLURIDE	2019 TOYOTA HIGHLANDER	2019 HONDA PILOT	2019 FORD EXPLORER
WARRANTY				
New Vehicle Limited Basic Warranty	5 year/ 100,000 miles	3 year 36,000 miles	3 year /36,000 miles	3 year 36,000 miles
Limited Powertrain Warranty	10 year 100,000 miles	5 year 60,000 miles	5 year /60,000 miles	5 year 60,000 miles
Limited Anti-Rust Protection Warranty	5 year/ 100,000 miles	5 year unlimited miles	5 year /unlimited miles	5 year unlimited miles
Roadside Assistance	5 year/ 100,000 miles	2 year unlimited miles	3 year /36,000 miles	5 year 60,000 miles

Safety Information and Legal Disclaimers

Di ngwh ed t at dca re ut na o so ve i ec n rot at m y ead o nac de ts ve eb dy h rm nd eah The r ers rm ry e po sb ty s ntes fe nd e al pr ton fav hce a dt e u of ny h n hed ev es o h re upme t or e i esy t ms i cu ng se r ng w ee mou t dc nt os wh ht ke he rv rs yes ten on a df cu awa fom tes fe pe a ono ave ceo whch re ot e mi sbe yl wsh ud n vr be se du ngo e ai nof he e i e

91C nn c: 91C nn c mus bee a l don ead nt a dat v t s at rar ag d po m nt R q i es eua co eae

A va c d Dr er A s ta ce y t m (DAS Ad an ed rv r A s sa ce ys ems re ot as btt te o sa ed vng a d may ot e ec al be ts r und he e i e l ays r e s f ly nd se au on

A r a s: or m x mump o e ton l w ysw ar o rs at et Pe se e er oy ur eh l s Ow ers an al o ad to al m or a ts f ty no ma on eg r i ga ba si cu i g a d to a ca t ns a d w ann s

A dr d : nd od sa eg tr d tad ma ko Go ge LC

A dr d Au o Ve ceu er nef ce sa r du to Go gea d ts emsa d pi ay sa em nt ap ly eq ie th An rod ut app n Go ge P y and n An r d com a be sm r p one u nng A d od 50 ol opo hgh r D ta l n r t sa py n rod ut is a ta em rk f G oge LC

An i o k B a e Sy t m A S: No y t m nom t er o wa v nc d ca com e sa e or ll d ve erra dor rvng o d to s A wa sdies f ly

A p: pps se ou sm r ph ne a ase v e o mal eua se v er t sw la py

A pe App t re : A pe a dt e Ap el go re r d ma k so Ap le nc eg te ed n t e US and t er o n res A p So es as ri ema ko Ap le nc A pr ns ny or sm r p one euar a as rie No ma da a a es w l ppy

A pe Ca Pay Ap le a dt e Ap e Ca Pay ae ra em r sof ppe nc r g se ed n t e US and t er o n res A pe Cr ly u son y ur ma th nec ll rd ta ev ce No ma d ta a es w l ppy

B nd S ot o lin v i an e A sst ea (CA R: B nd S ot vo an e A sst ear BCA R is ota u si ue frs af di ig and m y n t d t ct lo j c sa o nd v hce A wa sd ve a eyan use a ton

B nd S ot o lin W a n ng BCW: l d p t C lson W r ng s n t a s btt te o sa e d vng a d may ot d t ct lo e c sa o nd r b hnd eh le Aw ys r ve a eya due cu i n

B nd S ot V w M nt r BVM: lnd po Vew Mo io i no asu s tue or a edi ng a d may n t d pay lo j c sa o nd v hce Aw ys d ve a eya dus ca ton

Bu t oth Wr l ss e hn l g: T e Bue o th wo d ma ka d og sa er g se ed ta em rk own d by l e oo h SG nc a d any se fs chm r s by ia s u su nt o i e se A B u t o h e a l d c l p one s e ur d to se l e oo h i e es ec n l gy

B a e As st ys em BA) Nos sem no ma t rh w ad a ced an omp na e fral d ve erra dor rvng o d to s A wa sdies f ly

C r o: l c r osh u db ev ny ds i u e da d po e ly e u e d a dne er l dhg er t an he ea b ck

Ca i Fi Cai Fi i ata ema ko Ha man nento al du tes nc

C mpe tve omp r on C me tve e i e da ag t e ed r mm nu a t r rs w bs es n No emb r 2 18

Di er t e ton W r i g (AW: Die A t e ton W r i g s n t a s btt te or a e d vng nd may ot e e tal n t nes fd ve ftg e or n t e tve r i g pac cs F i re op ya te to to r v l c n i ons nd eh l op r ton o l d e ut n o s of v hce on r l Aw ys d ve a eya dus ca ton

own i B ake o t ol D C: No y tem nom t er o wa v nc d can om en a e or ll rv re or ndo dr i g c nd i ns Aw ys r ve a ey

l c r nc S a i ty on ol E C: No y t m nom t e ho wa v n ed c n com e sa e or l d ve erra dor rvng o d to s A wa sdies f ly

PA E t m te Fu I E o omy Ba ed n E A es ma es A tu l m e ge w l ar wi h pi ns d vng on to s r i gh bts a dy ur eh l s ma ne an e

i d My C r F nd My ar e ur s c l l r c v r ge nda omp t be ma tp o ew i h Ka ces wi h U O nk pp C l l r er ce a es ppy

o wa d Co son A o da ce s i t FC) a d F r w rd C l i n v i an e A sst ed s r an F A Pe) Fo wa d C l i n v i an e A s s i no asu s tue or a e rv g nd m y no de eta ob e t n fo to ve ce A way dies f ly nd se a ton

o wa d Co son W r i g (CW: F r w rd o i on W an g is ot su si ue or a e rv g nd m y no de eta ob e t in r nt f v hce Aw ys d ve a eya due a ton

oo le ay to e Go ge Pa St re sa ad ma k of oo e LC © 2 17 G oge LC Al gh s es r ed G oge nd he G oge ogo re e se ed ta em r sof oo l LLC

a man k r on: a man k r on is r g se ed r dem rk f h r m n l t r a i n a l n u t i s l c

ead p D s l y (UD: a ur to ay at n into av l on to sa d ve ce o e ai n o l d e ut n o s of eh l co t ol l ays r e sa ey nd ue cu i n

i h Be m s i t HB) Hgh B am As sts ota u st ue frs fe r i g pac cs l w ys h ck o dc d t ns a due cu i n

i hw y Dr i g As st HD) Hgh ay D vng A s t s no as bs t te or a ed vng m y no de eta ob c s r ou dng he eh le ndo y f nc on on cran ed r l i hw ys A wa sd ve a eyan use a ton

il t r t s s t C nt o (AC: o s sem o ma t rh w d an ed c n c mp ns te o al rv re or ndo dr i g c nd i ns Aw ys r ve a ey

ome i k: H me i k sa e i t r d ta ema ko Ge t x Co p r ton

P one i h ne sa e str d ta em rk f Ap e c

an Ch nge s i t LC) The a e Ch ne As sts ota ub t ue frs fe rv g nd m y no de eta ob c s a p r a hng he eh le Aw ys r ve a eya due cu t n

an De ar u e W a n ng L W) La e D pat re W r ng s n t a s btt te o sa e rv g nd m y no de eta ob e t ar u d ve ce A wa sdies f ly nd se au on

an Fo owng s i t LF) L ne F l w i g A s s (F A i not su s tue or a edi ng nd m y no de eta l bet ar u d t e ve ce A wa sdies f ly nd se au on

an Ke png A s t (KA: he L ne ee ng A s s is ot su si ue or a edi g and m y no de eta ob c s a ou d t e v hce A wa sd ves f y and se a ton

i t a e Dr i g w th fg te pen m y be naw u and an r w a ge o se ha st um si to e i e; f ou ho se odo o k epar e ts nd w n ows pe fo v n ta on

ow B am As st D nam c L A) Low eam A sst yn mc s no as bs t te or a e rv g pac cs l ays h ck o dc nd i ns nd ue cu i n

Mch l n: i he n is re se ed r dem rk f M c e n No th me i a l c

M l s Pe Ga on MP) Ba ed n EPA s i m t s Ac ul m ea ew l v ry w hop o s di ng c n i ons r v n ha i sa dy ur eh l s c nd i n

MSR : M R Pe cu es es n ton nd h n l ng a es t le c ns fe s op o sand e a er c a ges A ta pies et yr t i ra d may ay

My C r Z ne My C r Z ne eq ie ce ua c ve a e Ce ua se v er t sa py

Na ga on Dsr c ed d vng an e ut na o s of eh l co t ol W en pe a n ga v hce ne e use ve i es sem t at a esy ur o us way r m sa ev hce pe a on Na ga on s or no ma i n p r os so ly nd Kad es ot m ke nyw rates bo t t e a cu a yo th i f r m ton

Pa kn D s an e W a n ng F r w rd P W F: a kng i t ne W a n ng F r w rd PDW F) i no as bs t te or a edi ng a d may ot e ec al be ts n r nt ft ev hce A wa sdies f y and se a ton

Pa kn D s an e W a n ng R v rs (DW) Pa kng i t ne W a n ng R ves (DW) s no as bs t te or a ed vng nd may ot e e tal be ts e i d v hce A wa sdie s f ly nd se au on

Pr li Pr li sa e i t r d ta ema k of i e i e L C

Qu n um L g c Qu n um ogc u ro nd Da et ad ma ks f h r m n l t r a i n a l l d s res no po a ed

Re r C o s T a f c C l s n vo an e A sst R CA: ea Co s Tr f c C lson vo an e As sts ota u si ue frs fe r i g nd m y no de eta ob c s be nd v hce A wa sdies f y and se a ton

Re r C o s T a f c C l s n W a n ng RC W) Re r C o s T a f c o l i n W a n ng s ot as bs t te or a ed vng a d may ot et c al bec s ehnd e i e l ays r e s f ly nd se au on

Re r O c pa t A e t RO) Re r O cu a t A e t eq ie a UVO ub c p i na om a i e sm r ph ne a daw r l s s gn l w hgo dc v ra et fu c on No ma c l u r s r i e r t s may ppy T is y t m s ota ub t ue fro esat n i na d may ot et c al mo eme twt in he e i e l ays h ck he eh l i t ro when xt g t e ve ce

Re r V ew M nt r w th a kng G i a ce RVM w/ G: T e R ar V w M nt r w th Pak g Gud nei no asu s tue or a edi ng a d may ot i pay lo e c s b hnd v hce A wa sdies f y and se a ton

Rem te e tue (l ma e C n r l E n i e S at Ch r i g S he ue Ch re im te S he ue: emo e fa u es e urea V O s b c i ton a om at le ma th o e and a wr l ss i n l w th o dc ve a e to u c i n No ma ce u r s r i e r t s may ppy Don t ue emo ec ma ec n r lo r mo es a t i v hce s nan nco ed ra eg co ed a ag) o a p r i ly n l s da e aw t o t v n t a on Co eal o r s e dng r m ad c nt vng r as ot ev hce a ea e o e e c tng r mot c mat co to or r mo es a t c mmand

Ro die A s s an e 24 hur oa s de s i t nc is se v epan r v d d by Ka M t r s Ame ca nc L mt to sa py See a Wa r nty nd on um r n o r m t n Man a f r de a s Re u es el ar o er ge

Ro f r i: R of al os b rs nd ar us oo r ck t a hme ts v i a e at dd i n l c st



S fe xtA ss: aeExt sitsntas btt te o one ate to andm ynt d te t al be ts ur u dng he ehce Aw ysp yat ninto af ca d to he raaou d y ur eh le hen xt g te ve ce

S i s XM: i u XMse v er qu esa u sc pin sod ep r t y fer 3 m nt til nc ded ihv hcepr h se of o r t al u s r p i n th p a n y u c o o e w l a t m a i a y r n e w n d b l t t e

A re me t fr om pee ems at www ru xmc m P o r m m i g s b e t t o h n g e S i s s t l t e e v e i s v i b e o l y o h o e a t a s 18 a d o d r n t e 48 o n g u s U A D C a d P R w i h c v r g e m i a o n) T a f c n o m a o n n t a a a b e n a l m a k t s S e s i s m o m t a f c o r e a s S r u s M n d l r l t d m a k s n d o o s r e t a e m r k o f i u s M a d o n c

S m r t r i e C n r o w t h t p & G o S C C / S &) S m a t r i e C n t o w t h t p a n G o s n t a s b s t t e o r a e d v n g n d r u e o t o p o c d r e s h s n t a n u o i t f a u e w a y d r e s f l y n d s e a u o n T h e m a t C u s C o t o s y t m m y n t d t c t v e y o e c i n o n o f h e e h l e

S m r t o w r L f g t e : D v n g w h t e i t a e o p n m a y e u l w f l n d c n d a w d n g r u s x h u t f m e s n o y u r e i e ; f o u h o s e o d o o k e p a r e n s n d a l w n d w s o e n o r r p r v n i a o n

S o t m a c : S o t m t c i s r g s e e d r d e m r k f K a M t o s A m r a

S r o u d v e w M o t o : u r u n d i w M o n o r s o t a u s i u e f r s f e r i g n d m y n t d s a y a o b e t a o u d v h c e A w a s d i e s f y a n d s e a t o n

T r P r s u e M o n o i g S s e m (T M S : v e n i h t e T r P r s u e M o i o n g S s e m a w y s h e k y u r i e r e s r e n a r g l r b s s

T r u e V c o i g C r n r C n r l N o s s e m n o m a e r o w a d a c d a n o m p n a e f r a l r e r o r n d o d i n g c n i o n s l w y s r v e p n s l y

T w i g T o i g r q u e s d d i n l e u p m n t S e O w n r s M n a l o t o i g n s r c o n s A w a s u e c u i n w h e t w n g

U V O n : P r h a e e a e o a n e w 0 2 0 i T e u d e v h c e w h U V O n k n l d s a c m p m e n a y l y e r u b c p t n s a t n g r m e w v h c e e a l a e e a e d t e s r c r e d b y h e e l r A t r y u r o m p m e t r y l y a r V O i k s b c i t o n x i e s

o t n e d a c s s o U O n k i l e u r a p a d u b c p i n a t h e h n c r e n s u s r p o n a e o y o r u e o f V O i k w l m m e d t e y e m n a e U s e f U O i s u j c t o a r e m n t o t e U V O r v c y o c y a a a b e t h t s / o w e s k a o m u / n p i a y o c y t m) n d e r m o f e v c e a a a b e t h t s / w n e s i a o m u / n t r m s o s e v e h m l) V O i k s t a s e a b e o s b s q e n t w n r d r n g h e r g a l V O i k s r i e e m n y u e U V O n k w e n s f e o d s o K a A c s s w h U V O n k A p s a a l b e r m h e p p S o e r G o l e l y S o e K a M o o s A m e c a n c e s r e s h e g h t o h a g e r d c o t n e U V O n k t a y t m e w t o t p i r n t i a o n o i c r i g a y f t r e b g a o n M e s g e a d d t a a e s m y a p y e u a r n d G S c v r a e s r q i e d o u e m s t e t r s V O i k f a u e s m y v r y b m o d l m o e l e r a n d i m e e l e a u e s p c f a t n s a d f e s r e u b e t o c a n e F o m o e o n d t i s n d m i a o n s i t w w w i c o m r y u r u t o i e d i d e l r G o g e n d o g s a e r a e m r s o f o o e L C A p S o e i a s e v e m a k o f p p e n c

e h l e i g o s c : V h c e D a n s i s a e n t a u b t u t f o r g u r y s h d u e d m i t n n c e V h c e i g n s c s h e k s o w r r n h s s s n d i b a g y t m s a n d e u r s n t a a t v t o n e e h e U O M a n e n n e s c i n o r w n e s M a u l o r m i t n n c e c e u e

e h l e t b i y M a g m e t (S M : N o y t m n o m t e h o w d v n e d c n c m p e s a e o r l d v r e r r a d o r r v g c o d t n s A w a s d v e a e y

W r a t y T h K a 1 0 y a / 0 0 0 0 m i e w r a t y p o r m c u e s a r u s w r a n e s n d o d s e a s s a n e W a r n i s n c d e p w e t a n n d h e N w e h l L m i e d W r a t y B s c) l w a a n e s a d r a s d e s i t n e a e l m t d S e r e a e f o d e a s o g o i c o m

W e e L c k : v a a e a s c e s o y o n i a e i e s w t a u m n u m w e e s

W e e s P h n e h a g r : h r i g s s e m o n y w r s w t h e e t d v c s R e e r o h e e h l s O w e r s M n a l o w a n n s a n d s r c i n s

T e c o t n t f t s m a e i l s n e d e d o i f r m t o a l n d u a o n l p r o e s n y n y e a n e p a e d n s c h n o m a i n s t h r f r e t i t y t y u r w n r s k n n o e e t w l K a M t o s A m r a c e i b e o r n y o s o r a m a e n l d n g w h o t i m a i n i d r c t r c n e q e t a l s s r d m a e r a y o s o r a m a e w h t o e e a i i g f o m o s o f a a s a s r p o t s r s g o u o f o i n o n e t n w i h h e u e o t h s m t r a K a M o o s A m e c a n c e s r e s h e g h t o m d f y t e n o r m t n c o t i e d n h e m a e a a t n y t m e W h e K a m a e s l e a o a b e f o t s o e s u e h a a l m t r a s r e o r t a c r c y a n o t e g a a n e d a n d K a d e s o t s u m e a y r s o n b l y f r h e a c r c y c m p e e e s s r a t e n c t y f a y n o r m t n c o t i e d n h s m a e a l A i f r m t o n o t a e d h r i w a s a c r t e n d c r e t a t e t m e o p u l h n g

T i s u l a t n d o s n t r p e e n a c m m i m e t o n h e a r o f i a o t r A m e i a l c r n y c m p n e s m n t n e d A m a e i l a e p o v d d w t o u a n y a r a t y w h t o e e r o h n g n t s g u e i i t n d d a s a u r n t e o f u c s s R p o d c o n o t h c o t n s o f h s m t e a w i h u t h e x p e s w i t n a p o v l f K a M o o s A m r a n c s p o h i e d © 2 1 9 K a M t r s m e i a l c A I R g t s e e v e d K a M t r s m e i a l c r s e v s t e r h t o m a e c a n e s t a y t m e a s o c o r s m a e a s p c i a i n s e a u e s c c s o i s p c k g s n d m d e s S m e v h c e s h w n m a y n u d o p o n l q u p m n t K a M t r s m e i a l c y t e p u i a i n a d d s e m n t o n f h s m a e i l d e s o t r a e a n y a r n t s t h r e p e s o r m l e t o n y K a p o u t s